Reference Book
Not to be removed R from the Lib

THE GENERAL SERVICE SCHOOLS
LIBRARY



M9403-H6-C73-G3-C1D
CLASS NUMBER ~~M 9403-H68.73-H3.17~~
ACCESSION NUMBER ~~53358~~ 46620

American Effort in France

Classification changed to
Classification Cancelled
Authority Sec. Army by TAG Per
95446 C.V. 115-149
By CMA

1. This volume contains true copies of the Field Orders and other documents of like nature pertaining to the combat operations of the First and Second Infantry Brigades.

2. All documents coming under the classification of operations orders or directives have been included. Certain Field Orders, Operations Instructions and Memoranda pertaining to maneuvers and training are omitted from this volume and will be published in the volumes devoted to Training. The Field Orders omitted under this arrangement are listed below:

a. First Infantry Brigade,-

Field Order No.	301	dated	14 April 1918
Field Order No.	7	"	22 May 1918
Field Order No.	X	"	16 February 1919
Field Order No.	Y	"	17 February 1919

b. Second Infantry Brigade,-

Field Order No.	17	dated	28 December 1917
Field Order No.	19	"	11 February 1918
Field Order No.	21	"	14 April 1918
Field Order No.	28	"	30 April 1918
Field Order No.	29	"	2 May 1918
Field Order No.	42	"	12 August 1918
Field Order No.	43	"	12 August 1918
Field Order No.	46	"	29 August 1918
Field Order No.	D	"	10 February 1919

3. To aid the historical investigator the following explanations are made:

a. Records of the First Brigade.
   (1) No documents for the period July 3 to August 6, 1918, October 8 to November 6, 1918 and December 18, 1918 to May 12, 1919 could be found.
   (2) In this brigade the apparent gap in the numerical sequence of Field Orders between Field Order No. 11 of June 8, 1918 and Field Order 87 of November 6 may be explained by the fact that during this period the brigade orders appear to have been issued in the form of numbered Operations Instructions and that on November 6th upon resumption of the issue of Field Orders, the numbering was a continuation in sequence of the last numbered Operations Instructions.
   (3) Every effort has been made to complete the operations orders file of the First Brigade. Many important gaps in the records still exist notably for the period of the Aisne-Marne Offensive in July 1918.

JUL-8'29

b. Records of the Second Brigade.

(1) The Field Orders of the Second Brigade are quite complete for the period of combat employment of the brigade. The following numbered Field Orders have not been found; Field Order No. 35 (period of the Aisne-Marne Offensive) and Field Orders Nos. 44 (August 1918).

4. Sketches or maps referred to in these published documents, which could be reproduced by mimeograph process have been included in this volume. Those not included could not be found. Base maps referred to will be published in a separate map atlas.

P. L. RANSOM,
Major, Inf., U.S.A.

The following significant dates in the history of the First Division are listed in order to facilitate research and study.

1. The organization of the First Division began on May 23, 1917.

2. It sailed for France beginning June 12, 1917.

3. The first troops of the Division landed at St. Nazaire on June 26, 1917.

4. The Division moved to the Gondrecourt training area on July 14, 1917.

5. It first entered the lines on October 21, 1917 and suffered its first casualties on November 3, 1917.

6. Its operations and sectors were:

SOMMERVILLER SECTOR	October 20 - Nov. 20, 1917.
ANSAUVILLE SECTOR	January 16 - April 3, 1918.
CANTIGNY SECTOR	April 19 - July 8, 1918.
CANTIGNY OPERATION	May 28, 1918.
MONTDIDIER-NOYON DEFENSIVE	June 9 - 13, 1918
AISNE-MARNE COUNTER OFFENSIVE	July 18 - 23, 1918.
SAIZERAIS SECTOR	August 4 - 24, 1918.
ST. MIHIEL OFFENSIVE	September 12 - 13, 1918.
MEUSE-ARGONNE OFFENSIVE*	October 1 - 12, 1918.
MEUSE ARGONNE OFFENSIVE*1	November 5 - 7, 1918.
March to the Rhine	Nov. 17 - Dec. 13, 1918.
Occupation of COBLENZ Bridge Head	Dec. 13, 1918 August 21, 1919.

First Units embarked at BREST for U.S. Aug. 18, 1919.
Last Units arrived at HOBOKEN Sept. 6, 1919.
The Division paraded in NEW YORK Sept. 10, 1919.
The Division paraded in WASHINGTON Sept. 17, 1919.
Temporary Personnel demobilized at CAMP MEADE, MD.
September 18 - October 2, 1919.

* Operation east of the AIRE RIVER.
*1 MOUZON - SEDAN operation.

The 1st Field Artillery Brigade served continuously from October 1 to November 7, 1918 without relief.

B. R. L.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division.
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, January 27, 1918.

MEMORANDUM NO. 5.

1. An extract from an order of the 69th Division, dated January 24, 1918, relating to Disposition of Troops in case of "Alert", is herewith attached:

2. In compliance with paragraph "B", of sub-topic "Brigade Reserves", the Battalion Commander at Raulecourt will prepare and submit to these Headquarters his proposed disposition of troops concerned with their methods of defense in case of a general attack by the enemy.

By command of Brigadier General Duncan:

Charles C. Lawrence,
2nd Lieut., U. S. R.,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

1-File
1-C.O. 16th Inf.
1-C.O. Battalion L.

BRIGADE RESERVE:

B) Companies at Raulecourt:
These companies will leave one or two platoons at RAULECOURT in a part of the village organized as a redoubt. The greater part of the companies will hold EAUX * BOIS NAUGINSARD and BOIS CHANOT.

Correct spelling * FAUX

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, January 28, 1918.

MEMORANDUM NO. 6.

1. In the last few days, numerous "Gas Alerts" have been transmitted by telephone. They have all proved to be without foundation.

2. Accurate information of a gas attack is of vital importance.

3. Officers and men will be instructed that the alarm, by telephone, of "Gas Alert", will be transmitted and received only by an officer. In addition, the sender must give location of the gas attack and his name.

By command of Brigadier General Duncan:

Charles C. Lawrence,
2nd Lieut., U. S. R.,
Brigade Adjutant.

1- C.O. 16th
1- C.O. 18th
1-C.O. M. G. Batn.
1-File.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division
American Expeditionary Forces
France, January 31, 1918.

~~S E C R E T~~ SUB - SECTOR ANSAUVILLE

Infantry Relief Table .-

Center	Night of Relief	Relieving Battalion	Battalion Relieved	Situation of Troops relieved
Center "F"	Jan 31 to Feb 1	1st Bn 18th	3rd Btn 18th	3 Co's Ansauville
	Feb 8 to Fob 9	3rd Bn 18th	1st Bn 18th	1 Co. Mandres
	Feb 16 to Feb 17	1st Bn 18th	3rd Bn 18th	Bn Hq Mandres
	Feb 24 to Feb 25	3rd Bn 18th	1st Bn 18th	
	Mar 4 to Mar 5	1st Bn 18th	3rd Bn 18th	
Center "H"	Jan 28 to Jan 29	2nd Bn 18th	3rd Bn 16th	2 Co's La Rehanne
	Feb 5 to Feb 6	3rd Bn 16th	2nd Bn 18th	1 Co. l'Hermitage
	Feb 13 to Feb 14	2nd Bn 18th	3rd Bn 16th	1 Co. Sanzey
	Feb 21 to Feb 22	3rd Bn 16th	2nd Bn 18th	Bn. HQ. La Rehanne
	Mar 1 to Mar 2	2nd Bn 18th	3rd Bn 16th	
Center "I"	Jan 27 to Jan 28	2nd Bn 16th	1st Bn 16th	2 Co's Raulecourt
	Feb 4 to Feb 5	1st Btn 16th	2nd Bn 16th	2 Co's Cornieville
	Feb 12 to Feb 13	2nd Bn 16th	1st Bn 16ht	Bn. Hq. Raulecourt
	Feb 20 to Feb 21	1st Btn 16th	2nd Bn 16th	
	Feb 28 to Mar 1	2nd Bn 16th	1st Bn 16th	

32° C. A.

G. B. DUNCAN
Brigadier General

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, January 31, 1918.

~~SECRET~~.

ANSAUVILLE SUBSECTOR.

Machine Gun Relief Table

Relieving companies	Companies relieved.	Nights of relief.				
3d Co. M. G.Bn Bouconville	M.G.Co.16th Inf. Center "I"	Jan 31 to Feb 1	Feb 8 to Feb 9	Feb 16 to Feb 17	Feb 24 to Feb 25	March 4 to March 5
4th Co.M. G.Bn. Mandres & line 1 bis.	1st Co. M. G.Bn. Center "H"	Feb 1 to Feb 2	Feb 9 to Feb 10	Feb 17 to Feb 18	Feb 25 to Feb 26	March 5 to March 6
2d Co.M. G.Bn.Mandres & Line 1 bis	M.G.CO. 18th Inf. Center "F"	Feb 2 to Feb 3	Feb 10 to Feb 11	Feb 18 to Feb 19	Feb 26 to Feb 27	March 6 to March 7

When relieved in the night of Feb. 2nd to 3rd this Co. goes & occupies Center "A" in Position 1 bis instead of returning to Mandres.

G. B. DUNCAN
Brigadier General.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, February 3, 1918.

FROM: Brigade Adjutant, 1st Brigade.

TO: Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry.

SUBJECT: Movement of trains.

The Commanding General, 1st Brigade, directs me to say that pursuant to direction of Division Commander, the trains, 16th Infantry, now at Mandres, will be sent to the rear, except teams for, not to exceed eight combat wagons, four mules for 37 Mm guns and about four horses, riding.

By command of Brigadier General Duncan:

Charles C. Lawrence,
2nd Lieut., U.S.R.,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, February 3, 1918.

FROM: Brigade Adjutant, 1st Brigade.

TO: Commanding Officer, 18th Infantry.

SUBJECT: Movement of trains.

The Commanding General, 1st Brigade, has directed me to say that pursuant to directions of the Division Commander, you will move your train personnel from Hamonville to Camp de la Rehanne.

By command of Brigadier General Duncan:

Charles C. Lawrence,
2nd Lieut., U.S.R.,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division.
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, March 7, 1918.

FROM: Commanding General, 1st Brigade.

TO: Commanding General, 1st Division.

SUBJECT: Strengthening of SEICHEPREY as a Strong Point.

1. Reference is made to your Memorandum of the 4th instant on this subject and to paragraph 3 (d):

2. To use only the southermost house of village will cover only in a limited way the east and west flanks, and practically limits machine gun defense to possible enfilade fire in front of Position 1 Bis, when enemy advances on east and west sides and to rear of the house selected.

3. This plan probably had its inception in the thought that the village would be flattened out preliminary to an attackand everything destroyed before an enemy advance and that the best defense would be machine guns at the rear to cover the front of Position 1 Bis.

4. It is recommended that this matter be further considered.

I believe that machine guns north of the town in concrete emplacements would more than pay for themselves.

Two guns located in the building west of trench Seicheprey and two in the building north-west of the church. These guns would cover all approaches from the north.

Two guns in the southermost house to cover Position 1 Bis.

5. I have as yet had no consultation with the Chief Engineer Officer as required by paragraph 4, and will turn this over to Commanding General, 2nd Brigade as unfinished business.

G.B.DUNCAN,
Brigadier General,

(Corrected Copy)
Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, March 14, 1918.

MEMORANDUM No. 12

Subject: Staff duties.

The duties of the Brigade Staff and attached officer will be apportioned as follows, in conformity with the general division of duties obtaining in staffs:-

1. (Operation)
(a) Operation orders and training
(b) War diary and records
(c) Reports in operations
(d) Transmission of information regarding our own troops to neighboring units.
(e) General supervision of brigade staff
(f) Office routine

2. (Administration)
(a) Strength reports
(b) Disposal of captured personnel & material
(c) Replacements, men and animals
(d) Evacuation, men and animals
(e) Billets
(f) Supervision of supply, transport and traffic, including combat arrangements therefor.
(g) Supervision of the technical service, R.R. and motor transport and construction

3. (Intelligence)
(a) Liaison
(b) Signal Service (supervision, control & training)
(c) Examination of prisoners and captures
(d) Circulating of such information within the Brigade and forwarding of same to the Division
(e) All intelligence reports

4. Aides - Personal staff, and such additional duties as may be assigned them by Brigade Commander
(a) Camp commandant
(b) C.O. Hq. Detachment
(c) Censor - censoring

5. Attached officer of French Army
(a) Interpreter
(b) Hq. mess officer
(c) Such special duties as may be assigned him by Brigade Adjutant

6. Brigade Machine Gun Officer
(a) Command of Brigade M.G. Bn.
(b) Inspector, regimental M.G. Co's.
(c) Supervision of operation and training
(d) Cooperating with neighbouring M.G.units.

By command of Brigadier General Duncan:

(Sgd.) W. R. WHEELER,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION

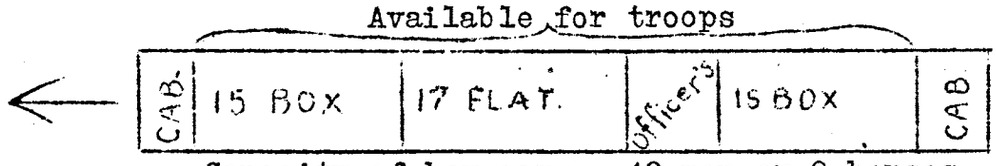
1 C.O. 16th Inf.
1 C.O. 18th Inf.
1 C.O. Brig. M.G.Bn.
1 Major Wheeler - Operations
1 Major Houghton
1 Lieut. Kelly - Aide
1 Lieut. Spencer - Aide
1 Lieut. Lawrence - Administration
1 Lieut. Krech - Intelligence
1 Lieut. Rollet (French Lt)
1 File

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France 2 April 18

MEMORANDUM NO. 18..

1. This Brigade will entrain on or about April 5.

2. Composition of each train will be as follows:



Capacity of box cars - 40 men or 8 horses

3. The following officers are designated to act as Station superintendents:

Ligny-en-Barrois (2 quais)	Capt. W.R.McMorris, 16th Inf. 2nd Lt. Hudson, 16th Inf.
Demange (1 quai)	2nd Lt. J.L.Canby, 18th Inf.
Houdelaincourt (1 quai)	1st Lt. Paul C. Green, 1st Brig. M.G. Bn.

They will be present during hours covered by their schedule.

4. Following is train schedule:

LIGNY EN BARROIS - 2 quais

Train No.	Hour	Troops
1	H	Brig. Hq., 3d Bn., 16th Inf.(less 1 Co.)
2	H + 2	M.G.Co., 16th Inf., Sup. Co., 16th inf., (plus 1 Co., 3d Bn., 16th Inf)
3	H + 4	Hq. Co., 16th Inf. (plus 1 Co., 2d Bn., 16th Inf.) (Dets. Sig. Corps and Ord. Dept.)
4	H + 6	1st Bn., 16th Inf. (less 1 platoon)
5	H + 8	2nd Bn., 16th Inf. (less 1 Co.) (plus 1 platoon 1st Bn., 16th Inf.)
6	H + 10	3d Bn., 18th Inf. (less 1 Co.)

The station superintendents will inform the train commander of the particular quai at which his train arrives.

DEMANGE AUX EAUX

Train No.	Hour	Troops
1	H	M.G.Co., 18th Inf., Sup. Co., 18th Inf., (plus 1 platoon 1st Bn., 18th Inf.)
2	H + 4	Hq. Co., 18th Inf. (plus Dets. Sig. Corps and Ord. Dept.) (plus 1 Co., 3d Bn., 18th Inf.)
3	H + 8	1st Bn., 18th Inf. (less 1 platoon)

HOUDELAINCOURT

Train No.	Hour	Troops
1	H + 2	Hq. and 2 Cos. 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.
2	H + 6	2 Cos. 1st Brig. M.G.Bn., (plus 1 platoon 2nd Bn., 18th Inf.)
3	H + 10	2nd Bn., 18th Inf. (less 1 platoon)

5. Medical Detachments will be assigned space by Commanding Officers 16th Inf., 18th Inf., and Machine Gun Battalion.

6. Animals of each vehicle will be on same train as vehicle to which they belong. Wagoners and part of the mounted men will remain with their animals.

7. The leading train will carry billeting representatives for all battalions that follow.

8. Regimental Commanders will have train commanders prepare assignment of their men and material and inform this Headquarters when this has been completed. Each train commander will detail a train quartermaster, who will superintend the loading and unloading of the train. The loading and unloading detail will be designated in advance.

9. The French Transport authorities emphasize the absolute necessity of prompt entraining and detraining.

By Command of Brigadier General Duncan:

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Distribution:

1 C. G. 1st Div.
1 C.O. 16th Inf.
3 Bn. Commanders, 16th Inf.
1 C.O. 18th Inf.
3 Bn. Commanders 18th Inf.
1 C. O. M. G. Bn.
4 Station superintendents
12 Train commanders
12 Train quartermasters
1 C.O. Hq. Det. 1st Brig.
1 File

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 2, 1918.

Commanding Officer,

Dear .

I invite your attention to the fact that not withstanding several days spent in the sector, I have as yet had no direct report from you as to special events. The only communication is from an intelligence officer to another intelligence officer. I have had to call you direct several times to get some word of happenings in your sector. Heavy shelling or any unusual happening in any particular part of your sector must come to me direct from you and from me to the Division and Corp. Please don't necessitate repeating instructions in this matter. See that your front lines keep in touch with their battalion commanders and the latter with you and you with me. Tactical considerations are ones that govern and full information is necessary that the Corp Commander may draw a conclusion. He can only do this from full and accurate information promptly transmitted from every point of his front.

It is absolutely necessary that the Corp Commander understand the situation on various parts of his front.

There has been serious complaint in this matter.

G.B.DUNCAN,
rlu Brigadier General.

- -

Headquarters 1st Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 2, 1918.

Commanding Officer,

Dear

I invite your attention to the enclosed papers, which indicate criminal carelessness on the part of some of the operators or people using telephone at your station. This was picked up by wireless. Please investigate this matter and use drastic measures in punishment of parties found guilty.

I invite your attention to the lack of communication direct and new to me as to events happening in your sector. We have been here for several days and as yet I have had nothing except in response to my direct inquiry to you. It is vital that all information be communicated promptly and by me sent to the Division and to the Corp. As it is, my only information is from the artillery thru their liaison officers. Last night a message came to the artillery about 2.00 o'clock that the captain commanding company on your right expected an attack. This was sent in by runner.

I want these loose methods stopped; information from your front lines to come direct to you and from you to me. Please don't make it necessary to refer to this matter again. All heavy shelling of particular sectors should be reported at once and any other information.

G.B. DUNCAN,
Brigadier General.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 6, 1918.

Major E.H. Houghton,
C.O.1st Brig.,M.G.Bn.,
Chepoix.

Dear Major Houghton:

I inclosed schedule for fatigue parties on 1st Brigade P.C., as arranged by Captain Harry D. Williar,jr., Co. "E", 1st U.S.Engineers, Mesnil St. Firmin.

The officer in charge of your working party will communicate with Captain Williar upon arrival at Division Headquarters and will arrange for the billeting of his men. The engineers are expecting 12 men to report at the cite for work tomorrow morning at 7.00 a.m. and an engineer officer with his detail will be there to start things properly.

The approximate location of the new P.C. will be on the road midway between Mesnil and Rocquencourt at point 116.375 - 329.300 (Plainville - St. Just map).

If there are any details that you wish to cover in arranging for this party, kindly communicate with Captain Williar, code address "Maine 2" (thru Boston Central).

Sincerely yours,

CHARLES C. LAWRENCE,
2nd Lieut. Cav.,U.S.R.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 6, 1918.

Colonel F.E. Bamford,
16th Infantry.

Dear Bamford:

Reference your note in regard to detachment for cutting stakes in the Bois de l'Herrelle, the Chief of Staff of the Division informs me that he will arrange to have men brought from replacements at the rear to go into camp in that place for this purpose. Please notify Major Lewis, in order that he may know that the matter has been attended to.

This morning I arranged with Major Wilson to get 85 Marmite cans for your Regiment, to be delivered to your Supply Officer for distribution as follows:

Co.	"A"	- 15
	"B"	- 17
	"C"	- 15
	"D"	- 14
	"H"	- 8
	"K"	- 12
Bn. Aid Sta.		4 (2 each)

I have been trying to get Major Whitner or Lieutenant Cowen to notify them of this, but have not been able so far to reach them. Should you get in touch with them, notify them. Since dictating this I have reached Major Whitner by phone and given him this data.

This distribution to the 1st Battalion is based upon its being in the front line position. If they are relieved by the 2nd Battalion, of course these Marmite cans, being sector property, should go to that Battalion, for they are needed for the companies of the 1st Battalion while they are in the front line positions and not needed by them should they go to the rear. Please see that this is explained to the supply officer, in order that they may not go to the wrong place. I figure that this will give you sufficient Marmite cans to distribute to all of your detachments at once, so there will be no necessity for the ration wagons remaining a long time on the roads, as they have been required to do on account of the lack of Marmite cans.

I am returning herewith the letter I got from Major Whitner, upon which my calculation was based. I hope you will pardon my interfering in your Regimental Supply, but as I had started this matter and had the promise of the Marmite cans before your arrival, I thought it best that I should continue until I had landed them. Any distribution that you see fit to make will be satisfactory to me, but my idea was to get them distributed promptly and properly tonight, in order to avoid the long wait on the road in a dangerous place.

JOHN L. HINES,
Brigadier General.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 7, 1918.

C.O., . . . Inf:

Yesterday, the 6th instant, telephonic report was received here saying that two members of patrol which went out in Bois des Fontaine at 2.00 p.m. were missing. Later a telephonic report was received that Lieut. Fitzgerald was killed and one man wounded.

There was nothing in the second message which connected it in any way with the patrol in Bois de Fontaine and no reference was made as to whether the previous report of two missing was correct or not.

This morning, the 7th, Capt. . . . . written report is received, saying that one officer was killed and two men wounded. The name of the officer killed is not given, as it should be, nor is there any way by which this office can tell whether this officer is Lieut. Fitzgerald or not. No mention is made of any missing and no message whatever has been received contradicting the first message above referred to.

While the difficulties of communication are appreciated, there is a perfectly apparent lack of care in the preparation of these messages and instead of enlightening they have only served to confuse this office.

It is not definitely known here now whether there are any members of the patrol missing or not. You will take the necessary steps to get full information to this office clearing up this point and telling exactly what the casualties were in this patrol. You will also take steps to see that more care is taken in future by members of your command in preparing messages, so they will carry out the object of messages, i.e., to give information.

By Command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 8, 1918.

From: Commanding General, 1st Brigade.

To: Colonel Marshall, Chief of Operations Section, 1st Div.

Subject: Sector boundaries.

1. I am sending herewith a memorandum showing the southern boundary of the Cantigny sector and the northern boundary of the Broyes subsector; that is, the dividing line between regiments.

2. I am not familiar with the northern boundary yet and Colonel Parker's plan of defense has been returned to him for modification, so I am unable to locate that boundary, but I presume it is known in your office, as I have not heard of any points being raised as to the directions there. However, if you are not satisfied with it, let me know and I will get definite points on that line also.

JOHN L. HINES,
Brigadier General

SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF SECTOR:

Courtemanche - Northern point of Bois Celestin - Western edge of Bois Celestin exclusive to bend in road Breteuil-Montdidier (1600 meters East of Belle Assise Farm) - Eastern end of lane in southern portion of Longue Haie wood (point 1215.32795) - This lane inclusive to sunken road N.E. of Le Cardonnois - Sunken road to Le Cardonnois - road through Le Cardonnois to western exit of village - road fork 3271.1199 - Plainville exclusive - western suburb of Plainville inclusive.

NORTHERN BOUNDARY SOUTHERN SUBSECTOR: Point 1226.3308 - northeastern corner Bois de Cantigny - 1221.3304 - road in southern part of Bois de Cantigny inclusive - bend in road at 12166.33028 - nose of ridge 1205.3298 - road fork 1201. 3299 - Serevillers inclusive.

NORTHERN SUBSECTOR: Same boundary but points exclusive where noted inclusive in boundary of Southern Subsector.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 8, 1918.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BRIGADE RESERVE.

1. Brigade Reserve:

Company E4 stationed at Serevillers and belonging to the regiment occupying the Southern subsector of the Sector of Cantigny is designated as Brigade Reserve. In case of alarm, one officer from this company will report to these Headquarters as liaison agent.

2. Mission:

The primary mission of this company is for counter attack under orders of the Brigade Commander. This company may also be used, under orders of the Brigade Commander, to reinforce a line or to replace another company in the Intermediate position, which has been used to counterattack in front of that position.

The probable direction of counter attack will be:

(a) towards VILLERS-TOURNELLE
(b) towards Bois de VILLERS
(c) towards BROYES.

3. Equipment:

Full field, without packs.
Normal weapons
10 grenades per grenadier rifleman.
10 V.B. grenades per V.B.grenadier.

4. Formation:

Squad columns, with intervals for extended order. V.B.s and automatic rifles in center.
Extended order to be taken on opening fire.

5. March:

Rapid on enemy.

6. Preparation:

In case the enemy is not taken by complete surprise, a short and violent fire by V.B.s and automatic rifles will be opened. Enemy to be advanced upon with grenades and with fixed bayonets. Objective retaken to be promptly occupied and organized.

7. Reconnaissance:

Each commander of Co. E4 will, within 24 hours after taking position as Brigade Reserve, reconnoitre routes to positions for counter attacks in the directions indicated and will locate suitable positions for forming for counter attack and from which counter attack can be launched.

Record of such positions and plans for counter attack will be kept in Co. P.C. and will be turned over to each succeeding commander. As soon as reconnaissance is completed, Co. commander will report, in person, to Brigade Commander.

8. General Observations:

Counter attacks to be successful must be delivered quickly and must come as a surprise to the enemy. They should, therefore, be delivered as soon as the enemy reaches the position and before he has had time to organize. The position, having been retaken, must be promptly occupied and organized and will be held against all enemy attacks.

SIGNED: J. L. HINES,
J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.,

rlu

Broyes Sub-sector
Counter Attacks

1st Line Battalion,
Quarter Belle Assise

2 Platoons from Belle Assise company)
located along Belle Assise-le Cardonnois road)at disposal of
west of Longue Haie wood under command of the) 1st line
ranking chief of platoon

1-1/2 platoons from Longue Haie Company)
located in la Cardonnois under command of the) Bn. Comdr. Quar-
ranking chief of platoon)ter Belle Assise

Should the 3 1/2 platoons attack together the combined force will be commanded by the Commander of the Longue Haie Company.

Equipment: No pack
Normal weapons.(10 grenades per grenadier-rifleman.
(10 VB grenades per V.B.grenadier.

Formation: Squad Columns (with interval for extended order)
V.B's and automatic rifles in center
Extended order to be taken on opening fire.

Execution:

(a) Against Belle Assise advance towards the objective as quickly as possible; going through the wood or along the western edge of Longue Haie woods, or behind the wood and launch the attack against Belle Assise. Rapid and violent preparation by V.B.'s automatic rifles,and those of the M.G.'s which are in a position to help. Approach the objective with grenades and bayonets. Occupy and organize the retaken point.

Commanders of all units designated for counter attack will reconnoiter suitable positions for forming their units for counter attack and from which counter attack may be launched against the objectives designated.

~~SECRET~~

Headquarters 1st Brigade,
1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 9, 1918.

From: Commanding General,

To: Commanding Officer,18th Inf. & 16th Inf.

Subject: Possible attack.

1. Notify all organizations under your command to be particularly on the alert between four and six o'clock this afternoon, the 9th instant. There is an operation planned to take effect on our left between those hours,which will probably result in some reprisal or possible counter attack on our front line.

2. See that all are warned, but it is not desired that the information about the reason for the danger be given out. Take the necessary action without delay.

JOHN L. HINES,
rlu Brigadier General, N.A.

- -

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, .10 May 18.

From: The Commanding General, 1st Brigade.

To: The Commanding Officer, 18th Infantry.

Subject: Removal of machine guns from front lines.

1. Major E.H. Houghton, commanding the Machine Gun Battalion, has been directed to remove one of the machine guns now in the front line in Quarter "C" and two of the machine guns now in the front line in Quarter "D". These guns will be emplaced further to the rear, replacing other guns belonging to the Intermediate position. As soon as the necessary dugouts and emplacements are prepared for the guns in the Intermediate position, these guns will be moved back to their proper position by Major Houghton. As soon as this is done, map will be furnished you showing you the disposition of all guns in your subsector.

2. Major Houghton has been directed to remove the guns referred to in the front line tonight, the 10th instant.

JOHN L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.,

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 11, 1918.

From: Commanding General, 1st Brigade.

To: Commanding General, 1st Division.

Subject: Placing of Stokes Mortars and 37 mm guns.

1. In compliance with instructions from your office, I report that the 37mm guns and Stokes Mortars were placed in anti tank positions in accordance with your instructions, as follows:

18th Inf., May 9 and 10
16th Inf., May 10 and 11

2. The one French gun to be turned over to the 16th Infantry has not yet been emplaced, as it is necessary to prepare an emplacement for this gun before it can be put in position.

JOHN L. HINES,
rlu Brigadier General, N.A.,

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
France, 12 May, 1918.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: Lt.Vial, care of Heavy Artillery, 10th French Army Corps.

Subject: Recent location of three 37mm guns (French)

1. The three French 37mm guns are at present located as shown on the attached PLAINVILLE - ST. JUST sheet.

2. You will be informed of any change in their location.

W.R.WHEELER,
Major, Infantry.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 12, 1918.

Commanding Officers 16th Inf:
18th Inf:

1. Developements in our front make it absolutely essential that we should get one or more prisoners. This is a matter of such urgency that the risk involved cannot be considered. You must, therefore, make every effort to secure prisoners tonight or tomorrow night, preferably tonight. Your front line companies should be able to select points where a combat patrol or a small raid will be likely to secure prisoners and such parties should be organized at once and an extraordinary effort made to secure this object.

2. It must be borne in mind that the danger to our whole command, due to our lack of knowledge of the enemy in our front, far outweighs the danger to any small party sent upon such a mission. You will, therefore, make every effort to carry out these instructions and at the very earliest practical moment.

3. Report of action desired.

JOHN L. HINES,
rlu Brigadier General, N.A.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 13, 1918.

From: Commanding General, 1st Brigade.

To: C.O.18th Inf. & 18th Inf.

Subject: Boche relief.

1. It is understood that the Boche are making a relief in our front at this time. This information is conveyed to you in connection with my note of last night, in regard to capture of prisoners. It would seem that tonight should be very favorable for much work, as we may catch the enemy in process of relief or we may find new troops in position, unaccustomed to the sector in our front. In either case, it would seem to be favorable for combat patrols or a small raid giving good results.

2. It is again urged that no effort be spared to get prisoners tonight.

JOHN L. HINES,
rlu Brigadier General, N.A.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 13, 1918.

FIELD ORDER NO. 5:

1. The 2d Brigade, 1st Division, will relieve the 1st Brigade, 1st Division, in the Cantigny Sector on the nights of 14/15 and 15/16 May, 1918, as follows:

(a) Night 14/15 May 1918

2d Brigade	1st Brigade	Quarter
2d Bn., 26th Inf.	2d Bn., 16th Inf.	A
1st Bn., 28th Inf.	2d Bn., 18th Inf.	C
Co.B, 2d Brig.M.G. Bn.	M.G.Co., 16th Inf.	B
Co.A, 2d Brig.M.G. Bn.	Co. B, 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	E
Co.D, 2d Brig.M.G. Bn.	M.G.Co., 18th Inf.	D
Co.C, 2d Brig.M.G. Bn.	Co.D, 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	F

(b) Night 15/16 May 1918

2d Brigade	1st Brigade	Quarter
1st Bn.26th Inf.	1st Bn.16th Inf.	B
3d Bn.26th Inf.	3d Bn.16th Inf.	E
3d Bn.28th Inf.	1st Bn.18th Inf.	D
2d Bn.28th Inf.	3d Bn.18th Inf.	F
M.G.Co.26th Inf.	Co.A, M.G.Bn. 1 Brg.	A
M.G.Co.28th Inf.	Co.C, M.G.Bn. 1 Brg.	C
Hq.Co.26th Inf.	Hq.Co., 16th Inf.	
Hq.Co.28th Inf.	Hq.Co. 18th Inf.	
Supply Co.26 Inf.	Supply Co.16th Inf.	
Supply Co.28 Inf.	Supply Co.18th Inf.	
Brigade Hqrs.	Brigade Hqrs.	

2. Upon being relieved, the organizations of the 1st Brigade will take station as follows:

Brigade Headquarters	------Froissy
Hq.,and Hq.,Co.16th Inf.	-------Noiremont
Supply Co.,16th Inf.	-------Noyers St.Martin.
1st Bn.,16th Inf.	-------Mesnil St.Firmin (Bn,Hq.&2Cos) Chepoix (1 Co.) Mory (1 Co.)
2d Bn.16th Inf.	-------Moimont(Bn.Hq, & 2 Cos.) Troussure* (1 Co.) Sauveleux (1 Co.)
3d Bn.16th Inf.	------St. Eusoye.
M.G.Co.16th Inf.	------Noirveaux
Hq.&Hq.,Co.,18th Inf.	------Petit Froissy
Supply Co.,18th Inf.	------Noyers St.Martin
1st Bn.18th Inf.	------Rocquencourt (Bn. Hq.& 3 Cos.) Farm - S.W.of Rocquencourt (1 Co.)
2nd Bn.18th Inf.	-----Maisoncelle
3rd Bn.18th Inf.	-----Maisoncelle
M.G.Co.,18th Inf.	-----Petit Froissy
Co.A,1st Brig.M.G.Bn.	-----Mory
Co.B,1st Brig.M.G.Bn.	-----Bois L'Abbe
Co.C,1st Brig.M.G.Bn.	-----Petit Froissy
Co.D,1st Brig.M.G.Bn.	-----Rocquencourt

3. Trench stores, including reserve rations at front line battalion headquarters marmites, reserve ammunition and pyrotechnics will be turned over to incoming organizations and itemized receipts taken. This does not include such stores carried on the combat wagons.

4. Machine gun carts of machine gun companies being relieved each night will meet incoming machine gun companies at detraining points at 9.00 p.m. to transport incoming machine guns into emplacements and to take out machine guns being relieved.

The point of detraining for 26th Inf.,is Mesnil St. Firmin; for 28th Inf., Quiry le Sec.

5. The following organizations will proceed to billets by marching:

1st Bn.16th Inf.
1st Bn.18th Inf.
Co.A, 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.
Co.D,1st Brig. M.G.Bn.
Supply Co.16 Inf. & 18 Inf. and all transportation.

6. Trucks bringing organizations of the 2d Brig., to the sector will return corresponding organizations of the 1st Brigade to billets in rear areas.

Entraining point
16th Inf. - Mesnil St. Firmin
18th Inf. - Quiry le Sec.

Trucks will be supplied as follows:

Per Bn., 24
Per M.G.Co. 5
Per Hq.Co. 10

Stokes mortars & 37mm guns will be carried with the troops on trucks.

7. Guides, 1 each Co. Hqrs., 1 each platoon, will report as follows:
Those of 16th Inf., at Mesnil St.Firmin
Those of 18th Inf., at Quiry le Sec.
by 8.00 p.m. each night.

8. The usual billeting details will be sent in advance.

9. The following personnel of the 2d Brigade will enter the sector on the night of the 13/14:
Regt.Intel.officers and observers.
Regt.Bombing officers
Regt.Signal officers and necessary personnel.
Regt.pioneer officers
C.O.Bombing & 37mm platoons

10. The following personnel will remain in the sector for 24 hours after relief:
Regt.Bn. & Co.,Comdrs.
One N.C.O.per platoon
1/2 liaison personnel

11. Regt Comdrs., 2d Brigade will take over command at 8.00 a.m. 16 May 1918. Bn.Cmdrs. 2d Brigade will take over command immediately upon completion of relief by their battalions.

12. Subsector and Quarter records will be brought up to date and turned over to relieving units. Receipts will be taken for records, and all papers turned over will be enumerated in the receipts.

13. Relieved units in leaving the sector will observe the following distances:
Between companies 500 yards
Between platoons 200 yards

14. All movement into and out of sector to be made under cover of darkness. This includes guides.

15. Upon completion of the relief, each night the subsector commanders will telephone to these headquarters the figures 2020 to indicate that the relief is completed.

JOHN L. HINES,
Brigadier General,N.A.,

Distribution:
C.O.16th Inf.
C.O.18th Inf.
C.O.1st Brig.M.G.Bn.
Division
File

* Correct spelling:
TROUSSURES,

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 14 May 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To : Commanding Officer, 18th Infantry.

Subject: Change in F. O. 5.

1. The Brigade Commander desires you informed as follows:

2. Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 18th Infantry, will take station at FROISSY instead of at PETIT FROISSY.

3. Guides for 2nd battalion, 28th Infantry, from 3rd battalion, 18th Infantry. They should report at ROCQUENCOURT night of 15/16 instead of QUIRY le SEC.

4. Guides for Company "C", 2nd Brigade M. G. Battalion, from Co. "D", 1st Brigade M. G. Battalion, should report at ROCQUENCOURT instead of QUIRY le SEC night of 14/15.

5. Machine gun carts for Company "C", 2nd Brigade M. G. Battalion, should go to ROCQUENCOURT instead of QUIRY le SEC night of 14/15.

6. Twenty-five (25) trucks per battalion instead of twenty-four (24).

(Sgd.) W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarterslst Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 16 May 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O.16th Inf.

Subject: Alert.

1. The Chief of Section, G-1, desires senior officer on duty with rear echelon of your Regiment to familiarize himself with so much of instructions No. 23,G-3, 288, as concerns use of rear echelon in case of an alert; special attention to be paid to entrucking points and routes thereto.

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj.,Inf.,
rlu Brig.Adj.

Headquarters 1st Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 16 May 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O.18th Inf.,

Subject: Alert.

The Chief of Section G-1 desires senior officer on duty with rear echelon of your Regiment to familiarize himself with so much of instructions No.23, G-3, 288, as concerns use of rear echelon in case of an alert; special attention to be paid to entrucking points and routes thereto.

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj.,Inf.,
rlu. Brig.Adj.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 20 May 18

Field Order
No. 6

Map: Montdidier - 1:80000

1. In compliance with Memorandum G-3/385 re F.O. #18, Headquarters 1st Division, the 18th Infantry and attached machine gun companies will relieve the 28th Infantry in the northern subsector, Cantigny Sector, and the 3d Battalion, 16th Infantry and attached machine gun company will relieve the 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry in Corps Reserve during the nights of 22/23 and 23/24 May 1918, as follows:

(a) night 22/23 May 1918

Unit relieving	Unit to be relieved	Quarter
3d Bn., 18th Inf.	2d Bn., 28th Inf.	F
Co. C, 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	M.G.Co., of 28th Inf. in Quar. C	C
M.G.Co., 18th Inf.	M.G.Co., of 28th Inf. in Quar. D	D

(b) night 23/24 May 1918

Unit relieving	Unit to be relieved	Quarter
2d Bn., 18th Inf.	One Bn., 28th Inf.	C
1st Bn., 18th Inf.	One Bn., 28th Inf.	D
3d Bn., 16th Inf.	1st Bn., 18th Inf.	Corps Reserve Roc-quencourt
Co. D, 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	M.G.Co., 28th Inf. in Quar. F	F
Co. B, 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	Co. D, 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	Corps reserve Roc-quencourt.
Hq. Co., 18th Inf.	Hq. Co., 28th Inf.	
Supply Co., 18th Inf.	Supply Co., 28th Inf.	

March and relief tables attached

2. Advance parties, Bn. commanders, one Bn. staff officer, Liaison agents, Co., commanders, one officer or non-commissioned officer per platoon or rifle companies and per section of machine gun companies and Headquarters Co., will reconnoiter their respective positions on the night previous to the entry of their battalion and company into the sector.

3. The following personnel will enter the subsector on the night of 21/22 May and remain

Regimental Intelligence Officer and observers
Regimental Bombing Officer
Regimental Signal Officer and necessary personnel
to be determined by Regt. Commander
Regimental Pioneer Officer

4. The Regimental Commander, 18th Infantry, will take over command at 8.00 a. m. 24 May 1918. Bn. Commanders will take

over command immediately upon completion of relief by their battalions.

5. Units entering the subsector will observe the following distances:

Between companies	500 yards
Between platoons	200 yards

6. All movements into the subsector will be made under cover of darkness.

7. The Commanding General, 2d Brigade, and the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry (Corps Reserve) will furnish guides as follows:

One for each Co. Hdqrs.
One for each platoon of relieving units

These guides will report to staff officers, 18th Infantry, and 3d Battalion, 16th Infantry, respectively not later than 8.00 p.m. on the night of relief at the detraining points.

8. Regimental commanders will arrange by mutual agreement the manner of transporting machine guns into and out of sector, ao as to reduce the amount of traffic.

9. In all movements of reconnoitering parties and reliefs, the railway LE PAILLART - BACOUEL will not be crossed before 9.00 p.m.

10. Trucks taking organizations into the subsector will return corresponding organizations to the rear areas.

Points of detraining:

QUIRY LE SEC
MESNIL ST. FIRMIN
TARTIGNY

11. Three trucks will report at Headquarters, 18th Infantry, FROISSY at 7.00 p.m. 21 May; three trucks at same point at 7.00 p.m. 22 May; and three trucks will report at Headquarters, 3d Bn., 16th Inf., St. Eusoye at 7.00 p.m. 22 May for reconnoitering parties.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

MARCH AND RELIEF TABLE

Units	Date (night)	Initial point and time of entrucking	Method	Units to relieve	Route	No. trucks	Remarks
3d Bn 18th	22/23	MAISONCELLES* 7:45 P.M (To follow: M.G.Co. 18th Inf.)	1-trucks 2-marching	2d Bn., 28th VILLERS-TOURNELLE	1.MAISONCELLE-BRETEUIL-ROUVROY les MERLES:-western exit :QUIRY le SEC 2. QUINCY le SEC*1: to destination:	25	Trucks to wait and return 2nd Bn., 28th Inf., to MAISONCELLE
Co.C 1st Brig. M.G. Bn.	22/23	PETIT FROISSY 7:45 P.M	1-trucks 2-marching	M.G.Co. of Quarter C	1.PETIT FROISSY-BRETEUIL-MESNIL ST. FIRMIN- pt.200 meters S.W.of:southwestern: exit of MESNIL ST.: FERMIN*2. 2. MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-SEREVILLERS-to destination	5	Trucks to wait and return M.G.Co. of Quarter C to St. Eusoye.
M.G. Co. 18th Inf.	22/23	PETIT FROISSY 7:45 P.M	1-trucks 2-marching	M.G.Co. of Quarter D	1.PETIT FROISSY-BRETEUIL-ROUVROY les MERLES:-eastern exit of QUIRY le SEC 2. QUIRY le SEC to destination	5	Trucks to wait and return M.G.Co., of Quarter D to MAISONCELLE
2d Bn 18th Inf.	23/24	MAISONCELLE 7:45 P.M	1-trucks 2-marching	1 Bn.28th Inf. Quarter C	1.MAISONCELLE-BRETEUIL-MESNIL ST.: FIRMIN.Detruck at point 200 meters southwest of southwestern exit of MESNIL ST. FIRMIN.: 2.MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-SEREVILLERS - to destination:	24	Trucks to wait and return 1 Bn.28th Inf. to St. Eusoye

MARCH AND RELIEF TABLE (PAGE TWO)

Units	Date (night)	Initial point and time of entrucking	Method	Units to relieve	Route	No. trucks	Remarks
1st Bn. 18th Inf.	23/24	ROCQUENCOURT	marching	1st Bn. 28th Inf Quarter D at western exit of QUIRY le SEC and return it to MAISONCELLE		24	Trucks to meet 1 Bn. 28th Inf.
Co.D 1st Brig. M.G. Bn.	23/24	ROCQUENCOURT	marching	M.G.Co., of support Bn. 28th Inf. at VILLERS-TOURNEILLE	of QUIRY le SEC and return it to MAISONCELLE	4	Trucks to meet M.G.Bn. of support Bn., 28th Inf. at eastern exit
Hq.Co 18th Inf.	23/24	FROISSY 7:45 P.M.	1-trucks 2-marching	Hq., Co. 28th Inf les MERLES-eastern exit of QUIRY le SEC to destination	1.FROISSY-BRETEUIL ROUVROY-east-:Co. 28th Inf. to FROISSY	8	Trucks to wait and return Hq.
3d Bn. 16th Inf.	23/24	ST.EUSOYE 7:45 P.M.	1-trucks 2-marching	1st Bn., 18th Inf at ROCQUENCOURT	1.ST. EUSOYE-south-eastern exit of: TARTIGNY. 2. TARTIGNY to destination	24	Trucks to wait and return M.G. Co. of Support Bn., 28th Inf. to MAISONCELLE
Co.B 1st Brig M.G.Bn.	23/24	BOIS L'ABBE 7:45 P.M.	1-trucks 2-marching	Co.D.1st Brig.M.G. Bn. at ROCQUENCOURT	1.BOIS L'ABBE-BRETEUIL-south-western exit of: TARTIGNY: 2. TARTIGNY to destination	4	Trucks to wait and return M.G. Co., of Support Bn., 28th Inf., to MAISONCELLE

Correct Spelling - - *MAISONCELLE -
*1 QUIRY le SEC
*2 MESNIL ST. FIRMIN - S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 20 May 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O., St. Eusoye.

Subject: Billets.

1. The following personnel of the 28th Infantry will be relieved from the advance sector on the night of 20/21 and will be billetted in St. Eusoye for rations:

Officers	N.C.O's	Privates.
7	16	147

2. The drill ground north of la Borde Longuel Farm will be reserved for these detachments for drill purposes.

3. The Commanding General, 2d Brigade, has been directed to arrange for transportation for these detachments to the rear area.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Copies C.O's 16th & 18th Inf.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 20 May 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O., Maisoncelle.

Subject: Billets.

1. The following personnel of the 28th Infantry will be relieved from the advance sector on the night of 20/21 May 1918 and will be billetted in Maisoncelle for rations:

Officers	N.C.O's	Privates
14	32	290

2. The drill ground north of la Borde Longuel Farm will be reserved for these detachments for drill purposes.

3. The Commanding General, 2d Brigade, has been directed to arrange for transportation for these detachments to the rear area.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig.Adj.,

rlu

Copies to C.O's 16th & 18th.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 21 May 18

To C.O. 28th Inf. :

The last paragraph of March and Relief Table, attached to F.O. #6, these Headquarters, is changed to read as follows:

Units:	Date (night) May	Initial point and time of entrucking:	Method	Units to relieve	Route	No. trucks	Remarks
Co.B 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	23/24	BOIS L'ABBE 7-45p.m:	1-trucks 2-marching	Co.D,1st Brig.M.G.Bn., at ROCQUENCOURT	1.BOIS L'ABBE-BRETEUIL-south-western exit of: TARTIGNY. 2. TARTIGNY to destination	4	Trucks to wait and return M.G.Co., of Support Bn., 28th Inf to MAISONCELLE

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 22 May 18

8 - 12
2 - 4

OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS NO.3

1. On account of change in troops in the Cantigny Sector and rear zone, the plan of defense of the 2d position as prescribed in Instruction #23 (G-3, 288) is modified as follows:

(a) From the night of 22/23 to night of 23/24 May the 2d Bn., 18th Inf., stationed at MAISONCELLE, reenforced by the Engineer Cos., will be responsible for the defense of the switch line of Bois de Villers (1 Co)
Position 2 west of Serevillers (1 Co)
The junction of switch line and Position 2 (1 Co)
In reserve near elevation 137S of Rocquencourt (1 Co)
Bn. B, 28th Infantry, stationed at Maisoncelle will take the position in reserve in the Bois de Lamermont. M.G. Co., Bn. L, 1st Bn., 16th Infantry, emplacements east of Bois des Sablons and on switch line of Bois de Villers. M.G. Co., Bn. A, 28th Infantry, emplacements north and east of Rocquencourt. (Corps reserve).
M.G. Co., Bn. C, 28th Infantry, six guns in position for barrage in road forks between Villers-Tournelle - Rocquencourt road and Serevillers - Rocquencourt road.
Six guns in reserve with Bn. B, 28th Infantry.
All other organizations will take positions previously reconnoitered and occupied.

(b) From night of 23/24 May until further orders as follows:

Organization	Position
3d Bn., 16th Inf.	Position assigned Bn. H, center Rocquencourt and Coullemelle switch-line
M.G. 3d Bn. 16th Inf.	N. and east of Rocquencourt
2nd Bn. 16th Inf.	Center of Mesnil
M.G. 2nd Bn. 16th Inf.	Center of Mesnil
Bn. B, 28th Inf.	Switch line Bois de Villers
M.G. Bn. B, 28th Inf.	Emplacements between Rocquencourt and Mesnil St. Firmin
Bn. L (1st Bn. 16th Inf)	As previously ordered
M. G. 1st Bn. 16th Inf.	As ordered for night 22/23 May
Bn. C, 28th Inf.	Reserve Bois de Lamermont

Organization (Cont'd)	Position (Cont'd)
M. G. Bn. C. 28th Inf.	Barrage position in road forks VILLERS-TOURNELIE - ROCQUENCOURT and SEREVILLERS - ROCQUENCOURT roads. 6 guns in reserve.
Bn. A, 28th Inf.	Reserve 1500 meters south of Mesnil
M. G. Bn. A, 28th Inf.	Eight guns for barrage east of Bois des Sablons, four guns in reserve with battalion.

2. Organization of the command of Position 2:

Commanding northern sector:
Commanding General 1st Brigade P.C. TARTIGNY

Commanding center of Bois des Sablons and Center of Mesnil:
C. O. 28th Inf. P.C. 1800 yds. south of Mesnil

Commanding switch line Bois de Villers, Center of Rocquencourt, Switch line of Coullemelle:
C. O. 16th Inf. P.C. Rocquencourt.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 22 May 1918.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O.M.G. Co.,16th Inf. (thru C.O.16th Inf.)

Subject: Machine guns for anti-aircraft work.

1. The Brigade Commander directs that until further orders you will provide 2 machine guns for anti-aircraft work at each of the following places, guns to be installed at 7.30 p.m. and removed at 6.00 a.m.:

X 2 Bois l'Abbe
2 Petit Froissy
2 Froissy

2. Guns marked "X" will be relieved 23 May; the others 22 May.

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj. Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 23 May 18

Memorandum No.35:

Subject: Relief of Det.28th Inf. in BOIS DE LA HERELLE.

1. Co. G,16th Infantry, will on the night 23/24 May, relieve the detachment 28th Infantry (about 200 men) in the BOIS de la HERELLE.

2. The relief will be made by marching. Co. G,16th Infantry, will cross the PAILLART - ST. JUST railroad at 9.00 p.m.

3. A guide from the Detachment,28th Infantry, will report at the railroad crossing noted at 8.30 p.m.

4. Upon being relieved, the Detachment, 28th Infantry, will march to ST.EUSOYE, at which point men will be distributed to their companies.

5. The usual advance parties will be sent out by both Co. G,16th Infantry, and the Detachment, 28th Infantry.

By Command of Brigadier General Hines:

W.R.WHEELER
Maj.,Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Copies to:

C.O.,16th Inf.
C.O.,Co.G,16th Inf.
C.O.2d Bn.,16th Inf.
C.O.,Det.,28th Inf.
G-3
G-1
28th Inf.
2d Brig.
Div.Q.M.
File

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 23 May 18.

Memo for C.O.16th Inf:

In accordance with instructions received, you will furnish a detachment of 25 men and 1 non-commissioned officer in charge, which will report to the Service Telegraphique de l'Armee Francaise in Froissy from 23d May to 26th May, 1918 inclusive.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

SIGNED: W.R.WHEELER,
W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 23 May 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: Commanding Officer, U.S.Troops_____.

Subject: Refuge trenches.

1. The Brigade Commander has noticed that many towns occupied by troops of this Brigade have no refuge trenches constructed, as requested by Division orders.

2. Report, will at once be made to these Headquarters, as to whether or not there are sufficient trenches to shelter the troops of the Brigade billetted in your town.

3. If not already constructed, steps will be, at once taken to construct trenches and report will be rendered to these Headquarters when they are completed.

4. As soon as sufficient trenches to shelter troops are completed, they will be extended so as to care for the civilian population of your town.

5. Similar report will be made when the latter are completed.

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 23 May 18.

Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry:

1. You will have the following organizations of your command report to the Commanding Officer of the 28th Infantry for duty until further orders, on the morning of May 24, 1918:

37mm gun platoon with 3 guns
Stokes Mortar detachment with 6 Stokes Mortars

These detachments will be quartered at Maisoncelle and St. Eusoye. The number to be quartered in each place will be determined after consultation with the Commanding Officer of the 28th Infantry. You will also consult with the Commanding Officer of the 28th Infantry as to whether or not He desires the full detachments of your 37mm platoon and Stokes Mortar, and you will furnish all or such portion as he may require.

2. You will have the Commanding Officers of the 2d and 3d Battalion Machine Gun Companies report to Major L.E.Hohl, Infantry, this afternoon to make a reconnaissance of positions to be occupied at a later date by these two machine gun companies. Major Hohl will get in communication with these officers and will furnish them transportation to the points of reconnaissance.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

SIGNED: W.R.WHEELER,
W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
rlu Brig. Adj.

- -

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 25 May 18.

From: Commanding General, 1st Brigade.

To: Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry.

Subject: Disposition of certain M.G.Companies.

1. The machine gun company of the 2nd Battalion of your Regiment will go into the forward zone on the night of the 26/27 May. This machine gun company and the machine gun company of your 3d Battalion will be under the orders of Major L.E.Hohl, Infantry, for barrage work and he will make all the arrangements for carrying these instructions into effect, including that for transportation of the machine gun company of the 2nd Battalion to the vicinity of its emplacements.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
rlu Brig. Adj.
Copy to Major Hohl.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 26 May 18.

From: Commanding General, 1st Brigade.

To: C.O.Div. Supply Trains (Major Tompkins)

Subject: Truck movement of troops.

1. The truck movement tonight for troops to occupy Position 2, in case of alert, will be as communicated to Captain Reeder verbally by the Commanding General, 1st Brigade, except the first truck train leaving Maisoncelle will carry the 3d Bn.,16th Infantry, instead of Bn.,B.,28th Infantry, as directed.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj.,Inf.
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Copies:
1 for G-1, G-3,
2 for file.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 26 May 18.

OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS NO. 5:

1. On account of change in conditions, beginning the night of 26/27 May, 1918, and until further orders, Operations Instructions No. 3 are modified as follows:

(a) 1st Bn., 18th Inf., will occupy the position assigned Bn. H in Center Rocquencourt and on Coullemelle switch line.

(b) 3d Bn., 16th Inf., reenforced by Engineer Companies, will occupy the positions and be responsible for the defense of positions as follows:
(1) Bois de Villers switch line - Co. I,
(2) Position 2, west of Serevillers - Co. K,
(3) Junction of switch line Bois de Villers and position 2 - Co. L.
(4) In reserve near Elevation 127, south of Rocquencourt - Co. M

(c) All other elements, including M.G.Co.s 2d and 3d Bns., 16th Inf., as prescribed in Operations Instructions # 3, C.S., these Headquarters.

(d) Command as prescribed in Operations Instructions #4, C.S., these Headquarters.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Distribution:
C.O.16th Inf. (2 copies)
C.O.18th Inf. (2 copies)
C.O.28th Inf. (1 copy)
C.O.M.G.Bn. (1 copy)
G-1, Div. (1 copy)
G-3, Div. (1 copy)
File (2 copies)
Comdr. Div. Sup. Trn.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 28, 1918.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: Commanding Officer, . . Inf.

Subject: Sanitary Conditions.

1. The Brigade Commander directs me to inform you that on his visiting the . . . . . Company, . . . Infantry, this morning, the following conditions were observed:

(a) The latrines of this company were in filthy condition. The grounds around the latrines and in fact almost around the billets were soiled with fecal matter. All the woods and grass in the vicinity had been so soiled.

The Commanding Officer of the rear echelon of this company was directed to clean this place up and report in person to the Brigade Commander today that it had been done. He was further directed to report to the Brigade Commander in person daily until further orders with the object of giving a statement as to the condition of billets of his station.

2. He found six perfectly good loaves of bread thrown into the slop bucket, because the outside appearance of this bread was not as good as some of the others, having been slightly burned in some cases and in some cases with no apparent defect in the bread at all. The 1st Sergeant reported that the bread was moldy, but the Brigade Commander required him to cut some of it open and it was found to be in perfectly good condition. This waste of bread must be stopped at once. It is believed that the organizations are receiving more bread that they can consume, and this should be regulated in the Regiment by drawing only what is necessary. If this cannot be done, the Brigade Commander will take the necessary steps to have the bread ration reduced, but he does not desire to do this unless he finds it necessary.

3. The horse covers and some of the equipment were scattered about on the ground in the vicinity of the billets and picket line. This is a matter that has been covered in your Regimental orders, and the organization commander should be held strictly responsible for not complying.

4. In Company . . of your Regiment the slop can was also noticed to contain quite a quantity of bread.

5. He noticed a good many men with long hair throughout the different companies that he saw this morning. This is a matter that is also covered by Regimental orders and you should see that they are strictly enforced. The exposure of members of this Command to infection by vermin is so great that it is absolutely necessary that every means possible should be taken to decrease the chances of harboring these insects or their eggs on the person. Long hair is one of the best breeding places for vermin and should be avoided.

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 29 May 18.

Field Orders
No.8.

Map: Montdidier - 1:80,000

1. In compliance with verbal orders, Division Commander, 29 May 1918, the 16th Infantry and attached machine gun companies will relieve the 28th Infantry in the northern subsector, CANTIGNY SECTOR, on the nights of 30th - 31st May 1918, and 31st May - 1st June, 1918, as follows:

(a) night 30/31 May 1918

Unit relieving	Unit to be relieved	Quarter
2nd Bn.,16th Inf. (Bn."M")	Bn. "A" and portion of Bn. "B",28th Inf.	C
Co. "A",1st Brig.M.G.Bn.	1 Co.,M.G.Co.,28th Inf.	C
3d Bn.,16th Inf.(Bn. "N")	1 Bn. of the 28th Inf.	D
1 M.G.Co.,16th Inf.	1 M.G.Co.,28th Inf.	D

(b) night 31st May - 1st June, 1918

Unit relieving	Unit to be relieved	Quarter
1st Bn.,16th Inf. (Bn."P")	1 Bn., of 28th Inf.	F
Hq.Co.,16th Inf.	Hq.Co.,28th Inf.	
Supply Co.,16th Inf.	Supply Co.,28th Inf.	

March and relief tables attached

2. Advance parties: Bn. commanders, two officers and three non-commissioned officers per company, one officer and three non-commissioned officers per machine gun company, regimental intelligence officer, regimental bombing officer, regimental signal officer and necessary personnel to be determined by Regimental Commander, will reconnoiter their respective positions on the night of the 29/30 May. The Regimental Commander will leave such members of this personnel in the sector as he may determine necessary.

3. The Regimental Commander, 16th Infantry and battalion commanders will take over command at time to be designated by the Commanding General, 2nd Brigade.

4. Units entering the subsector will observe distances not less than the following:

Between companies	500 yards
Between platoons	200 yards

5. All movements into the subsector will be made under cover of darkness.

6. The arrangement for such guides as may be necessary will be made between the Commanding Officers of the 16th and 28th Infantry Regiments; the time and place of meeting guides will also be arranged between these officers.

7. Regimental Commanders will arrange by mutual agreement the manner of transporting machine guns into and out of sector, so as to reduce the amount of traffic.

8. In all movement of reconnoitering parties, the railway La Paillart-Bacouel will not be crossed before 9.30 p.m.

9. Trucks taking organizations into the subsector will return corresponding organizations into the rear areas. Points of detraining:

3d Bn.,16th Inf. QUIRY LE SEC
rlu 2nd Bn.16th Inf. MESNIL ST. FIRMIN.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General,N.A.

Distribution:

C.O.2nd Brig.	1	Supply Train	1
C.O.16th Inf.	1	File	2
C.O.28th Inf.	1		
G-1	1		
G-3	1		
M.G.Bn.Comdr.	1		

MARCH AND RELIEF TABLE.

Units	Date (night) May	Initial point and time of entrucking	Method	Units to relieve	Route	No. trucks
2nd Bn. 16th Inf.	30/31	NOYERS on road west of NOYERS ST. MARTIN - trucks facing east with head at west exit of NOYERS 8-30p.m.	1-trucks 2-marching.	Bn.28th Inf.Quarter "C"	1.NOY-CAMPREMY-BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX-LE MESNIL ST. FIRMIN. 2.SERE-VILLERS-VILLERS-TOURNELLE: Quarter "C"	25
			Remarks: Trucks to wait and return Bn., 28th Inf., to MAISONCELLE by same route.			
Co."A" 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	30/31	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN 10-00 p.m.	marching	1 M.G.Co. 28th Inf. Quarter "C"	SERE-VILLERS:-TOURNELLE: Quarter "C"	
3d Bn. 16th Inf.	30/31/	Main road to BRETEUIL(Route #181)facing north, tail of column at cross road leading to ST.EUSOYE 8-30 p.m.	1-trucks 2-marching.	Bn.28th Inf., Quarter "D"	1. St. EUSOYE: BRETEUIL: ROUVROY: -QUIRY LE SEC(western exit ; 2.QUIRY: LE SEC : -COULLE-MELLE- : Quarter "D"	
			Remarks: Trucks to wait and return Bn.,28th Inf., to MAISONCELLE by same route.			

1 M.G. Co., 16th Inf. to be selected by C.O. 16 Inf.	30/31	MORY or CHEPOIX 10.00 p.m.	marching	1M.G.Co. 28th Inf Quarter "D"	MESNIL-SEREVIL-LERS-VILLERS-TOURNELLE - Quarter "D"	
1st Bn 16th Inf.	31-May 1 June 1918	MESNIL ST.MARTIN* 9-30 p.m.	marching	Bn.18th Inf., Quarter "F"	SEREVILLERS - VILLERS-TOURNELLE Quarter "F"	
Hqrs. Co., 16th Inf.	31 May -1 June 1918	NOIREMONT 8.30 p.m.	1-truck 2-marching	Hq.Co., 28th Inf VILLERS-TOURNELLE	NOIREMONT FROISSY-BRETEUIL -ROUVROY -QUIRY LE-SEC (western exit) 2.QUIRY LE SECCOULLEMELLE - VILLERS	
Supply Co., 16th	31 May -1 June 1918	NOYERS ST. MARTIN	marching	Supply Co.,28th Inf.	Route to be selected by Regt. Commander.	

*Correct spelling: MESNIL ST. FIRMIN.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 30 May 18.

Field Orders
No. 9.

Map: Montdidier 1:80000.

1. Field Orders No. 8., current series these Headquarters, is changed as follows:

The Hq. Company and Supply Company 16th Infantry will relieve the Hq.and Supply Company,28th Infantry,respectively on the night of 30/31 May 1918 instead of on the night of 31 May/1st June as announced.

2. The detraining points for the 16th Infantry will be as follows:

3rd Bn. and Hq.Co.,16th Infantry on ROCQUENCOURT-CAMPREMY road, head of train at bend in road 400 yards west of ROCQUENCOURT.

2nd Bn.,16th Infantry on SEREVILLERS-MESNIL ST. FIRMIN road, head of train in bend 200 yards south-west of SEREVILLERS.

Corrected march and relief tables attached.

tt

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Distribution:

C.G.2nd Brig.	1
C.O.16th Infantry	1
C.O.28th Infantry	1
G-1	1
G-3	1
M.G.Bn. Comdr.	1
Supply Train	1
File	2

MARCH AND RELIEF TABLE

	Date (night) May	Initial point and time of entrucking	Method	Units to relieve	Route	No. trucks	Remarks
2nd Bn. 16th Inf	30/31	NOYERS on road west of NOYERS ST. MARTIN-trucks facing west with head at west exit of NOYERS. 8-30 p.m.	1-truck 2-march	Bn. 28th Inf. Quarter "C"	1. NOYERS-CAMPREMY-BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX-LE MESNIL-ST. FIRMIN-SEREVILLERS. 2. SEREVIL-LERS-VIL-LERS-TOURNELLE Quarter "C"	25	Trucks to wait and return Bn., 28th Inf., to MAISONCELLE by same route.
Co "A" 1st Brig. M.G. Bn.	30/31	MESNIL-ST. FIRMIN 10-00 p.m.	marching	1 M.G.Co 28th Inf Quarter "C"	SEREVIL-LERS-VIL-LERS-TOURNELLE Quarter "C"		
3rd Bn., 16th Inf.	30/31	Main road to BRETEUIL (Route #181) facing north, tail of column at cross road leading to ST. EUSOYE 8-30 p.m.	1-truck 2-march	Bn. 28th Inf. Quarter D	1. ST. EUSOYE-BRETEUIL-TARTIGNY-ROCQUENCOURT (400 yds west of western exit) 2. ROCQUEN-COURT-VIL-LERS-TOURNELLE Quarter "D"	23	Trucks to wait and return Bn. 28th Inf. to MAISONCELLE by same route
1 M.G. Co., 16th Inf to be selected by C. O. 16th	30/31	MORY or CHEPOIX 10-00 p.m.	marching	1 M.G.Co 28th Inf Quarter D	MESNIL-SEREVIL-LERS-VIL-LERS-TOURNELLE - Quarter "D"		
Hq. Co., 16th Inf.	30/31	NOIREMONT 8-30 p.m.	1-truck 2-march	Hq., Co., 28th Inf VILLERS-TOURNELLE.	1-NOIREMONT-FROISSY-BRETEUIL-TARTIGNY-ROCQUENCOURT (400 yds west of western exit) 2.-ROCQUEN-COURT-VIL-LERS-TOURNELLE	8	

Sup. Co., 16th Inf.	30/31	NOYERS ST. MARTIN	marching	Supply Co. 28th Inf.	Route to be selected by Regt. Commander	
1st Bn. 16th	31 May 1 June 1918	MESNIL ST. MARTIN * 9-30 p.m.	marching	Bn. 28th Inf. Quarter "F"	SEREVILLERS; -VILLERS-TOURNELLE Quarter "F"	

* Correct spelling:

MESNIL ST. FIRMIN

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 27 May 18.

OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS NO. 6:

1. On account of change in conditions, Operations Instructions #4, C.S., these Headquarters, are modified as follows for the period from the night of 27/28 May to include the night of 28/29 May:

Organization of the Command of Position 2:

Commanding Northern Sector:
Commanding General, 1st Brigade- P.C.TARTIGNY
(phone TARTIGNY MK).

Commanding Center of BOIS de SABLONS and center of MESNIL:
C.O.16th Inf., P.C. 1800 Yds. south MESNIL.

Commanding switch line BOIS de VILLERS, center of ROCQUENCOURT, switch line of COULLEMELLE:
Lt.Col. R. C. Hand, 18th Inf. P.C.ROCQUENCOURT.

2. Elements will take position assigned in Operations Instructions #3, C.S., these Headquarters, as modified by Operations Instructions #5, C.S., these Headquarters Bns. A. and C. 28th Inf., being no longer in the rear will not occupy the reserve positions as prescribed in Operations Instructions #3. There will be no reserves available during this period for position 2.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj.,Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu
Distribution:

C.O.28th Inf.	1
C.O.16th Inf.	1
Lt.Col. R.C.Hand,	1
G-1	1
G-3	1
C.O.M.G.BN.	1
C.O.Div.Supply Train	1
File.	2

Copy Operations Instructions #3,
4 and 5, to Lt. Col. Hand.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 30 May 18.

Operations Instructions
No,7.

1. On account of change in conditions, the following provisions for the defense of position 2 are made superceding Operations Instructions #3,C.S., these Headquarters:

Night of 30/31 May to night of 31 May-1st June 1918

(a) 2nd Bn.,18th Inf.,reenforced by Engineer Companies,will occupy and defend positions as follows:

(1) BOIS de VILLERS switch line (one company)
(2) Position 2, west of SEREVILLERS (one company)
(3) Junction of switch line BOIS de VILLERS and Position 2 (One company)
(4) In reserve near Elevation 127 south of ROCQUENCOURT (one company)

(b) M.G.Co/,2d Bn.18th Inf:

Emplacements between ROCQUENCOURT and MESNIL ST. FIRMIN.

(c) 1st Bn.,16th Inf., (Bn L):

Center of the BOIS des SABLONS.

(d) M.G.Co.,16th Inf:

Emplacements east of the Bois des SABLONS (6 guns) Emplacements on switch line of the BOIS de VILLERS (6 guns)

(e) 1st Bn.18th Inf. (Bn.H):

Center of ROCQUENCOURT and COULLEMELLE switch line.

(f) M.G.Co.,1st Bn.,18th Inf:

Emplacements north and east of ROCQUENCOURT.

(g) Bn.28th Inf. (billeted at ST. EUSOYE):

Center of MESNIL:

2 companies in front of village
1 company in the woods southeast of the village
1 company in the woods 1 km west of the village

(h) M.G.Co.,28th Inf.,billeted at NOIRVEAUX:

Emplacements between ROCQUENCOURT and MESNIL ST. FIRMIN.

(i) Bn.28th Inf.,billeted at MAISONCELLE:

Reserve BOIS de LAMERMONT.

(k) M.G.Co.,above Bn.(billeted at PETIT FROISSY):

Barrage position in road forks VILLERS-TOURNELLE-ROCQUENCOURT and SEREVILLERS-ROCQUENCOURT road (6 guns) Six (6) guns in reserve with Bn.

(l) Bn.28th Inf., billeted at MAISONCELLE:

Reserve 1500 meters south of MESNIL.

(m) M.G.Co.,above Bn., (billeted PETIT FROISSY):

Barrage position east of BOIS des SABLONS,8 guns. Four (4) guns in reserve with Bn.

CRGANIZATION OF COMMAND.

Commanding Sector:
Commanding General, 1st Brigade, P.C.TARTIGNY.

Commanding Center of BOIS des SABLONS and Center of MESNIL:
C.O.1st Bn.,16th Inf.- P.C.1800 yds south of MESNIL.

Commanding switch line BOIS de VILLERS, Center of ROCQUENCOURT, switch line of COULLEMELLE:
Lieut.Col.R.C.Hand, 18th Inf.- P.C.ROCQUENCOURT.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General,N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O.18th Inf.	1
Lieut. Col.Hand	1
C.O.1st Bn.16th Inf.	1
C.O.2nd Bn.28th Inf.	1 (thru C.O.1st Bn.16th Inf.)
C.O.28th Inf.	3
C.O.1st Bn.18th	1
G-1	1
G-3	1
C.O.Div.Sup.Trn.	1
File	1
Diary	1

TABLE OF TRUCK MOVEMENT

(To accompany Operations Instructions No. 7, 1st Brigade -)
(Plan of Defense of CARTIGNY Sector G-3. #288, 1st Division)

Organization	Billets	Entraining Point	Time	Route Ascending		Detrain	Route Descending	
				Normal	Alternate		Normal	Alternate
2d Bn., 28th Infantry M. G. Co.	ST. EUSOYE NOIRVEAUX	Eastern exit ST. EUSOYE on road ST. EUSOYE - CAMPREMY trucks facing east	H plus 1	BOIS L'ABBE CAMPREMY - Gd MESNIL WAVIGNY* ANSAUVILLERS MOREY*1	ANSAUVILLERS BONVILLERS detrain 2 km north of ANSAUVILLERS	MOREY*1 on MOREY*1 -CHEPOIX road	CHEPOIX BONVILLERS CAMPREMY NOYERS	BONVILLERS CAMPREMY
1 Bn. 28th Infantry M.G.Co.	MAISONCELLE PETIT FROI-SSY	Southeastern exit MAISONCELLE on road to FROISSY trucks facing south	H plus 1	Main road to BRETEUIL and TARTIGNY		Tail of column 2 km west of TARTIGNY	TARTIGNY PAILLART BRETEUIL FROISSY	
1 Bn. 28th Infantry M.G.Co.	MAISONCELLE PETIT FROI-SSY	S. E. exit MAISONCELLE on road to FROISSY - trucks facing south	H plus 3.30	FROISSY- NOYERS- CAMPREMY GRANDE MESNIL WAVIGNY*- ANSAUVILLERS- MOREY*1	ANSAUVILLERS BONVILLERS detrain 2 km north of ANSAUVILLERS	MOREY*1 on MOREY*1 -CHEPOIX road	CHEPOIX BONVILLERS CAMPREMY NOYERS	BONVILLERS CAMPREMY

Remark: H= time of alert. Trucks will not stop inside of villages to entrain or detrain troops.---Brig. Hq. moves with the leading Bn., 28th Inf.--Reg. Hq., moves with the leading Bn., of the Regt.--Maximum strength of 200 enlisted men---35 - 3 ton trucks will be furnished each Bn., with its M.G.Co.

Table of truck movement (Cont).

NOTE: MACHINE GUN LIMBERS

The M. G. limbers of the 3 Cos. will remain provisionally in the cantonments and will proceed forward but after receipt of a later order.

At their unloading at the detraining point near MOREY*1, the machine guns of the 28th Inf., will be loaded on the limbers of two Cos. of the 26th Inf., at MOREY*1.

The machine guns of the 28th Inf., detraining near TARTIGNY will be loaded on the limbers of one Co., of the 18th Inf., which, at the receipt of the alert order, will proceed from CHEPOIX-MORY to the detraining point of the 28th Inf. (1500 meters west of TARTIGNY).

Correct Spelling- *WAVIGNIES
*1 MORY

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 30 May, 1918.

From: Commanding General.

To: C.O.18th Inf.

Subject: Disposition of 3rd Bn., after relief.

1. The 3rd Bn., of your regiment, with machine gun company attached, upon being relieved from the forward sector on the night of May 31 - June 1, 1918, will take station as follows:

Bn. Hqrs. and 2 companies at Moimont
1 company at Treussure*
1 company at Sauveleux
M.G.Company at Bois L'Abbe.

2. Your Headquarters and your Headquarters Company will take station at Froissy; Supply Company at Noyers St.Martin.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Copies:
C.G.2nd Brig. 1
G-1 1
G-3 1
Div.Supp.Train. 1
File 2

Correct spelling:* TROUSSURES.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 31 May 1918.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O., 1st Brigade, M.G.Bn.

Subject: Avion Guard.

1. The Brigade Commander directs that until further orders you will provide a anti-avion guard consisting of two men. The guard to run from 9.00 p.m. to 5.00 a.m., and to be relieved every two hours.

2. The duty of this guard to be as follows:

(a) to see that all light showing outside of buildings are extinguished.

(b) to give the alarm by repearing "attention" on the bugle (or repeated blowing of whistle if no bugle is available) in case of approach of enemy avion.

3. The guard from your organization will cover the village of FROISSY from the NOYERS - St. MARTIN road north to northern end of village.

4. In case lights are found, the name and number of house will be taken and reported to this office.

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 31 May 1918.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O., Det., S.C. 1st. Brig.,1st Div.

Subject: Avion guard.

1. The Brigade Commander directs that until further orders you will provide a anti-avion guard consisting of two men. The guard to run from 9.00 p.m. to 5.00 a.m., and to be relieved every two hours.

2. The duty of this guard to be as follows:

(a) To see that all lights showing outside of buildings are extinguished.

(b) to give the alarm by repeating "attention" on the bugle (or repeated blowing of whistle if no bugle is available) in case of approach of enemy avion.

3. The guard from your organization will cover the village of FROISSY from the NOYERS - ST. MARTIN road south to southern end of village.

4. In case lights are found, the name and number of house will be taken and reported to this office.

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj.,Inf.
Brig.Adj.

mlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 31 May 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 8.

Subject: Defense of Position 2.

1. Beginning the night 31 May - 1 June, 1918, and continuing till further orders, the following instructions will govern the disposition in the Corps Reserve assigned to Position 2.

NOTE: These instructions supercede operations Instructions No. 7, C.S., these Hqrs.

2.	Unit and present station	Alert position
(a)	3d Bn., 18th Inf., (Bn. "H") (stationed in ROCQUENCOURT and farm west of ROCQUENCOURT)	Center of ROCQUENCOURT and COULLEMELLE switch line.
(b)	M. G. Co., Bn. "H"	Emplacements north and west of ROCQUENCOURT.
3. (a)	2nd Bn., 18th Inf. (Bn. "L") MESNIL ST. FIRMIN - MORY - CHEPOIX	Center of BOIS des SABLONS 2 Cos: Front of BOIS 1 Co: BOIS DES CARRIERS* and liaison on south with garrison of PLAINVILLE 1 Co: Reserve 800 m. south of MESNIL ST. FIRMIN
(b)	M.G.Co., Bn. "L"	6 guns: emplacements east of BOIS des SABLONS. 6 guns: emplacements on switch line of BOIS des VILLERS
4. (a)	3d Bn., 28th Inf., MAISONCELLE	Center of MESNIL 2 Cos., in front of village 1 Co., in wood SE of village 1 Co., in wood 1 km west of village
(b)	M.G.Co., attached PETIT FROISSY	Center of MESNIL
5. (a)	1st Bn., 28th Inf., ST. EUSOYE	BOIS des VILLERS switch line 1 Co. BOIS des VILLERS switch line 1 Co. west of SEREVILLERS 1 Co. junction of BOIS des VILLERS switch with Position 2. 1 Co. in reserve near EL 127 south of ROCQUENCOURT.

(b) M.G.Co. attached	NOIRVEAUX	Emplacements between ROCQUENCOURT and MESNIL.
6. (a) 2d Bn., 28th Inf.	MAISONCELLE	Reserve BOIS de LAMERMONT
(b) M.G.Co., attached	PETIT FROISSY	6 guns: Barrage position in road forks VILLERS-TOURNELLE-ROCQUENCOURT and SEREVILLERS-ROCQUENCOURT road 6 guns: In reserve with Bn.

7. ORGANIZATION OF COMMAND:

Commanding Sector: C.G. 1st Brig. P.C: TARTIGNY - telephone TARTIGNY MK

Commanding southern subsector: Lieut. Col. J. M. Cullison, 28th Inf., P.C: 100 m. south of MESNIL.

Commanding northern subsector: Lieut. Col. R. C. Hand, 18th Inf. P.C: ROCQUENCOURT.

8. MOVEMENT BY TRUCKS:

See table attached.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 28th Inf. -	4
C.O. Div. Sup. Train	1
G-1	1
G-3	1
File	2
Diary	1
Lt. Col. Hand	1
Lt. Col. J.M.Cullison	1

Correct Spelling - *Bois des Carrieres

S. G. W.

TABLE OF TRUCK MOVEMENT

(To accompany Operations Instructions No. 8, 1st Brigade -)
(Plan of Defense of CANTIGNY Sector G-3, #288,1st Division)

Organization	Billets	Entraining Point	Time	Route Ascending		Detrain	Route Descending	
				Normal	Alternate		Normal	Alternate
1st Bn., 28th Infantry M. G. Co.	ST. EUSOYE NOIRVEAUX	Eastern exit of ST. EUSOYE on road ST.EUSOYE-CAMPREMY -trucks facing east	H Plus 1	CAMPREMY,Gd MESNIL, WAVIGNIES, ANSAUVILLERS MORY	ANSAUVILLERS BONVILLERS detrain 2 km north of ANSAUVILLERS	MORY on MORY - CHEPOIX road	CHEPOIX BONVILLERS CAMPREMY NOYERS	BONVILLERS CAMPREMY
2nd Bn., 28th Infantry M.G. Co.	MAISONCELLE PETIT FROISSY	Southeastern exit MAISONCELLE on road to ST. EUSOYE - trucks facing east	H Plus 3.30	Main road to BRETEUIL and TARTIGNY		Tail of column 2 km west of TARTIGNY	TARTIGNY PAILLART BRETEUIL FROISSY	
3d Bn., 28th Infantry M.G.Co.	MAISONCELLE PETIT FROISSY	Southeastern exit MAISONCELLE on road to ST. EUSOYE trucks facing east	H Plus 1	FROISSY-NOYERS, CAMPREMY Gd WAVIGNIES, ANSAUVILLERS MORY	ANSAUVILLERS BONVILLERS detrain 2 km north of ANSAUVILLERS	MORY on MORY CHEPOIX road	CHEPOIX BONVILLERS CAMPREMY NOYERS	BONVILLERS CAMPREMY
Brig. Hqrs.	FROISSY	Brigade Headquarters in FROISSY	H Plus 1	FROISSY BRETEUIL TARTIGNY		TARTIGNY	TARTIGNY PAILLART BRETEUIL FROISSY	

Table of truck movement (Cont).

Remark: H= time of alert. Trucks will not stop inside of villages to entrain or detrain troop
Maximum strength of Cos. 200 enlisted men
35 - 3 ton trucks will be furnished each Bn., with its M.G.Co.
1 - 3 ton truck for Brig. Hqrs.

NOTE: MACHINE GUN LIMBERS

The M.G. limbers of the 3 Cos. will remain provisionally in the cantonments and will proceed forward but after receipt of a later order.

At their unloading at the detraining point near MORY, the machine guns of the 28th Inf., will be loaded on the limbers of two Cos. of the 26th Inf., at MORY.

The machine guns of the 28th Inf., detraining near TARTIGNY will be loaded on the limbers of one Co., of the 18th Inf., which, at the receipt of the alert order, will proceed from CHEPOIX - MORY to the detraining point of the 28th Inf. (1500 meters west of TARTIGNY).

Operations Instructions
No. 9.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 1 June 18.

Subject: Defense of Position 2.

1. During the night 1/2 June the following dispositions of troops in the Corps Reserve will be made in case of Corps Alert:

2.	(a) 1st Bn., Engrs. (Bn. "H") ROCQUENCOURT	ROCQUENCOURT and COULIEMELLE switch line
	(b) 1st Co. Div. M.G.Bn. MESNIL ST. FIRMIN	Emplacements north and east of ROCQUENCOURT
3.	(a) 1st Bn. 28th Inf.(Bn."L") ST. EUSOYE	Center of BOIS des SABLONS 2 Cos: Front of BOIS 1 Co: BOIS des CARRIERS* and liaison on south with garrison of PLAINVILLE 1Co: Reserve 800 m.south of MESNIL ST.FIRMIN
	(b) M.G.Co. attached NOIRVEAUX	6 guns:Emplacements east of BOIS des SABLONS 6 guns:Emplacements BOIS des VILLERS switch line
4.	(a) 3rd Bn.,28th Inf. MAISONCELLE	Center of MESNIL 2 Cos.in front of village 1 Co.in wood S E of village 1 Co.in wood 1 km west of village.
	(b) M.G.Co. attached PETIT FROISSY	Center of MESNIL
5.	(a) 2nd Bn. 28th Inf. MAISONCELLE	Reserve BOIS de LAMERMONT
	(b) M.G.Co. attached PETIT FROISSY	Emplacements between MESNIL and ROCQUENCOURT
~~6.~~	~~2 Cos. Engineers~~	~~BOIS des VILLERS switch line~~ *1W.
6.	Hqrs.Co. 28th Inf. NOIREMONT	P.C.1500 m.south MESNIL ST. FIRMIN

7. ORGANIZATION OF COMMAND:
Commanding Position 2: C.G. 1st Brigade - P.C. TARTIGNY - phone TARTIGNY MK
Commanding southern subsector: Col. H.E.Ely, 28th Inf. P.C. 1500 m. south of MESNIL
Commanding northern subsector: Lieut. Col. J.M.Cullison, 28th Inf. P.C. ROCQUENCOURT.

8. MOVEMENT BY TRUCKS:
See table attached.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 28th Inf.	1
C.O. 1st Bn. 28th	1
C.O. 2nd Bn. 28th	1
C.O. 3rd Bn. 28th	1
C.O. Div. Sup. Train	1
G-1	1
G-3	1
Lt. Col. Hand	1
Lt. Col. Cullison	1
C.O. Div. M.G. Bn.	1
C.O. 1st Bn. Engrs.	1
File	2
Diary	1

Correct Spelling: * BOIS des CARRIERES.

S.G.W.

*1 - Item 6 lined out and initialed by Major W.R. Wheeler, Brigade Adjutant, on file copy.

S.G.W.

(To accompany Operations Instructions No. 9, 1st Brigade -)
(Plan of Defense of CANTIGNY Sector G-3, #288,1st Division)

Organization	Billets	Entraining Point	Time	Route Ascending		Detrain	Route Descending		Remarks
				Normal	Alternate		Normal	Alternate	
1st Bn. 28th Infantry M.G. Co.	ST. EUSOYE NOIRVEAUX	Eastern exit of ST.EUSOYE on road ST. EUSOYE -CAMPREMY-trucks facing east	H plus 1	CAMPREMY, Gd MESNIL, WAVIGNIES, ANSAUVILLERS-MORY	ANSAUVILLERS BONVILLERS detrain 2 km north of ANSAUVILLERS	MORY on MORY - CHEPOIX road	CHEPOIX BONVIL-LERS CAMPREMY NOYERS	BONVILLERS CAMPREMY	H=time of alert Trucks will not stop inside of villages to entrain or detrain troops.
2nd Bn. 28th Infantry M.G. Co.	MAISONCELLE PETIT FROISSY	southeastern exit MAISONCELLE on road to ST.EUSOYE: trucks facing east	H plus 3.30	Main road to BRETEUIL and TARTIGNY		Tail of column 2 km west of TARTIGNY	TARTIGNY PAILLART BRETEUIL FROISSY		Maximum strength of Cos.200 enlisted men
3d Bn.,28th Infantry M.G. Co.	MAISONCELLE PETIT FROISSY	southeastern exit MAISONCELLE on road to ST.EUSOYE: trucks facing east	H plus 1	FROISSY - NOYERS CAMPREMY - Gd MESNIL - WAVIGNIES - ANSAUVILLERS - MORY	ANSAUVILLERS BONVILLERS detrain 2 km north of ANSAUVILLERS	MORY on MORY - CHEPOIX road	CHEPOIX-BONVIL-LERS CAMPREMY NOYERS	BONVILLERS CAMPREMY	35 - 3 ton trucks will be furnished each Bn., with its M. G. Co.
Hq., Co., 28th Inf.	NOIREMONT	200 m. west of village on NOIREMONT - FROISSY road	H plus 3.30	Main road to BRETEUIL and TARTIGNY		1500 m. west of TARTIGNY	TARTIGNY - PAILLART BRETEUIL FROISSY		1 - 3 ton truck for Brig. Hqrs.
Brig.Hqrs.	FROISSY	Brigade Headquarters in FROISSY	H plus 1	FROISSY - BRETEUIL - TARTIGNY		TARTIGNY	TARTIGNY PAILLART BRETEUIL FROISSY;		Six 3-ton trucks for Hq. Co.

NOTE: MACHINE GUN LIMBERS

The M.G. limbers of the 3 Cos. will remain provisionally in the cantonments and will proceed forward but after receipt of a later order.

At their unloading at the detraining point near MORY, the machine guns of the 28th Inf., will be loaded on the limbers of two Cos. of the 26th Inf. at MORY.

The machine guns of the 28th Inf.,detraining near TARTIGNY will be loaded on the limbers of one Co., of the 18th Inf., which, at the receipt of the alert order, will proceed from CHEPOIX-MORY to the detraining point of the 28th Inf. (1500 meters west of TARTIGNY).

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 3 June 18.

General Orders,
No.4.

1. The members of the Staff of this Brigade are assigned to duties as follows:

Administration and records;	Major W.R.Wheeler, A.G.,
Commanding Headquarters Detachment and assist. to Officer in charge of Administration:	2nd Lieut. W.M.Carson,jr., Cav. U.S.R.
Intelligence Service:	2nd Lieut.C.C.Lawrence, Cav.,U.S.R.
Operations:	Capt. R.C.Smith,16th Inf., Capt. L.E.Ney,234th French Inf.
Aide de Camp:	1st Lieut. J.R.T.Ransom, Inf.,U.S.R.
Artillery Liaison:	2nd Lieut. G.N.Walker, F.A.U.S.R.
Gas Service:	----------
Signal Service:	1st Lieut. G.C.Freeman, S.C.,N.G.,U.S.,
Machine Guns Commanding Brigade M.G.Bn:	Major L.E.Hohl,Inf.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj.,Inf.,
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, 3 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 10.

Subject: Defense of Position 2.

1. Till further orders the following disposition for the defense of position 2 is made in the area of this command in case of alert.

2. Normal positions	Combat stations
(a) 1st Co. 28 R.I.T. 1/2 M.G.Co. R.I.T. QUIRY LE SEC	Defense of COULLEMELLE Emplacements about COULLEMELLE
(b) 2nd Co.28 R.I.T. FOLLEVILLE	Defense of ESCLAINVILLERS
1/2 M.G.Co.R.T.I. ESCLAINVILLERS	Emplacements about ESCLAIN-VILLERS
(c) 3rd Bn.,28th Inf., 1 Co.ESCLAINVILLERS	3 Cos; Line between COULLEMELLE and ESCLAINVILLERS(both exclusive) 1 Co. in reserve about 500 meters west of the COULL-EMELLE-ESCLAINVILLERS road near point 5830
3 Cos.)QUIRY LE SEC M.G.Co.)	

3. ORGANIZATION OF COMMAND:

Commanding Sector: Commanding General, 1st Brigade, P.C. ODDETTE*
Commanding Position 2: C.O.3rd Bn.,28th Inf. P.C.500 m.west of COULLEMELLE-ESCLAINVILLERS road near point 5830.

4. MISSION:

(a) To fight on the spot without retiring.
To counterattack promptly.
To check and reorganize detachments of our advance troops which might fall back from the advanced positions.

(b) Special -- The Reserve company of the 3rd Bn.,28th Inf., is the Brigade reserve and is subject to the orders of the Brigade Commander.

5. The order for the alert will be given by the Brigade Commander.

hsc
Distribution:
C.O.3rd Bn.,28th Inf. 1
C.O.French Territorial Bn.1.
C.O.18th Inf. 1
G-3 1
File 1

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N. A.,

Correct spelling:
* ODETTE

P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 3 June 18.

Annex to Operations Instructions
No. 10.

1. Extract from Memorandum, Subject-Defense of Position 2, Hq., 1st Div., 2 June 18, G-3 476:

LIAISON:

Connection and communication between units on Position 2 will be difficult. All commanders, especially platoon and company commanders, are charged with establishing and maintaining liaison to flanks and rear and with next higher headquarters. Every change of position or observed movement of the enemy must be promptly reported in definite terms. Battalion commanders will personally see that all their subordinate officers and sergeants understand this and the reason of its great importance.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Major, Infantry,
Brig. Adjutant.

hao

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 3 June 18.

From: Headquarters 1st Brigade.

To: Commanding Officer, 18th Inf.

Subject: Position of 18th Inf.

1. The sketch showing the position of the 18th Infantry to be taken up tonight, shows Company No. 1, of support battalion in position south of Bois des Glands du Villers*- south of the line separating the sectors of the 16th and 18th Infantry. Is this correct? It is believed that the position to be taken up by this company is along the road Le Plessier - Villers-Tournelle, within your own sector and north of the line separating your sector from that of the 16th Infantry. Please let me know if this is correct.

2. Your sketch shows Company No. 3 of your left battalion in the front line as occupying a position north of the line separating your sector from that of the French. It is believed that this is in error, but I desire a report as to whether or not a portion of your command is or is not occupying trenches that should be occupied by the French Regiment on your left. I am inclosing sketch showing the limit of your sector and also showing the positions in which your sketch describes the two companies referred to above. Please let me know as early as practicable whether these positions are correct or not, in order that necessary steps may be taken to have the matter corrected without delay.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

Correct Spelling:-

* Bois des Glands de Villers.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 4 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 11.

Subject: Defense of Position 1 and Intermediate Position.

1. The Regimental Commander is charged with the defense of the 1st Position and the Intermediate Position. For this purpose he has at his disposal the three battalions of his Regiment and three machine gun companies attached.

2. POSITION 1

Position 1 is divided into two quarters. Each quarter will be defended by one battalion; each first line battalion will have three companies in the first line and one company in support.

3. INTERMEDIATE POSITION

(a) The battalion in support will be placed normally, with 2 companies in BOIS de COULLEMELLE, 1 company in BOIS en PIPE, 1 company south of LE PLESSIER.

(b) In case of alert this support battalion will take position with two companies on the redoubt line and two companies along the Intermediate Position extending across the position east of P.C. MAGUERITE*and P.C. PAQUERETTE.

4. ORGANIZATION OF COMMAND

Commanding subsector: C.O. 18th Inf., P.C. MARGUERITE
Commanding Right Quarter:C.O.1st Bn.18th Inf.,P.C.MOGADOR
Commanding Left Quarter:C.O.2nd Bn.18th Inf., P.C.GRIVESNES
Commanding Intermediate Position: C.O. 3rd Bn. 18th Inf.,P.C. PAQUERETTE

5. COUNTER ATTACKS

Plan for counter attack will be prepared by the C.O. of the subsector and submitted to these Headquarters for approval. Routes and assembly points will be reconnoitered by the officers of the units designated as counter attack elements.

6. LIAISON

The methods of liaison will be given the greatest attention by all officers. All movements of the enemy or changes of position will be promptly reported. The uncertainty of the telephone communication makes the development of the other means imperative. When the alert order is given, each unit larger than companies will send agents to the next higher unit as soon as the alert position has been occupied. Liaison will be established and maintained with the neighboring units on each flank. To accomplish this, at the juncture of each position with the corresponding position in the adjoining areas, mixed posts will be established.

J. L. HINES;
Brigadier General, N. A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 18th Inf.	4
C.G. 2d Brig.	1
C.O. 3d Bn. 28th Inf.	1
G-3	1
File	3
Diary	1

Correct Spelling:-
*P.C. MARGUERITE.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 4 June 18.

From: Headquarters, 1st Brigade.

To: C. O., 18th Inf.

Subject: Defensive work in subsector.

1. Until further orders, you will push the defensive work in your subsector according to the following program:

2. FIRST LINE AND SUPPORT LINE:
Will, along the front of first line, deepen occupied trenches to full depth. Work to be done by troops occupying the positions.

Redoubt line:
Will, in front of position, improve trenches already dug and extend to include as much of the indicated line as possible. Work to be done by the two companies designated to occupy this position in case of alert.

Intermediate line:
Will, in front of position, extend and improve trenches already prepared on this position as rapidly as possible. Work to be done by the two companies designated to occupy this position in case of alert.

3. Engineer tropps will be available soon to lay out work not already laid out or begun. Until their arrival, the work on these positions will be carried forward as begun.

4. All this work is of equal importance and should be pushed as rapidly as possible.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 5 June 18.

From: Commanding General.

To: Major L.E.Hohl, Commanding Machine Gun Battalion.

Subject: Redistribution of machine guns.

1. You will arrange for the redistribution of the machine guns attached to the 1st and 2nd Bns., of the 18th Infantry in the first line position, distributing them in depth. With this idea in view, leave not more than five (5) machine guns of each battalion in position east of the north and south line passing thru Le Plessier. The other seven (7) guns of each battalion will be placed west of this line. You will select positions in Coullemelle Wood, Bois La Pipe* and other points to the south along this line, preferably covering the ravines running approximately east and west into those positions.

2. This redistribution will be made at the earliest practicable date.

J. L. HINES;
Brigadier General, N. A.

rlu

Copy to C.O. 18th Inf.

Correct Spelling:- * Bois en Pipe.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 6 June 18.

Field Order
No. 10.

1. The higher command has received information which indicates that the enemy will probably attack our front tonight or tomorrow morning.

2. At dusk tonight the troops in this area will take up their alert positions in readiness to meet the threatened attack.

3. (a) The line of surveillance will be held by 2 companies in each zone. One company of the Battalion occupying the Quarter GRIVESNES will hold a position in the eastern edge of BOIS de COULLEMELLE and BOIS en PIPE.

(b) The line of resistance will be held by the companies of the first line battalions not in the front line and by all the second line battalions (less companies held in regimental and brigade reserve).

In the Zone of GRIVESNES this line will be held as follows: from No. to So.

1 company 3rd Bn. 28th Inf.	Under command of C.O.
1 company 2nd Bn. 18th Inf.	3rd Bn. 28th Inf.
Co. B, 1st Engrs. (From BOIS ST. MARTIN)	P.C: ESCLAINVILLERS
1 company 18th Inf.	Lt. Col. J. Gaujot, 28th Inf

In the Zone of COULLEMELLE this line will be held by

3 Cos. 3rd Bn. 18th Inf.	Under command of C.O. 3rd
2 Cos. 1st Bn. 18th Inf.	Bn. 18th Inf.
	P.C: COULLEMELLE.
	Maj. H.I.T. Creswell, 18th Inf

(c) Position 2 will be held as follows:

3 Cos. 1st Bn. 28th Inf: From north of the ROUVROY- COULLEMELLE road to the northern edge of QUIRY LE SEC	Under command of C.O. 1st Bn. 28th Inf. P.C: QUIRY LE SEC. Maj.G.F.Rozelle,28th Inf
2 Cos. 3rd Bn. 28th Inf: From the vicinity of the crossroads 500 m. west of north of QUIRY LE SEC, north toward Elevation 158.	

(d) 1st Position Reserve

1 Co., 3rd Bn. 28th Inf., near crossroads 149 about 500 m. S.W. of ESCLAINVILLERS.

(e) Brigade Reserves

2 Cos. 28th R.I.T. (French)
1 Co. 1st Bn. 28th Inf. (Co. D)

Units designated in Brigade reserve will take station near FOLLEVILLE. They will send runners to Brigade P.C. and will maintain runners at the telephone in FOLLEVILLE.

(f) Machine Guns

Will be placed in M.G. positions in the area assigned to their battalions.

4. General Missions

All units will fight on the spot. Counter attacks will be launched whenever practicable.

5. General provisions

All units deploying on the line of resistance and Position 2 where no trenches exist, will dig the necessary cover during the night.

Full combat allowance of ammunition, water, and reserve rations will be carried.

Combat liaison posts will be established on each line with the troops on each flank.

Companies on the line of resistance will be deployed in depth so as to have at least one platoon in support. Where a second line of wire exists, the support platoons will be posted in rear of this wire. Where no second line of wire exists, support platoons will be posted 300 to 400 m. in rear of first line.

6. ORGANIZATION OF COMMAND

Commanding positions 1 and 2 in Northern subsector	Commanding General 1st Brigade P.C: Odette
Commanding Position 1 in Northern subsector	Commanding Officer 18th Infantry P.C: Odette
Commanding Position 2 in Northern Subsector	Commanding Officer 1st Bn., 28th Inf. P.C: QUIRY LE SEC.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 18th Inf.	1	
C.O. 1st Bn. 28th Inf.	1	
C.O. 3rd Bn. 28th Inf.	1	
C.O. 28th Inf.	1	- None sent by direction of Gen.
C.O.Bn. 28 R.I.T.(French)	1	Hines. (SGD) Wheeler.
C.O. Co. D, 28th Inf.	1	
G-3	1	
Diary	1	
File	2	

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 6 June 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O. 18th Inf.

Subject: Disposition of companies on line of reserve, night 6/7 June.

1. The Division Commander directs that in disposing companies of your Regiment along line of resistance tonight that no company be placed less than two hundred meters from the southern or western edge of the BOIS de COULLEMELLE. This is very important.

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 7 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 12.

Subject: Distribution of troops on Line of Resistance and Position 2, and orders for alert.

1. Line of resistance:

(a) Quarter of ESCLAINVILLERS:
Commanded by Lt. Col. J.M. Cullison, 28th Inf., P.C. ESCLAINVILLERS
Manned from north to south by:
Co. K, 28th Inf: During day in billets in ESCLAINVILLERS
At night 1/4 Co., in combat position.
Co. I, 18th Inf: During day in billets in ESCLAINVILLERS
At night 1/4 Co., in combat position.
Co. B, 1st Eng: Normally in dugouts in BOIS ST. MARTIN.
Will occupy alert position only when specially ordered by the Quarter Commander.
Co. G, 18th Inf: Occupying combat position at all times.
M.G. Co., attached to 3rd Bn. 28th Inf.)
1 section M.G.Co., attached to 2nd Bn. 18th Inf.)Positions in depth
2 sections M.G. from 28 R.I.T.)according to direc-
)tion of Brig. M.G.
)Officer

(b) Quarter of COULLEMELLE:

Commanded by Maj. H.I.T.Cresswell, 18th Inf. P.C: COULLEMELLE
Manned from north to south by:
Co. M, 18th Inf: Occupying combat position at all times.
Co. L, 18th Inf: During the day in billets in COULLEMELLE
At night 1/4 Co., in combat position.
Co. C, 18th Inf: During the day in billets in COULLEMELLE
At night 1/4 Co., in combat position.
Co. B, 18th Inf: Occupying combat position at all times.
Co. K, 18th Inf: Occupying combat position at all times.
Machine gun Co., attached to 3rd Bn., 18th Inf.)Positions in depth according
)to direction of Brig. M.G.
)Officer.

(c) Regimental reserve:
Under orders of Commanding Officer of Position 1, Col. Frank Parker, 18th Inf:
Co. I, 28th Inf: Occupying billets at QUIRY LE SEC, maintaining direct liaison with C.O. 18th Inf., ready to move out to position in case of alert.

2. Position 2
Commanded by Maj. G.F.Rozelle, 28th Inf. P.C: QUIRY LE SEC
Manned from north to south by:
Cos. M & L, 28th Inf: Billeted in QUIRY LE SEC.

Cos. A, B & C, 28th Inf: Billeted in FOLLEVILLE.

M.G.Co., attached to 1st Bn. 28th Inf: Emplacements in depth along Position 2 according to direction of Brigade Machine Gun Officer.
2 Sect. M.G. 28 R.I.T.

3. Brigade reserve
Under orders of C.G. 1st Brigade:
Co. D, 28th Inf. In billets in FOLLEVILLE, maintaining direct liaison with C.G. 1st Brigade, ready to move in case of alert.

4. Orders for Daily Alert:
Line of resistance: From 3.00 A.M. to 5.00 A.M. daily the two companies stationed in ESCLAINVILLERS and the two companies stationed in COULLEMELLE during the day will have 1/2 of the company on the combat position; the other 1/2 companies will be in billets but dressed, equipped, and ready. Sufficient men to man machine guns will be on duty at guns at all times, day and night.

Position 2: From 3.00 A.M. to 5.00 A.M. daily, each company will have one platoon in the combat position. The remainder of the company will be dressed, equipped, and ready. During these hours machine guns with personnel necessary, will occupy combat emplacements.

Regimental and Brigade Reserves:
From 3.00 A.M. to 5.00 A.M. each day these companies will be held in their billets, dressed, equipped and ready to march.

5. Dumps:
QUIRY LE SEC
ESCLAINVILLERS No. 36

6. Organization of command:
Commanding northern subsector: C.G.1st Brigade, P.C:ODETTE.
Commanding 1st Position: C.O. 18th Inf. P.C: ODETTE
Commanding Quarter ESCLAINVILLERS: C.O. 3rd Bn. 28th Inf. P.C: ESCLAINVILLERS
Commanding Quarter COULLEMELLE: C.O. 3rd Bn. 18th Inf. P.C: COULLEMELLE
Commanding Position 2: C.O. 1st Bn. 28th Inf. P.C: QUIRY LE SEC

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rhu
Distribution:

C.O. 18th Inf.	2
C.O. 28th Inf.	1
C.O. 3rd Bn. 28th Inf.	1
C.O. 1st Bn. 28th Inf.	1
C.O. 1st Bn. 28th R.I.T. (French)	1
3rd I.D. (French)	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	2

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 8 June 18.

Field Order No. 11.

1. A redistribution of troops will take place in this sector on three nights commencing night 8/9 June 1918. The 28th Inf., will go into line in the Zone of VILLERS-TOURNELLE, relieving the 16th Inf. At the same time the 16th Inf., will relieve the elements of the 18th Inf., in the Zone of COULLEMELLE.

2. On the night 8/9 June 1918:

The 2nd Bn., 28th Inf., will relieve the 1st Bn., 16th Inf., in the support position in the Zone of VILLERS-TOURNELLE. The 1st Bn., 16th Inf., will in turn relieve the 1st Bn., 18th Inf., in the Quarter ST. AIGNAN and Center EAST COULLEMELLE. The 1st Bn. 18th Inf., will go back to billets in PAILLART.

3. On the night 9/10 June 1918:

The 1st Bn., 28th Inf., will relieve the 2nd Bn., 16th Inf., in Quarter CANTIGNY. The 2nd Bn. 16th Inf., will take up the position assigned to Bn. "I" by F.O. #24, Hqrs., 1st Div., 8 June 18, locating in ROUVROY, MERLE FERME ORPHELINAT, and QUIRY LE SEC. At 10.00 a.m. 10 June, the C. O. 16th Inf., will open his P.C. at QUIRY LE SEC.

4. On the night 10/11 June 1918:

The 3rd Bn., 16th Inf., will relieve 3rd Bn., 18th Inf., placing companies in position assigned to Bn. "H" by F. O. #24, Hqrs. 1st Div., 8 June 1918. The 3rd Bn., 18th Inf., will take up the position assigned to Bn. "L" in the same Field Order. At 8.00 a.m. 11 June, the C.O. 16th Inf., will assume command of the Zone of COULLEMELLE.

5. Machine gun companies will be relieved with their battalions and will take positions assigned by F.O. #24, Hqrs. 1st Div., 8 June 1918.

6. Reconnaissance: The regimental commanders will arrange for the necessary reconnaissance parties.

7. Details to be left in the sector:

1 officer and 1 runner per Bn. Hqrs.
1 officer and 1 runner per company Hqrs.
1 N.C.O. and 1 runner per platoon.
1 observer per observation post.

The relief of signal personnel will be arranged by the regimental signal officers under the supervision of the regimental commanders.

8. Transportation and rear echelon:

The Supply Co., 16th Inf., will be established at ROUVROY on June 9.

The Supply Co., 18th Inf., will remain at PAILLART.

Transportation necessary will be provided by regimental commanders.

9. Trucks:

Bringing 2nd Bn., 28th Inf., from PAILLART on night 8/9 June will be held at road junction 500 meters northwest of ROCQUENCOURT to carry back 1st Bn., 18th Inf.

10. Guides:

To be arranged by the battalion commanders concerned.

11. Dumps:

Dumps and sector files will be inventoried and receipted for by incoming units.

12. Taking over command:

Battalion commanders will assume command as soon as all their companies are in position. C.O. 16th Inf., will take over command of the COULLEMELLE Zone at 8.00 A.M. 11 June 1918.

13. Reporting completion of movement:

Each night as soon as all elements of their regiments are in place scheduled, regimental commanders will report to these Headquarters by phone the number 2345.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
C.O. 28th Inf.	1
C.G. 2nd Brig.	1
G-1	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	2

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 8 June 18.

From: Commanding General.

To: C.O., Co. B, 1st Engrs.

Subject: Alert positions.

1. F.O. #24, C.S., 1st Div., changes your alert position from the position of resistance to position 2. Accordingly in case of alert your company will take post near elevation 158, just south of the La Faloise - Esclainvillers road, with the left of your line about coordinate 3853.

2. You will be under command of Major Brion, 28th French Territorial Infantry, P.C. Quiry le Sec, who commands the northern portion of position 2 and you will form liaison with him.

3. Copy of plan of defense will be furnished you as soon as it is prepared.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N. A.

rlu

Copy to Maj. Brion, 28th Ter. Inf.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 8 June 18.

From: Commanding General.

To: C. O. 1st Bn., 28th Inf.

Subject: Alert positions.

1. Until the change contemplated by F.O. #24, C.S., 1st Div., is completed in case of alert the companies of the 1st Bn., 28th Inf., and Cos. I, L, and M, 28th Inf., will take positions as follows:

Cos. A, B, and C, the positions assigned Cos. I_1 I_2 and I_3 in F.O. #24, C.S., 1st Div.
Co. D, the position assigned Co. I_4.
(Brigade Reserve near Folleville).
M.G. Co., emplaced on Position 2.
Co. I, the position assigned Co. L_3
(battalion reserve in liaison with Lt. Col. Cullison, 28th Inf., at Esclainvillers).
Co. L, the position assigned Co. L_4,
(Regimental reserve in liaison with Col. Frank Parker, 18th Inf., P. C. Odette).
Co. M, the position assigned Co. H_3 (regimental reserve in liaison with Col. Frank Parker, 18th Inf., P. C. Odette).

2. Notify Cos. I, L, and M, and explain to the company commanders their positions.

(Sgd.) J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General N.A.

rlu

4 Copies to Maj. G.F. Rozelle, 28th Inf. (Maj. Rozelle 1
(C.O. Co. I, 1
(C.O. Co. L, 1
(C.O. Co. M, 1

Colonel F. Parker 1
G-3 1
File 2

CORRECTED COPY

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 9 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 13.

Subject: Alert positions on Position 2.

1. (a) Center FOLLEVILLE: Covers position passing north-south from northern boundary of subsector near ESCLAIN-VILLERS-LA FALOISE road where liaison will be established with troops of 272 R.I. (French) to draw running northeast from the east edge of QUIRY LE SEC (exclusive).

(b) Troops:

Co. B, 1st Engineers
1st and 2nd Cos. 28th R.I.T. (French)
1st M.G.Co. 28th R.I.T. (French)

(c) Command:

Commandant Brion 28th R.I.T. (French)
Post of Command: FOLLEVILLE

2. (a) Center QUIRY LE SEC:

Covers position passing northwest-southeast from draw running northeast from the east edge of QUIRY LE SEC (inclusive) to cross-road southern boundary of subsector 300 meters west of southwestern exit of COULLEMELLE. Liaison will be established with Co. "A", 1st Engineers.

(b) Troops:

3 Cos. Bn. "I" (2nd Bn. 16th Inf.)
M.G.Co., Bn. I.

(c) Command:

C.O. Bn. "I" (2nd Bn. 16th Inf.)
Post of Command: QUIRY LE SEC

3. Brigade Reserve:

1 Co. Bn. I.
To be held in position near point 2833 southwest of FOLLEVILLE; runners will be sent to C.G. 1st Brigade as soon as company is in position.

4. Liaison posts:

Mixed combat liaison posts will be established by the center commanders at the juncture of the two centers and on the exterior flanks of each. Where liaison is with French units, some man who speaks French should be in each post.

5. Machine guns:

Machine guns of each Center will be placed with special reference to securing flanking fire across the front of the adjacent center.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 9 June 18.

From: C.G. 1st Brigade.

To: C.O. 2nd Bn., 16th Inf.

Subject: Occupation of alert postion.

1. You will have the companies of your battalion take up the alert position assigned to Bn. "I" immediately upon their arrival in their billeting area tonight 9/10 June 18. Alert order for Position 2 inclosed. You may go direct to alert position if practicable.

2. Troops will remain on their alert positions until further orders.

3. Liaison will be established promptly with these Headquarters, P. C. FOLLEVILLE - western exit of village.

4. Report of arrival at billets or alert position will be made by 'phone promptly on arrival - also acknowledge receipt of this by phone. Phone call FOLLY - MK.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N. A.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 10 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 14

Subject: Plan of Defense of Northern Subsector:

1. LIMITS AND POSITIONS:

(a) Boundaries:
Northern boundary: East to west: - 0652 - 8849 - 4952 - 3752 (Parc of GRIVESNES (incl) - SEPTOUTRE (excl) - ESCLAINVILLERS (incl)

Southern boundary: East to west:- 1620 - 0519 - 9020 - 7518 - 6318 - 4516 - (CANTIGNY (excl) - BOIS ST. ELOI (north half incl) - COULLEMELLE (incl)

Limit between Zones - east to west inclusive for zone of COULLEMELLE 1535 - 1035 - 8033 - 6035 - 5036 - (ST. AIGNAN - LE PLESSIER - Road fork 800 meters north east QUIRY LE SEC.)

(b) Positions:
(1) Position 1 (outposts)

Runs in a general north-south direction from point 0852 - to point 1620 including PARC DE GRIVESNES, GRIVESNES, ST. AIGNAN.

(2) Position of resistance

Runs northwest to southeast thru ESCLAINVILLERS-COULLEMELLE --- crest 124.

(3) Position 2.

Runs northwest-southeast thru Elevation 158 (west of ESCLAINVILLERS) -- Elevation 157 -- QUIRY LE SEC - ROCQUENCOURT

2. ELEMENTS OF THE SUBSECTOR:

(a) Zone of ESCLAINVILLERS: 18th Inf. P.C. ODETTE west of ESCLAINVILLERS
(1) Quarter GRIVESNES -- Cos. k/1, k/2, k/3, M.G.Co. Bn. K) Under C.O. Bn. K. P.C. PACQUERETTE in BOIS de COULLEMELLE
(2) Center ESCLAINVILLERS -- Cos. K/4, L/1 M.G.Co. Bn.L Cos L/2 L/3) Under C.O. Bn. L. P.C. ESCLAINVILLERS

(b) Zone of COULLEMELLE: 16th Inf. P.C. QUIRY LE SEC.
(1) Quarter ST. AIGNAN--Cos. G/1 and G/2) Under C.O. Bn. G P.C. MARGUERITE
Center East COULLEMELLE-Cos G/3 and G/4 M.G.Co. Bn. G)

(2) Center North COULLEMELLE--Cos. H/1 and H/2, M.G.Co. Bn. H — Under C.O. Bn. H, P.C. COULLEMELLE

(3) Center QUIRY LE SEC--Cos. I/1, I/2 and I/3, M.G.Co. Bn.I — Under C.O. Bn. I, P.C. QUIRY LE SEC (in case of alert).

(c) Center North FOLLEVILLE:

Co. B, 1st Engrs. — Under C.O. 1st Bn. 28th R.I.T.
1st and 2nd Cos. 28th R.I.T. — 28th R.I.T.
1st M.G. Co., 28th R.I.T. — P.C. QUIRY LE SEC

3. In each zone battalions will be escheloned in depth, disposed as follows:

1st Line battalions:
(Bn. G.) 2 companies on position 1
Remainder of battalion on Position of Resistance
(Bn. K.) 2 Cos. on Position 1
1 Co. in east edge of BOIS DE COULLEMELLE and in BOISE EN PIPE*
1 Co. on position of resistance.

2nd. Line battalions:
On position of resistance.

3rd Line (reserve) Bns:
1 Co., and 1/2 M.G.Co., as security garrison of position 2.
Remainder of Bn., in reserve west of PARIS-AMIENS Railroad.

4. MISSION IN CASE OF ATTACK:
Garrisons of Position 1 fight on the spot. Local incursions of the enemy will be driven back by counter attacks launched by support troops within Position 1. Troops assigned to the defense of Position of Resistance hold the position. Until further orders counter attacks will not be launched from the Position of Resistance to retake ground which might be lost in Position 1, without first obtaining authority of the Division Commander.

Troops assigned to the defense of Position 2 defend the position. They are not available for use in advance of this position without authority from the Division Commander.

5. RESERVES:

	Unit	Normal Station	Alert Position
Corps Reserve	-Bn. M, 18th Inf.	PAILLART	PAILLART
Brigade Reserve	-Co. I/4	ROUVROY	FOLLEVILLE
Regimental Reserve	-(Zone of ESCLAINVILLERS) Co. L/4	FOLLEVILLE	Southwest of ESCLAINVILLERS
Regimental Reserve	-(Zone of COULLEMELLE) Cos. H/3 H/4	QUIRY LE SEC	Near COULLEMELLE
Battalion Reserve	-(Center ESCLAINVILLERS) Co. L/3	FOLLEVILLE	West ESCLAINVILLERS

6. DESIGNATION AND DETAILED MISSIONS OF TROOPS:

(a) Infantry -

Designation	Mission	Station of elements not in combat position
	16th Infantry	
Bn. G.		
Cos. G/1 and G/2	Occupation and defense of Position 1	
Cos. G/3 and G/4	Occupation and defense of position of Resistance - east of COULLEMELLE	
M.G. Co.	Emplaced on Position of Resistance with some pieces forward.	----------
Bn. H.		
Cos. H/1 and H/2 H/3	Occupation and defense of Position of Resistance - north of COULLEMELLE.	----------
Co. H/4	In position vicinity of COULLEMELLE(Regimental Reserve)	QUIRY LE SEC
M.G. Co.	Emplaced on Position of Resistance	----------
Bn. I.		
Co. I/1	Security garrison of Position 2, North of QUIRY LE SEC	QUIRY LE SEC
Cos. I/2 and I/3	Occupation of Position 2, South-east of QUIRY LE SEC	ROUVROY
Co. I/4	Brigade Reserve	ROUVROY
M.G.Co.	Emplaced on Position 2	ROUVROY(1/2 Co.)
	18th Infantry	
Bn. K.		
Cos. K/1 and K/2	Occupation and defense of Position 1	----------
Co. K/3	Occupation and defense of east edge of BOIS DE COULLEMELLE and BOIS EN PIPE	----------
Co. K/4	Occuaption and defense of Position of Resistance - S.E. of ESCLAINVILLERS	----------
M.G.Co.	Emplaced on Position of Resistance with some guns forward	----------

Bn. L.

Cos. L/1 and L/2	Occupation and defense of position of resistance, east of ESCLAINVILLERS	ESCLAINVILLERS
Co. L/3	In position west of ESCLAINVILLERS(Battalion reserve)	FOLLEVILLE
Co. L/4	In position southwest of ESCLAINVILLERS (regimental reserve)	FOLLEVILLE
M.G.Co.	Emplaced on Position of Resistance, east of ESCLAINVILLERS	FOLLEVILLE

Note - Position 2 in the Zone of ESCLAINVILLERS will be occupied and defended by Co. #5, Engrs. in BOIS DE ST. MARTIN, the 1st and 2nd Cos. and 1st M.G.Co., of the 28th R.I.T. (French) in FOLLEVILLE, under the command of the C.O. 1st Bn., 28th R.I.T. (French)

Bn. M.

Cos. M/1, M/2, M/3, M/4 M.G.Co. Bn. M	Corps Reserve, prepared to intervene on Position 2, in the sector of the 9th or 10th Army Corps	PAILLART

Rear Eschelons and supply Companies

16th Infantry	ROUVROY
18th Infantry	PAILLART

(b) Engineers -

Co. B, 1st Engrs. (Co. #5) is assigned to the northern subsector for purposes of defense.

7. ORGANIZATION OF COMMAND:

Commanding Northern Subsector: Commanding General, 1st Brigade. P.C.; FOLLEVILLE (west end) Phone FOLLY

Regimental commanders: Command in their zones on Position 1, and the position of Resistance, for defense and for work. In case of attack the C.O.'s of Bns. occupying Position 2 are under direct orders C.G. 1st Brigade. Alert orders for the troops of the Bn., on Position 2, in the Zone of COULLEMELLE will be issued in normal times by the C.O. 16th Inf. The necessary orders for the troops occupying position 2, in the Zone of Esclainvillers will be issued by the C.G. 1st Brigade

Battalion commanders: Are charged with the defense and the supervision of the work within the Centers and Quarters assigned to them in Par. 2.

8. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

(a) The present small garrison for Position 1 demands:

-frequent patrols from rear elements to control No Man's Land and reassure our advance posts.

-demonstrations of activity by rifle and automatic rifle fire to deceive enemy as to strength of garrison.

-frequent raids directed against all enemy trench organizations which threaten our advance posts by their proximity.

Front line companies will be disposed in a typical outpost formation, with a series of advance posts, to be relieved every 24 hours, and the bulk of the company held in hand at some central point in rear.

(b) All units will be organized in depth. This means a series of platoons companies or machine guns distributed from the front towards the rear. It is expressly forbidden to have four platoons of a company in line - at least one must be in support. Machine guns will be kept out of the general trench system and will be located in shell holes, etc., near roads or existing trails.

(c) The dispositions ordered herein require much new work and the installation of many troops in exposed positions. Outside of tactical considerations for the defense of the sector, which are paramount, all subordinate commanders will especailly concern themselves with the bettering of living conditions of their commands and the maintainance of the morale of the men.

(d) Whenever alert position is taken up, each unit will notify next higher commander when it is in position and will send liaison agents to the superior unit.

(e) Garrisons of Position of Resistance will live in combat positions and dugouts in the immediate vicinity. Machine guns will be maintained in combat emplacements. From dusk to dawn at least one-fourth of each company will be on the combat position.

(f) Garrisons of Position 2 will consist of one platoon per company, the remainder of the company resting in nearby cantonments, Machine guns in combat emplacements with a fraction of the crew.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

hao

C.O. 16th Inf.	(4)
C.O. 18th Inf.	(4)
C.O. 1st Bn. 28th R.I.T.	(1)
C.O. Co. B, 1st Engrs.	(1)
C.O. 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	(1)
C.G. 2nd Brig.	(1)
ID3 (French)	(1)
G-3	(1)
Diary	(1)

Correct Spelling - *BOIS EN PIPE

P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 10 June 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O. 18th Inf.

Subject: Sentinels on QUIRY LE SEC - ESCLAINVILLERS road.

1. The Commanding General directs that you establish sentinel posts in ESCLAINVILLERS at the two roads leading to QUIRY LE SEC.

2. The orders will be to prohibit the passage of this road during daylight to all vehicles and groups of men. The only traffic permitted over the road in daytime will be:

(1) The personal cars of the Division Commander, Army Corps Commander, or Army Commander.

(2) Single individuals.

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inr.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 10 June 18.

From: Commanding General.

To: Major Brion, Commanding 28th R.I.T. (French)

Subject: Withdrawal of troops.

1. You will withdraw the two companies of the 28th R.I.T. to their billets and will withdraw two platoons of Company "B", 1st Engineers to their billets, leaving the other two platoons of Company "B" as garrison for position 2, until further orders.

Leave your M. G. Co. in position on position 2.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Copy sent C.O.
2d Bn. 16th Inf.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 10 June 18.

From: Commanding General.

To: C.O. Co. "H", 16th Inf.

Subject: Withdrawal of troops.

1. You will withdraw your company from its alert position in Brigade Reserve to their billets.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Flu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 10 June 18.

:From: Brigade Commander.

To: C.O. 18th Inf.

Subject: Positions of certain Cos.

1. The Brigade Commander directs me to call your attention to the first sentence of par. 1, your Field Order #17, 9 June 1818.

2. If this order is carried out, it will removed Co. G from its position in support of Co. H_2 on its right, which should not be done. Instead, Co. G (K_4) should extend its front to cover the position previously covered by the Engineer Co.

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 11 June 18.

From: Major Brion

To: C. O. Co. B. 1st Engineers

Subject: Withdrawal of troops.

1. The two platoons of your company now in alert position #2 will be withdrawn at once to their billets in Bois De St. Martin.

Copy.

(S) L. Brion
Major, 28th R. I. T.
(French)

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 11 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 15.

Subject: New missions for troops on 2nd Position and in Brig. Reserve.

1. In compliance with verbal orders of the Division Commander, the orders concerning the third line battalions and the troops assigned to Position 2 in Operations Instructions 13 and 14, these Headquarters, are modified as follows:

2. Battalion I (2nd Bn. 16th Inf.) is relieved from its mission on Position 2 and is designated as Division Reserve. This Battalion will remain in its present billets at ROUVROY and QUIRY LE SEC, until the receipt of orders from the Division to report to its new position.

3. Battalion M (1st Bn. 18th Inf.) is relieved from its mission as Corps Reserve and is designated as Brigade Reserve for the 1st Brigade.

Normal station: PAILLART in Billets.

Alert Position: In wooded draw immediately southeast of FOLLEVILLE with leading elements near edge of village.

4. Immeaiately upon arrival in the alert position, the Battalion Commander will send a staff officer with 5 runners (1 from each rifle company and the M.G. Co.) to report to the Brigade P.C. (located at western exit of FOLLEVILLE).

5. Upon receipt of these instructions the C.O. Bn. M, will report by telephone to these Headquarters. Thereafter he will at all times maintain a messenger on duty at the telephone at PAILLART who is able to carry directly any messages which may be sent for the Bn. Commander.

6. Troops assigned to the defense of Position 2:

(a) Troops and Positions:

Co. B, 1st Engrs:
From northern limit subsector to crossing of 2nd position on road ESCLAINVILLERS-QUIRY LE SEC.

1 Co. 28th R.I.T.:
From crossing described above to 200 meters south road QUIRY LE SEC-COULLEMELLE.

1 Co. 28th R.I.T.:
From this point to southern limit of subsector. (Crossing of roads, 200 meters from S.W. exit of COULLEMELLE)

1st M.G.Co., 28th R.I.T.:
Emplacements on Position 2, selected by M.G. Officer 28th R.I.T. under supervision of Brigade Machine Gun Officer.

(b) Command:
Major Brion, P.C. FOLLEVILLE at P.C. 1st Brigade.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
C.O. 2nd Bn. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 1st Bn. 18th Inf.	1
Bn. 28th R.I.T.	1
Co. B, 1st Engrs.	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	2

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 13 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 16.

Subject: Instructions for work.

The following instructions for work, based on 506 G-3, 8 June 18, will govern in the northern subsector until further orders:

1. Location	Work of 1st Urgency	Troops available
Position 1	Wiring of strong points for outpost reserves	Garrison of Position and details from rear
Position of Resistance	Wire, Trenches, M.G. emplacements on new sections of the line. Cover for men.	Garrison of Position
Position 2	Direction of Corps Engineer	Bn. "I" ROUVROY Bn. "M" PAILLART
FOLLEVILLE	P.C. for 1st Brigade	Detachments from: 1st Bn. Engrs. 1st Bn. 28th R.I.T.
QUIRY LE SEC	P.C. for 16th Inf.	Det. 1st Bn. Engrs.

2. Engineer troops and supervision:

The 1st Bn. 1st Engrs. is assigned to work in this subsector
Co. "A", 1st Engrs. is assigned to the Zone of COULLEMELLE
Co. "B", 1st Engrs. is assigned to the Zone of ESCLAINVILLERS
Co. "C", 1st Engrs. is assigned to work on Position 2, under the orders of the Corps Engineer.

The 1st and 2nd Cos. 28th R.I.T. are assigned to work on Position 2, under the direction of the Corps Engineer. 1/2 1st M.G.Co., 28th R.I.T. is assigned for work on P.C. under C.O. 1st Bn. 1st Engrs.

Each regimental Commander is charged with the supervision of the work within his zone. The C.O. of the Engineer Company assigned to Zone is under orders of the regimental commander in the matter of work and is the Regimental Commander's technical advisor.

3. Regulations:

Troops will not be required to work during the 48 hours following the relief of their battalion from advance positions.

The companies of Battalions "I" and "M" will be required to work on alternate days only.

Platoons occupying combat positions at the daily alert, will not be required to work during that day.

Each Regimental Commander will send a map 1,20,000* to reach these Headquarters by 12.00 noon each Saturday, showing the work accomplished within his Zone during the past week. This map will be returned to the regiments after data has been noted at Brigade Headquarters, to avoid unnecessary map making.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	4
C.O. 18th Inf.	4
C.O. 1st Bn. 1st Engrs.	4
C.O. 1st Bn. 28th R.I.T.	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	2

*Pencil notation showing figures 1/10000 written above.

P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 14 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 17.

Subject: Special Instructions for Brigade Reserve Battalion.

1. As indicated in Operations Instructions No. 15, Headquarters 1st Brigade, 11 June 18, the 3rd line battalion of the 18th Infantry is designated as Brigade Reserve. Normally the battalion will be in billets in PAILLART.

2. In case of alert, the battalion commander will be notified by these Headquarters. In order to facilitate communication, the battalion commander will keep an orderly on duty at all times at the 'phone in PAILLART, who will be able to carry messages to the battalion commander directly.

3. On the receipt of the alert order, the battalion will be moved promptly to the wooded draw immediately southeast of FOLLEVILLE with the leading element near the edge of the village. The Machine gun company will accompany the battalion.

Immediately upon arrival in the alert position, a staff officer with a runner from each company will report to these Headquarters.

4. The troops will carry the full combat allowance of ammunition, grenades, pyrotechnics, reserve rations and full canteens. The Battalion commander will arrange for a dump to be established near his alert position.

5. All officers will be provided with a 1/80000 map of the vicinity, and battalion and company commanders will be provided with a 1/20,000 contoured map of the subsector. These maps will be collected by the battalion commander at each relief and turned over to his successor together with all documents pertaining to the Brigade Reserve Battalion. Receipts will be taken and the copy sent to these Headquarters.

6. Each battalion commander will report in person to these Headquarters within 24 hours after assuming command of the Brigade Reserve. He will arrange for a reconnaissance of Position 2 by his officers. The C.O. machine gun company will reconnoitre machine gun emplacements on Position 2, under direction of Brigade Machine Gun Officer.

rlu

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
C.O. 1st Bn. 28th R.I.T.	1
Brig. M.G. Officer	1
C.O. Brig. Reserve Bn.	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	2

Sector of CANTIGNY — Plan of Defense

Northern Subsector — ANNEX NO. 3.

Headquarters 16th Infantry.
France, June 13, 1918.

Operations Memorandum
No. 17.

1. Proposed Relief Table for Zone of Coullemelle.

DATE	UNIT	FROM	TO
8-9 June	1st Bn.	Quarter E	Quarter G
9-10 June	2nd Bn.	Quarter D	Quarter I
10-11 June	3rd Bn.	Quarter F	Quarter H
16-17 June	3rd Bn.	Quarter H	Quarter G
	1st Bn.	Quarter G	Quarter H
17-18 June	2nd Bn.	Quarter I	Quarter H
	1st Bn.	Quarter H	Quarter I
24-25 June	2nd Bn.	Quarter H	Quarter G
	3rd Bn.	Quarter G	Quarter H
25-26 June	1st Bn.	Quarter I	Quarter H
	3rd Bn.	Quarter H	Quarter I
2-3 July	1st Bn.	Quarter H	Quarter G
	2nd Bn.	Quarter G	Quarter H
3-4 July	3rd Bn.	Quarter I	Quarter H
	2nd Bn.	Quarter H	Quarter I

---

2. Battalion in Quarter G to make internal relief after four days in line, Line of Surveillance companies (Glaand* G2) to be relieved by Line of Resistance companies (G3 and G4).

By order of Colonel Bamford:

M. S. Stevenson,
2nd Lieut. 16th Inf., USR,
Operation Officer.

1st Ind.

Hq. 1st Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F., France, 14 June 18 - To C.O. 16th Inf.

Approved.

By command of Brigadier General Hines,

W. R. WHEELER,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

gec/

Correct Spelling
*Gland
P.L.R.

Headquarters Eighteenth Infantry
June 14th, 1918.

Memorandum to Commanding General, 1st Brigade, 1st Division:

Subject: Proposed Scheme of Relief in 18th Infantry.

1. It is proposed to accomplish reliefs in the regiment as follows:

DATE	BATTALION	FROM	TO
June 18-19	2nd	GRIVESNES	PAILLART
"	1st	PAILLART	ESCLAINVILLERS
"	3rd	ESCLAINVILLERS	GRIVESNES
July 8-9	1st	ESCLAINVILLERS	GRIVESNES
"	3rd	GRIVESNES	PAILLART
"	2nd	PAILLART	ESCLAINVILLERS
July 28-29	1st	GRIVESNES	PAILLART
"	3rd	PAILLART	ESCLAINVILLERS
"	2nd	ESCLAINVILLERS	GRIVESNES

2. In Battalion K - by companies.
The two (2) first-line companies to be relieved every five (5) days by the two companies in BOIS de COULLEMELLE and BOIS en PIPE, and Line of Resistance.

The primary object of this system is to give each battalion successively, a thorough rest of twenty days.

Frank Parker,
Colonel, 18th Infantry

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 14 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 18.

Subject: Change in limiting line between Zones of VILLERS-TOURNELLE and COULLEMELLE

1. By 537 G-3, 14 June 18, the Northern limit of the Zone of VILLERS-TOURNELLE is changed as follows, from east to west:

Point where new front line trench joins old front line trench, coord. 160.214 (inclusive), Elevation 111, coord. 11.20 (inclusive), point where limit as laid down in F.O. #24 enters BOIS ST. ELOI, coord. 06.19, from this point west as laid down in F.O. #24.

2. The C.O. 16th Inf., will confer with C.O. 28th Inf. Any movement of troops necessary to conform to this new limit will be made night 15/16 June 1918.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

hao

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.G. 2nd Brig.	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	2

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 15 June 18.

From: Commanding General, 1st Brigade.

To: C.O. . . . Inf.

Subject: Points noted in inspection of K2.

1. It is noted that a large number of strips of machine gun ammunition have been left at an abandoned emplacement in the front line trench north of GRIVESNES PARK. This ammunition will be collected and removed to machine gun emplacements or dumps.

2. In many cases, V.B., and hand grenades were thrown on the ground or half covered with dirt. The V.B.s especially were deteriorating rapidly. All along the position, ammunition and pyrotechnics were scattered, probably used when the line was more densely held, but now merely going to waste. All these surplus stores will be gathered up and put in a secure place. Any in excess of those required on the position will be placed in dumps.

3. Many cases of defecation and urinating in the first line trench were noted. This will be cleaned up and the trenches kept in sanitary condition. Rears will be provided and marked.

4. The body of a French soldier was noticed not far from the tank in the center of the PARK of GRIVESNES. This body will be buried.

5. The wiring around the salient seemed to be insufficient. Near point 1248 there seemed to be nothing more than a single string of Concertina wire. Attention is called to the fact that wiring in front of 1st line trenches is a work of first urgency. No progress has been noted on the wiring in of the positions for platoons in support of the companies in the first line. This is also work of first urgency. This work will be pushed and progress noted on Operations Reports and on the weekly map of works submitted to these Headquarters.

6. A report as to action taken on these matters will be made.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarterslst Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 16 June 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O.18th Inf.

Subject: Transmission of afternoon Operations Reports.

1. The Brigade Commander directs that in future the code contained in Carnet Reduit "Caesar" be employed.

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj.,Inf.,
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 16 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 19.

Subject: Range cards and maps for 37 mm guns and Stokes Mortar positions.

1. Each 37mm gun emplacement and each Stokes Mortar position will be provided with a range card showing ranges to prominent points in the field of fire, deflections, and other important data.

2. This data will be accurately determined from a map.

3. Each emplacement or position will be provided with a map or tracing of the vicinity.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

hao

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 18th Inf.
Stokes Mortar Officer, 16th Inf.
Stokes Mortar Officer, 18th Inf.
37mm gun Officer, 16th Inf.
37mm gun Officer, 18th Inf.
G - 3
Diary
File (2)

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 16 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 20.

Subject: Daily alert positions.

1. From 3.00 to 5.00 a.m. daily, the troops on Position 1 and Position of Resistance, northern subsector, will be on the alert as follows:

Position 1:	All troops will be at their combat posts.
Position of Resistance:	2 platoons of each company will be at their combat posts. Remainder of company in dugouts or billets, but armed and equipped. Machine guns will be manned by the necessary crews to serve guns; the remainder of the men in dugouts, but armed and equipped.
Regimental and Battalion Reserve Companies	Troops will be held in billets or dugouts, but armed and equipped.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	4
C.O. 18th Inf.	4
C.O. 2nd M.G.Bn.	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	3

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 16 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 21.

Subject: Probable objective of enemy operations against our front.

1. The probable operations of the enemy against our front may be divided into two classes: (1) General offenses, involving more than the front of our Division; (2) Minor operations against a definite and limited portion of our front, with the object of isolating our front line and occupying it and of improving his observation zone by gaining a point on the commanding ridges.

2. Within this subsector, the probable objectives of the enemy would be:

(1) GRIVESNES - Since this village is an important strong point, its possession would strengthen the enemy's position. From the crest upon which the village is situated, he could command the ravine to the west, which runs north-south and those which run southwest -- northeast deep into our positions.

The most favorable line of attack on the village would be from the north or the south rather than a frontal attack from the east.

(2) LE PLESSIER -- An attack between GRIVESNES and CANTIGNY in the direction of LE PLESSIER is possible.

(3) CANTIGNY -- If the enemy had CANTIGNY as an objective, he could attack from the north, first gaining a foothold in the ravine which approaches the village from the west and launching the attack from the edge of this subsector. Such an attack would spread to BOIS ST. ELOIS*and BOIS DES GLANDS DES VILLERS*1.

3. The four principal attacks to be considered are:

(1) GRIVESNES from the north.
(2) GRIVESNES from the south, between ST. AIGNAN and GRIVESNES
(3) South of GRIVESNES towards LE PLESSIER
(4) Area of CANTIGNY involving BOIS ST. ELOIS*and BOIS DES GLANDS DES VILLERS*1

4. The counter attacks launched will be of two types:

(1) Local counter attacks launched immediately by the company commander from his support platoons.
(2) Counter attacks on a larger scale made by troops from the Position of Resistance, (after the authority of the Division Commander has been obtained).

5. Local Counter attacks:

If the enemy reaches a portion of our front line trench

and tries to retain it, the company commander concerned must launch immediate counter attack on his own initiative and without waiting for orders.

For these counter attacks the company commander has at his disposal his support platoon less a few men as permanent security garrison.

These counter attacks must be carefully prepared and rehearsed so that every officer and N.C.O. is thoroly familiar with the action to be taken.

These counter attacks must be immediate in order to reach the enemy before he is settled on the position, and in order to take full advantage of our own barrage, which will act as a cage behind the enemy.

The counter attacks must be converging so as to strike the enemy in the flanks. The support platoon of adjacent units must lend every possible assistance to the attacking platoon so as to catch the enemy between two fires.

The following points must be considered by the company commanders in their counter attack plans:

(a) Prompt and rapid assembly of the counter attack element
(b) Disposition of the security garrison
(c) Action of the M.G.s in support
(d) Itinerary, formation, execution of the attack

Regimental Commanders are responsible that in each of their front line companies local counter attacks have been prepared and rehearsed both on the front of the company and for the support of the adjacent company. These plans will be turned over to the new company at each relief.

6. Larger Scale Counter Attacks:

If these local attacks do not succeed, the Battalion Commander will report to the Regimental Commander who may, on authority from Brigade Headquarters, launch a counter attack from the Position of Resistance with artillery cooperation according to a prearranged plan.

7. In each Zone, the Regimental Commander will prepare a plan of counter attack, using 2 companies and a detachment of M.G.s.

These two companies will be obtained:

Zone of ESCLAINVILLERS:

Cos. L/3 and L/4 with detachment of M.G.s from M.G.Co., attached to Bn. L. Commanded by Senior Company Commander.

Zone of COULLEMELLE:

Cos. H/2, H/4 with detachment of M.G.s from M.G.Co., attached to Bn. H. Commanded by Senior Company Commander.

Cos. G/3, G/4, H/1 and H/3 will cover the position of Resistance in the Zone of COULLEMELLE during counter attack.

6. The Zone Commanders will base their plans on the following outline and will cause the necessary reconnaissance to be made by the officers of Battalion L and H as soon as each new battalion occupies that position.

The detailed plan will be forwarded to these Headquarters.

The Plan of Artillery support for the counter attacks will be given out at a later date.

COUNTER ATTACK ON GRIVESNES

Strength	Approximate Zone of Assembly	Objective	Plan of Maneuver
2 cos. and M.G. details	N.E. portion of BOIS EN PIPE	Park and portion of village north of church	Left of Bn. will enter village from the north

COUNTER ATTACK BETWEEN GRIVESNES AND LE PLESSIER

2 Cos. and M.G. details	N.E. portion of BOIS EN PIPE	Enemy between ST. AIGNAN and LE PLESSIER	Attack from north with left of Bn. moving parallel to GRIVESNES-ST. AIGNAN road protected on flanks by troops in GRIVESNES

COUNTER ATTACK ON LE PLESSIER

2 Cos. and M.G. details	S.E. edge of BOIS DE COULLEMELLE	N.E. part of LE PLESSIER	Attack of village by northwest and north. Supported by fire of Co. G/3

COUNTER ATTACK ON BOIS ST. ELOIS*

2 Cos. and M.G. details	Southwest of LE PLESSIER	Eastern edge of BOIS ST. ELOIS*	Attack by enveloping with the left and maintaining a strong left flank guard.

9. The company occupying Position K/3 in BOIS DE COULLEMELLE and BOIS EN PIPE has a mission as security garrison only and will not be used in counter attack on Position 1.

10. Itineraries selected will be prepared as soon as practicable by clearing branches and fallen trees as much as can be done without changing the aspect of the ground to avions, and by preparing breeches in the wire entanglements with the obstacles to close them up.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Infantry.	4	G-3	1
C.O. 18th Infantry.	4	Diary	1
C.O. 2nd M.G.Bn.	1	File	3

Correct Spelling - *BOIS ST. ELOI
*1 BOIS des GLANDS de VILLERS S.G.W.

Annex No.1: Furnished herewith.

Annex No. 2: Not complete because delayed by one regiment. Will be furnished later

Annex No. 3: Furnished herewith.

Annex No. 4: To be furnished later.

Annex No. 5: Map furnished by Brig. M.G. Officer will be inserted by each Regt.

Annex No. 6: Map will be inserted by each regiment.

Sector of CANTIGNY
Northern subsector

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 18 June 18

PLAN OF DEFENSE

ANNEX NO. 1

Information of the Enemy in Front of 1st Brigade

Source: 1st Army Bulletins - Aeroplane Photographs- Intelligence Dossier 152d

Division - Interrogation of prisoners.

Enemy Organization

I. Study of the Ground:

From Parallel 335 to parallel 332, an open plateau having four outlets in the form of ravines running east - west (ravine - HARGICOURT; MALPART-BOUILLANCOURT; ST. AIGNAN-LA FOLIE; and FRAMICOURT) with gentle slopes towards the marshy valley of TROIS DOMS- At intervals in these depressions and on the slopes patches of woods: BOIS DE BOUILLANCOURT - DE VICOMTE - DE LALVAL and FRAMICOURT.

In the background, the heights ofthe right bank of TROIS DOMS which dominate the road MONTDIDIER -MOREUIL.

II. Enemy works:

1st Position - composed principally of:

(1) A first line completed north of GRIVESNES PARK and south of GRIVESNES. A new trench connecting up shell holes runs parallel and east of road AUBVILLERS - CANTIGNY. It joins TRANCHEE BULGARE, which continues south along the road, first east and then west, into TRANCHEE VIENNE and TRANCHEE DRESDE. The trenches east of GRIVESNES PARK are in course of construction.

(2) A redoubt line - east of road AUBVILLERS - CANTIGNY, consisting of nonconnecting sections of trenches destined to shelter the supports (TRANCHEES HANOVER*-HONGROIS - GOTHS). This line stops 150 m. south of parallel 334.

2nd Position

Bounded by the western outskirts BOIS DE BOUILLANCOURT - DE VICOMTE and DE LALVAL.

This position comprises numerous emplacements for machine guns having good fields of fire to the west and to the south and connected by a continuous trench. It also contains emplacements for minenwerfers having a barrage mission. This position may be considered as a covering line for artillery.

In front of the 2nd position the village of MALPART, which does not seem to be organized as a strong point.

Condition of the Works

1st position

The first line - has been developed from the old line of individual holes connected up (April 20 - 25) north of Parallel 335. The work is completed from FERME FOURCHON to 14.51. From the latter point a new trench appears

joining the trench N.E. of the Park to TRANCHEE BULGARE at a point 100 meters south of road GRIVESNES - MALPART. The northern section of this trench has not been completed and does not appear to be be occupied as yet. An uncompleted communication trench will connect this trench to the redoubt line- TRANCHEE DES HONGROIS. Point 13/43 north of TRANCHEE BULGARE has been organized as a strong point. From 148.445 south, the line follows its old course along TRANCHEE BULGARE through cross-roads 145.37 (just completed), running parellel to the east of road, crossing again at 1533 (ST. AIGNAN), then to the west of road into TRANCHEE DE VIENNE. From 17.27 it runs along theeast bank of road and joins TRANCHEE DE DRESDE at 177.24. A new trench joins TRANCHEE DE DRESDE to TRANCHEE DE MUNICH becoming the new first line north of CANTIGNY.

In the completed sections the trench is sanitary (hard ground and difficult to dig in). But it has been quickly constructed and runs practically in a straight line - no dugouts only individual shelters with exception of company P.C. at 16.45 (examination of prisoner) and a few dugouts east of road behind TRANCHEE DE DRESDE.

Barbed wire, in front of 1st line from 15.46 south and along entire length of TRANCHEE BULGARE. Wire partly layed south of CHAPELLE ST. AIGNAN. Wire in front of trench running east from TRANCHEE DES BADOIS at 0952 (opposite corner of GRIVESNES PARK)

With the exception of communication trenches into MALPART from TRANCHEE DES HONGROIS and GOTHS no work of this character has been undertaken.

The Support Line - properly speaking does not exist except in elements of trenches. However, the redoubt line

TRANCHEE DES HONGROIS may be considered as support line. A new section of trench has been started south of GRIVESNES - MALPART which will join TRANCHEE BULGARE (near cross road) to old trench at 155.393. A good support line east of ST. AIGNAN from point 1739 to CANTIGNY road (165.305) - Another support line - TRANCHEE DE TRIESTE.

Redoubt line - consists of elements still in construction, (TRANCHEE DES HONGROIS and TRANCHEE DES GOTHS). connected with MALPART by two communication trenches partly finished. It is possible that this line is stronger than it looks. Work on it has been easier than in 1st line, but in contrast has been less actively pushed.

As a whole, the enemy works - well camouflaged, show up little on photos. It is difficult to form a definite opinion of their defensive value. However, they do not appear to be very great. South of Parallel 334, the redoubt line is reinforced on the edge of the woods. It does not seem to comprise anything more than machine gun positions and perhaps minenwerfers.

2nd Position

Consists of emplacements for heavy machine guns and minenwerfers and shelter trenches or holes for reserves.

The regions where the work seems to be most actively pushed is at point 31.57 (N.W. BOIS BOUILLANCOURT) and the region east of MALPART - Little organization in BOIS DU VICOMTE (dugouts - W. edge), new wire along entire front as far south as BOIS DE LAVAL.*1 Small sections of trenches in western edge BOIS DE LALVAL.

Machine guns are placed in edge of woods, but it is more than probable that emplacements have been built in front and are occupied.

The minenwerfers are of the light type. There are two batteries of three guns each near 33.56 and 32.48, comprising barrage groups. Three other emplacements less exact may be at points 24.56 (3 guns) 37.45 (1 gun) and 32.23 (1 gun).

Observatories:

FERME FOURCHON (view to the west on the region AINVAL - ESCLAINVILLERS - southeast and south on region BOIS BOUILLANCOURT and plain of MALPART).

Cote 115 (view on GRIVESNES - PARK and VILLAGE)

West edge BOIS LALVAL (same view as above)

West edge BOIS VICOMTE (view on ST. AIGNAN - LE PLESSIER - COULLEMELLE)

Right bank RIVER TROIS DOMS) Extended view on entire

Region of CAMBUSE & PYLONE) region

Artillery:

Three-fourths of artillery is on left bank of TROIS DOMS - one-fourth on right bank.

The proportion of heavy artillery (150's and 210's) is approximately 2/5ths of the total number.

The location of the batteries on right of TROIS DOMS is in region: BOIS DES MOINES - LA CAMBUSE - and GRATIBUS. On left bank they are distributed in the region of HARGICOURT - BOUILLANCOURT - MARESTMONTIERS and FRAMICOURT.

There is reason to believe that the occupied positions are located on west edge and perhaps on front BOIS BOUILLANCOURT and VICOMTE.

They will fire only in case of attack.

III. OCCUPATION:

From Parallel 335 to Parallel 332, the enemy sector is held by three regiments belonging to two different

divisions. The limit between the divisions is: Crossroad north CHAPELLE ST. AIGNAN; Cote 106; south of MALPART; north corner BOIS VICOMTE; BOUILLANCOURT exclusive; 648.55.

The Division to the north is actually the 1st Reserve (from north to south- 3d Reserve, 1st Reserve, 59th Reserve Regiments).

The left Regiment, (occupying the front from southern limit of division to N.E. corner GRIVESNES PARK), is the 59th Reserve, in liaison on the right with the 1st Reserve Regiment. The 3rd Reserve Regiment is on the right of the Division.

The Division to the south is the 82nd Reserve (from north to south - 270th Reserve, 272d Reserve, 271st Reserve Regiments).

The right regiment (270th Reserve) is in liaison with the 59th Reserve, slightly north of CHAPELLE ST. AIGNAN - and with the 272d Reserve north of road CANTIGNY FRAMICOURT.

Each regiment (59th Reserve, 270th Reserve, 272d Reserve) has one battalion in line, one in support and one in reserve.

The 59th Reserve has four companies in 1st line, but may reduce that number to three on account of the near completion of the works. The support battalion is in N.W. portion BOIS BOUILLANCOURT near 36.55 in organized holes. Dugouts are being built- Reserve battalion in BOIS LAVOIE (1 kil. S.E. CONTOIRE).

Battalion P.C. in cellar of MALPART.

Brigade P.C. at 61.77 (1 kil. west CONTOIRE)

Headquarters 1st Reserve Division ARVILLERS (confirmed)

<u>The kitchens</u> - stay with reserve battalion in BOIS

LAVOIE.

They come up every night by road HARGICOURT - BOUILLANCOURT to point 505.52.

Itinerary of Reliefs: BOIS LAVOIE; mill S.E. CONTOIRE; path across the marsh, and field joining the National Highway #35 at 61.62; southern outskirts of PIERREPONT; south of Hargicourt; road HARGICOURT-BOUILLANCOURT to 50.52; path of west BOUILLANCOURT joining the road BOUILLANCOURT-MALPART near 45.45; MALPART road and paths around this village to position.

The 1st Reserve Division is recruited from east and southeast PRUSSIA. The rumor current that the 1st Division has lost 1200 men in this sector - no offensive plans know. This Division seems to be of average worth. Since its return from RUSSIA it has only been used as a sector division.

The 270th and 272d Reserve Regiments each have three companies in 1st line, the 4th company being in support in northwest corner BOIS LALVAL. The support Battalion, 270th is probably northwest of BOUILLANCOURT. The reserve battalion is unlocated as yet.

P.C. of regiment at BOUILLANCOURT

P.C. of Brigade at FIGNIERES?

Headquarters 82d Reserve Division at ERCHES

P.C. 82d Reserve Division at DAVENSCOURT*2

Combat and regimental trains in wood south of ARVILLERS (probably wood north of Cote 89).

The support battalion 272d Reserve has one company southwest corner BOIS LALVAL, one company eastern part BOIS LALVAL and two companies echelonned between BOIS LALVAL and MARESTMONTIERS.

Reserve Battalion in BOIS LECOMTE (N.W. SAULCHOY) near point 317.366

P.C. Battalion in line - S.W. edge BOIS LAVAL near 30.25

P.C.Battalion in support - north of QUARRY MONTANVILLERS*3 near 45.32

P.C. Regiment - MARESTMONTIERS - west edge of orchard near 46.36

Combat and regimental trains of 1st battalion at 100 meters south of ERCHES; of 2nd Battalion in woods north of WARSY (probably BOIS VACHES ROUGES); of 3rd Battalion in woods 600 meters southwest of SAULCHOY.

Itinerary of reliefs and supply - DAVENSCOURT*2 - BOUSSICOURT - BOUILLANCOURT - MARESTMONTIERS.rolling kitchens stop at southern exit of this village.

The Division is recruited from SILESIA; POLAND; SCHLESWIG - HANOVER and ALSACE LORRAINE. It appears to be an average division, having only occupied a quiet sector near ST. URIHIEL*4 The companies engaged during attack on CANIGNY*5 suffered severly. Prisoners have not heard of any plan for attack in this sector.

The divisions opposite have identified us.

-

Correct Spelling - *HANOVRE *1 BOIS DE LALVAL

*2 DAVENESCOURT *3 MONTAUVILLERS

*4 ST. MIHIEL *5 CANTIGNY

P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 18 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 22.

Subject: Care of Engineer tools.

1. At all times when not in use by the troops, engineer tools willbe kept in the company dumps. They will be checked in and out by a N.C.O. and any shortage will be reported at once to these Headquarters.

2. At each relief, tools will be accurately listed and checked and receipted for by the incoming company commander. Receipts will be forwarded to Regimental Headquarters. Any discrepancies between receipts will be reported to these Headquarters, by the Regimental Commander.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
C.O. Ist Bn. Engrs.	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	3

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 18 June 18.

Sector of CANTIGNY
Northern subsector.

PLAN OF DEFENCE

Operations Instructions
No. 23.

1. Operations Instructions Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 14, 15 18, are hereby cancelled and will be destroyed.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier Geberal, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	4

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Sector of CANTIGNY France 18 June 18.
Northern subsector

PLAN OF DEFENSE
Operations Instructions ---
No. 24.

CHAPTER I
GENERAL SITUATION ON THE DEFENSIVE FRONT

1. GENERL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ENEMY:

See Annex No. 1.

11. MISSION AND SUBSECTOR BOUNDARIES:

This Brigade has the mission to defend the subsector within the following boundaries;

Northern limit * Junction of CT and front line trench 100m north of NE corner of Park of GRIVESNES.*

Northwestern corner of the Park of GRIVESNES (inclusive)-Southern edge of the BOIS POIGNARD (exclusive)-SEPTOUTRE (exclusive)- Southern edge of the BOIS FERME (exclusive)- Elevation 119-Wayside cross 100 meters North of ESCLAINVILLERS on the road to SOUDRON*1- Cross roads on the crest near Elevation 158-ESCLAINVILLERS- LA FALOISE road.

Southern limit

Coords. 1621-1120-0619-9020-7518-6318-4516.

111. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE DEFENCE:

(a) Analysis of the ground;

Our first line in this subsector forms a sharp salient 200 meters northeast of GRIVESNES Park, it then passes along the east of GRIVESNES village to chapel ST. AIGNAN. From this point it parallels the ST. AIGNAN-CANTIGNY road, to the southern limit of this subsector. The line then passes to the east around the salient of CANTIGNY.

In the northern part of the subsector, the position of GRIVESNES is situated on a plateau, bounded on the west by a ravine running south-north toward BOIS DES ARRACHIS. Two smaller ravines, oriented northwest-southeast and covered in part by the BOIS DE COULLEMELLE, lead into this larger depression. These two ravines run deep into our lines, and being partially wooded they offer favorable lines of advance to the enemy.

To the south a treeless plateau passes from COULLEMELLE toward LE PLESSIER and ST AIGNAN. A ravine begins south of LE PLESSIER and runs in a southeasterly direction passing southwest of CANTIGNY.

*1 Correct spelling SOURDON.

P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
Sector of CANTIGNY American Expeditionary Forces,
Northern subsector France, 18 June 18.

PLAN OF DEFENCE

CHAPTER II

DEFINITION OF THE POSITIONS

The defence of this subsector is based on a disposition in depth. The positions are as follows:

1. Position 1 (outposts)

Runs along the northern edge of GRIVESNES park, then bends to the south and follows the eastern edge of the park; thence it runs to ST.AIGNAN, forming a small salient; from this point it parallels the ST.AIGNAN -CANTIGNY road.

This position is held as a line of surveillance with a small force distributed in little islets of resistance of about 1 platoon strenth. Sentinel posts are sent out in advance of this line, but the main strenth is kept in these islets of resistance.

II. Position of Resistance

Runs from northwest to southeast thru ESCLAINVILLERS --COULLEMELLE VILLERS- TOURNELLE.

In advance of the northern portion of the Position, centers of resistance are maintained in the eastern edge of the BOIS de COULLEMELLE and the POIS EN PIPE. These points are held as advanced portions of the Position of Resistance.

III. Position 2

Runs from northwest to southeast thru elevation 158 (west of ESCLAINVILLERS) -- Elevation 157-- QUIRY LE SEC--ROCQUENCOURT.

In the area of GRIVESNES the enemy holds the eastern counterslope of the plateau. The Higher ground in the GRIVESNES-CANTIGNY ridge is within our lines.

(b) Possible enemy attacks:

Refer to Operations Instructions No.21. paragraphs 1. 2 and 3.

(c) Possible counter attacks:

Refer to Operations Instructions No. 21, paragraphs 4 to10.

* This sentence added in pencil on only available copy.

P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Sector of CANTIGNY France 18 June 18.
Northern subsector

PLAN OF DEFENCE

CHAPTER III

GENERAL PLAN FOR USING THE DEFENSIVE TROOPS

I. The Sector of CANTIGNY, held by the 1st Division, is subdivided as follows:

Northern subsector, held by 1st Brigade
P.C. FOLLEVILLE

Southern subsector, held by 2nd Brigade
P.C. MESNIL ST. FIRMIN

II. The Northern subsector, held by this Brigade is subdivided as follows:

Position 1 and Position of Resistance

(a) Zone of ESCLAINVILLERS -- 18th Inf., P.C. ODETTE, west of ESCLAINVILLERS

Northern limit: Northern boundary of subsector.
Southern limit: East to west (all exclusive) Coords. 1535- 1035- 8033- 6035- 5036.

The ravine running northeast - southwest between ESCLAINVILLERS and COULLEMELLE is entirely within the Zone of ESCLAINVILLERS. Its defence must be given the greatest attention.

(1) Quarter GRIVESNES - Cos. K/1,K/2) Under C.O.Bn.K,
K/3 M.G.Co Bn.K) P.C. PACQUERETTE
in BOIS DE
COULLEMELLE

(2) Center ESCLAINVILLERS - Cos. K/4,) Under C.O.
L/1.L/2,L/3,M.G.Co.Bn L) Bn.L. P.C.
ESCLAINVILLERS

(3) Regimental Reserve - Co. L/4

(b) Zone of COULLEMELLE--16th Inf., P.C. QUIRY LE SEC.

Northern limit; Southern boundary of Zone of ESCLAINVILLERS (inclusive)
Southern limit; Southern boundary of subsector.

(1) Quarter ST AIGNAN - Cos. G/1 and) Under C.O.
G/2) Bn.G, P.C.
Center East COULLEMELLE - Cos.) MARGUERITE.
G/3 and G/4, M.G. Co., Bn.G.)
(2) Center North COULLEMELLE - Cos.) Under C.O.
H/1, H/2, H/3, M.G.Co.Bn H Bn. H, P.C.
COULLEMELLE

(3) Regimental reserve -- Co. H/4

(c) Position 2

Co. B. 1st Engrs.)Under C.O.
1st, 2nd, 3rd Cos. 28th R.I.T.)1st Bn. 28th
1st M.G.Co.28th R.I.T.) R.I.T. P.C.
FOLLEVILLE

(d) Reserves

Disision Reserve
Bn.I with M.G.Co. attached- normal station: ROUVROY

Brigade Reserve
Bn.M with M.G. Co. attached - nomal station: PAILLART alert position: Wooded draw south of FOLLE= VILLE with head column at edge of village

III. Troops assigned to the defense of Northern subsector:

16th Infantry with 2 attached M.G.Cos.
(less 1 Bn. and M.G.Co. in Division reserve)
18th Infantry with 2 attached M.G.Cos.
Co. B, 1st Engrs.
1st, 2nd, 3rd Cos. 28th R.I.T. with 1st M.G. Co., 28th R.I.T.(8M.G.s)

IV. Designation and detailed missions of troops:

Designation	Mission	Station and element not in combat position
Bn. G.		
Cos. G/1 and G/2	Occupation and defence of Position 1	
Cos. G/3 and G/4	Occupation and defence of position of Resistance-east of COULLEMELLE	
M. G. Co.	Emplaced on Position of Resistance with some pieces forward	
Bn. H.		
Cos. H/1, H/2, H/3	Occupation and defence of Position of Resistance -north of COULLEMELLE	
Co. H/4	In position vicinity of COULLEMELLE (regimental reserve)	QUIRY LE SEC
M.G.Co.	Emplaced on Position of Resistance	
Bn. I.		
Cos. I/1, I/2, I/3, I/4, M.G.Co.	Division Reserve	ROU-VROY
Bn. K.		
Cos. K/1, and K/2	Occupation and defence of Position 1	

Co. K/3	Occupation and defence of east edge of BOIS DE COULLEMELLE and BOIS EN PIPE	
Co. K/4	Occupation and defence of position of Resistance - S.E. of ESCLAINVILLERS	
M.G.Co.	Emplaced on Position of Resistance with some guns forward	
Bn. L.		
Cos.L/1 and L/2	Occupation and defence of Position of Resistance, east of ESCLAINVILLERS	ESCLAINVILLERS
Co.L/3	In position west of ESCLAIN-VILLERS (battalion reserve)	
Co L/4	In position south west of ES-CLAINVILLERS (Regimental reserve)	
M.G.Co.	Emplaced on Position of Resist-ance, east of ESCLAINVILLERS	

Note- Position 2 in the Zone of ESCLAINVILLERS will be occupied and defended by Co. #5 Engrs. in BOIS DE ST. MARTIN, the 1st and 2nd Cos. and 1st M.G. Co., of the 28th R.I.T. (French) in FOLLEVILLE, under the command of the C.O. 1st Bn., 28th R.I.T.(French)

Bn.M.

M/1, M/2,M/3,M/4 M.G.Co.	Brigade Reserve- In case of alert to move promptly to position in draw south-west of FOLLEVILLE (See Operations Instructions No.17).	PAILLART

1st Bn.28th R.I.T.

Co.B. 1st Engrs.

1st and 2nd Cos., 28th R.I.T	Occupationof Position 2 from Southern limit of subsector to intersection of Position 2 with QUIRY LE SEC.-AINVAL road	FOLLE-VILLE
Co. B. 1st Engrs.	Occupation of Position 2 between QUIRY LE SEC-AINVAL road and ESCLAINVILLERS-FOLLEVILLE road	BOIS ST. MARTIN
3rd Co. 28th R.I.T.	Occupation of Position 2 between ESCLAINVILLERS-FOLLEVILLE road and northern limit of subsector	ROZEY FERME

REAR ECHELONS AND SUPPLY COMPANIES

16th Infantry	ROUVROY
18th Infantry	PAILLART

V. General missions of troops on the different positions:

As given in detail in Memorandum 533 G-3, Headquarters 1st Division,17 June "General Instructions for the defense of the sector".

Counter attacks in advance of the Position of Resistance by the troops placed on or in rear of the Position of Resistance, will be launched only after authority of the Brigade Commander has been obtained.

VI. Orgaization of Command:

Commanding Northern subsector: Commanding General,1st Brigade P.C. FOLLEVILLE (western exit).

Regimental commanders: Command the portions of Position 1 and the Position of Resistance lying within their Zones. They are charged with the defence and the supervision of the work for their respective Zones.

Battalion Commanders: Command within the centers assigned to them and are charged with the defence and the supervision of the work within their respective areas.

VII. Liason with adjacent troops:

On the north, liaison is maintained with the 3rd D.I. (French) at the following mixed posts:

Coords. 0901-0750-0549-Chateau SETOUTRE*2 Coord. 5155.

On the south, liaison is maintained with the 2nd Brigade at the following mixed posts:

Coords. 1820-8819

Mixed posts with French troops will contain a soldier who can speak French,when possible.

Between adjacent companies, battalions and regiments, runners will be exchanged.

VIII. Orders for daily alert:

As given in Operations Instructions No. 20.

IX. Plans for counter attack:

See Annex No. 2.

X. Plan of reliefs:

*2 Correct spelling-SEPTOUTRE.

P.L.R.

See Annex No.3.

XI. General precautions against Gas:

See Annex No. 4.

XII. General precautions against aerial activity:

For machine guns with anti-aircraft missions, see M.G.Map, Annex No.5.

The senior officer in each village or position occupied by troops is charged with the establishment of sentries to restrict circulation within observation of hostile balloons or aircraft.

XIII. Distribution of machine guns:

See map in Annex No. 5.

XIV. Distribution of 37mm guns and stokes Morters;

See map in Annex No.6.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O.18th Inf.	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	4

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 19 June, 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 25.

Subject: Construction of Latrines.

1. Owing to frequent changes in disposition, garrisons of trenches are in many cases without properly constructed latrines.

2. There will be at least one properly constructed latrine for each platoon position. In villages, there will be at least one latrine for each company stationed there.

3. Zone commanders will direct the Engineer officers assigned to their Zones to locate the necessary latrines at once. Material necessary will be obtained and the construction completed without delay. Zone commanders will submit report by noon, 21 June, 18, showing location of latrines.

4. The Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Engineers, will supervise the location and construction of these latrines.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

gec/

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 18th Inf.
1st Bn. 1st Engrs.
G-3.
Diary.
File.

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 20 June 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O. . . . Inf.

Subject: Inspection of portion of Coullemelle by Brigade Commander.

1. The Brigade Commander directs me to call your attention to the following conditions observed by him in an inspection of a portion of Coullemelle this date:

Battalion Aid Station at Quarry, old P.C., Mogador, many articles of French equipment; several American rifles; some Engineer tools not in use; many articles of American equipment; auto-rifle ammunition; several boxes of 30-30 ammunition; much loose ammunition strewn about on the ground and in piles in this vicinity.

2. All these articles should be salvaged. The ration carts bringing up rations for the troops should be used for this purpose. In case it is impractical to use the ration carts for this purpose, special wagons should be sent and these surplus articles should be sent to the rear without delay. The 30-30 ammunition, it is thought, may be intended for some special purpose, if so, it should be sent to the place for which it is intended or stored in a dugout near Mogador.

3. The Medical Detachment at this Battalion Aid Station claims that they have received but one meal since last Sunday, June 16. They claim that they are rationed with Company . . . . Infantry and that the mess sergeant each time has notified them that he had no rations for them. It is not understood why these troops are not being furnished with their regular rations. This should be investigated and the matter adjusted.

4. Many articles of equipment were found scattered along the Quiry le Sec - Le Plessier road from the road fork west of Coullemelle to P.C. Margaret. These articles consisted principally of machine gun clips. These machine gun clips are scattered all along the road, including the portion of the road within the village of Coullemelle itself. One full box of machine gun ammunition east of Quiry le Sec under a tree; one tromblon; a few automatic rifle clips; some articles of personal equipment of soldiers, etc. You will have a salvage party detailed to salvage all of this material without delay.

5. The trenches occupied by Companies . . and . . were found to be in a deplorable condition. Latrines had been prepared on top of the ground, no effort being made to cover feces. In some cases men had defecated in the trenches within two feet of their sleeping quarters; feces thrown upon the top of the trenches, evidently shoveled from the bottom of the trenches. Ammunition scattered all about; hand grenades not being properly cared for; shelter tents in the bottom of the trenches being walked upon; men's equipment thrown down in the trenches and being tramped upon; bread scattered all about;bandoliers, empty and full, on the ground

in the trenches being walked upon and tramped into the mud. Several boxes of machine gun ammunition and many clips in an old machine gun position which is not being occupied. In the immediate vicinity of Captain . . . .dugout, three rusty rifles, two slickers, several bandoliers of cartridges and many other articles of equipment were thrown upon the ground in the mud and no effort being made to take care of them, while there was plenty of room just within the door of the dugout where these articles could have been properly cared for. The Brigade Commander desires that you take the necessary steps to have these trenches thoroly policed; all the articles of equipment not in use salvaged; those in use properly taken care of; receptacles prepared for hand grenades to protect them from deterioration; machine gun ammunition removed to machine gun emplacements, if needed, or else to a proper dump; places should be prepared in the trenches for caring for men's equipment if there is not sufficient room in the dugouts to store it, it should not be allowed to remain in the trenches to be walked upon. The trench of the platoon of Company . . . commander by Lieutenant . . . was particularly filthy and feces were found within this trench.

6. Captain . . . should be relieved from command of these two companies, as the condition of these trenches shows that he is entirely unfitted for this or any other command. The necessary steps should be taken to sever this officer's connection with the military service.

SIGNED: W.R.WHEELER,
Maj.,Inf.,
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 21 June 18.

Sector of CANTIGNY
Northern subsector

PLAN OF DEFENSE

Operations Instructions
No. 26. ---------

ANNEX NO. 4.

DEFENSE AGAINST GAS

I. East of the line: West exit of COULLEMELLE - west edge of BOIS de COULLEMELLE, the British Respirator will be worn in the alert position at all times. East of the line BRETEUIL - PAILLART, the British respirator will be carried at all times and will be inspected daily.

II. In case of gas shelling, alarm in the gassed area will be sounded and higher units will be notified. Adjoining units likely to be affected will also be immediately notified. In no case will gas sentries sound the alarm simply upon hearing other gas alarms.

III. A five percent reserve of British masks will be kept on hand by each regiment and separate unit. Disinfectants, soapy water, and chloride of lime will be kept in each battalion area for the treatment of personnel and shell holes. Gas shell holes will be treated by a special detail in each battalion trained for this purpose. Men whose clothes have been splashed with the liquid or infected with the gas from shells will at once be evacuated as casualties for disinfection.

IV. Each commander will see that every man under his command is instructed in the nature and characteristics of an enemy projector gas attack.

V. Special provision for action in case of gas attack must be made for each area. Those positions whose location permits the garrison to move a short distance to front or rear or to the flank without weakening the defense will be evacuated to such positions. Positions whose tactical importance makes evacuation impossible must be held in spite of the gas. The Battalion commander is charged with the decision as to whether a position must be held or evacuated.

VI. In certain positions - some of those on the plateaus between COULLEMELLE and ESCLAINVILLERS for example - troops could be moved forward or to the rear for several hundred meters without jeopardizing the defense. Other positions must be held even if heavily gassed: for example, that which forms liaison with the French on the left and that in the QUIRY LE SEC - SEPTOUTRE ravine which forms liaison between regiments could not be evacuated because they would leave the flanks of adjacent troops exposed.

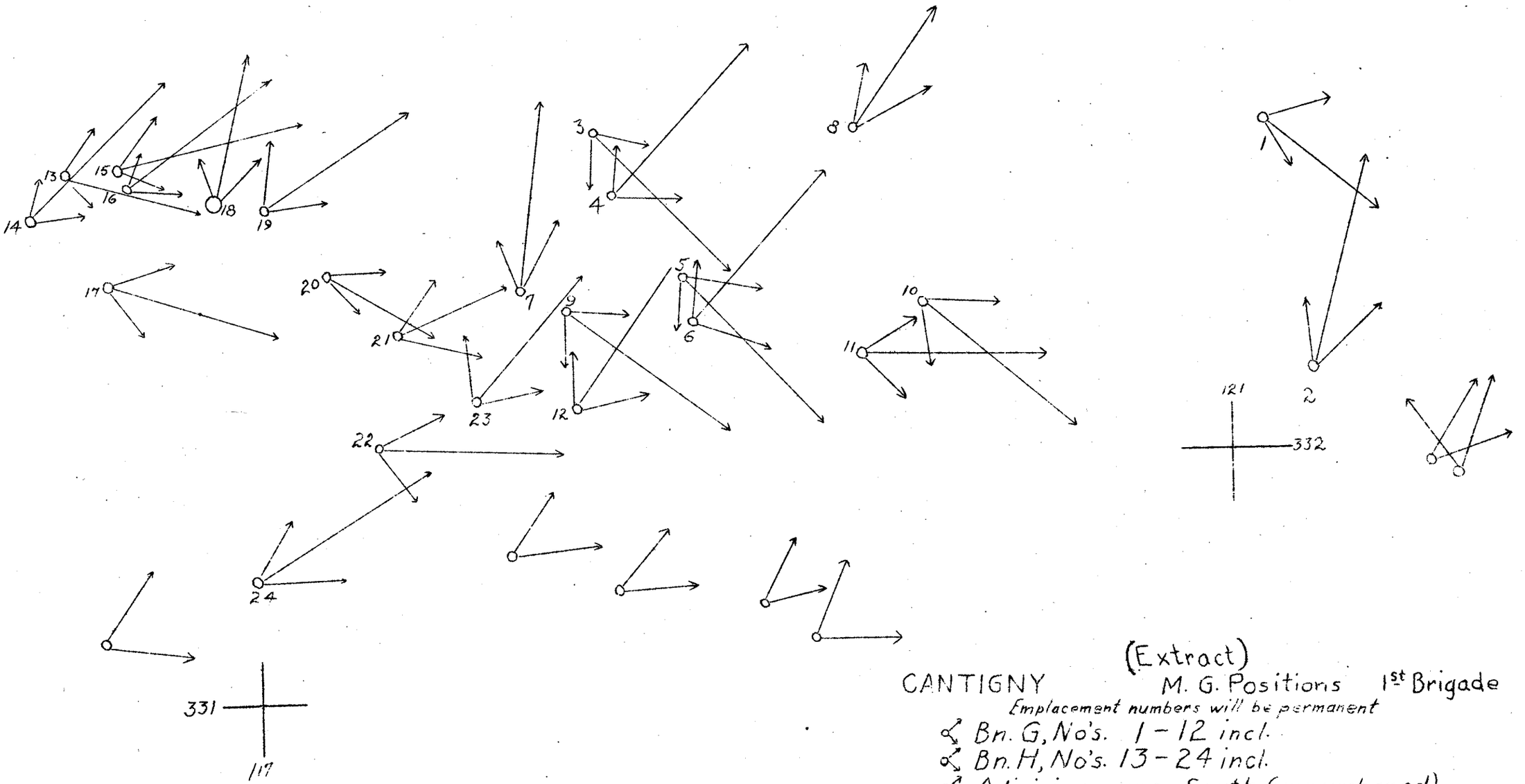
VII. In some cases only a portion of a position may be seriously gassed. If it is possible to cover by fire the whole of the front of the position from the gas-free portion, battalion commanders will order troops to evacuate the gassed area, moving into the gas-free portion. Dugouts which have been contaminated will be evacuated. When villages or woods are gassed, all troops will be moved out except those actually necessary for the defense of the position.

VIII. Troops which evacuate gassed positions will at once construct trenches or other shelters in the new positions taken up.

IX. Whenever any change of position is made, notice of the exact location taken up will be sent immediately to higher commanders and the adjacent units by the battalion commanders.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu



(Extract)

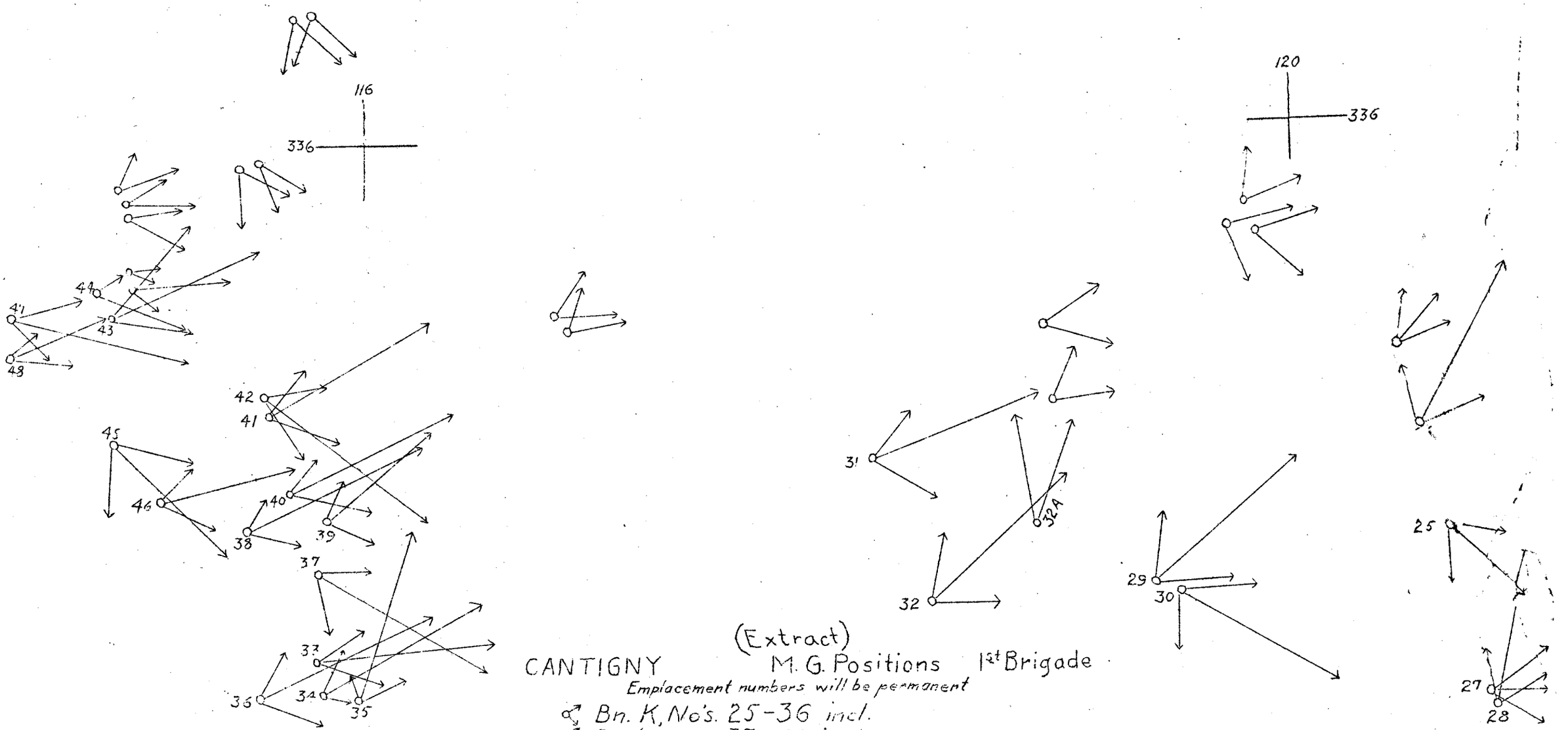
CANTIGNY M. G. Positions 1st Brigade

Emplacement numbers will be permanent

- Bn. G, No's. 1 - 12 incl.
- Bn. H, No's. 13 - 24 incl.
- Adjoining guns South (unnumbered)
- o No's. 8, 22 Anti-Aircraft

T. D. G-2, 01ST DIV. A.E.F.

Scale - 1:20000



(Extract)

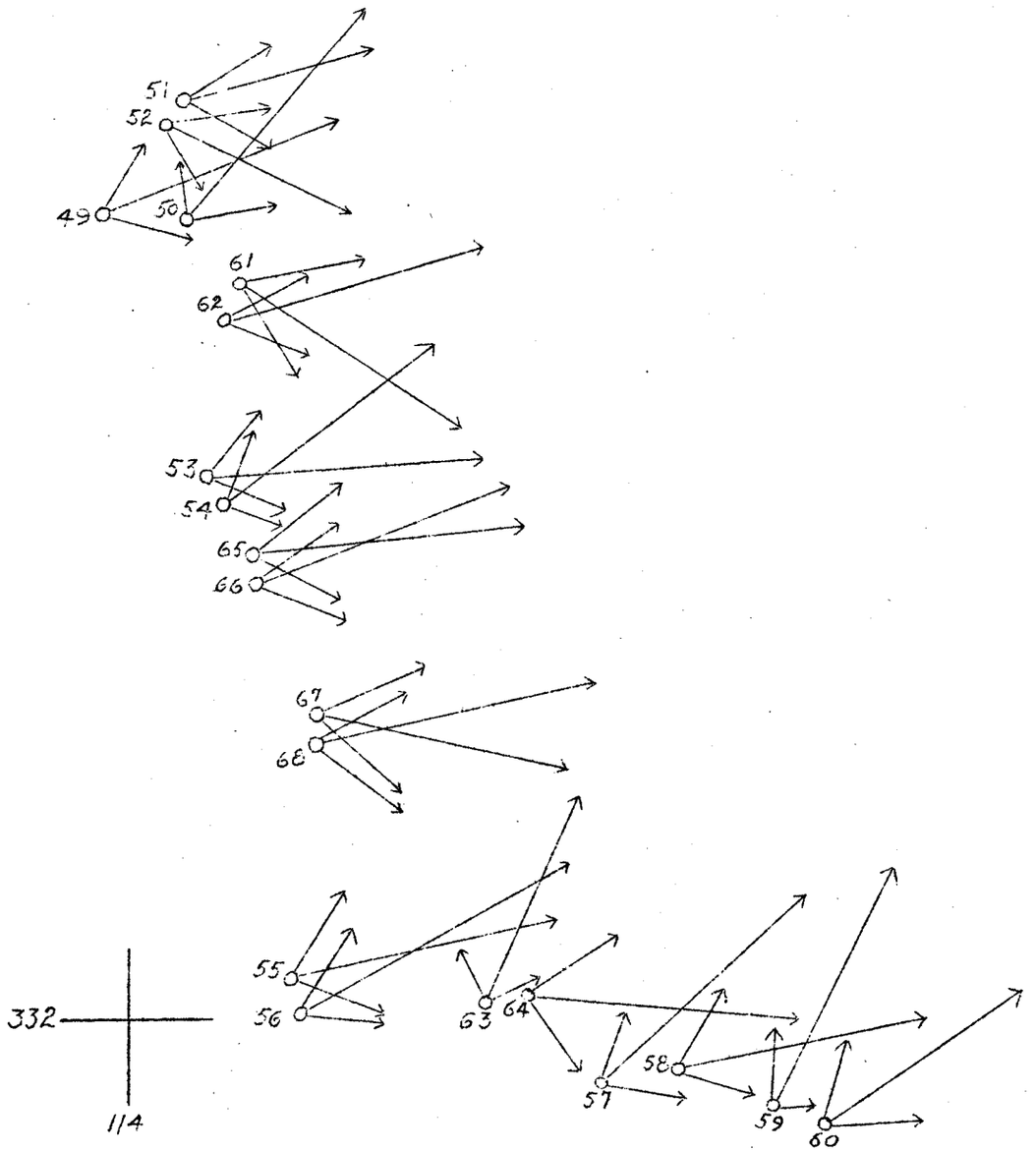
CANTIGNY M. G. Positions 1st Brigade

Emplacement numbers will be permanent

- Bn. K, No's. 25-36 incl.
- Bn. L, No's. 37-48 incl.
- Adjoining guns North (unnumbered) No's. 25, 32, 48-Anti-Aircraft

T.D.G-2. 1st DIV. A.E.F.

Scale - 1:20000



(Extract)

CANTIGNY M. G. Positions 1st Brigade

Emplacement numbers will be permanent

Br. M, No's. 49-60 incl.

French, No's. 61-68 incl.

T.D.G-2, 1st DIV. A.E.F.

Scale-1:20000

Headquarters, 16th Infantry,
France, 21 June, 1918.

Operations Memorandum
No. 23.

1. Proposed changes in relief table for zone of Coullemelle:

24-25 June 2nd Bn., from Quarter H to Quarter G
3 3rd Bn., from Quarter G to Quarter I
1st Bn., from Quarter I to Quarter H

2-3 July 1st Bn., from Quarter H to Quarter G
2nd Bn., from Quarter G to Quarter I
3rd Bn., from Quarter I to Quarter H

2. Battalion in Quarter G to be authorized to make internal relief after four days in the line, if thought desirable by Battalion Commander.

By order of Colonel Bamford:

M.S.Stevenson,
2nd Lieut.,16th Inf.,USR.,
Operations Officer.

1st Ind.

Hq.1st Brigade,1st Division, A.E.F., France, 21 June,1918 - To Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry.

Approved.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

gec/

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 22 June, 1918.

FROM : Brigade Adjutant.

TO : Commanding Officer, 18th Infantry.

SUBJECT : Grain Cutting.

1. The Brigade Commander directs that you have all the scythes in the village of ESCLAINVILLERS collected together. You will report the number found, and if insufficient more will be procured.

2. All growing grain in advance of the Position of Resistance in your zone will be cut. The cutting will be done at night or in times of poor visibility. It will be commenced at once and will be carried on as rapidly as proper precautions against exposure of troops permits.

3. The work will be commenced well in advance of the Position of Resistance, along the edge of BOIS DE COULLEMELLE and west of LE PLESSIER and will be carried back continuously to the vicinity of the Position of Resistance. No isolated patches of cutting will be done which would betray our positions to the enemy aviaters.

W. R. WHEELER,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

hao

Headquarters 1st Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 24 June 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To: C.O. . . Inf.

Subject: Inspection of Position of Resistance by Brigade Commander.

1. The Brigade Commander directs me to call your attention to the following matters, observed by him in his inspection of your Position of Resistance to-day, the 24th instant:

(a) Wire in front of 2nd position. No work done on this wire last night. Platoon commanders said they had no orders to do any work on it last night. This was made work of first urgency and with material at hand, work should have begun last night. This matter should be investigated and necessary corrective measures taken.

(b) The ground throughout the position G-3,G-4,H-1,H-2, H-3, found to be polluted by defecation on the ground in the vicinity of the trenches and in the trenches. No effort seems to have been made until very recently to build any kind of straddle trenches. The condition of this ground is such that it is believed that disciplinary measures should be taken against these platoon commanders living in the vicinity and allowing such conditions to prevail. The Brigade Commander directs that you investigate this matter and prefer charges against any officer in whose case you think charges can be sustained.

(c) The trenches, in many places, have been undercut to secure sleeping places for the men. This should be prohibited and necessary action taken to prevent any future undercutting of trenches, as they will tumble down as soon as the trenches become wet and destroy the trenches for defensive purposes. Shelter should be procured for the men by tunneling into the ground or digging lateral trenches and covering with splinter proof covering, but undercutting should be absolutely forbidden.

(d) Much bread was found scattered about the trenches in the vicinity, indicating an absolute disregard for economy.

(e) Many Engineer tools were found without handles scattered along the trenches. These should be salvaged, turned over to the Engineers in order that handles may be placed in them and they may serve a useful purpose, either in your zone or in some other place where the Engineers need them badly.

(f) The trace of the trenches, especially in the "H" center, has been made in many places without traverses. These straight lines of trenches are worse than no trenches at all and these troops should be required to construct new trenches with proper trace.

(g) In many places it was found that a rifle could not be fired from the firing trench, except almost straight up in the air, due to the depth of the trench and the hight of the embankment in front. These embankments in front should be spread in such a manner as to increase the thickness, thereby diminishing the danger of penetration by a rifle bullet and at the same time enabling a defender to see and fire upon his own wire entanglements. A large percentage of the trenches on the Position of Resistance fail to fulfill this condition. This is a matter of such vital importance that not a minute should be lost in making the necessary correction.

(h) Machine guns in many cases were found to be without range cards and no effort seemed to have been made to try to determine the range to any points in their front. This is a matter that should be attended to by the battalion commanders at once, as these machine guns are part of their battalions and they are responsible that the machine guns take proper measures for the defense of the sector, insofar as it can be done by machine guns. You will have your battalion commanders go into the matter of machine guns and acquaint themselves thoroly with the requirements and possibilities of machine guns in defense. The questions sent out to battalion commanders a few days ago were intended to bring to their notice the points which should be known to all machine gun commanders in order that they should exercise proper supervision over the machine guns in their sectors. This inspection reveals the fact that they have paid no attention whatever to the matter and the machine guns are going on at their own free will doing nothing in the matter of preparing for defense.

(i) Some machine gun emplacements had no water for cooling barrels. Take the necessary action to see that this is procured.

(k) One machine gun had no field of fire whatever, simply because the machine gun commander was too lazy to cut a small quantity of grass immediately in front of his sector, which entirely obstructed his view. Neither the machine gun company commander nor the battalion commander under whom he was serving had taken the necessary pains to ascertain that this condition, entirely neutralizing the benefit of this machine gun, existed.

W. R. WHEELER,
Maj., Inf.,
Brig. Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 24 June 18.

From: Brigade Adjutant.

To : C. O. - - Inf.

Subject: Inspection of Position of Resistance by Brigade Commander.

1. The Brigade Commander directs me to call your attention to the following points observed by him during his inspection of your trenches in the Position of Resistance today, the 24th instant:

(a) In a good many places the trenches were undercut in order to procure places for men to sleep. This should be prohibited and the necessary steps taken to see that it is stopped, as they will tumble down as soon as the trenches become wet and destroy the trenches for defensive purposes. Shelter should be procured for the men by tunneling into the ground or digging lateral trenches and covering with splinter proof covering, but undercutting should be absolutely forbidden.

(b) Machine guns had no range cards, no pointing stakes, and in some cases the field of fire was very much diminished by the tall grass in front of the positions. It is not believed that the battalion commanders, under whom these machine gun companies are serving, are taking proper steps to acquaint themselves with the requirements and possibilities of these machine guns. This they must do and they will be held strictly accountable for the condition of the machine guns in their respective centers. It was thought that the list of questions sent out recently to battalion commanders, with the intention of acquainting them with some of their obligations in the matter of machine guns, would have some effect, but it is believed they have ignored the kindly intention of this list of questions, which was to help them in the command of machine guns.

(c) Many Engineer tools were found scattered along the trenches without handles. These should be turned over to the Engineers in order that handles may be placed in them and they may be made available for use, either in your trenches or in other places where they are badly needed by the Engineers.

(d) In many places it would be impossible for a rifleman to fire over the parapet of your trenches and strike the wire in front of his position. This should be remedied, either by lowering the embankment in front of the trench or by building a bankette in the trench. This is a matter of such importance that it should be attended to at once.

(e) Dugouts of one platoon of Co. . . of your Regiment are all placed on the inside slope of the trench, and, therefore, the opening of the dugout faces directly toward the enemy, nullifying the object of building the dugout, as this would be no protection against shrapnel, or shell splinters. These dugouts should be built on the other side of the trench.

(f) In one platoon of Company . . it was found that some 10 or 12 empty bandoliers had been placed by the platoon commander in a box with refuse intended to be buried. This officer was surprised that these empty bandoliers had any value and thought that this was the proper disposition to be made of them. This must be corrected.

(g) The trenches of Company "B" of your regiment were found to be exceptionally good and they seemed to have taken great interest in their trenches. The Brigade Commander desires that you notify them that there work is appreciated and he hopes that their good example will be followed by others.

W.R.WHEELER,
Maj.,Inf.,
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 22 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 27.

Subject: Wire entanglements.

1. Wire entanglements are constructed for the purpose of holding the enemy's troops on a certain line where they may be destroyed by the fire of our rifles and machine guns. An entanglement which is not swept by the fire of machine guns, automatic rifles, or rifles is of little value, for the enemy can cut his way thru very rapidly if undisturbed. An entanglement which does not present a continuous obstacle to the enemy is also practically worthless, for the enemy will filter thru the gaps in the wire very rapidly, escape our fire, envelop and flank our positions.

2. On the other hand it is not practical to construct a solid fence in front of a position, for our troops may be called on for a sudden counter attack, in this case the entanglement would be an obstacle in our own way. Therefore, it is necessary that there be frequent gaps whose locations are known to every man in the position.

3. To meet these conditions, the engineer companies, assigned to each zone, will cut gaps at all reentrant angles in the wire. At each gap they will place cheveaux de frise or panels to close the gaps. Large gaps, such as those left for wagon roads will be provided for by large cheveaux de frise, coils of reseau ribard or other suitable material so that they may be closed rapidly.

4. The company commander in each position is responsible for the closing of the gaps. As soon as the company takes over a new position, all men will be instructed as to the location of the gaps on their front. Definite groups will be assigned to the task of closing each gap. All gaps will be closed at night.

5. Battalion commanders will make inspections to see that all gaps within their zones are assigned to groups for closing.

6. The enemy's bombardment will cause breaks in the wire. These must be closed as soon as possible by a special squad, previously designated for each platoon. Company commanders will see that every portion of the wire on their front is assigned to one or the other of their platoons to be repaired in case of break caused by hostile bombardment.

7. To provide material for the repairing of such breeches, reserve dumps are being provided by the engineers assigned to this subsector. Each dump will contain the following:

6 porcupines	10 coils reseau ribard
4 cheveaux de frise	4 coils barbed wire
2 mauls	35 stakes

This material is to be kept as a reserve to close gaps made by hostile bombardment and will be used for no other purpose. At each relief, on taking over their positions, company commanders will check up all the reserve dumps in their area and report at once any shortage to regimental headquarters. The specially designated wire squads of each platoon must know the location of all the reserve dumps in the company position.

8. The accompanying map shows the location of the reserve dumps and of the gaps now existing in the wire. These maps will be turned over to the succeeding organizations at each relief. When new gaps are made in the wire in any company position, their location will be designated on the company map.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
G-3	1
C.O. 1st Bn. Eng.	1
Diary	1
File	4

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 24 June 18.

Sector of CANTIGNY
Northern subsector

PLAN OF DEFENSE

Operations Instructions
No. 28. --------

CHAPTER V

PLAN OF ANTI-TANK DEFENSE

1. The 37mm guns and Stokes Mortars of each regiment ate located in prepared emplacements from which they are never to be fired except in case of hostile attack.

When these weapons are used for any offensive mission, they are removed from their regular emplacements.

The locations of 37mm guns and Stokes Mortars are given in Annex No. 6 to Plan of Defense.

2. In addition to the regimental guns referred to above, there are three 37mm guns and one 75mm gun under artillery command in the limits of the subsector. Three other 75mm guns are placed just south of the southern boundary of the subsector, but with fields of fire largely within the Northern subsector.

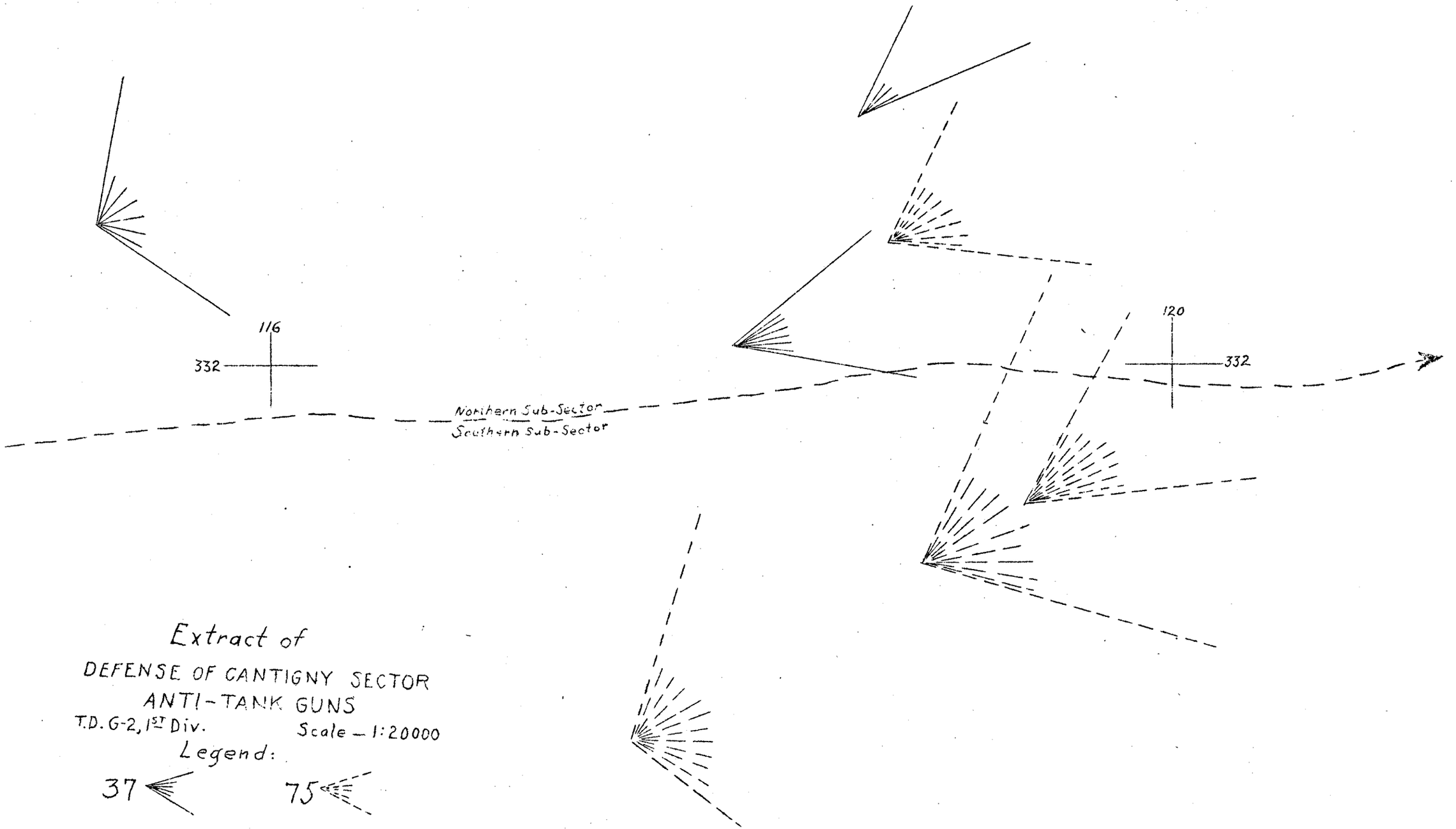
The accompanying sketch gives the location of these guns.

These guns have orders to fire only on hostile tanks which may come within their fields of fire in event of an enemy advance.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:
C.O. 16th Inf. 1
C.O. 18th Inf. 1
G-3 1
Diary 1
File 4



Extract of

DEFENSE OF CANTIGNY SECTOR

ANTI-TANK GUNS

T.D. G-2, 1st Div. Scale — 1:20000

Legend:

37 75

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 27 June 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 29.

Subject: Change in Operations Instructions No.27, on "Wire Entanglements".

1. Paragraph 4, Operations Instructions No.27, these Headquarters 22 June 18, is changed to read as follows:

All gaps on or in advance of the Position of Resistance will be kept habitually closed. They may be opened to permit the passage of troops or vehicles, but will be closed at once. The Company Commander on each position is responsible for the closing of all gaps in his front. As soon as the company takes over a new position, all men will be instructed as to the location of the gaps on their front and definite groups will be assigned to the task of keeping each gap closed. Any gap without sufficient material to block it will be reported at once to the Engineer Officer of the Zone by the Company Commander.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N. A.,

rlu

Distribution:

C.O.16th Inf.	1
C.O.18th Inf.	1
G-3	1
C.O.1st Bn.Eng.	1
Diary	1
File	4

Headquarters 1st Inf.,Brigade,1st Div.,
Amer. E. F.,
France, 28 June 1918.

Operations Instructions
No.30.

Subject: Relief of platoons in first line.

1. Present orders require that the garrisons of the front line platoon positions be relieved every 24 hours by support platoons of the same company.

2. Hereafter, these garrisons may be kept in position for 48 hours, if the Regimental Commander deems advisable.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O.16th Inf.	1
C.O.18th Inf.	1
G-3	1
Diary-	1
File	4

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brigade,1st Div.,Amer.E.F.
France, 28 June 1918.

Memorandum No. 56.

Subject: Offensive Fire on Machine Guns and 37mm Guns.

1. It has been noted in the Intelligence reports that the enemy is using machine gun fire to harass the troops in Position 1.

2. The Brigade Machine Gun Officer has been directed to make a reconnaissance and select auxiliary positions for machine guns to be used in delivering harassing fire upon the enemy. Whenever practicable the Zone Commanders will make use of these auxilliary positions to harass the enemy.

3. In case harassing fire is desired upon any particular point which is not covered from one of the positions selected by the Brigade Machine Gun Officer, if notice is sent to these Headquarters the Brigade Machine Gun Officer will be directed to select suitable emplacements to deliver the fire desired.

4. Any targets discovered on the front of either zone which seem to be favorable for a machine gun barrage, will be reported in order that these Headquarters may arrange to secure the necessary guns from the Division Machine Gun Battalion to deliver a barrage upon these targets with a view to harassing the enemy.

5. Auxiliary positions for one or more 37mm guns will be selected in each zone for the purpose of delivering offensive fire.

6. In no case will this harassing fire be delivered from the regular emplacements of either machine guns or 37 mm guns. Before firing from the auxiliary emplacements, every precaution must be taken to hide the flash of the gun. In the case of machine guns, not only will the flash arrester be used, but wet sandbags will be hung in front of the gun to hide the flash.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Major,Inf.,
Brig.Adj.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O.16th Inf.	1
C.O.18th Inf.	1
Brig M.G.Officer	1
Diary	1
File	4

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brig.,1st Div.,Amer.E.F.,
France, 29 June 1918.

Operations Instructions
No.31.

Subject: Relief of Machine Gun Companies.

1. Hereafter machine gun companies will not be relieved on the same night as the battalions to which they are attached.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.,

rlu

Distribution:

C.O.16th Inf.	1
C.O.18th Inf.	1
Brig.M.G.Officer	1
G-3	1
Diary-	1
File	4

Sector of CANTIGNY
Northern subsector

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brigade,1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 29 June 1918.

PLAN OF DEFENSE

Operations Instructions
No.32.

CHAPTER X

CIRCULATION, SUPPLY AND EVACUATION

I. CIRCULATION

During daylight, circulation in advance of the line QUIRY LE SEC ESCLAINVILLERS is limited to individuals and staff cars or motorcycles.

All circulation is prohibited during daylight on the QUIRY LE SEC ESCLAINVILLERS road except individuals.

II. SUPPLY -

(a) FOOD -

Division Railhead at BRETEUIL.

Location of Supply Companies
18th Infantry at PAILLART
16th Infantry at BOIS DERRIERE VILLE point 16.96

Location of Kitchens
16th Infantry all in BOIS DERRIERE VILLE near poin 108.
18th Infantry
Bn. K. Rolling kitchens in PAILLART.Cooking is done on field ranges in ESCLAINVILLERS-1 Co. of Bn.K. has its kitchens in FOLLEVILLE (Regimental Reserve)
Bn.L.Served from field ranges in ESCLAINVILLERS-Rolling kitchens at coord 29.12
Bn.M. Kitchens in PAILLART
Hq.Co. and Supply Co.Kitchens in PAILLART.

Mechanism of Supply -

18th Infantry By Regtl Supply Train from Railhead to PAILLARD* thence to forward Bn. kitchens, thence forward in ration carts as far as Quarry west of GRIVESNES.

16th Infantry - By Regtl Supply Train from Railhead to kitchens in BOIS DERRIERE VILLE - Thence forward in ration carts.

Reserve food dumps - maps showing these dumps will be inserted by each regiment.

(b) Water

At PAILLART - water troughs - tank and pump. "ROUVROY LES MERLES - water troughs - tank and pump. Carried forward from these towns in carts and cans. There is some water in ESCLAINVILLERS and QUIRY LE SEC. Drinking water in Chateau of GRIVESNES. All drinking water must be sterilized.

(c) Wood

Drawn at Railhead.

(d) Ammunition

Division small arms dump at TARTIGNY.

Combat wagons -
18th Infantry at PAILLART
16th Infantry in BOIS DERRIERE VILLE
Maps showing dumps will be inserted by each regiment.

(e) Engineer Dumps

Principal dump in BOIS DERRIERE VILLE at coord 25.94
Maps showing regimental sector dumps will be inserted by each regiment.

(f) Medical Supplies

Obtained by each regiment from the advanced Dressing Station at present located at BACOUEL, i.e. Ambulance Co.#13.

III. Lines of Evacuation -

18th Inf. Two front line companies north and east of GRIVESNES by litter to advance Aid Post in cellar of Chateau of GRIVESNES, thence by litter or wheel litter to Quarry on the GRIVESNES - SEPTOUTRE road - First Relay. Wounded may be held here until dark for ambulance, or moved by litter to the Second Relay, located at coord. 81.48 (North corner of the BOIS de COULLEMELLE)
Companies in front of the BOIS de COULLEMELLE evacuated to B.A.S. in the wood on COULLEMELLE-AINVAL road
B.A.S. in ESCLAINVILLERS
R.A.S. in FOLLEVILLE
R.A.S. patients to Field Hospital #3 at present 1 K. South of PAILLART on the PAILLART-BRETEUIL Road.

16th Inf. B.A.S. for front line companies at coord.99.25, by litter - Thence by wheel litter to road fork 94.29 - Thence by ambulance B.A.S. in COULLEMELLE, R.A.S. in QUIRY LE SEC.
R.A.S. patients to Field Hospital #3.

IV. Bathing and laundry -

At PAILLART is located a sterilizer for delouzing, which serves the two battalions at rest in PAILLART and ROUVROY les MERLES. A laundry and shower bath is operated in connection with this sterilizer.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General,N.A.

rlu
Distribution:
C.O.16th Inf. 1 C.O.18th Inf. 1 G-3 1 Diary 1 File 4
Correct spelling:* PAILLART P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brig.,1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France 29 June 1918.

Operations Instructions
No.33.

Subject: Log books for platoon positions.

1. It has come to the attention of the Brigade Commander that many platoon leaders have failed to turn over to their successors all the orders of their position. This means that the intelligent continuation of the work is impossible, and in some cases even the defense of the position is endangered.

2. In each platoon, the commander will keep a written record of the work in progress and of the orders received during his tour in the trenches. This record must be clear and concise.

3. Upon being relieved, this record will be turned over to the incoming platoon commander and his receipt taken and forwarded to regimental headquarters. Each regimental commander will designate a staff officer to check up these receipts at each relief.

4. At each relief, a non-commissioned officer who is thoroly familiar with the orders for the position will be left to turn over the record to the incoming platoon if it is impossible for the platoon leader to do so in person at the time of the relief.

5. The day following a relief, the battalion commanders in the two forward battalions of each regiment will inspect each platoon leader's record to see that the orders for the work and defense of the position are clear and definite.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General,N.A.,

rlu

Distribution "D"

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brigade, 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 2 July 1918.

Sector of CANTIGNY
Northern subsector

PLAN OF DEFENSE

CHAPTER IV

Operations Instructions
No. 34.

ARTILLERY SUPPORT

DEFENSE POSITION I - PLAN OF BARRAGE

1. Insomuch as there is not a sufficient number of batteries at the disposal of the Light Field Artillery of the sector occupied by the 1st Division, Amer. E.F. to insure the proper barrage of 200 meters per battery along the whole front at the same time, it has been necessary to divide the front into a number of barrages, some of which are Normal Barrages, and some Eventual Barrages. Each battery is assigned a Normal Barrage mission, and the guns of each battery are laid at all times upon this Normal Barrage unless an order for an Eventual Barrage is received, in which case they are shifted accordingly.

2. Distribution of Missions:

All battalions fire
(a) Normal Barrage
(b) Several Eventual Barrages

In each Battalion, however, one battery will always remain laid on its Normal Barrage.

3. Opening up of Fire:

Normal Barrages are delivered only when the enemy is actually seen advancing. This barrage may be called for either by the Infantry itself, or by the observation stations of the artillery.

Eventual Barrages are delivered by Command of the Commanding General, 1st Field Artillery Brigade. In case of emergency, Battalion Commanders may shift the fire of their batteries according to circumstances on their own responsibility and initiative.

4. Rate of Fire:

Six rounds per piece and per minute for four minutes followed by a slow fire of two rounds per piece and per minute during two minutes. The fire is then stopped unless the barrage is again requested.

5. Barrage fire is of value only when the enemy has left his own front line and is advancing toward our position.

Under any other condition it is of no value and results only in an excessive waste of ammunition.

PLAN OF COUNTER PREPARATION

Counter preparation is delivered upon the enemy front lines when there are indications that he expects to attack our position.

Three hypothesis are foreseen:

(1) General Counter Preparation along the whole 1st Div. Sector
(2) Counter Preparation Grivesnes
(3) Counter Preparation Cantigny

2. Opening Up of Firing:

Fire is opened
(a) By Command of the Commanding General, 1st F.A.Brig.
(b) At request of the Infantry; on demand of Commanding Officers Infantry Front Line Battalions for their respective zones; on Command of Commanding Generals, Infantry Brigades, for their Sub-sectors.
(c) In case of emergency it is the duty of the Artillery Regimental Battalion and Battery Commander to deliver General Counter Preparation on their own initiative and responsibility.

3. Rate of Fire -

For fifteen minutes -
75m/m guns - two rounds per piece and per minute
155m/m guns - one round " " " " "
220m/m guns - one-half round per piece and per minute
280m/m guns - ten rounds per battery

LIAISON BETWEEN INFANTRY AND ARTILLERY

The Artillery Liaison personnel and equipment are distributed as follows:

With each Infantry:

Front Line Company	(1 officer (1 N.C.O.
Front Line Battalion	(1 officer (N.C.O.s (Runners (Telephonists (Signallers
Front Line Regiment	(1 officer (N.C.O.s (Runners (Telephonists (Signallers
Brigade	1 officer

ORGANIZATION OF THE ARTILLERY AT THE DISPOSAL OF THE 1ST DIV., AMER. E.F.

ORGANIZATION OF THE COMMAND

Brigadier General Summerall, Commanding,
1st Field Artillery Brigade, A.E.F.
P.C. TARTIGNY

Lt. Col. Parker

-Comdg. 6th F.A. -
Supporting 1st Inf. Brig.
P.C. ROCQUENCOURT
Liaison with Comdg.
Gen., 1st Inf., Brig.
P.C. FOLLEVILLE
Liaison with C.O. IV 301

Lt. Col. Downer **Lt. Col. Crane**

I/6 (75) II/6 (75)

Colonel Holbrook

-Cmdg. 7th F.A. -
Supporting 2nd Inf. Brig.
P.C. MESNIL ST. FIRMIN
Liaison with Comdg.
Gen., 2nd Inf. Brig.
P.C. MESNIL ST. FIRMIN
Liaison with Lt. Col. Murray,
Comdg. 5th F.A.
P.C. MESNIL ST. FIRMIN

Col. Sands **Maj. Franke**

I/7 (75) II/7 (75)

Lt. Col. Murray

-Comdg. 5th F.A. -
P.C. MESNIL ST. FIRMIN.

Maj. McCormick **Col. Kiefer** **Capt. Hibbs**

I/5 (155 C.S.) II/5 2 Bat. 155 C.S. III/5 (155 C.S.)

Lieut. Col. Bedel

Commanding 289 R.A. - P.C. TARTIGNY

Capt. Cornet

II/289
2 batteries 220

Capt. Denon

VI/289
2 batteries 280

Capt. Choulet

III/284
2 batteries 220

Major Jenson

IV/284
2 batteries 220

75/3 Colonial
1 Bat. 220

73/3 Colonial
1 Bat. 155 C.F.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:
C.O. 16th Inf. 1
C.O. 18th Inf. 1
G-3 1
Diary 1
File 4

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brig.,1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 3 July 1918.

From: Commanding General.

To: Commanding General, 1st Division.

Subject: Conversion of Grivesnes Park into strong point.

1. In compliance with your indorsement (G-3,605) 28 June 1918, I submit plan for converting Grivesnes Park into a strong point as follows:

To hold park with four machine guns and small infantry garrison located in three deep dugouts located as per plans herewith, the position to be wired as indicated in plan*.

It is believed that deep dugouts would be more practicable than heavy concrete emplacements, as it would take much longer to construct the latter.

2. It is not believed that Grivesnes Park is well adapted for conversion into a strong point because the field of fire and observation to the front is so limited from the edge of the woods that an enemy may approach very close before being seen and would be under our fire for a very short time before reaching the position.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

*Plan not in file.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brig., 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France 3 July 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 35.

Subject: Defense of Position of Redoubts, Northern Subsector.

1. Limits

The Position of Redoubts extends from the northern limit of the subsector (about 200 meters north of P.C. Odette) passes the eastern edge of QUIRY LE SEC, and runs southeast toward ROCQUENCOURT, as far as the Southern limit of the subsector (cross roads at Coord. 5910).

2. Subdivisions (see attached sketch)*

(a) Center of QUIRY LE SEC — Co. B, 1st Engineers — From northern limit of subsector to QUIRY LE SEC - AINVAL road.

(b) Center of the Crossroads — 1st and 2nd Cos. 28th R.I.T. — From QUIRY LE SEC - AINVAL road to Southern limit of subsector

3. Machine Gun Defense

(a) 1st Co. 28th R.I.T. will occupy the emplacements already assigned by the Brigade Machine Gun Officer.

4. Missions

(a) Company B, 1st Engineers.

This company will place its platoons in the position indicated on the attached sketch.

The three platoons in the edge of QUIRY LE SEC have the defense of the ravine QUIRY LE SEC - SEPTOUTRE for their special mission.

The fourth platoon, placed 150 meters west of the road fork on QUIRY LE SEC - ESCLAINVILLERS and FOLLEVILLE - ESCLAINVILLERS roads, is assigned the mission of defending the small depression running northeast. It will also be responsible for liaison with troops of the 3rd D.I. (French) and with the elements of the 18th Infantry at Odette.

(b) 1st Co. 28th R.I.T.

This company will occupy the northern portion of the Center of the Cross-roads, placing its platoons as shown in sketch.

This company is given the mission of flanking the QUIRY LE SEC - COULLEMELLE road, and of defending the small ravine which runs northeast.

(c) 2nd Co. 28th R.I.T.

This Company will be placed as indicated on the sketch. It is assigned the mission of guarding the western exit of COULLEMELLE and the ground to the south of that village. It will also establish liaison with the units on the redoubt position in the southern subsector.

(d) 1st Machine Gun Company, 28th R.I.T.

Occupy the emplacements already assigned in the vicinity of the position of Redoubts. Report direct to C.G. 1st Brigade.

5. Organization of Command

Commanding Position of Redoubts: C.G. 1st Brigade
P.C. Western exit
FOLLEVILLE

Commanding Center of QUIRY LE SEC: C.O. Co. B, 1st Eng.
P.C. Northern Exit
QUIRY LE SEC.

Commanding Center of the Crossroads: C.O. 1st Bn. 28th R.I.T. P.C. Crossroads at Coord. 5516

6. General Instructions

These positions will be occupied promptly in case of alert and liaison will be established with these Headquarters and with the units on either flank. Two runners from each center and one from Machine gun Company will be sent to this P.C.

During hours from dusk to dawn, visiting patrols will be sent frequently to patrol the intervening portion of the front between combat groups.

The elements will be kept as combat groups; they will not be thinly scattered over a large front.

The attached sketch indicates the approximate position to be taken up by each platoon. The Center Commanders will adjust the actual disposition to the terrain.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. Co. B, 1st Engrs.	1
C.O. 1st Bn. 28th R.I.T.	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	4

*Sketch cannot be found. P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brig.,1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 6 August 1918.

From: Headquarters 1st Inf.Brig.

To: Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry.

Subject: Enemy coup de main.

1. Information has just been received from a deserter, picked up by the French, that the enemy is planning a strong coup de main in the very near future, in the vicinity of Bois Jolival or Bois de Chambrotte.

2. You will see that the necessary steps are taken to frustrate any attempt the enemy may make to carry out this project.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

RALPH C. SMITH,
Captain,Inf.,U.S.A.,
Brigade Adjutant.

rlu

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brigade, 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 7, August 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 40.

Subject: Identification Posts.

1. To carry out the instructions contained in Memorandum No. 59, G-2, Headquarters 1st Division, August 6th, 1918, the following posts will be established.

By the 18th Infantry

Southeast exit of Gezoncourt.
Northeast exit of Gezoncourt.
Crossroads elevation 329.9 (200 meters east of Mamey Church).

By the 16th Infantry

Crossroads 200 meters northwest St. Jean (coord 8000)
Ford 110 meters south St Jean.
Bridge western exit of Martincourt.

Regimental Commanders will give the necessary instructions to the members of these posts to carry out the above instructions of the Division Commander.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

wr

Distribution

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
C.O. 2nd M.G.Bn	1
G-2	1
File	3
Diary	1

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brigade, 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 8 August 18.

Operations Instructions
No. 41.

Subject: Patrolling.

1. For the present, the chief mission of the patrols in this Brigade will be to gather information of the enemy and to familiarize the command with the terrain to our front. Should opportunity offer to gain prisoners or inflict loss on the enemy, this will be done, but the prime mission of our patrols will be reconnaissance. The size of the patrols will be consistent with this mission.

2. In each Regimental Zone, at least one patrol will be sent out each night. The Units on each flank and the supporting Artillery should be notified of the patrol schedule.

3. Great care should be given to see that patrols take up the proper formation with point and flankers at all times.

4. The results of the patrols including routes will be included in the daily Operation Report, a copy of which will be sent to these headquarters.

J. L. HINES
Brigadier General, N.A.

wr

Distribution:

C.O. 16th	1
C.O. 18th	1
C.O. 2nd M.G. Bn	1
G-3	1
File	2
Diary	1

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brig., 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 11 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 43.

Subject: Disposition of 37 mm guns.

1. By direction of the division officer in charge of the anti-tank defense of the sector, the 37mm guns of this Brigade will be disposed as follows:

16th Infantry

1 gun at 73.34
1 gun at 81.27
1 gun at 91.25

18th Infantry

1 gun at 97.51
1 gun at 06.53

2. Four 37mm guns of the 2nd Brigade, having been placed at the dispostion of the 1st Brigade for anti-tank defense, will be placed in the 18th Infantry zone as follows:

1 gun at 0644
1 gun at 0633
1 gun at 9826
1 gun at 0828

These guns are placed under command of Commanding Officer, 18th Infantry, and the Commanding Officer of this detachment will report for instructions accordingly.

3. The mission of these guns is that they are to be used only against tanks or enemy infantry in the open and are never to fire on any other target. The gun positions will be camouflaged so as to escape detection by the enemy.

4. There will be an officer detailed by each Regimental Commander to see that the gun crews in their sector are familiar with their mission and are ready for action at all times.

5. The above dispostion of guns will be made as soon as possible after receipt of these instructions.

rlu

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Infantry	1
C.O. 18th Infantry	1
Anti-tank officer	1
G-3	1
File	2
Diary	1
2nd Brigade	1

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brig., 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 11 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 44.

Subject: Anti-tank gun detachment orders.

1. The mission of all guns is to destroy or stop hostile tanks. They will be fired only against tanks or enemy advancing in full view.

2. Each crew will maintain a sentinel constantly on duty. The entire crew of the gun will stand by in case of alert.

3. All members of the crew will immediately take position ready to fire at any indication of an enemy attack such as sustained fire by the enemy artillery, machine guns, or musketry.

4. All precautions will be taken to avoid betrayal of the position. No circulation will be permitted near the position by day. The positions will be carefully camouflaged and the crews will be careful not to make paths to and from the position. The necessary approach to the gun will be carefully concealed each morning at dawn by the sentinel being relieved at that time.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Infantry	1
C.O. 18th Infantry	1
Anti-tank officer	1
G-3	1
File	2
Diary	1
2nd Brigade	1

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brig., 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 11 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 45.

Subject: Daylight circulation.

1. The Military Police in this subsector and the fixed post established by the 16th and 18th Infantrys in accordance with Operations Instructions No. 40, these Headquarters, will halt all vehicles belonging to this Division moving on the roads during the daytime. Vehicles halted will be moved under the best cover from aerial observation that may be available and will be held until nightfall.

2. The following exceptions will be made:

(a) Vehicles with passes from the following authorities:
1. Division Headquarters
2. A Brigade Headquarters
3. Division Engineer
4. Groupment Bunker

(b) Ambulances will not be held, but the name of the driver or person in charge, the unit to which the ambulance belongs and the fact that whether or not it contains sick persons will be taken down and reported to these Headquarters.

(c) Cars carrying officers on necessary inspections.

(d) Couriers, motorcycle or mounted.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Hao

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
Diary	1
File	3
Extra copies	4

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brig., 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 11 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 46.

Subject: Reliefs.

1. Regimental Commanders will make all arrangements for their inter-battalion reliefs according to, and on the dates prescribed, in G-3, 803, Headquarters, 1st Division.

2. The 18th Infantry will notify these Headquarters three days before each relief as to the number of trucks needed to transport the battalion on or returning to the barrage position, and the time and place they desire the trucks to be sent.

3. A copy of each relief order will be furnished these Headquarters.

J. L. HINES,
Brigadier, General, N.A.

rlu

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
G-3	1
Diary	1
File	3

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brig., 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 16 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 49.

Subject: Inspections at alert positions.

1. Troops on Positions 1, 1 bis, 2, 2 bis will take up the alert position each morning from 3.30 to 5.00 a.m. and each evening from 7.30 to 9.00 p.m. as prescribed in Memorandum No. 839, G-3.

2. At this time, all officers of the companies and battalions on the positions mentioned will be on duty. Company commanders will personnaly inspect all their platoons positions during the alert and see that all men are properly placed and that each officer, N.C.O. and soldier understands his duties and the mission of his unit.

3. Battalion commanders will visit each of their companies during the alert and make certain that units are properly placed and that all officers and platoon leaders as well as all soldiers understand their duties and the missions of their units.

4. Machine Gun platoon and company commanders will visit the elements of their commands at this time and make certain that guns are properly manned and that gun crews and subordinate leaders understand thoroly their missions; that aiming stakes for night firing are in front of each gun; that range charts and other firing data are posted in each emplacement and thoroly understood by each man.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Hao

Distribution

C.O. 16th Inf.	4
C.O. 18th Inf.	4
C.O. 2nd M.G.Bn.	1
G-3	1
File	3
Diary	1

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brig., 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 16 August 1918.

Operations Instructions.
No. 50.

Subject: Assignment of ravines for defense, affecting subsector MAMEY.

1. In accordance with G-3, 837, Headquarters 1st Division, paragraph IV (a) the following assignments are made for the responsibility of the defense of ravines and valleys in or running into the sub-sector MAMEY.

16th Infantry

1st Position

Vallon DU HARRICOT*

Vallon DE REMENAUVILLE) Terminating in the Fond dela
Vallon DE REGNIEVILLE) Chambrotte

Vallon DE GRIGNON
Vallon DE JOLIVAL
Northern portion of VALLON DE ST. JACQUES

2nd Position

Central portion of VALLON DE ST. JACQUES
Ravine running southwest from des Carrieres to the VALLON DE ST. JACQUES
Ravine vers LIRONVILLE

2 Bis Position

VALLON DE ST. JACQUES, north of ST. JEAN
Mouth of the valley running southeast into Ancn Min
Valley running southwest thru BOIS dit de GIVAU

18th Infantry

1st Position

The sensible point is a possible enemy infiltration thru the BOIS DU POUILLOT with a possible flanking movement to the west in the valley to the south of Position 1.

2nd Position

Ravine south of AUBERGE ST PIERRE
Ravine running from LE PUITS Fme to the southwest
Ravine running west to the north of Position 2.

2nd Bis Position

Valley running southwest to the north of line of resistance.

Ravine running south in Foret De Puvenelle thru elevation 309.9

2. Regimental commanders will issue clear and definite orders to each company as to its mission for the defense of the ravines that its position commands or could command, according to the listing of ravines in paragraph 1. A copy of orders issued will be forwarded to these headquarters.

3. The listing of ravines in paragraph 1 does not in any way relieve the responsibility of any unit for the defense of the many smaller ravines and depressions thru which an enemy advance might be made.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Hao

Distribution:

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
C.O. 2nd M.G.Bn	1
G - 3	1
File	1
Diary	1

Correct Spelling - *VALLON DU HARICOT

P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brig., 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 17 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 52.

Subject: Orders for Brigade Reserve Battalion.

1. On receipt of these orders and hereafter on the day following their relief from advance positions, Battalion and Company Commanders of the Brigade Reserve Battalion will reconnoiter the alert position of this Battalion and the routes leading to the 2nd Position and Position 2 Bis in both 16th Infantry and 18th Infantry zones. Particular care will be taken in the selection of routes which avoid roads since these would be liable to espicially severe bombardment in case of attack by the enemy.

2. As soon as the Battalion Commander takes over command in the Brigade Reserve position, he will send a runner who is to remain at Brigade Headquarters as long as his Battalion occupies the Brigade Reserve position.

3. In case of alert order received from higher authority or in case of a general bombardment, the Battalion commander will at once move his troops to their alert position.

4. The alert psoition is in the woods just west of bend in road at coord. 9016. Troops will be kept under cover of the crest.

5. As soon as his Battalion arrives at the alert psoition the Battalion Commander will report the fact to these Headquarters. Liaison will be promptly established and verified by : runner relay, Optic, T.P.S. and telephone with these Headquarters.

6. In normal times an orderly will always be kept near the phone who can find the Battalion Commander prómptly in case of necessity.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Hao

Distribution.
C.O. 16th Inf. 1
C.O. 18th Inf. 1
C.O. Brig. Reserve Bn. (To be turned over to succesor) 1
Brigade Sig. Officer 1
G - 3. 1
File 1
Diary 1

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brigade, 1st Div.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 17 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 53.

Subject: Packs carried into Observation Line.

1. Men on Outpost duty beyond the main position of their platoons will not carry their packs beyond the regular position of their platoon.

2. During their tour of duty in the outpost position, packs of men on this duty will be kept with the platoons.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

wr

Distribution

C.O. 16th Inf.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	1
C.O. 2nd M.G.Bn.	1
G-3	1
File	3
Diary	1

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brigade, 1st Div.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 17 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 54.

Subject: Machine Guns.

Coincident with the occupation of Position 2 bis by our troops machine guns form companies occupying Position 2 will be emplaced in accordance with attached sketch* Machine Gun Company Commanders will reconnoiter the new Positions.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

* Sketch cannot be found.

P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brig., 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 19 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No. 55.

Subject: Alert Position for Brigade Reserve Battalion.

1. To conform with the new disposition of troops, the alert position for the Brigade Reserve Battalion will be on the southern slope of the hill immediately north of MARTINCOURT between that village and elevation 305.8.

2. Commanding Officer Brigade Reserve Battalion will make reconnaissance and select the exact position for these companies.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General, N.A.

Hao

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade, 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 20 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No.56.

Subject: Redistribution of M.G.s forward Battalion 18th Infantry.

Machine guns of forward Battalion 18th Infantry will be redistributed as follows:

Two Hotchkiss machine guns will be moved from 9.8 - 5.2 and emplaced as indicated in accompanying sketch.*

The two St Etteinne guns and the St Ettienne ammunition at 9.8 - 5.2 will be removed to Machine Gun Company P.C. and turned over to relieving organization as sector property.

Work on new emplacements and shelters will be pushed to completion at once.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General,N.A.,

Hao

* Sketch cannot be found.

P. L. R.

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brig.,1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 21 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No.57.

Subject: Instructions for Brigade Reserve Battalion.

BRIGADE RESERVE

1. Operations Instructions #52 and #55 are revoked.

2. One battalion of the regiment occupying Dauphine zone will be Brigade Reserve.

Mission - On receipt of order from Brigade Commander this battalion will be ready to move to any part of Brigade subsector.

(1) For counter attacks with artillery preparation on the first position.
(2) For counter attacks on or reinforcement of the 2 bis position.

Location - Martincourt.

Assembly Point for alert - Western and southern slopes of Hill 305.8 800 metres north of Martincourt - Emplacement chosen being selected so as to avoid observation of German balloons.

Normal P.C. - Martincourt.

P.C.at the
Assembly Point - Cross roads 300 meters north of MARTINCOURT.

Principal itineraries
for movement in each zone - Forward Dauphine - From the assembly point, follow eastern edges of Bois de Given*-Bois la Lampe.

- Toward Gascogne - Southern slopes of ridge running S.W. - N.E. from point 305.8 --Southwestern corner of Bois de Puvenelle at 320.3.

Reconnaissance - Every battalion commander, company commander, coming into the Brigade reserve position, will make the necessary reconnaissance (itinerary, point of assembly - base of departure) Study of the possible counter attacks to be delivered). Report of this reconnaissance will be submitted to these Headquarters three days after the arrival of this battalion on the Brigade Reserve Position.

COUNTER ATTACK

1. Zone of GASCOGNE

The enemy has taken Fey en Haye, and southern crest outlined by Trench du Calvaire and Height 354-4

Effectives - One battalion

Zone of Assembly - Pouillot

Base of Departure- Boyau A des Carrieres - south of 336.5 and western edge of Bois Pouillot

Plan of Maneuver - Counter attack towards West-
2 Cos. direction of height 354.4 Western outskirts of Fey
1 Co. direction eastern outskirts of Fey-le Verger
1 Co. in reserve.

Artillery - 1, Rolling barrage)Study to be made by Division Artillery
2, Box Barrage -)To anticipate the use of smoke shells

Itinerary -From point 520.5 (Southwestern corner of Puvenelle wood to Trenchis de Mamey - Cross Road 303.8 - Road to Auberger St. Pierre*1 or communicating trench from 317.5 - to Pouillot.

2. Zone of DAUPHINE

The enemy has gained a foot hold in Bois de Jolival and on the ridge south of Grignon Farm.

Effectives - One battalion.

Zone of assembly - Bois la Lampe - Towards the carrieres-point 296.3

Base of departure - Line 1 bis from both sides of Boid de Regneuville*2

Plan of Maneuver - Counter attack with one company under wood, in direction of 299 - and 291.5. Counter attack with two companies along eastern edge of Bois de Jolival - Reach the crest south of Grignon and attack enemy in the wood from the rear. One company in reserve.

Artillery - Rolling barrage - Study to be made by artillery.

Box barrage - To anticipate use of smoke shells.

Enemy has taken the Haricot.

Zone of assembly -Ravine St. Jacques - 4 Vaux - and Hocquemont wood, towards the beginning of Boyau de la Chambrotte wood.

Plan of Maneuver - With 2 Cos. counter attack astride of Boyau 3 and Boyau de Remenauville. With one company counter attack astride of trench 63. 1 company in reserve.

Artillery - Same as before.

Itinerary - for both cases:- Edge of Bois de Givan* - Bois la Lampe up to the quarries (296.5)

SIGNED: J. L. HINES,
J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General,N.A.,

Hao
Correct spelling:* BOIS DIT DE GIVAU *1 AUBERGE ST PIERRE
*3 BOIS DE REGNIEVILLE.
P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brig.,1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 21 August 1918.

Operations Instructions
No.58.

Subject: Secrecy of Relief.

1. During the relief the attention of all commanders is directed to the importance of keeping all movements concealed from the enemy.

2. All movements in the relief, especially the relief of front line battalions, will be as noiseless as possible.

3. During the entire movement no lights will be shown at night.

4. All commanders will be held responsible for the enforcement of these precautions within their units.

J.L.HINES,
Brigadier General,N.A.,

Hao

Distribution:

C.O.16th Inf.	1
C.O.18th Inf.	1
C.O.2nd MG Bn.	1
Brig.Sup.Officer	1
File	3
Diary	1

Hdqrs. 1st Inf. Brigade, 1st Div.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, Sept. 2nd, 1918.

Memorandum No. 64.

Subject: Instructions.

As a result of observations made by the Commanding General, 1st Brigade, 1st Division today, the following orders are to be rigidly complied with.

1. Units when moving out of billets or bivouacs by marching, will have a detail, in command of an officer, to inspect the area that has just been vacated and gather up all stragglers. This detail will then follow in rear of the column and allow no stragglers to fall behind during the march.

2. When Inspectors, especially General Officers approach groups of men, as around kitchens, orderly rooms etc., the command "Attention" will be given promptly. This does not apply to men who are at their resting place and asleep.

3. The following paragraph of G.O. No. 105, G.H.Q. 1918, and repeated in paragraph 2 of Memo. No. 125, 1st Div. (dated Aug. 29, 1918) is not being complied with:

"An officer, non-commissioned officer or private commanding a unit on drill, maneuvers, inspections or similar formation, when approached by a superior officer, will at once, report to the latter his name, unit which he commands and the duty being performed. The senior officer or non-commissioned officer present with a unit in billet or cantonment will upon the approach of a superior officer not of the same divisional command report to the latter his name and the unit present."

Officers and non-commissioned officers must be given practice in properly presenting themselves.

4. Regimental Commanders will check the equipment of their officers and see that they are properly equipped.

5. Regimental Commanders will check the supply of gun oil as carried by the individual man and see that he has his proper amount.

By command of Brigadier General Parker,

F. W. CHENEY,
Captain, Infantry, USA.
Act. Brigade Adjt.

Hqrs. 1st Infantry Brigade,
France, Sept. 10, 1918.

Operations Instructions No. 66

Appendix to Division F.O. No. 36.

Movement into forward position)
Formation)
)
Assault (Infantry time table))
(to be furnished later)) See Division F.O. No. 36
)
Liaison)
Artillery)
Use of Tanks)

Employment of Gas and smoke detachments
One Pounders)
Stokes) Under orders of Regimental Commander.

Cleaners up:
Two platoons for the 16th Sector and two platoons for the 18th Sector, will be furnished from the Brigade Reserve Battalion. These platoons will report to 16th and 18th Regmental commander before moving into position. After cleaning up first enemy positions the cleaners up will be assembled and returned to their Battalion as it passes on the advance.

Brigade Reserve Battalion:
Will follow 2nd Battalion of 16th Infantry in the 16th Sector - at a distance of one kilometer-Normal formation.

Brigade Machine Gun Reserve Battalion: (7th M.G. Battalion)
At disposal of Brigade Commander.

Tactical liaison with French Unit on left - 153rd Infantry.
A group of liaison composed of one platoon, 153rd, and one platoon, 18th Infantry (under command of an officer) will be placed at northern corner of BOIS de BURLY.

Personnel at Brigade P.C.
To report not later than H minus 3 hours on D day.
4 runners from each regiment.
2 runners from Brigade Reserve Battalion.
C.O. of 7th M.G.Bn, with necessary liaison.
2 observers from each regiment (order given by Brigade Intelligence Officer)
Officer commanding Gas and Smoke Detachment.
Brigade P.C. will be opened at point 54.13 near Rau de SEICHEPREY, just east of Boyau de RAMBUCOURT), at 20h30, September 11th, 1918.

Frank Parker,
Brigadier General, USA

Distribution:
1 C.G. 1st Div.
1 C.O. 16th Inf.
1 C.O. 18th Inf.
1 C.O. 2nd M.G.Bn.
1 C.O. 7th M.G.Bn.
1 C.O. Brigade Res. Bn.
1 C.O. 2nd Brigade.
1 C.O. 153rd Reg. (French)
1 File.
1 Diary.

Hdqrs. 1st Inf. Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, Sept. 11th, 1918.

Operations Instructions No. 67

Order for Brigade Reserve Battalion.

Movement during attack:

The Brigade Reserve Battalion in normal formation will advance, following the 2nd line battalion of the 16th Infantry at a distance of 500 meters On reaching Hill 230 (500 meters south of Quart de Reserve). Battalion Commander will leave one company, which will find suitable location and formation in depth, in order to entrench at once, to fulfill the mission of support element of the Battalion of the 18th Infantry occupying the zone south of Etang de Lambepinot . A Machine Gun Company from the 7th M. G. Bn. will be given to this Company.

When Battalion will reach northern edge of Bois Quart de Reserve running from Etang le Bailly, it will wait for further orders, in the Quart en Reserve woods, directly east of Etang le Bailly.

At that moment, one company will be sent towards Hill 229.9 (400 yards north of Bois Rate) with one company of the 7th M.G. Bn. This unit established in depth on that position, will act as support of the 16th Infantry and battalion of the 18th Infantry, north of Lambepinot .

The two companies of the 7th Machine Gun Bn. will march with the Brigade Reserve Battalion, under orders of the Battalion Commander of the Brigade Reserve Battalion.

Frank Parker
Brigadier General, USA

DISTRIBUTION:
1 C.O. 16th Inf.
1 C.O. 18th Inf.
1 C.O. Brgde Res. Bn.
1 C.O. 7th M.G. Bn.
1 File.

Hdqrs. 1st Inf. Brigade, 1st Division.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, Sept. 11, 1918.

Memorandum.

To C.O's. Regiments, M.G.Bns. and Gas Company.

Subject: Enemy Information.

1. The last identification of the troops in front of us showed the 10th Division in place with the 398th Regiment opposite our left and the 47th Regiment opposite our right. The Division has been rated as a good one, by both the French and British, before the Spring offensive of the Germans. It took part in several actions, however, and was rather badly cut up.

2. Recruited in Slesia*, both regiments contain some Poles. the 47th having a large percentage of Poles. In action the Poles will not fight hard. Recently a large number of Prussians have been placed in the regiments and from these men, mostly machine gunners, strong resistance may be expected.

3. During the past two days there has been increased activity behind the German lines and it is possible, but not probable, that a relief of the Division has taken place.

4. No definite knowledge of troops in reserve is at hand.

5. It must be borne in mind at all times that, until the enemy evacuates Montsec and the range of hills from St. Mihiel to Hatton-Chattel* a string of splendidly equipped observatories overlooks the battlefield, and that the enemy has two railroads running into the territory to the left of our advance.

6. All ranks should be warned against the possibility of German traps in trenches and dugouts and against drinking any water not sterilized, because of danger from pollution or poison.

By command of Brigadier General Parker,

Charles S. Coulton,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Intel. Officer.

Correct Spelling - *Silesia
*Hattonchetel
S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brig.,1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, Sept. 22, 1918.

From: Brigade Commander.

To: Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Straggling.

The Brigade Commander directs that hereafter on the march each battalion be followed by a straggler squad and an officer marching at the rear of each battalion for the purpose of preventing straggling.

FRANK PARKER,
Brigadier General,U.S.A.,

Headquarters 1st. Inf. Brigade.
France, September 27th, 1918.

Memorandum No. 68

Subject: Orders.

1. Owing to the frequency with which verbal instructions are misunderstood, as far as possible all orders will be given during the coming campaign, in writing.

2. Where a verbal order is given, it will be repeated always by the party to whom it is given.

3. Attention is called to the fact that no misunderstandings of orders can be tolerated at such a time as the present.

By command of Brigadier-General PARKER.

F. W. Cheney,
Captain Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Hdqrs. 16th Infantry September 29th, 1918.
Distributions to all Battalions.

Hdqrs. 1st Inf. Brigade,
France, Oct. 3, 1918

OPERATIONS INSTRUCTION
No. 71.

Subject: Brigade Orders, governed by F.O. No. 47, Hdqrs. 1st Div.

1. Intention of High Command, Mission of the Division, and General Instructions for the use of troops as specified in Division F. O. 47.

2. TACTICAL LIAISON:

The companies of the 16th Infantry designated for patrol duty on the left, will be provided with one platoon of Machine Guns, at the disposal of the Company Commanders.

Between regiments, one platoon of each regiment under command of Platoon Leader of 16th Infantry for first line battalions, and under command of Platoon Leader of the 18th Infantry for Second Line Battalions. Two machine guns will be given to each platoon. These guns to come from the Machine Gun Company attached to the battalion furnishing the platoon.

With the 2nd Brigade:. One platoon of each battalion of the 18th Infantry will maintain constant liaison with the 28th Infantry corresponding battalions on the right.

MEANS OF LIAISON: See Plan of Liaison annexed to F.O. 45*, 1st Division.

Attention is called to the vital importance of watching for aeroplane signals at all times and instantly responding to their demand for marking out the line.

LIAISON AGENTS FOR BRIGADE HDQRS:

16th Inf.)
18th Inf.) 4 Runners, each. When Regimental P.C's change, 3 runners from new P.C. will be exchanged for runners at Brigade P.C.

Brigade Reserve Bn: 1 N.C.O. and 2 Runners. When Battalion changes location, runners will be exchanged.

16th Inf. M.G. Co.:)
18th Inf. M.G. Co.:) 2 Runners will report to Captain Ransom at Brigade P.C. by H minus 1 h (Runners from 18th Inf. M.G. Co. to report only in event that this company is separated from 1st Bn. 18th Inf.)

LIAISON BETWEEN NEIGHBORING REGIMENTS:

2 Runners will be exchanged between regimental P.C's.

3. BRIGADE RESERVE:

1st Bn. 18th Infantry - 4 Infantry Companies and attached Machine Gun Company, under command of Major J.G. Emery, will move in normal formation, as open as possible, from actual location, at H hr. Line of march will be along the Brigade Axis and a minimum of 1 Km. distance behind support battalion will be maintained. In order to keep on right axis of march the Battalion Commander will send forward necessary guides to mark out the axis of advance.

16th Infantry M.G. Co. (ordinarily attached to 1st Bn. 16th Infantry) will have, at departure, a mission of harrassing fire, on the MONTREBEAU Woods. This company, as part of Brigade Reserve, is under command of Captain Ransom.

4. AXIS OF MOVE OF BRIGADE P. C.:

From existing P.C. , 500 meters southwest of CHARPENTRY to CHAUDRON Farm, and thence along limit between 16th and 18th Infantry

5. GENERAL REMARKS:

Commanders are again cautioned to forward all information by the quickest means. Written reports accompanied by sketches are invaluable. Reports will be sent to these Headquarters every hour and at such other times as interesting information develops.

Action of the 16th Infantry on FLEVILLE:

In addition to the orders of pushing strong patrols forward to maintain contact with the enemy, after lifting of the artillery barrage on Corps Objective, the 16th Infantry will lightly occupy FLEVILLE and establish its line of observation on the northern hill of this town.

Mopping-up:

Careful mopping-up of all trenches, dugouts, buildings, woods, etc., is absolutely essential.

Water:

Special attention will be paid to proper chlorinating of water, and the men not allowed to use water promiscuously for drinking purposes.

PARKER
Brig. Gen.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 18th Inf.
1st Bn. 18th (Brigade Reserve)
G-3
2nd Brigade, 1st Div.
55 Brigade (28th Division
War Diary
File

* Should read ".... to F.O. 47, ..." - S.G.W.

Hdqrs. 1st Inf. Brigade
France, Oct. 8th, 1918

Operations Instruction No. 72:

Subject: Attack in accordance with Division F. O. No. 49

The offensive action of this Division on the front FLEVILLE-COTE de MALDAH will be resumed October 9th, 1918 (D day) at 8 H 30 (H hr).

SITUATION OF THE ENEMY:

Enemy holds line, more or less, 200-500 meters in front of our front line. Troops have shown during last days great vigilance, alertness and confirm the information received that Germans in front of us have received orders to hold at any cost.

FRIENDLY SITUATION:

On the left of this Brigade, our line has been straightened and danger of flanking fire from that direction is nearly surpressed The line to our west runs 400 yards south of FLEVILLE, half way thru CORNAY, and southwest towards point 60 (information received afternoon of the 8th)

NEIGHBORING TROOPS
ZONE OF ACTION OF REGIMENTS
PHASES OF ATTACK
OBJECTIVES

See map attached to F.O. No. 49, 1st Div.

DISTRIBUTION OF TROOPS BEFORE THE ATTACK:

Under command of Col. Coppock:

1 Bn. (3rd Bn) in actual 16th Inf. Zone and 1 M.G. Company.

1 Bn. (2nd Bn) and 7 Machine Guns in actual support, will hold north and northeastern edge of BOIS de BAYON* in 18th Sector. This Battalion will move tonight, 8th - 9th, and take place of 1st Bn. of 16th Infantry which moves to position as first line battalion on right of the Brigade.

Under Command of Col. Hunt:

In actual Zone:

1 Bn. (2nd Bn.) of 18th Inf. and 1 Machine Gun Co.
1 Bn. (1st Bn.) of 18th Inf. and 1 Machine Gun Co.

In Zone of 2nd Brigade:

1 Bn. (1st Bn.) of 16th Inf. and 8 Machine Guns.
1 Bn. (3rd Bn.) of 18th Inf. and 1 Machine Gun Co.

Movement of troops into their locations will begin as soon as possible. Men will dig in awaiting H Hour. As H Hour will be in broad daylight, this digging in will be made in taking account of the further development of the operation and impossiblity to arrange lines before departure, i.e., troops must be approximately on their departure positions and in attack formation before daylight.

ESTABLISHMENT OF LINE OF RESISTANCE:

According to Division Order, line of resistance against enemy counter attack will be organized along ridge west of Hill 240 - Hill 240.

Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry will dispose to this effect, of 1 Bn. (2nd Bn.) moved into 18th Area holding north and northwestern edge of BOIS de BAYON*, defending thus Hill 240 and placing strong points in order to fire on outskirts of FLEVILLE and Ravine running east and west 1 Km. south of FLEVILLE.

Commanding Officer 18th Infantry will place 4 guns of 1st Bn. 16th Infantry on northern slope of Hill 240, organizing strong point for defense, especially in northeast direction.

TACTICAL LIAISON:

Between 16th and 18th Infantry (from left to right) one-half platoon from each regiment.

Between 18th Inf. and 1st Bn. of 16th Inf., one platoon from the 16th Inf.

Between 1st Bn. of 16th Inf. and 2nd Brigade, one platoon from each. In addition, C.O. 3rd Bn. 18th Inf. will be ready to fill any gaps formed between 1st Bn. 16th Inf. and the 2nd Brigade.

Same arrangement with Division on the left.

The mission of these detachments is to fill gaps, and to cover, by active fire, any flank of our advancing battalions. Two Machine Guns will be attached to them

P. C's:

Brigade P.C. will establish at 6 H 20 near MON de GARDE*1 - near northern edge of MONTREBEAU Woods at point L 1698.

18th Inf. P. C. - EXERMONT at point F 1608

16th Inf. P. C. - 2 Km. West of EXERMONT at point K 9707

LEAP-FROGGING:

The attack in the 18th Sector from 1st Objective to 2nd Objective will be made by the 1st Bn. of the 18th Inf. which will pass thru the 2nd Bn. 18th Inf. on the 1st Objective at H plus 410

AXIS OF MARCH:

16th and 18th Infantry, along magnetic North line.

1st Bn. 16th Inf., along true North line (13 degrees east of Magnetic North.)

The guide of the whole movement of this Brigade will be LEFT. therefore the 16th Inf. on the right, must continually keep in contact with the 18th Infantry to its left. This is of vital importance.

GENERAL REMARKS:

Regimental Commanders will utilize every available man from their headquarters Company and other places where they are not absolutely essential, to strengthen their fighting units and to act in conjunction with defensive machine guns

Organization commanders are again cautioned to inform higher command of their progress and situation of their advance. Written reports and sketches will be sent in when each objective is reached. Report and sketch showing last objective will be sent in with the least possible delay.

It is essential that all men dig themselves in and that the final objective be rapidly and strongly consolidated.

Parker,
Brig. Gen.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 18th Inf.
C.O. 2nd M.G. Bn.
C.G. 2nd Brigade, 1st Div.
C.G. 164th Brigade, 28th Div.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 6th F. Art.
Diary
File

Correct Spelling - * BOIS de BOYON-
*1 Mon - abbre-viation for MAISON -S.G.W.

Hqrs 1st Brigade (Young*1)
F.O. 87* 6 Nov. 18.

Map Reference
Mezieres - 1/80,000.

This Brigade will move to ~~Sedan~~ heights south of SEDAN during the night Nov.6-7.
Move to be commenced as early as possible.
-No information is known as to the position of the enemy and his location but he seems to be making a hurried retreat.

Formation:
Each unit marching on a separate road will protect itself in front, on the flanks and in rear against surprise.

Route - 1 Bn 16th Inf, will follow the road on the left bank of the MEUSE from AUTRECOURT-VILLERS devt MOUZON-REMILLY-REMILLY ALLICOURT*2-PONT MANGUS*3 - and VADELINCOURT.*4.

1 Bn 16th Inf. will follow the route AUTRECOURT-RAUCOURT up to the path at the western exit of the BOIS du CHENOIS then the path north to ANGECOURT, then the path to THELONNE-NOYERS-VADELAINCOURT*4.
1 Bn.(3rd) 16th Inf. will follow the road through FLABA-RAUCOURT-HARACOURT*5-THELONNE-VADELINCOU*4.

The 16th Inf will take the usual combat formations in depth on arrival at NOYERS.

The 18th Inf. will follow these roads.
YONCQ-RAUCOURT-MAISONCELLE-BULSON-CHAULIONT-CHERIGE*6-FRENOIS.

The 18th Inf. will take the usual combat formations in depth at CHERIGE*6.

On completion of the move this Brigade will occupy the front VADELINCOURT*4-FRENOIS.
The Brigade will have on its right the 2nd Division on its left the 2nd Brigade.

Combat train:16th Inf. to follow route of column using most western route of the regiment.
18th Inf. to follow each Bn. of the 18th Inf.

Field trains:will follow, starting at daybreak, this route - CHEMERY to CHEHERY, where it will be held for further orders.

LIAISON- Liaison will be assured between columns at each traversing road.
Brigade P.C.- Messages will be sent during the march to the rear of the 18th Inf.-After 2 hours Nov.7. to the church at BULSON.
Signal Detachment, Brig. Hqrs will follow the support Bn of the 18th Inf.

F.0.87 (continued)

* The only copy of this order which has been found, is one furnished by Major L.R.Boyd, 16th Infantry who explains that the order was taken down from dictation at the Brigade Headquarters and handed to the battalion commanders who were waiting there for details of the movement.

P. L. R.

*1 Correct spelling: YONCQ.
*2 " " : AILLICOURT
*3 " " : PONT MAUGIS
*4 " " : WADELINCOURT
*5 " " : HARAUCOURT
*6 " " : CHEVENGES.

P. L. R.

Map reference:
METZ 1/80,000

F.O. No. 92.

Headquarters, 1st Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
November 16, 1918.

Troops.

(a) ADVANCE GUARDS.
Comdr. Major Ryder
One Company Engrs.
One Bn. 16th Inf.

(b) MAIN BODY --
In order of march
16th Inf. Less 2 Bns.
18th Inf.
Assembled Mach. Guns.

(c) LEFT FLANK GUARD
Comdr. Major Boyd.
1 Bn. 16th Infantry
One M.G. Company

1. The enemy is withdrawing in accordance with the armistice terms. The 3rd American Army (3rd & 4th Corps) follows the retirement in the direction of LUXEMBOURG. On the right the 3rd Divn. marches on two roads via CHAREY--CHAMBLY and WOEL - LATAUX-en-WOEVRE*--FRIANVILLE*1. On the left the 3rd Corps marches on LONGWY.

2. This division marches tomorrow on COBIENTZ in two columns.

3. (a) The leading elements of the advance guards will clear outpost line DIEPPE - ABAUCOURT GRIMAUCOURT now held by the 6th and 81st Divs. at 5.30 hrs. and march via MORANVILLE - WARCQ - ROUVRES - GONDRECOURT and ABAUCOURT - ETAIN - ETON.

(b) The main bodies will follow the reserves of the advance guards at approximately 500 meters.

(c) The left flank guard will march via DOMLOUP*2 - DIEPPE - MARGEMAULIN*3 - FOAMEIX - ORNEL - AMEL - SENON - GAURAINCOURT*4, its leading elements crossing the general outpost line at 5.30 hrs.

w) Liaison will be maintained by the advance guards of the marching columns from left to right.

x) On the march and during halts for the night columns will be well echeloned in depth.

y) The location of the heads of the main bodies will be marked by burning a flare upon request of the liaison aeroplane, given by firing a rocket.

(a) TRAINS

1st Infantry Brigade Train will follow immediately behind the 2nd Brigade Trains along the route of the 1st Brigade.

(b) Strict road discipline will be observed throughout the march. 50 meters distance will be maintained between each group of 8 vehicles.

(c) Advance billeting parties will march with the support of the advance guards.

LOCATION OF P.C.'S

Division -- ETAIN (after 11:00 hrs)
1st Infantry Brigade ETAIN
2nd Infantry Brigade ROUVRES.
1st F. A. Brigade ETAIN.

Hj. ERICKSON,
Colonel, Infantry.

Correct Spelling -
* LATOUR-en-WOEVRE -
*1 FRIAUVILLE
*2 DAMLOUP -
*3 MORGEMOULIN
*4 GOURAINCOURT - S.G.W.

Map Reference:

METZ: 1/80000

Hq. 1st Infantry Brigade, 1st Div.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, Novamber 17th, 1918.

F. O. No. 93.

TROOPS

(a) Advance Guard.
Comdr. Major Ryder.
Co. B. 1st Engrs.
One Bn. 16th Inf.

(b) MAIN BODY --
In order of march.
16th Infantry, less 2 Bns.
18th Infantry
Assembled Mach.Guns.

(c) LEFT FLANK GUARD
Comdr. Major Boyd
One Bn. 16th Infantry.
One Mach Gun Co.

1. The enemy continues his withdrawal. The 3rd Division marches on our right. The 32nd Divn. (3rd Corps) marches on our left.

2. The Division continues its march on COBLENTZ in two columns.

3. (a) The leading elements of the advance guard will clear the outpost line DOMREMY GONDRECOURT at 6.00 hrs and march via ETAIN-- BAULIGNY* -- LANDRES -- MURVILLE-- MALAVILLERS.

(b) The main body will follow the Advance Guard at approximately one Km.

(c) The left flank guard will march DOMREMY -- HAUCOURT -- AVILLERS -- DOMPRIX -- PRENTIN -- MERCY le HAUT. Leading elements starting from their present position at 6.00 Hr.

(d) I. The outposts will be placed along the Northeastern edge of BOID d'AUDUN*1 and Northeastern exit of AUDUN le ROMAN. No American Troops will be allowed to cross that line.

II. The line of resistance of the outposts will be on the line of the outposts.

(e) Billeting areas: 16th Infantry Audun le Roman -- MALAVILLERS -- MERCY le HAUT 18th Infantry: MURVILLE and woods two Km. N.E. Assembled Mach. Guns. Same as 18th Infantry.

w) Liaison will be maintained by the advance guards of the marching columns from left to right.

x) On the march and during halts for the night columns will be well echeloned in depth.

y) The location of the heads of the main body will be marked by burning a flare upon the request of the liaison aeroplane, given by firing a rocket.

4. (a) TRAINS. The Field Trains will follow the assembled Machine Gun Battalion. Rolling kitchens, water carts and ration carts will follow their respective battalions.

(b) Strict road discipline will be observed throughout the march. 50 meters distance will be observed between every 8 vehicles.

(c) Advance billeting parties will march with the support of the advance guard.

(d) G - 1 will deliver rations to the Field Trains at their last halt for the day; probably near MURVILLE.

5. LOCATION OF P.C.'s

1st Division LANDRES
1st Infantry Brigade MURVILLE
2nd Infantry Brigade MAIRY.

NOTE: By order of the Commanding General 10 paces will be maintained between companies and four paces between platoons.

C. A. HUNT,
Colonel, Infantry, U. S. A.
Commanding.

C.O. 16th Infantry	1.
C.O. 18th Infantry	1.
Major Ryder	1.
G - 3	1.
File	1.
2nd M.G. Bn.	1.

Correct Spelling - * BOULIGNY
*1 BOIS d'AUDUN

- S.G.W.

MAP REFERENCE
METZ 1/80,000
DIEDENHOFFEN 1/50,000
LONGWY 1/200?000

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Ex;editionary Forces,
November 19, 1918.

Field Order No. 94.

Troops
1. Advance Guard
Comdr. Major Allen.
1 Bn. 18th Infantry.
G. Co. 18th Inf.
B. Co. 1st Engrs.

Main Body in order of march.
18th Infantry less 2 Bns.
16th Infantry
Assembled M. Guns.

Left Flank Guard.
Comdr. Major Daly.
3rd Bn. 18th Infantry.
Co. D. 2nd M.G. Bn.

1. The enemy continues his withdrawal. The 3rd Division marches on our right. The 32nd Division (3rd Corps) marches on our left.

2. The Division continues its march on COBLENTZ in two columns.

3. The 16th Infantry is relieved of its outpost mission by the 18th Infantry when the leading elements of the 18th Infantry pass through its lines and will be assembled in the vicinity of AUDUN le ROMAN and becomes the main body during the march.

(a) The leading elements of the advance guard will clear the outpost line Mercy le Haut -- AUDUN le ROMAN -- SANCY at 7:00 o'clock and march via AUMETZ -- AUDUN le TISOH* -- ESCHE*1 STEINBRUCKEN. leading elements start from their present position at 5:00 hrs. 18th Inf. machine Gun Company to join the advznce guard when it passes through AUDUN le ROMAN.

(b) The main body will follow the advance guard at approximately one Km.

(c) The left flank guard will march through FILLIERES-- BREHAIN le VILLE*2 -- TIERCELET -- REDANGE -- SOLEUVRE -- MONDERANGE*3. The leading elements start from their present position at 5:30 hrs. Company D. 2nd M.G. Bn to join column at MERCY le HAUT at 6.00 hrs.

(d) I. The outposts will be established on the line MONDERANGE*3 -- STEINBRUCKEN -- DUDELIGN*4.

w) Communication will be maintained by the advance guards of the marching columns from left to right.

x) On the march and during halts for the night columns will be well echeloned in depth.

y) The location of the heads of the main body will be marked by burning a flare upon the request of the liaison aeroplane, given by firing a rocket.

4. (a) TRAINS

The Field Trains will follow the assembled machine Gun Battalion. Rolling kitchens, water carts and ration carts will follow their respective battalions.

(b) Strict road discipline will be observed throughout the march 50 meters distance will be observed between every 8 vehicles.

(c) Advance billeting parties will march with the support of the advance guard.

(d) G-1 will deliver rations to the Field Trains at ESCH.

LOCATION OF HEADQUARTERS.
Division AUDUN le LISCH*.
Brigade ESCH.

C. A. HUNT,
Colonel Infantry,
Commanding.

C. O. 16th Inf. 1.
C. O. 18th Inf. 1.
Major Daly 1.
Major Allen 1.
Co. B. 1st Engrs 1.
File 1.
2nd M.G.Bn. 1.
C;. D. 2nd M.G.Bn. 1.
18th Infantry M.G.Co. 1.

Correct Spelling - * AUDUN-le-TICHE.
*1 ESCH.
*2 BREHAIN la VILLE.
*3 MONDERCANGE.
*4 DUDDINGEN - (DUDELANGE) - S.G.W.

Map reference.

DIEDENHOFFEN 1/50,000
EWRINGEN 1/50,000

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
November 20, 1918.

F. O. No. 95.

TROOPS
Advance Guard.
2nd Bn. 16th Inf.
Co. B. 1st Engrs.
Co. A 2nd M.G.Bn.

Main Body -- In order of march.
1st Brigade less
2nd Bn. 16th Inf.
amd 18th Inf.
Assembled Mach. Guns.

1. The enemy continues his withdrawal.

2. This division continues its march on COBLENTZ in two columns.

3.a. The leading elements of the advance guard will clear outpost line at 7.00 hrs and march by way of STEINBRUCKEN -- LANDELINGE* -- ESPERANGE*1 -- ITZIG -- CONTERN -- OETRANGE.

b. The main body will follow the advance guard at approximately one Km.

c. The left column will maintain contact with the right column by patrols from the advance guard.

d. Communication with the 32nd Division will be established at the church at SANDWEILER at 3.00 P.M. Company A 2nd M.G.Bn. will report to advance guard commander at schoolhouse near church ESCH at 6:00 hrs.

e. 18th Infantry will march in accordance with verbal instructions given C.O. 18th Infantry.

A. Field Trains will follow troops: 16th Infantry trains leading.
B. The strictest road discipline will be observed throughout the march. 50 meters distance will be maintained between each group of 8 vehicles.
C. Advance billeting parties will march with the support of the Advance Guards.
D. Details of A. ministration, Supply and Evacuation will be issued by G - 1. G-1 will deliver rations at ITZIG.

5. Locations of Headquarters.
DIVISION: TENTANGE*2
1st Inf. Brigade CONTERN

Hj. ERICKSON,
Colonel Infantry U.S.A.
Commanding.

16th Infantry 1.
18th Infantry 1.
2nd M.G.Bn 1.
G - 3 1.
File 1.

Correct Spelling * LEUDELANGE
*1 HESPERANGE
*2 FENTANGE - S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
November 21, 1918.

Map Reference.

EWRINGEN 1/50,000
SAARBURG (Fr. du Rhine)
1/50,000

Field Order No. 96.

TROOPS
Advance Guard.
Comdr. Irwin
2nd Bn. 16th Infantry.
Co. A. 2nd M.G.Bn.
Co. B. 1st Engrs.

Main body in order of march.
16th Infantry, less 1 Bn.
18th Infantry
Assembled M.G.

1. The enemy continues his withdrawal.

2. This Division continues its march tomorrow on the Rhine in two columns.

3. a. LeAding elements of the Advance Guard will cross present outpost line at 7:00 hrs and march via SCHUTTRINGEN--BEIREN -- FLAXWEILLER.
b. The main body will follow the Advance guard at approximately one Km.
c. Outposts will be established on the line BETZDORF (exclusive) FLAXWEILLER---WORNELDINDEN*.
d. Machine gun companies, 18th infantry will join Machine Gun Bn. when passing through CONTERN.
e. Right column will maintain communication with the left column. Communication will be maintained with the 32nd Division and the 1st Brigade with patrols at the church at OLINGEN at 3.00 P.M.
f. During the march and at halts columns will be well echeloned in depth. A safety zone of approximately 10 Kms. will be maintained between our advanced elements and enemy rear elements Troops will not cross the MOSELLE river until farther notice.

4. a. Field Trains will follow the assembled machine gun Battalion. Rolling kitchens, water carts and ration carts will follow their respective battalions.
b. Strict road discipline will be observed throughout the march 50 meters distance will be observed between every 8 vehicles.
c. Advance billeting parties will march with the support of the advance guard.
d. G-1 will deliver rations to the Field Trains at BEIREN.

5. LOCATION OF HEADQUARTERS.
Division Headquarters KANACK*1
1st Brigade BEIREN.
2nd Brigade. GOSTINGEN.

16th Infantry 1.
18th Infantry 1.
2nd M. G. Bn. 1.
2nd M. G. Bn. 1. G-3 1.

FRANK PARKER,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.
Commanding.
File 1.

Correct Spelling - * WORMELDINGEN
*1 KANACH - S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Luxembourg, November 22nd, 1918.

Map Reference:
WERINGEN*-- SAARBURG 1/50,000

Field Orders No. 97.

1. The enemy occupies the east bank of the MOSELLE river.

2. Our Division will occupy the west bank of the MOSELLE River from GREIWELDINGEN (inclusive) to OBER-BILLIG (exclusive).

3. This Brigade will occupy area MACHTUM - GREVENMACHER - MERTERT - MUNSCHECKER - FLAXWEILER. Contact will be established with the 32nd Division on our left by the 16th Infantry and with the 2nd Brigade on our right by the 18th Infantry.

4. BILLETING AREAS:

16th Infantry: 1 Battalion - MERTERT
2 Battalions - GREVENMACHER (central and northern portion of town) and MUNSCHECKE* if needed.

18th Infantry: 1 Battalion - GREVENMACHER (southern portion of town)
1 Battalion - MACHTUM
1 Battalion - FLAXWEILER.

5. Officer Posts will be established at Bridges and ferries to prevent Americans, civil and military, and French, from crossing to the east bank of the MOSELLE River. Each regimental commander will be responsible in his own sector for establishment of out-posts. GRAVENMACHER will be entirely covered by out-posts of the 16th Infantry.

6. 16th Infantry will parade in GREVENMACHER during the afternoon. The road, MENSDORF - FLAXWEILER - MUNZBACH - DUPNY - GREVENMACHER is reserved for the 16th Infantry. The battalion of the 18th Infantry which will occupy southern portion of GRAVENMACHER*1 will march from FLAXWEILER at 1:00 P.M. The Company of Engineers Co. "B", will follow the battalion it is attached to. Field Trains of the 18th Infantry will accompany their battalions. Field Trains of the 16th Infantry will receive orders from C.O. 16th Infantry. Troops of this Brigade will not enter LUXEMBOURG or THIONVILLE.

7. HDQRS.

HEADQUARTERS 1ST DIVISION No Change.
" 1st F.A.Brigade, No Change.
" 2nd Inf. Brigade, No Change.
" 1st Inf. Brigade, GREVENMACHER.

8. Ration distributing point will be named later.

FRANK PARKER
Brigadier General, U.S.A.
Commanding.

16th Inf. 2nd MG.Bn.
G-3

Correct Spelling - * MUNSCHECKER -
*1 GREVENMACHER - S.G.W.
*2 EWRINGEN -

Hdqrs. 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Luxembourg, Nov. 30, 1918

F.O. 98
Map Ref:
Saarburg)
Trier) 1/50000

TROOPS.

(a) Advance Guard
Comdr. Major Boyd.
Co. "C" 1st Eng.
3rd Bn. 16th Inf.
M.G.Co.16th Inf.
1st Bn. 6th F.A.

(b) Main Body (in order of march)
6th Infantry
2 Bns. 16th Inf.
2nd M.G.Bn.
6th F.A. (less 1 Bn)
5th F.A.

1. Enemy is withdrawing across the RHINE in good order. Third American Army enters Germany. The 3rd Division marches on our right and the 32nd Div. (3rd Corps) on our left.

2. This Division continues its march tomorrow to the RHINE in four columns, crossing the German Frontier. Detachment given as Advance Guard and Main Body under command of Brig. Gen. PARKER constitutes the left column of the Division.

3. (a) The leading elements of the Advance Guard will cross the present out-post line at MERTERT at 8:00 A.M. and march via MERTERT, WASSERBILLIG, ZEWEN-BIEWER Road

(b) The Main Bodies will follow the advance at approximately 1 km.

(c) 2nd M.G.Bn. will join the main body at the north-eastern exit of GRAVENMACHER* at 8:00 A.M. and will follow the 2nd Bn. 16th Inf.

(w) The left column will maintain communication with the right column.

Communication with the 32nd Division will be maintained by the 16th Infantry with a patrol at LORICH at 3:00 P.M.

Location of head of main body will be marked by burning flares upon the request of the locating aeroplanes made by firing of a rocket.

6th Infantry will leave the main body one and one-half kilometers north of EUREN and enter TRIER, protecting themselves. Upon arrival thereat it will proceed to carry out the mission assigned to it by the 3rd Army.

Upon arrival at PALLIEN, the advance guard will halt for 30 minutes and then resume the march without further orders (time for the main body to close up.)

4. Rolling kitchens, ration and water carts and Battalion combat trains will follow their respective battalions. Field trains will follow the main body, 5th Inf. field train preceding the 16th Infantry train.

(b) Strictest road discipline will be observed throughout the march.

(c) Advance billeting parties will march with the support of the advance guards.

(d) Rations will be distributed by G-1 at EUREN.

(e) This column will utilize the bridge at WASSERBILLIG over the SAUER.

5. BILLETING AREA:

16th Infantry	BIEWER
	PALLIEN
	EUREN
18th Inf -	HEILIG
	St. MATTHIAS
	St. MEDARD
	FEYEN
	MERZLICH
2nd M. G. Bn.-	EUREN

16th Infantry is charged with the establishment of outposts from STEIGENBERG HILL to PALLIEN (inclusive)
6th Infantry is charged with the establishment of outposts from PALLIEN to HEILIG (excl)
18th Infantry is charged with the establishment of outposts from HEILIG to MERZLICH (both inclusive)

NOTE:- Under no conditions will any troops be billeted in the city of TRIER.

6. LOCATION OF HEADQUARTERS:

1st Division	- CONZ
1st F.A.Brigade-	CONZ
1st Inf.Brigade-	EUREN
2nd Inf.Brigade-	CONEN

By command of Brigadier General PARKER,

J. W. Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION.
G-3 3 copies
16th Inf.
18th Inf.
6th Inf.
2nd M.G.Bn
6th F.A.
5th F.A.
File

Correct Spelling - *GREVENMACHER - S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, Dec. 1st, 1918 - 7:00 P.M.

Field Order)
)
No. 99.)

Map Ref: LONGWY 1/200000
SAARBURG & TRIER 1/50000

TROOPS

(a) Advance Guards
Comdr. Maj. Travis
2nd Bn. 16th Inf.
M.G.Co. 16th Inf.
Co. "C" 1st Engineers
1 Bn. 6th F. A.

(b) Main Body
In order of march
16th Inf. (less 1 Bn)
18th Inf.
2nd M.G.Bn.
Trains, 1st Brig.
6th F.A. (less 1 Bn.)
5th F.A.

1. Enemy situation no change. 3rd Army continues its advance. Divisions on our flanks no change.

2. This division continues its march tomorrow to the Rhine in two columns, and will occupy line WALDRACH (excl) - RIOL - HETZERATH (incl)

3. (a) This brigade continues its march tomorrow following the route ZEWEN - EUREN - OUMT* - FOHREN.

(b) The Infantry and engineer units of advance guard will clear BIEWER at 8:00 A.M. The accompanying battalion of artillery will clear BIEWER at 8:15 A.M. and the head of the main body will clear BIEWER at 8:35 A.M.

(c) The 18th Infantry will follow the east bank of the MOSELLE to TRIER, crossing over the main bridge of TRIER to the west bank and follow the 16th Inf.

(d) The head of the artillery of the main body will arrive at the west end of the main bridge of TRIER at 9:00 A.M. and follow the trains of the 1st Brigade.

(e) The 18th Infantry upon its arrival at OUMT will take up an advance guard formation to its outpost line.

(w) Communication with the 32nd Div. on our left will be maintained by the 16th Inf. by an officer's patrol at the church at ERLENBACH at 3:00 p.m. Usual signal for the location of the head of the main body by aeroplane.

4. (a) Rolling kitchens, ration and water carts will follow their battalions. The combat train of the advance guard will follow it. The remainder of the Field and combat trains will follow the main body under the command of Capt. Stanger, Supply Officer, 16th Inf.

(b) The strictest road discipline will be enforced throughout the march.

(c) Advance billeting parties will march with the support of the advance guard.

(d) Administration and evacuation details later. Rations delivered to Brigade at western exit of OUNT*.

5. (a) This brigade will occupy the northern sector of the division line. The 16th Inf. will occupy outpost line, HETZERATH (incl) to Hill 414 (2½ km. N. of LONGEN) (incl). The 18th Inf. from this hill (excl) to LONGEN (incl) lateral contact will be maintained with neighboring regiments.

6. BILLETING areas

16th Inf.	- HETZERATH, BEKOND, FOHREN
18th Inf.	- LONGEN, ISSEL, OUMT*
2nd M.G.Bn.	- FOHREN

7. HEADQUARTERS, Dec. 2nd.

Div. & 1st F.A.Brig.	- SCHWEICH
1st Inf. Brig.	- SCHWEICH
16th Inf.	- FOHREN
18th Inf.	- OUMT*

By command of Brigadier General PARKER

J. W. Crissy
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
3 Copies G-3
16th Inf.
18th Inf.
2nd M.G.Bn.
5th F.A.
6th F.A.
File

Correct Spelling - " QUINT - S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, Dec. 2nd, 1918

Field Order)
)
No. 100)

Map Ref: LONGWY 1/200000

TROOPS (1st Column)
(a) Advance Guard
1 Bn.16th Inf.(less 1 Co)
Co."C", 1st Engrs.
M.G.Co. 16th Inf.
1 Co. 16th Inf.

(b) Main Body.
In order of march
2 Bns. 16th Inf.
2nd M.G. Bn.

2nd Column.
(a) Advance Guard
1 Bn. 18th Inf.
M.G.Co. 18th Inf.
1 Bn. 6th F.A.

(b) Main Body
In order of march
2 Bns. 18th Inf.
1 Bn. 6th F.A.
5th F.A.

1. Enemy situation no change. 3rd Army continues its advance. Divisions on our flanks no change.

2. This division continues its march tomorrow to the Rhine in two columns. This Brigade will march in two columns and will occupy the outpost line WITTLICH - PLATTIN*- OSANN - MONZEL - KESTEN - (all incl.) 16th Inf. will occupy the line WITTLICH - PLATTIN*. 18th Inf. will occupy the line OSANN - MONZEL - KESTEN. Liaison between regiments - southern exit of PLATTIN*.

3.(a) The 1st column will march via HETZERATH - ESCH - ATTRICH. (1 Co. of advance guard Bn. will march direct to WITTLICH.)

The 2nd Column will march via HETZERATH - ESCH - CLAUSEN.

Initial point - northern exit of HETZERATH.

Heads of columns will pass Initial Point as follows:

Advance Guard	1st column	8:00 AM
Main Body	1st column	8:25 AM
Advance Guard	2nd column	9:00 AM
Main Body	2nd column	9:45 AM

5th F.A. not to reach HETZERATH before 10:30 A.M.

(b) Main bodies will follow the advance guards approximately 1 km.

(w) Communication with the 32nd Div. will be maintained by the company of the 16th Infantry at WITTLICH by a patrol at the church in HUPPERATH. Communication with the 2nd Brigade will be maintained by a patrol of the 18th Infantry at the church at PIESPORT.

Usual signals for the location of the head of main bodies by aeroplanes.

4. All trains will follow their respective battalions.

(b) Advance billeting parties will march with the support of the advance guards.

(c) Ration distributing point for 16th Inf. 18th Inf. 2nd M.G.Bn. Co."C" 1st Engrs. at POHLBACH.

5. Billeting Areas:

16th Inf.	PLATTIN*- ATTRICH - SAHNROHR*1 - 1 Co. WITTLICH
18th Inf.	OSANN - MONZEL - KESTEN - CLAUSEN
2nd M.G. Bn.	DORBACH -
1 Bn. 6th F.A.	POHLBACH

6. Headquarters, December 3rd.

Division	WITTLICH
1st Brigade	SAHNROHR*1
16th Inf.	SAHNROHR*1
18th Inf.	CLAUSEN

By command of Brigadier General PARKER,

(Sgd) J.W.Crissy
J.W.Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:
G-3 3 copies
C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 18th Inf.
C.O. 2nd M.G. Bn.
5th F.A.
6th F.A.
File.

Correct Spelling:-

* PLATTEN.
*1 SALMROHR.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces
Germany, Dec. 3, 1918.

Field Order)
)
No. 101)

Map Ref: LONGWY 1/200000

1. Enemy and own supporting troops no change.

2. This Division continues its march tomorrow to the Rhine and will halt for the night December 4th - 5th; its foremost elements will occupy line GORNHAUSEN (excl) - BERNCASTEL - WITTLICH.

3.(a) This Brigade will move, tomorrow Dec. 4th, from its present locations as indicated below:

16th Inf:	1 Bn. (Co. "C" 1st Engrs.	WITTLICH	
	1 Bn.	ALTRICH	to WENGEROHR
	1 Bn.	PLATTEN	to RACHTIG
18th Inf.	1 Bn.	OSANN	to ZELTINGEN and WEHLEN
	1 Bn.	MONZEL	to LIESEN*l and CUES
	1 Bn.	KESTEN	to NOVIAND and MARING
2nd M.G. Bn.		DORBACH	to KESTEN
1 Bn. 6th F.A.(Adv.Guard)		POLBACH*	to PLATTEN

All troops will leave their present billets (except WITTLICH) promptly at 7:30 A.M. Each battalion will march to new billets by most direct route as a separate unit and take adequate measures for security.

(b) This Brigade will halt for the night, Dec. 4th - 5th and hold sector BERNCASTEL (excl) - WITTLICH (incl) which line will not be crossed by troops or individuals of American or French Army until further orders.

The 16th Infantry will occupy the line WITTLICH to RACHTIG (both incl)

The 18th Infantry will occupy the line ZELTINGEN to CUES (both incl)

(c) A sketch of the outpost line giving complete data as to location, strength and mission of sentry posts, small posts and reserves will be sent to these Headquarters as early as possible. Commanding Officer of the Battalion of the 6th F.A. attached to the 1st Brigade will submit a sketch showing the location of his batteries.

(w) Communication with 32nd Division will be maintained by an officers' patrol from the 16th Infantry at the church in HUPPERATH at 3:00 P.M. and similarly by the 18th Infantry with the 2nd Brigade at the church in BERNCASTEL. Liaison between regiments at southern exit of RACHTIG.

4.(a) The combat trains will follow their battalions and the field trains will move in accordance with instructions of Regimental commanders but in no case will they precede combat troops.

(b) Advance billeting parties may precede the advance guards provided the party consists of 1 officer and 8 enlisted men.

(c) Rations for all troops from First Brigade, including Co."C" 1st Engrs. will be issued at PLATTEN.

5. Headquarters:

Division	HETZERATH
1st Inf.Brigade	PLATTEN
16th Infantry	WITTLICH
18th Infantry	NOVIAND

By command of Brigadier General PARKER

J.W. Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

G-3 3 copies
16th Inf.
18th Inf.
2nd M.G. Bn.
1 Bn. 6th F.A. (with Advance Guard)
C.O. 6th F.A.
Co. "C" 1st Engrs.
File.

Correct Spelling:-

* POHLBACH.
*1 LIESER.

SGW

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, Dec. 4th, 1918
7:00 P.M.

Field Orders)
)
No. 102)

Map Ref: LONGWY 1/200000

TROOPS

(a) Right Column
Col. Hunt, Comdg.
Advance Guard
1 Bn. 18th Inf.
Main Body
2 Bns. 18th Inf.
1 Bn. 16th Inf.
2 nd M.G. Bn.

(b) Left Column
Col. Harrell, Comdg.
Advance Guard
1 Bn. 16th Inf.
Co. "C" 1st Engrs.
1 Bn. 6th F.A.
Main Body
1 Bn. 16th Inf.

(c) 6th F.A.
(less 1 Bn.)
(d) M.P. Detchmt.
(with 1st Brgde Hq)
(e) 1st F.A. Brgde
(less 7th F.A.)
(" 1 Bn. 6th F.A.)
2nd F. Sig. Bn.
Hq. Troop
Hq. Trns. & 1 Co. M.P.

1. Enemy and own supporting troops no change.

2. Our division continues its march tomorrow to the Rhine, and will halt for night Dec. 5th-6th; its foremost elements will occupy line RAVERSBEUREN (excl) - ENKIRCH - BENGEL - SCHEIDWEILLER* - WALLSCHEID.

This Brigade will march tomorrow, Dec. 5th to stations and via routes indicated below, and will hold night of Dec. 5th-6th, line from BENGEL (excl) - WALLSCHEID (incl)

The 16th Infantry will outpost the line from WALLSCHEID (incl) to WISPELL*1(excl)

The 18th Infantry will outpost the line from WISPELL*1 (incl) to BENGEL (excl)

3. (a) The right column will march via route WENGEROHR - BOMBOGEN; its leading elements will clear WENGEROHR at 7:00 A.M.

(b) The left column will march via route WITTLICH - GREIMERATH; its leading elements will clear WITTLICH at 7:00 A.M.

(c) The 6th F.A. (less 1 Bn.) will not pass PLATTEN before 9:00 A.M.

(d) The M.P. Detchment with 1st Inf. Brgde. Hq. will report to Comdg. Gen. 1st Inf. Brgde. at WITTLICH at 10:00 A.M. Dec. 5th.

(e) The head of column of troops under (e) will clear N. exit of HETZERATH at 7:00 A.M.

NOTE: Clearing time of outpost line changed from 7:30 A.M. to 7:00 A.M. by phone order from Div. Hdqrs.

(x) Communication with 32nd Division will be maintained by the 16th Infantry at church in WALLSCHEID at 3:00 P.M., similarly with 2nd Brigade by officers patrol of 18th Infantry at church in BENGEL. Liaison between 16th Inf. and 18th Inf. at WISPELL*1. Sketches of outpost dispositions showing strength, composition and location will be submitted to these Headquarters without delay.

(4) a. Combat trains will accompany their battalions. Field trains will march in accordance with instructions from regimental commanders.

b. Units of this Brigade now billeted as indicated will occupy new locations as follows:

	AT	TO
16th Inf.		
1 Bn. & Co."C" 1st Eng.	WITTLICH	WALLSCHEID & DIERTIEHL*2
1 Bn.	WENGEROHR	OBER & NEIDER SCHEIDWEILLER
1 Bn. (right Column)	RACHTIG	DIEFENBACH & WILHWERSCHEID*3
18th Inf.		
1 Bn.	WEHLEN & ZELTINGEN	OLKENBACH & WISPELL*1
1 Bn.	CUES & LIESER	BAUSENDORF & HETZHOF
1 Bn.	NOVIAND & MARING	KINDERBEURN*4
2nd M.G.BN.	KESTEN	FLUSBACH
1 Bn. 6th F.A. (Adv.Gd)	PLATTEN	GREIMERATH
6th F.A. (less 1 Bn.)	OSANN	URZIG

Troops under (e) billeted as in F.O. 86, Hq. 1st Div. 4 Dec. 1918.

Advance billeting parties may precede the leading elements of the advance guards provided the party consists of one officer and eight enlisted men.

c. Rations issued for this brigade (including Co. "C" 1st Engrs) at GREIMERATH.

Details of administration and evacuation will be issued by G-1.

5. Headquarters: (Dec. 5th 1918)

1st Division	WITTLICH
1st Inf. Brigade	"
16th Inf.	HASBORN
18th Inf.	BAUSENDORF

By command of Brigadier General Parker,

J.W.Crissy,
Major Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:
G-3 3 copies
16th Inf.
18th Inf.
2nd M.G.Bn.
C.O. 6th F.A.
C.O. 1 Bn. 6th F.A. (Adv.Gd)
C.O. Co. "C" 1st Engrs
C.O. M.P. Detch. (with 1st Inf. Brgde
1st F.A. Bdge.
2nd F.Sig.Bn.
Hq. Troop
Hq. Tn.
File

Correct Spelling-*Scheidweiler
*1 Wispelt
*2 Dierfeld
*3 Willwerscheid
*4 Kinderbeuern

S.G.W.

Field Order)
)
No. 103)

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, Dec. 5th, 1918

Map Ref: LONGWY 1/200000
COBLENTS*:1/200000

TROOPS

(a) Right Column
Col. Hunt Comdg.
Advance Guard
1 Bn. 18th Inf.
M.G. Co. 18th Inf.
Main Body
2 Bns. 18th Inf.
2nd M.G.Bn.

(b) Left Column
Col. Harrell, Comdg.
Advance Guard.
1 Bn. 16th Inf.
Co. "C" 1st Engrs.
1 Bn. 6th F.A.
Main Body
2 Bns. 16th Inf.

(c) 1st F.A. Brigade.
(less 7th F.A. &
1 Bn. 6th F.A.)
2nd F. Sig. Bn.
Hq. Troop
H2. Tns. & 1 Co.M.P.

(d) M.P. Detch. with
1st Inf. Bdge. Hq.

1. Enemy and own supporting troops, no change. 3rd Army continues its advance.

2. Our Division continues its march tomorrow to the Rhine in two columns, and will halt night Dec. 6th-7th. Its advanced element will occupy line HESWEILER (excl)-SENHEIM - BREMM - DRIESCH (incl).

This Brigade will march tomorrow Dec. 6th, halt for the night and occupy line BREMM (incl) -DRIESCH (incl).
The 16th Infantry will occupy line DRIESCH (incl) - URSCHMIDT*1 (excl); 18th Infantry, URSCHMIDT*1 (incl) - BREMM (incl).

3. (a) The right column will take most direct routes, its leading elements passing WISPELT at 7:30 A.M.
(b) Left column will march via route HASBORN - LUTZERATH, its leading elements clearing OBER SCHEIDWEILER at 7:30 A.M.
(c) These troops will take most direct routes clearing their present billets at 7:30 A.M.
(d) Brigade Hq. M.P. Detch. will report to Comdg. Gen. 1st Inf. Brgde. at HONTHEIM at 10:30 A.M.
(x) Communications with the 32nd Div. by 16th Inf. at church in LUTZERATH at 3:00 P.M.; with 2nd Brigade by 18th Inf. at church in ALDEGUND at 3:00 P.M. Liaison between regiments at N.W. exit of URSCHMIDT*1. Submit with least delay usual sketches of outpost dispositions.

4. (a) Combat trains will accompany their battalions. Field trains will march in accordance with instructions of regimental commanders.
(b) Billets night of Dec. 6 - 7 as follows:

16th Inf:
DRIESCH, LUTZERATH, STROTZBUSCH, TROTZBERG.

1 Bn. 6th F.A. (Advance Guard)
LUTZERATH

18th Inf:
BREMM, URSCHMIDT*1, BEUREN, KLIDING.

2nd M.G.BN:
KENNFUSS

Field Order No. 103, Dec. 5, 1918. (Cont).

Remainder of troops as in Division F.O. No. 88, Par. 3(c).
Rations, 1st Infantry Brigade (including Co. "C" 1st Engrs) at KENNFUSS.

5. Headquarters:

1st Division	ALF
1st Inf. Brgde.	HONTHEIM
16th Inf.	STROTZBUSCH
18th Inf.	BEUREN

By command of Brigadier General Parker,

J. W. Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:
G-3 3 copies
16th Inf.
18th Inf.
2nd M.G.Bn.
C.O. 6th F.A.
C.O. 1st Bn. 6th F.A. (Adv.Gd)
C.O. Co. "C" 1st Engrs.
C.O. M.P. Detch. (with 1st Inf.Brgde)
1st F.A. Brgde.
2nd F. Sig. Bn.
Hq. Troops
Hq. Tn.
File.

Correct Spelling- *Coblenz
*1 URSCHMITT

S.G.W.

Headquarters First Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, Dec. 6th, 1918.

Field Order
No. 104.

Map Refs. Longwy - 1/200000
Coblenz 1/200000

1. Enemy and our own supporting troops, no change. Third Army continues to advance.

2. This Division will continue its advance to the Rhine, and its advance elements will occupy line MORSDORF - KLOTTEN-LANDKERN. Rear western limit HEIL - HONTHEIM - STROZBUSCH*. This Brigade will continue its march tomorrow, Dec. 7th, and will occupy the night of Dec. 7th and 8th line LANDKERN - KLOTTEN, both incl. The 16th Infy. will provide the necessary security on the Brigade line.

3. (a) Movements of this Brigade will bemade in accordance with march table attached to F.O. 87, Hqrs. 1st Div., Dec. 6th.

(b) The 18th Infty.will insure its passage via ferry by placing guard of one section of machine guns and one infantry platoon at each landing on both sides of river. Similar ferry guards will be placed over all ferries in the area of the 18th Infty. to remain during their occupation of this area, to secure free passage over the Moselle River at these points.

(c) 2nd M.G.Bn. will take route of 16th Infty., and billet in COCHEN*1 instead of SENHEIM (by phone from G-3, 1st Divn.)

(d) Co. C., 1st Engnrs., will accompany 16th Infty.

(e) 1st Bn. 6th F.A., is detached from the advance guard of this Brigade, and will move under orders of its own Regtl. Commander.

(f) Communication with 32nd Div. will be maintained by 16th Infty. at church in LANDKERN, at 3:00 P.M., and with 2nd Brigade by officers' patrol of 16th Infty., at church in BEILSTEIN, at 3:00 P.M. Liaison between regiments of this Brigade will be maintained by officers' patrol from each Regt. at church in ERNST at 3:00 P.M. The 16th Infty. will submit, with least delay, sketches, giving data of outposts.

4. (a) Combat trains of Battalions of 16th Infty. with their Bns. Field trains will march with their combat troops.

(b) Billeting parties as usual.

(c) Details of administration: Supply and Evacuation issued by G-1 later.

5. Headquarters: Dec. 7th, 1918:

First Division	ALF.
1st Infty. Brigade	ALDEGUND.
16th Infty.	COCHEM.
18th Infty.	SENHEIM.

By command of Brigadier General OARKER:

J.W. Crissey,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct Spelling- *Strotzbüsch
*1 Cochem

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, Dec. 8th, 1918.
7:00 P.M.

Field Order

No. 105

Map Ref: COCHEM 1/50000
BOPPARD "
COBLENTZ "

1. Enemy withdrawing across Rhine. On our right and left, 3rd and 32nd Division are moving abreast of us. 4th Corps resumes advance to the Rhine tomorrow.

2. This Division continues its advance tomorrow in two columns to the Rhine.

3. The troops of the main body will leave their present billets at 8:00 A.M. Dec. 9th and march via most direct routes to their new billets as given in F.O. 91 Hdqrs. 1st Div. Dec. 8th.

The 3rd M.G.Bn. will leave STRIMMIG immediately after troops of the 26th Infantry now billeted there have cleared this town.

4. (a) Field trains will march in accordance with instructions of their Regimental Commanders.

(b) Billeting parties will precede their units, conforming to previous orders.

(c) Admin., Supply, Evac., details issued later by G-1.

5. Headquarters, Dec. 9th, 1918:

1st Division	TREIS (after 12:00 M)
1st Inf. Brigade	KARDEN
18th Inf.	BRUTTIG

By command of Brigadier General PARKER,

J. W. Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
G-3 3 copies
18th Inf.
2nd M.G.Bn.
3rd M.G.Bn.
5th F.A.
6th F.A.
7th F.A.
1st Engineers
File

Field Order)
)
No. 106)

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, Dec. 9th, 1918.

MAP REF: COCHEM - BOPPARD - COBLENTZ 1/50000

1. Enemy has completed withdrawal across the Rhine. Third Army moves to the Rhine. Fourth Corps marches tomorrow. Third Division on our right, 32nd Division on our left.

2. Our division continues the march tomorrow towards the Rhine. This Brigade will march tomorrow, Dec. 10th.

3. Movement and new billets in accordance with F.O. No. 92, Hq. 1st Div., March Table.
2nd M.G.Bn. will follow the 18th Infantry, and billet in BRODENBACH

4. a. Field trains will march in rear of their organizations under instructions of their regimental commanders.
(b). Billeting parties as in previous instructions.
(c) Admin. Supply and Evac. as in G-1 Annex to Div. F.O. 92.

5. Headquarters, December 10th, 1918.

1st Division	TREIS
1st Inf. Brigade	BRODENBACH
16th Infantry	LEHMEN
18th Inf.	HIRSHWIESEN*

By command of Brigadier General PARKER,

J. W. Crissy,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:
G-3 3 copies
16th Inf.
18th Inf.
2nd M. G. Bn.
File

Correct Spelling - * HIRSCHWIESEN -

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Coblentz, Germany, Dec. 12, 1918.

Field Order
No. 109.

Map Ref: PHARUS - Plan COBLENTZ (City)
COBLENTZ 1/200000

TROOPS.

Advance Guard
Major Daly, Comdg.
Detch. Hq. Troops
3rd Bn. 18th Inf.
Co. "C" 1st Engrs.
Det. 2nd F. Sig. Bn.
1 Bn. 6th F.A.

Main Body
(In order of march)
2 Bns. 18th Inf.
16th Inf.
2nd M.G.Bn.
1 Bn. 6th F.A.

1. No further information about the enemy. Third Army continues its advance. A French Division on our right. 32nd Division on our left.

2. Our Division will cross the Rhine tomorrow and advance in two columns. The 1st Inf. Brigade, 1 Company of Engineers, 2nd M.G.Bn. and 6th F.A. constitute the left column.

3. (a) Initial point, head of Pontoon Bridge, COBLENTZ. Route, VALLANDAR* - BENDORF - GRENZHAUSEN - BAUMBACH - RANSBACH.

Heads of elements of column will clear the initial point as follows:

Detachment Hq. Troops and 3rd Bn. 18th Inf.	7:00 A.M.
Co. "C" 1st Engrs. & Detch. 2nd F. Sig. Battalion	7:10 A.M.
1 Bn. 6th F.A.	7:15 A.M.
2 Bns. 18th Inf.	7:30 A.M.
16th Inf.	7:50 A.M.
2nd M.G.Bn.	8:25 A.M.
1 Bn. 6th F.A.	8:45 A.M.

(b) A distance of approximately 1 kilometer between the advance guard and the main body will be taken after all troops have crossed the river.

(c) Billeting areas.

18th Infantry - EBERNHAHN - SIERSHAHN - MOGENDORF NORDHOFEN.
16th Infantry - RANSBACH (2 Bns.) HILGERT
2nd M.G.Bn. - BAUMBACH
6th F. A. - HOHR - GRENZHAUSEN

(x) Commanding Officer 2nd M.G. Bn. will detail an A.D.D.C. and detail of 9 men for the town of BAUMBACH. Commanding Officer 16th Inf. will detail an A.D.D.C. and detail of 9 men for the town of RANSBACH. 5 days rations will be left with each detail.

4. (a) Field Trains, after refilling at refilling point, COBLENTZ will be formed as a Brigade Train under command of Capt. S.O. Garrette, 18th Infantry and will follow in rear of last element of main body.

5. Headquarters, Dec. 13, 1918.
1st Division COBLENTZ
1st Inf. Brigade RANSBACH
16th Inf. "
18th Inf. EBERNHAHN
2nd M.G. Bn. BAUMBACH

By command of Brigadier General PARKER:

J. W. CRISSY,
Major, Infantry, USA.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

G-3 3 copies
16th Inf.
18th Inf.
C.O. Det. Hq. Troops.
Co. "C" 1st Engrs - 6th F.A.
C.O. 2nd F. Sig. Bn. Det.

Correct Spelling - * VALLENDAR - S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces.
COBLENTZ, Germany, Dec. 12, 1918.

ADDENDUM to
Field Order No. 109)

In the march of the Division, December 13th, the troops and trains of the left column will march by way of RHEIN FIRMING Street to Pontoon Bridge and in crossing the bridge, will keep on the left side.of same.

By command of Brigadier General PARKER,

J. W. Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:

(Same as F.O. 109)

Headquarters 1st Infty. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Ransbach, Germany, Dec. 13th, 1918.

Field Order No. 110.
Map Refs. COBLENZ 1/200000.

1. The enemy has evacuated the COBLENZ Bridgehead area. Our Division takes its defensive positions of the COBLENZ Bridgehead tomorrow, with the 32nd Division on the left and a French Division on the right.

2. This Brigade takes its final position for the defense of the COBLENZ Bridgehead tomorrow, December 14th.
The Defensive position comprises three positions:
The Outpost Position,- E. outskirts WAHNSCHEID - E. of MAHRAN* - W. of HARTLINGEN - 1 km. E. of OBERSAIN. - 500 Metres E. of VOLFERLINGEN*1. - E. of STEINEN.
The Second, or Main Line of Resistance: STAUDT - (excl.) - WIRGER*2 (incl) - 1 km. W. of NORDHOFEN.
The Third Position, or line of Reserve: Area Southwest of the line of Resistance.

LIMITS OF THE BRIGADE:
Northern: STEINEN (excl.) - MAXSAIN (incl.)
SELTERS (excl.) NORDHOFEN (incl.)
HAMERFORST*3 (incl)
Southern: HERSCHBACH (excl.) MEUDT (excl.)
BODEN (excl.) ELGENDORF (incl.)
HILLSCHEID (excl.)
Limits between Regiments:
(Southern Sector, 16th Infty. Northern, 18th Infty.) OBERSAIN - KUHNHOFEN WIRGES - HOHR - (all Incl. to 16th Infantry.)

3. (a) Battalions will leave their present billets at 7:00 A.M., and march to their positions as given below, using most direct routes:

16th Infty.
Outpost Position: 1 Co.)
1 Sec.M.G's.) OBERAHR.
Co. will place 1 platoon each at MAHREN AND ELBINGEN.
1 Co. 1 Sec. M.G's.- ETTINGHAN*4.
Co. will place 1 platoon each at HAHN AND OBERSAIN.
Second Position: (or main line of resistance)
2 Co. Bn. Hqs. LEUTEROD.
2 Plat's. M.G's. LEUTEROD.

Line of Reserves: 1 Bn. HOHRDENBACH*5
1 C o. M G's. from
2nd M. G. Bn. HOHRDENBACH*5.

18th Infty.
Outpost Position 1 Co. WEIDERHEIM*6.
1 Sec. M.GS WEIDERHEIM*6.
Co. will place on eplatoon each at HUINDORF*7 AND VOLFERINGEN*1.
1 Co. MAXSAIN.

1 Section M. G.'s MAXSAIN.

Co. will place one platoon each at FREILENGINGEN*8 AND Hausweiher.

Second position, (or main line of resistance)

2 Cos Bn. Hqs.	WEILBACH.
2 Platoons M.G.	WEILBACH.
1 Bn.	SIERSHAHE*9 AND MORGENDORF*10.

Line of Reserve: GRENZHAUSEN.

1 Bn.	
1 Ci. M.G.'s. frm 2nd M.G. Bn.,	at GRENZHAUSEN.
2nd M. G. Bn. (less 2 Cos.)	WIRGES.

Co. C., 1st Engrns., will remain in present billets. A mtd. N. C. O. will report from this Co. to Brigade Hqrs. at 12:00 noon Dec 14th, to receive further orders.

(b) Troops which will be billeted at LEUTEROD (16th Infty.) and WEILBACH (18th Infty.) have their combat positions on the main line of resistance (2nd position). Any troops crossing the main line of resistance will provide their own proper measures for protection on the march.

(x) Liaison between Regiments at OBERSAIN AND KUHNHOFEN.

4. (a) Combat trains will accompany their battalions. Field Trains will be stationed with their respective Regimental Headquarters.
(b) Billeting parties, as usual.
(c) Rations, etc., later.

5. Headquarters, December 14th, 1918,

1st Div.,	MONTABAUR.
1st Inf. Bgde.	WIRGES.
2nd M.G. Bn.	"
16th Inf.	DERNBACH.
18th Inf.	SIERSHAHN.

Correct Spelling - * MAHREN -
*1 WÖLFERLINGEN -
*2 WIRGES -
*3 KAMMERFORST -
*4 ETTINGHAUSEN -
*5 HOHR?
*6 WEIDENHAHN
*7 HAINDORF
*8 FREILINGEN
*9 SIERSHAHN
*10 MOGENDORF - S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, Dec. 18th, 1918.

From: Commanding General,

To: Commanding General, 1st Division.

Subject: Outposts.

1. In reply to your letter 14584, 16th Dec. 1918, subject "Outposts" there has been only one order received from the Division concerning the distribution of troops of this Brigade, to wit: Field Order No. 97, giving one boundary between Brigades and indicating echelonning in great depth according to the principles of the defensive, and stating that Plan of Action would be issued later on.

2. I have awaited the Plan of Action before making serious study of the outpost situation and subsequent definite arrangement of troops pertaining thereto.

3. Immediate action will be taken to carry out your views as contained in your letter to which this communication refers.

FRANK PARKER,
Brigadier General, USA
Commanding.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany, 12 May 1919.

Memorandum to C.O. 16th Infantry:

Following is quoted for your information and compliance:

"Upon notification that an alert has been called in either division on our flanks, the combat liaison patrols dictated in "Plan of Liaison," extract copy of which is hereto attached, will be at once sent to their designated places to carry out the liaison plan."

'EXTRACT FROM "PLAN OF LIAISON".

II. In case of an alert, it has been agreed that a composite combat patrol of one rifle company and two machine gun sections be formed in ROSSBACH under command of a captain from the outpost of our left Infantry regiment and another of equal size in BRUCHRACHDORF* under command of a captain from the 2nd Division.

A commanding officer, two infantry platoons and one machine gun section will be designated from the outpost of our left Infantry regiment to join an equal force which will report in ROSSBACH from the outpost of the 2nd Division to form the ROSSBACH patrol.

Two Infantry platoons from our left Infantry regiment and one machine gun section from the 2nd Machine Gun Battalion will be designated to report to BRUCHRACHDORF* to join an equal force there to form the BRUCHRACHDORF* patrol."

The provisions of the above orders will be complied with.

By order of Lt. Colonel Hoey:

(Sgd) J.W. Crissy
J.W. Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjutant

Correct Spelling:-

* BRÜCKRACHDORF.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany 12 May 1919.

FIELD ORDER
No. 4.
MAPS: French 1/200000
German 1/100000

1. The enemy is east of the neutral zone, ten kilometers in depth, surrounding the COBLENZ bridgehead. No enemy forces of appreciable strength are reported opposite our front. It is not believed that the enemy has undertaken any measures for defense or provided for resistance on our front.

A French Army occupies the bridgehead at MAYENCE, and the southern sector of the COBLENZ bridgehead.

A British Army occupies the bridgehead at COLOGNE.

The Third American Army occupies, with the Third Army Corps the Northern sector of the COBLENZ bridgehead (30 kms. radius described about the PFAFFENDORF bridge at COBLENZ). The Fourth and Seventh Army Corps are disposed in depth west of the Rhine.

The First Division occupies the MONTABAUR Sector (right sector) of the 3rd Army Corps Sector, and has the 2nd Infantry Brigade on the right of the 1st Infantry Brigade on the left, the Infantry Regiments echelonned in depth, side by side from right to left, viz: 26th, 28th, 18th, 16th Infantry Regiments.

2.(a) LIMITS OF FIRST BRIGADE SECTOR:

Front Boundary: OBERSAIN (incl) - WOLFERLINGEN (incl) - MUNDERSBACH (incl) - ROSSBACH (incl).

Right Boundary: HAHN - ETTINGHAUSEN-WIRGES (all excl).

Left Boundary: ROSSBACH - MAROTH - MARIANHAUSEN* - BREITENAU - SESSENHAUSEN*1- KAAN - STROMBERG (all incl).

Rear Boundary: HOHR (excl) - ALSBACH (incl) - STROMBERG (incl).

(b) Limits between Regiments:- DREIFELDEN (incl) - HARTENFELS (incl) - SELTERS (incl) - ALSBACH (incl) to 16th Infantry.

3.(a) MISSION OF THE BRIGADE:

To be ready to advance in the general direction of SALZFUSSINGEN-KATZENFURT; to organize, occupy and defend the Left Brigade Sector of the Division area; to prevent an enemy attack from the East or Northeast; to maintain liaison with the Second Division on its left.

(b) LINE OF RESISTANCE:

In case of attack, the following line of Resistance will be held:- Hill 420, East of LEUTEROD - Southern outskirts of HELFERSKIRCHEN - QUIRNBACH - VIELBACH - Hill 309 - Southern outskirts of SESSENHAUSEN - BRUCKRACHDORF.

(c) URGENCY OF WORK:

I. Marking out Fire Trenches of positions and all lines of resistance and marking routes to same.

II. Marking out wire belts for positions on all resistance lines.

III. Construction of wire obstacles.

IV. Construction of trenches.

4.(a) DEFENSIVE ORGANIZATION OF BRIGADE ZONE:
Brigade Subsector will be divided in depth into:-
I. OUTPOST ZONE: Consisting of a series of strong points whose rear elements will be on the Outpost Line of Resistance which passes through WEIDENHAHN - ZURBACH - HARTENFELS - HERSCHBACH NORTH - ROSSBACH.

This zone will be organized in depth, all avenues of approach will be covered. The detachments covering main avenues of approach will include machine guns. In case of attack troops in the outpost zone will hold the enemy so as to permit troops in the Zone of Principle Resistance to be assembled ready to move forward. Outpost troops will withdraw only on orders from the Division Commander.

II. ZONE OF PRINCIPLE RESISTANCE: From 1200 to 1500 meters deep with rear elements on the Main Line of Resistance, viz:-As specified in par. 3, sub. par. b. This line will consist of a series of mutually supporting strong points organized in depth. It will be garrisoned by the bulk of the Infantry Machine Guns, and its front will be covered by the fire of all available artillery. This Main Line of Resistance will be held at all costs.

III. RESERVE ZONE:-The Line of Resistance of the Reserve Zone will be RANSBACH - BREITENAU.

IV. BARRAGE ZONE:-Will lie between the forward elements of the Zone of Principal Resistance and the Line of Resistance of the Outpost. The forward elements of the Zone of Principal Resistance will not be placed forward of the line SAINERHOLZ - EWINGHAUSEN*2- MAXSAIN - RUCKEROTH - road - Southern edge of MARIENHAUSEN.

V. All positions will be echeloned in depth.

(b) DISPOSITION OF TROOPS in each Regimental Quarter will be, For the Outpost Zone:- 1 Bn. of Infantry and 1 Co. of Machine Guns.

For Line of Resistance:- 1 Bn. of Infantry and 2 Co's. of Machine Guns.

RESERVE ZONE: The Bn. of the 18th Infantry at SIERSHAHN will be in Division Reserve and its station of readiness is at RANSBACH.

The Bn. of the 16th Infantry at Selters is in Brigade Reserve and will, in case of Alert for defense move to wooks east of WITGERT*3, on the WITGERT*3-OBERHAID road.

(c) CONDUCT IN CASE OF ATTACK:
Surprise Attack:- In case of surprise attack, all troops in the outpost Zone will fight to the end on the ground occupied.

Counter Attacks:- In case of small enemy penetration in the outpost Zone, local units will counter-attack automatically. In case of general hostile offensive the outpost, by fighting in place will break up and disorganize the enemy's attack and force him to disclose the bulk of his forces.

Expected Attack:-
I. Conduct of troops in the zone of the outpost:
In case of an expected attack, all troops will be alerted. The Barrage Zone will be evacuated for billeting purposes. Civilian population will be evacuated to the rear from all villages in front of the reserve zone. Such changes will be made in advance of the present perimeter as may give best opportunity for observation and defense. Outpose troops will fight on the ground occupied and will not be withdrawn except under orders of the Division Commander.

Mounted, motor and foot patrols will be sent out to gain and to maintain contact.

II. Conduct of troops in the Zone of Principal Resistance. Garrisons in the Zone of Principal Resistance will be alerted and marched by predetermined and reconnoitered routes to their positions for the defense of that zone. Work will be begun immediately to strengthen and improve positions. Liaison will be established and artillery will be emplaced. The zone of Principal Resistance will be held.

III. Conduct of Reserves:- The Division Reserves will be alerted and marched to positions in readiness and preparations will be made for counter-offensives.

IV. Brigade Reserves:- Will be alerted and marched to positions in readiness.

(d) CAVALRY:- In case of attack, alert or advance, detachments of Troops "C" 2nd Cavalry will assemble in BODEN reporting to their Troop Commander.

(e) GENERAL PROVISIONS:-

Upon receipt of the order "Take Alert Positions for Defense" all organizations will take up defensive positions and make every preparation for active defense. Upon receipt of the order "Take Alert Positions for advance", outpost positions will be garrisoned and preparations made for advance guards to pass through the line of outposts. Alert will be transmitted by telephone and messenger.

5. In case of attack or alert for advance, transportation will be mobilized.

6. P.C's:

1st Infantry Brigade	MOGENDORF
16th Infantry	ELLENHAUSEN
18th Infantry	MOGENDORF

7. LIAISON: See "Plan of Liaison".

8. ANNEXES TO BE ISSUED LATER:

Plan for advance.
Plan of Liaison
Plan for use of machine guns.
Plan of Communication, Supply & Evacuation.

By order of Lieut. Col. Hoey:

J.W. Crissy,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.,
Brigade Adjutant.

(A TRUE COPY).

G.T.Phipps,
Captain, 16th Inf.,
Adjutant.

Correct Spelling:-

* MARIENHAUSEN
*1 SESSENBACH
*2 EWIGHAUSEN
*3 WITTGERT.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany, 14 May 1919.
12:00 noon.

PLAN OF ADVANCE:-

To accompany Field Order No. 4:

1. In case the Brigade is ordered to advance, the following general prescriptions will govern.

2.(a) The alert for advance will be transmitted as prescribed in F.O. No. 4.

(b) Outpost battalions will take alert positions to cover the assembly of rear elements.

(c) The 2nd Infantry Brigade will be on our right and the 2nd Division on our left.

3.(a) The probable sector of advance of the brigade will be,

Right Boundary:
HERSCHBACH (excl) - GIRKENROTH (incl)
Left Boundary:
WOLFERLINGER*(excl) - WESTERBURG (incl)
Boundary between regiments:
OBERSAIN - CADEN - KOLBINGEN - SAINSCHEID (all incl. to 16th Infantry.

(b) At end of first days advance elements of Brigade will establish outposts on the line:
WESTERBURG (incl) - WILLMENROD (excl) - ZENHEIM*1 (incl).

(c) Civilian circulation through outposts will be stopped.

(d) Troops will be echeloned in depth and prepared to change to combat formation.

Advance will be made in two columns - 18th Infantry on right, 16th Infantry on left.

OUTPOST BATTALION, 18th Infantry:- will assemble in vicinity of ARNSHOFEN and march via HAHN and ELBINGEN to woods one-half km. north of WORSDORF where they will await orders.

SUPPORT BATTALION 18th Infantry will assemble at HELFERSKIRCHEN and march via OTZINGEN - NEIDERAHR - MEUDT - HERSCHBACH and outpost the line WESTERBURG - WILLMENROD - ZENHEIM*1 from a point 3 kms. south of WILLMENROD to WILLMENROD (incl) establishing liason with 28th Infantry on the right and 16th Infantry on the left.

OUTPOST BATTALION 16th Infantry will assemble at HARTENFELS and march via FREILINGEN-ARNSHOFEN - OBERSAIN - CADEN - HOLBINGEN*2 and await orders in woods one-half km. E. of KOLBINGEN.

SUPPORT BATTALION, 16th Infantry will assemble at Selters and march via MAXSAIN-WEIDENHAHN-ARNSHOFEN-OBERSAIN -KOLBINGEN and outpost the line WESTERBURG-WILLMEROD*3 from WESTERBURG (incl) to WILLMENROD (excl) establishing liaison with the 18th Infantry at WILLMENROD and with the 2nd Division at WESTERBURG.

The Brigade Reserve battalion will assemble in northern part of woods 1 km. south of KOLBINGEN.

4. TRAnsPORTATION:

Transportation of 18th Infantry will assemble on VIELBACH-QUIRNBACH road with head of column 500 yards west of QUIRNBACH.

Transportation of 16th Infantry will assemble on NORDHOFEN-QUIRNBACH road with head of column 1 km. west of QUIRNBACH.

5. HEADQUARTERS.

Brigade headquarters will be established at KOLBINGEN.

Headquarters of regiments will be selected by Regimental Commanders and these Headquarters notified.

By command of Brigadier General Parker:

J. W. Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA.,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION.(Regt)
1 copy each Bn.
1 Hqts.
1 S.O.

Correct Spelling:- * WOLFERLINGEN
*1 ZEUZHEIM
*2 KOLBINGEN
*3 WILLMENROD

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade, 1st Div.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany 31 May 1919.

Memorandum.

Maps: 1/100,000 Mainz:

1. If the enemy refuses to sign the peace treaty the armistice will be renounced by the Allied and Associated Powers effective at H hour on D day.

2. The First Brigade will assemble by marching in two areas, as follows:

(a) Area "A" (under command of C.O. 16th Inf.)
OBERSAIN, ARNSHOFEN, ETTINGHAUSEN, HAHN, ELBINGEN.
(All inclusive).
TROOPS.
16th Inf. (less horse transport.)
1 Co. 1st Engrs. (less horse transport.)
1 Bn. 6th F.A. (less horse transport.)
3 Armored cars (French)
1 Ambulance Co.

Area "B" (under command of C.O. 18th Inf.)
OBERAHR, NIEDERAHR, BODEN, MEUDT, HERSCHBACH, MAHREN.
(All inclusive).
TROOPS.
18th Inf. (less 1 Bn. and horse transport.)
1 Bn. 1st Engrs. (less 1 Co. and horse transport.)
6th F.A. (less 1 Bn. and horse transport.)
4th M.G. Bn. (from 2nd Div.)
1 Ambulance Co.
1 Field Hospital.
1/2 Motor Bn. 1st Ammunition Train.

(b) The troops will be located in the assembly area so that they can be promptly formed in column of route in marching to the east. All roads in area are available for assembly.

(c) Outposts will be withdrawn after advance guards have passed the line of observation.

3. On D minus 3 day:
(a) The troops in the left column (above troops) come under the command of the column commander for concentration in the above areas.
(b) The motorized M.G. Bn. of the 2nd Div. will arrive in MEUDT and be at the disposal of the Commanding Officer of Area "B" for staging.
(c) 3 Armored cars from the French Cavalry Division will report at MEUDT and be at the disposal of the Commanding Officer Area "B" for staging.
(d) Civilian circulation across outpost will cease.

4. On D minus 2 days:
(a) The French Cavalry Brigade will march on to the VIELBACH-MOGENDORF-SIERSHAHN-WIRGES area. Troops of the 18th Infantry in this area will move to their respective places in the assembly area during the morning.
(b) C.O. 2nd M.G.Bn. will report a machine gun company to each Infantry Battalion.

5. On D minus 1 day:
(a) The concentration in the assembly areas will be completed before 6:00 P.M.
(Attached troops will report to the area commanders on the date for assignment in the area.)
(b) Trucks for forward movement will be places before 8:00 P.M.
(c) French cavalry Brigade continues its march to its assembly area via SELTERS.

6. HEADQUARTERS:

1st Division	-	MONTABAUR
1st Brigade	-	OBERAHR (from 12 hours on D minus 1 day)
16th Infantry	-	ETTINGHAUSEN (As above)
18th Infantry	-	BODEN (As above)

By command of Brigadier General PARKER

OFFICIAL:

A. R. COLE
1st Lieut. 16th Infantry
Act. Operations Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 18th Inf.
C.O. 6th F.A.
C.O. 1st Engrs.
C.O. 2nd M.G. Bn.
Div. Surgeon (2 copies)
C.O. Trains
G-3 1st Division (2 copies)
File.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces
Selters, Germany, 18 June 1919.

FIELD ORDERS)
No. 4. .)

MAPS: 1/50,000 German
1/300,000 XVIII Army Corps (German)
1/600,000 N.W. Germany.

TROOPS

(a) Advance Guard
C.O. 16th Inf. Comdg.
3 Armored cars (French)
1 Bn. 16th Inf.
1 Co. 1st Engrs.
1 Amb. Co.
1 Bn. 6th F.A.
Detch. F. Sig. Bn.

(b) Main Body
C.O.18th Inf.Comdg.
16th Inf.less 1 Bn.& 2 Co.
6th F.A. less 1 Bn.
18th Inf. less 1 Bn.
1 Bn.1st Eng.less 1 Co.
4th M.G. Bn.
1 Ambulance Co.
1 Field Hospital
2 Cos.16th Inf.
1/2 Motor Bn.1st Am.Tr.

1.(a) The enemy has refused to sign The Treaty of Peace. The armistice has been renounced by the Allies and Associated powers, effective at H hour on D day.

D Day and H Hour will be announced from these headquarters.

(b) F. O. 4.

(c) The 1st Div. resumes its advance into Germany in two columns.

(d) The 2nd Div. has been ordered to take over our outposts from HERSCHBACH (near MEUDT) to MUNDERSBACH (excl). The 2nd French Cavalry Div. has been ordered to take over our outposts to MUNDERSBACH (incl). Relief to take place on D minus 1 day.

(e) The 2nd Brig. marches on our right on KIRCHBAIN*, via the GORGESHAUSEN - LIMBURG - WIELBURG*1 - WETZLAR - GIESSEN - MARBURG road.

(f) The 2nd French Cavalry Div. marches on our left on HALLENBERG via HACHENBURG - DILLENBURG - BIEDENKOPF - BERLEBURG.

2. The 1st Infantry Brigade will advance in one column on D day on FRANKENBURG via the LANGENHAHN - HOHN - RENNEROD - HOHENROTH - HERBORN - NIEDERSCHIED*2- EISENHAUSEN - ECKELSHAUSEN - GOSSFELDEN - WETTER road.

3. (a) Leading elements of the advance guard will clear the outpost line at H hour.

(b) Main body will follow the advance guard at two kilometers.

(c) Guards from two companies of 16th Inf. will be left by main body commander with three days rations in the following towns:

RENNEROD - HEIBORN*3- BURG - NIEDER SCHELD - OBER SCHELD - EISENHAUSEN - BUCHENAN*4- STERZHAUSEN - WETTER - TODENHAUSEN - MUNCHHAUSEN.

II. Particular attention will be paid to R.R.Yards, bridges, telephone centrals. No rolling stock shall be allowed to move into unoccupied Germany.

III. All military stores and buildings will be guarded. When these guards are relieved by the 2nd Div. they will be collected, moved to the Division Axial Road and rejoin their command.

(d) Motor patrols and armored motor cars will precede the advance guards.

(e) No troops will advance beyond the present outpost line until H hour on D day without orders from these headquarters.

(f) Machine gun mounts, to deliver fire from motor trucks will be improvised.

(g) Outposts stand relieved when advance guards cross the line of observation.

(h) Armed resistance of enemy troops will be promptly overcome. Any opposition by the civilian population to our advance or the occupancy of the country will be suppressed and the offenders severely dealt with. The inhabitants will be required to continue their civil pursuits. Government and public officials will be required to continue their duties.

(i) All elements of the column will be well echeloned in depth, and all available motor-cycles, side cars, and small trucks, used to maintain liaison with advance elements of the column.

4. (a) Troops and material will be entrucked on the following basis:

I. Infantry Regiments (less horse transport, machine gun carts, and 37mm carts).

Allowance will be made in 2nd M.G. Bn. to carry guns and strip boxes on the trucks with personnel.

II. One battalion, 1st Engineers as prescribed by C.O. 1st Engineers.

III. 6th Field Artillery as prescribed by C.O.6th F.A.

IV. Rolling kitchens; one for each company, two for each Field Artillery Battalion.

V. Combat ammunition; two trucks for each Infantry battalion, three trucks for each battery, two trucks for each machine gun Bn.

VI. Rations; one truck for each battalion, balance of rations with rolling kitchens.

VII. Baggage; one truck for each regimental, battalion and separate battalion headquarters.

(b) Rolling kitchens will march with horse transport as follows:

I. One rolling kitchen for each headquarters company.

II. One rolling kitchen for each supply company.

III. Artillery rolling kitchens (less two with firing batteries of each Field Artillery Battalion.)

(c) I. Each rifleman will carry one bandolier of ammunition and 100 rounds in the belt.

II. One day fire for each 75mm gun will be carried boxed on the trucks assigned to carry artillery combat ammunition and guns.

III. Full field allowance of ammunition and pyrotechnics for all weapons will be carried.

IV. Additional ammunition for machine guns mounted on motor cars may be carried if it does not exceed the authorized load for the car.

(d) Rations will be carried as follows:

I. All units will carry the rations and forage prescribed by paragraph 302, F.S.R.

II. In addition - for those troops which are to be moved by trucks, except motorized trains, armored cars and 1st M.G.Bn.- Two full days field rations (for D plus 1 and D plus 2) will be placed on the trucks carrying rolling

kitchens and the and the one truck to be supplied each battalion. No additional rations will be furnished those troops until D plus 2 days. The above field rations will be furnished by the Division Q.M. on or before D minus 1 day.

III. Trucks carrying kitchens and rations must take along containers for water (lister-bag, 1 per company and hypochloride tubes).

(e) Field Trains and horse transport of the 1st Infantry Brigade, less 1 Bn. 18th Inf. will assemble in regimental trains in the concentration area on D minus 1 day. They will then be marched to the assembly area of the rear column. The train will form as follows:

18th Infantry, 16th Infantry, Brig. Headquarters, - on the GR. HOLBACH - RUPPACH - GOLDHAUSEN road with head of column 50 meters N. of GR. HOLLBACH*5

5. (a) HEADQUARTERS:

1st Division - MONTABAUR
D Day - MARBURG

1st Inf. Brigade - SELTERS
(D minus 1 day, from 12 hr.)
NIEDERAHR
(D Day) To be announced later.

(b) Messages to head of main body.

FRANK PARKER,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.
Commanding.

OFFICIAL:

A.R.Cole,
1st Lieut. 16th Inf.
Operations Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

G-3 1st Div.	3	C.G. 2nd French Cav. Div.	2
C.G. 2nd Brig.	1	C.O. Trains	3
C.G. Arty. Brig.	1	C.O. 4th M.G. Bn.	1
C.O. 16th Inf.	5	C.O. 1st Engrs.	1
C.O. 18th Inf.	5	C.O. 2nd F.S. Bn.	1
C.O. 2nd M.G. Bn.	1	C.O. 6th F.A.	1
Div. Surgeon	3	C.O. 1st Mil. Police	1
C.G. 2nd Div.	2	File	2

Correct Spelling:-

* KIRCHHAIN
*1 WEILBURG
*2 NIEDER SCHELD
*3 HERBORN
*4 BUCHENAU
*5 GR. HOLBACH

S.G.W.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany, June 18th, 1919.

Memorandum to C.O. 16th Infantry
18th Infantry

The following telephone message received from G-2, 1st Division, this A.M. is furnished you for your information and immediate compliance.

"From G-3, 3rd Army Corps.

1. Circulation across perimeter by Germans will be permitted under same restrictions as heretofore existed.

2. Train movements will be permitted under same restrictions as heretofore.

3. Divisions will, however, scrutinize with particular care all passes of Germans desiring to cross perimeter.

Divisions are particularly cautioned to use every care that their own men do not cross perimeter without authority.

4. Prohibition of movement across perimeter as contained in F.O. No. 6, these Headquarters, is hereby revoked."

By Command of General HINES.

(This does not alter the orders issued yesterday concerning the stamp required upon passes to be valid for circulation into neutral zone.)

By command of Brigadier General PARKER,

J. W. Crissy;
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Niederahr, Germany, June 22, 1919.

Memorandum to Commanding Officers.

Brigade Commander directs that just before 6:30 Monday evening, June 23rd, a very thorough police be made in all towns and bivouac areas occupied by troops of the left column. Commanding Officers will be held responsible that their areas are put in first-class shape and they will make a telephonic report to this office by 7:00 P.M. Monday evening of the condition of their area.

By command of Brigadier General PARKER,

J.W.Crissy;
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

(Same as F.O. No. 4.)

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany, July 8th, 1919.

Memorandum to all organizations:

The list and description of the events for which entries are desired for the First Brigade celebration on July 18th, is given below.

1. Musical Stalls (mt'd) Stalls are set up on the field one less than the number of entrants. When the music stops each entrant endeavors to get into a stall. The odd man is eliminated and the process is repeated until only one man remains.

Entries: One officer and one enlisted man and their mounts, from each regiment or separate organization.

2. 880 Yd. relay. Teams of four men, each man to run 220 yds.

Entries: One team from each Brigade, the other units of the division to be brigaded to furnish one team. (This team to be under the supervision of the 1st Engineers.)

3. Bending race (mt'd) Competitiors to race over a course which will necessitate weaving in and out between uprights.

Entries: One officer and one enlisted man, and their mounts from each regiment or separate organization.

4. High Jump. (mt'd) Jump starts at four feet. Two refusals will eliminate entry.

Entries: One officer and one enlisted man and their mounts from each regiment or separate organization.

5. Cigarette Race (mt'd) Details to be announced at the starting line.

Entries: One officer and one enlisted man, and their mounts from each regiment or separate organization.

6. 100 yd. Dash.

Entries: One man from each regiment or separate organization. Equipment, regulation uniform less blouse and leggins, if desired.

7. Parade of Floats A prize will be awarded for the most artistic, the most descriptive, and the most humourous floats.

Entries: One from each regiment or seperate organization.

8. Broad Jump (mt'd) A low brush and water jump.

Entries: One officer and one enlisted man and

their mounts from each regiment or separate organization.

a. The 16th Infantry, the 18th Infantry the 6th Field Artillery the 2nd Battalion 1st Engineers, the 2nd M.G. battalion will enter in all the above events. The other units of the division are urgently invited to make entries and compete with us.

b. Suitable prizes will be awarded for all events.

c. Program will start at 2 P.M. sharp.

d. Entries must be sent to Lt. A.R.Cole, Hdqrs. 1st Inf. Brigade on or before July 15th.

e. All men entering will wear some sort of improvised marker, which will plainly denote his organization.

f. Celebration will be held on the base-ball diamond at Selters.

A. R. COLE,
1st Lt. Infantry, U.S.A.
for Committee.

Headquarters 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 7 September 1917.

MEMORANDUM:

1. The Brigade Commander directs that in each village occupied by troops of the brigade a sketch showing the streets be made on a scale sufficiently large to show all houses having cellars suitable for protection from bombs thrown by airplanes, and the approach and entrance to these cellars be indicated on the sketch.

2. That a signal on the bugle (a quick succession of sharp short blasts) be sounded in the village by the bugler of the guard under direction of the Officer of the Day or Commander of the guard, repeated by other buglers, whenever a hostile airplane is sighted, or threatens the village.

3. That it be announced to the Mayor and other local authorities that this signal has been adopted, and that upon hearing it, the inhabitants should at once withdraw into their houses and into the cellars when there is danger of bombs, and that, if it be at night, no lights whatever will be permitted.

4. That all cellars which are considered bomb proof will be marked so that people on the street may see and know the way into the cellars.

5. That upon information being received of the presence or approach of hostile airplanes, the machine guns will be manned and mounted on stands prepared for anti-aircraft fighting, ready for action, and that fire upon hostile aircraft will be opened at the first opportunity, care will be taken by the Officer in charge to assure himself that the airplane is hostile and not friendly before opening fire.

6. That all tents, barracks and other buildings constructed by troops be camouflaged immediately by covering with brush or otherwise.

7. Caves, trenches, and niches should be dug where the soldiers may take refuge promptly in case of aerial attack.

8. Two meters of earth are sufficient to protect from any bombs dropped from airplanes.

9. In case of a prolonged attack in which it appears the village may be destroyed, soldiers not protected by caves, cellars, or bomb-proofs should scatter into the fields near by, avoiding getting together.

10. Battalion Commanders will select 20 men from their battalions to fire on hostile airplanes actually engaged in dropping bombs. This fire is in addition to that of the machine guns and no other individual fire will be permitted. Each battalion commander will arrange for directing and controlling the fire of detachment selected from his battalion.

11. In case of appearance of hostile airplanes in the day time, all soldiers not in reach of bomb-proofs will immediately enter houses, or hide against walls, hedges, etc., and remain motionless until the danger is past.

12. The detachment assigned to the fire apparatus in each town will have fire drill once a week. Commanding Officers in towns will see that satisfactory arrangements are made for efficient service of the fire apparatus and that ample supply of water is at hand and available. It is suggested that water wagons may be kept filled and ready to be hauled by hand to the scene of the fire and connected with the pump reservoir by an improvised hose.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

SIGNED: J.R.PROCTER,
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND BRIGADE.

FIRST DIVISION, AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.

France, January 2nd 1918.

SPECIAL ORDER)
)
NO. 1.)

1. Pursuant to authority contained in 1st Ind.,Hqrs. 1st Div., A.E.F., dated December 29, 1917, the organization of the 2nd Brigade Machine Gun Battalion is effective this date and will consist of the 2nd and 3rd Machine Gun Companies 28th Infantry, and the 1st and 2nd Machine Gun Companies 26th Infantry which are designated as Companies "A" - "B" - "C" - and "D" respectively.

2. All property pertaining to these organizations including combat, ration and baggage wagons, rolling kitchens, mules, harness, will be transferred to the Supply Officer, 2nd Brigade M.G.Battalion.

3. Wagoners assigned to the various wagons mentioned in paragraph 3 will be transferred to the 2nd Brigade M.G. Bn.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK

E.W. Savage,
Captain,26th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
1 File
1 C.O.28th Inf.
1 C.O.26th Inf.
1 C.O.M.G.Bn.
1 C.O.Co. D 26th Inf.
1 C.O.Co. H 26th Inf.
1 C.O.2nd M.G.Co.28th Inf.
1 C.O.3rd M.G.Co.28th Inf.

2d Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 9 January, 1918.

MEMORANDUM, No. 1.

Subject: Distribution of Brigade.

1. The following will be the distribution of this brigade when it moves into the area now occupied by the First Brigade:

28th INFANTRY.

DEMANGE-------Headquarters,
Supply Company,
Headquarters Company, and
2 Battalions.

TREVERAY------One (1) Battalion,and
Machine Gun Company.

26th INFANTRY.

HOUDELAINCOURT---Headquarters,
Headquarters Company,
Supply Company, and
1 Battalion.

DELOUZE--------- One (1) Battalion.

BAUDIGNECOURT--- One (1) Battalion.

BONNET---------- Machine Gun Company.

BRIGADE MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

ST. JOIRE------- 4 Companies, Brigade M.G.Battaion.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

E. W. Savage,
Lieut.Colonel,National Army,
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
1 C.O.26th Infantry.
1 C.O. 28th Infantry.
1 C.O.Brigade M.G.Battalion.

HEADQUARTERS, SECOND BRIGADE, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 12 January, 1918.

MEMORANDUM No. 4.

Subject: Storage of property etc.

1. In view of the approaching departure of this brigade from its present billeting area the following plan regarding heavy property to be left behind will maintain:

(a) EQUIPMENT TO BE TAKEN: As prescribed in G.O.2, 1st Division, A.E.F. January 9, 1918.

(b) Regimental Commanders and Commanding Officer, Machine Gun Battalion will select a suitable building or buildings at one of the stations of their organization for the storage of property.

(c) The Town Major of this town with an enlisted assistant (preferably one with clerical ability) will take charge of the property to be stored. This Officer and his assistant will remain with the property until instructions from higher authority are received as to its disposition.

(d) Property will be packed securely, marked and numbered serially, plainly and permanently. Lists will be made out showing contents of package and its number. These will be turned over to the Town Major with the property who will store the same in an orderly and systematic manner, by company, in such manner that either all or any part can be moved at any time to any place with out confusion or mix-up.

(e) The barrack bags, trunk lockers, boxes and surplus kits containing surplus clothing of enlisted men will be marked in the same manner as company property and in addition will bear the name, rank and organization of the owner Care will be taken that this marking is such that it will not come off or be obliterated.

(f) This work will be taken up at once. such property as is not needed for use in present billets being prepared as above, As the time approaches for departure, additional property which becomes unnecessary for current use will be added to that already stored, care being taken that numbers are kept in serial order, by the foregoing method there should be little except personal property to be stored on the day preceding departure.

(g) The marking of all containers which are to contain property will be done immediately.

(h) Full advantage will be taken of the time at the disposal of the regiments for this work to the end that nothing will be left to be done at the last minute.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

E.W.Savage,
Lieut.Colonel, National Army.
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

To the Commanding Officer S.O. _____ for his information and Compliance.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND BRIGADE,FIRST DIVISION,

AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,

France, 28 January, 1918.

MEMORANDUM No. 9.

Subject: Organization of Staffs.

1. Regimental and Battalion Commanders will submit to this office the organization of their respective staffs,giving a complete list of Officers composing their staffs, comprising name, title and brief summary of their duties,both in rest billets and in combat.

2. Regimental Commanders should endeavor to increase the coordination and efficiency of their respective Staff Officers by constant cooperation between corresponding Staff Officers in the other regiment within the brigade.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. WOOLWORTH,
1st Lieut.,Infantry,
Actg Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

1 C.O. 26th Inf.
1 C.O. 28th Inf.
1 M.G.Bn.C.O.

HEADQUARTERS, SECOND BRIGADE, FIRST DIVISION,

AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,

FRANCE.

31 January,1918.

SPECIAL ORDER,)
)
No. 7.)

1. Pursuant to authority contained in 2nd Indorsement, 4367, Headquarters,First Division, A.E.F, January 27,1918, the signal detachments of Headquarters Companies, Infantry Regiments, consisting of 1 Officer and 76 enlisted men, and the detachment of Signal Corps attached to Infantry regiments, consisting of 1 Officer and 65 enlisted men,while engaged in trench warfare or maneuver are hereby placed for tactical purposes under the command of the Officer of the Signal Corps attached to the Infantry regiment, and he is hereby charged with the training of the entire personnel in preparing it for trench warfare.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

W.M.Woolworth,
Captain,Infantry,
Actig.Brig.Adjt.

Distribution:

1 C.G.,1st Division.
1 Division Signal Officer.
1 C.G.2d Brigade,
1 C.O.26th Inf.
1 C.O.28th Inf.
1 C.O.2d Brig.M.G.Bn.
1 Lieut Harden,
1 Lieut Baggett.
1 file.

- -

HEADQUARTERS SECOND BRIGADE,FIRST DIVISION,

AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,

FRANCE.

2 February, 1918.

MEMORANDUM No. 13.

Subject: Co-operation between corresponding Staff Officers.

1. This brigade will soon be called by the Commander-in-Chief to take its place in the line, with our two regiments fighting side by side. We are now concluding the final period of our training, and now is the propertime to increase the co-operation between corresponding Staff Officers in each regiment.

To illustrate: The officer commanding the 37 m.mgun section in one regiment should get into and keep in constant communication with the officer commanding the corresponding section in the other regiment. They should go out to drill together. Each will benefit by the other s experience in finding out new methods, elimination of inefficient methods etc.

This same rule will apply to all special unit commanders. The Bombing, Raiding, Stokes Mortars, Intelligence, etc., officers, by comparing their methods of instruction will not only increase the efficiency of the officers themselves, but consequently the efficiency of the regiment as well, and the combined effort will result in increasing the efficiency of this Brigade as a whole.

2. Regimental and Battalion Commanders will make every effort to carry out these provisions along the lines above laid out.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

W.H.Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

1 C.O.26th Infantry.
1 C.O.28th Infantry.
1 C.O.2d Brig.M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

HEADQUARTERS SECOND BRIGADE,FIRST DIVISION,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,
France.

February 10th 1918.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS No. 5.
Subject: Standing Trench Orders.

1. N.C.O's and men in the front line trench will not take off their equipment either by day or night.
2. Every Company will "Stand To" at 5:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M.
3. There will be an inspection of equipment,especially rifles and gas masks at "Stand To".
4. Sights will always be set at 100 yards unless otherwise directed by Company Commanders.
5. By night all bayonets will be fixed in the front line.
6. Men are cautioned to fire low rather than high (as bullets that go too high are a total loss, while a richochet may result from a low shot.)
7. Platoon commanders are responsible that the men under their command have suffucient standing room for the purpose of firing over the parapet comfortably.
8. Men will never sleep in the front line.
9. During the night, on the front line there will be about one (1) sentry to each ten (10) yards of parapet. He must look over the parapet. During the day the intervals between sentried will be much greater and will be determined by the Company Commander. Sentinels may look through loopholes in the daytime if such are available.

10. By night double sentries will be posted. Tours will be two (2) hours in length. The man who is to relieve must remain within kicking distance of the lookout.

11. No man will leave his post either by day or night without permission from the N.C.O. in charge of that post.

12. In the companies in the front line each C.O. will arrange to have one N.C.O.always on duty. These will make the rounds, visiting each post at least once an hour both day and night.

13. During the day the front line trench will be held as lightly as possible.

14. Men will not talk loudly or make unnecessary noises either by day or by night.

15. Great care will be taken to keep the trenches clean and sanitary.

16. During the day in the front line there will be roughly at least one man in ten engaged in observing or sniping. During the night, one in four.

17. C.Os of Companies will make out time tables to cover the work each day. About two hours in the morning and afternoon can be arranged for. Details of this work will be published to those concerned at "Stand To". When night work is comtemplated a covering party must be provided for each party working beyond the front line trenches.

18. There will be no smoking and no lights in the front line either by day or by night.

19. C.Os will immediately inform themselves of the location of all sonorous signal apparatus.

20. There will always be a sentinel in reach of each warning.

21. All companies will be warned by Bn.Hq. when wind is in a dangerous direction.

22. There will be sentinels posted at such times at the entrance of all dugouts.

23. At frequent intervals, the C.Os will prescribe drill with gas masks..

24. During and after an attack no masks will be removed without the permission of an officer.

25. Helmets will always be worn outside the dugouts.

26. When in the sector no N.C.O. or man will leave the vicinity of his cantonment except by permission of an officer and then only in line of duty.

27. All men of all ranks will always be near the post of their company or platoon commanders, when their duties do not require their presence elsewhere.

28. All Commanders must impress on their commands that what are perhaps minute offenses in Garrisons, are crimes when committed in the face of the enemy.

29. Company Commanders will exercise all care that smoke from the kitchen is as little as possible.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

W.H.Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst.Brigade Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND BRIGADE, FIRST DIVISION,

AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,

France,

February 10th, 1918.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS No. 6.

Subject: Standing Orders for Observers.

1. One observer at each post will be constantly on the lookout.

2. The relief observer will always remain within kicking distance of the observer on duty.

3. Rockets will be reported at once by phone. Relief observer will do the phoning.

4. All matters of immediate and vital importance will be reported at once by phone.

5. If phone is out of commission the visual signal (flash lights) will be used. There is one of these posts near each observation station. Observers and reliefs will inform themselves at once of their location.

6. Everything of interest will be entered in a note book.

7. Observers will endeavor to locate hostile batteries and will observe the effect of our own artillery.

8. The following are some of the things to be entered on the note book:

(A) Hostile artillery fire, (1) Location of the battery. (2) Calibre of the guns. (3) Time of firing. (4) Number of rounds fired. (5) Target if apparent.
(B) Friendly artillery. Effect of shots and time of firing.
(C) Hostile works. New work in progress, and its location. Repairs, and their location.
Time when work was observed to be in progress.
Size of working parties.
Hostile signal station. Location, Messages.
(D) Enemy Troops. Troop movement. Time, place, number and arm.
Location of M.G.emplacements.
Men near enemy lines. Number,time, location and action.
(E) Rockets. Time, color,where from, and number of stars.
(F) Anything of interest at all. Beter too much than too little.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

W.H.Woolworth,
Captain,Infantry,
Asst.Brigade Adjutant.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No. 1.

Hq.2d Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 11 March, 1918.

~~SECRET.~~

Memo. for C.Os 26th & 28th Inf.

1. The following inter-battalion reliefs will be instituted the two companies in the 1 bis position interchanging with the companies in the front line.

2. The regular battalion relief will be carried out as shown in table of Reliefs issued from 1st Division Hqrs on February 28,1918, but the two companies in the 1 bis position will interchange with the two companies in front line position on the fourth night after the Battalion takes over the position i.e. interbattalion reliefs will be made in Center F on the nights March 12-13, March 19-20, March 27-28,April 4-5, In Center H,March 18-19,March 26-27,April3-4. In Center I, March 17-18,March 25-26,April 2-3.

3. The same care will be exercised in turning over dumps, trench photos and maps, in the reliefs prescribed herein as is exercised in turning over on trench relief of one battalion by another.

4. Brigade Headquarters will be notified when each relief has been completed. The usual code word will be used.

5. Front line positions will be reconnoitered by incoming units twenty four hours before time designated for the relief by all company officers and one non-commissioned officer per half platoon. One officer per company and one non-commissioned officer per half platoon from each company relieved will remain in the position for twenty four hours after the relief is completed.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
1 C.G.1st Division
1 C.G.2d Brigade.
1 C.O.26th Inf.
1 C.O.28th Inf.
1 C.C.Brig.M.G.Bn.
1 Diary
1 File.

- -

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
No.13. (Superceeding Administrative Memo. of March 11 1918)

Hq.2nd Brig.,1st Division,A.E.F.,
France,11th March 1918.

SUBJECT: STAFF DUTIES:

The duties of the Brigade Staff will be apportioned in accordance with the following scheme:

No. 1.Brigade Adjutant
Major J.R.Brewer,18th Inf.

(a) Operations orders and training.
(b) War diary and records
(c) Reports on Operations.
(d) Transmission of Information regarding our own troops to neighboring units.
(e) Operations office routine
(f) General supervision of Brigade Staff.

No. 2,Chief of Administrative Section,Capt.W.H.Woolworth,Infantry.

(a) Strength reports
(b) Disposal of Captured men and animals.
(c) Replacements of men and animals.
(d) Evacuation of sick and wounded men and animals.
(e) Billets and billeting
(f) Supervision of supply, transport and circulation, including combat arrangements therefore.
(g) Supervision of the technical services,R.R.and motor transport and construction.
(h) Administrative Routine.
(i) Salvage and burials.

No.3,Camp Commandant,
1st Lieut.W.W.Parris,Cav.(USR)

(a) Camp Commandant.
(b) C.C.Hq.Detachment.
(c) Supervision Hq.transportation and supply.
(d) Supervision of town occupied by Brig.Hdqrs.
(e) Care of offices and appearance of Hq.enlisted personnel.
(f) Censorship

No.4,Personal Aide,
1st Lieut.S.W.Marshall, Infantry.(USR)

No.5,Chief of Intelligence Section, 2nd Lieut.T.C. VanCleve,Cav.(USR)

(a) Liaison
(b) Signals (supervision, control and training.
(c) Examination of prisoners on points of immediate tactical interest
(d) Circulation of information so obtained within the Brigade and to the Division.

No.6.
Lieutenant D.M.Weston,7th F.A.
(a) Liaison between 2nd Brig. and Artillery Brigade.

No. 7.
Adjutant H.Faux,French Army.
(a) Interpreter.
(b) Hq.Mess Officer.

No.8.
Major C.A.Davis,2nd Brig.M.G.Bn.
(a) Commanding 2nd Brig.M.G.Bn.
(b) Inspector Regimental M.G.Companies
(c) Supervision of M.G.operations and training within Brigade.
(d) Cooperation with neighboring M.G.units.
(e) Tactical M.G.adviser to Brigade Hq.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
1 C.G.2nd Brig.
1 C.O.26th Inf.
1 C.O.28th Inf.
1 C.O.Brig.M.G.Bn.
1 Major Brewer,
1 Major Davis,
1 Capt.Woolworth
1 Lieut.Parris
1 Lieut.Marshall,
1 Lieut. Van Cleve
1 Lieut.Weston
1 Int.Faux
1 File.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 11 March 1918

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM
No.

SUBJECT: STAFF DUTIES.

The duties of the Brigade Staff will be apportioned in accordance with the following scheme:

1. Major J. R. Brewer, 18th Infantry, Brigade Adjutant
   (a) Operation orders and training
   (b) War diary and records
   (c) Reports on Operations
   (d) Transmission of information regarding our own troops to neighboring units
   (e) Office routine
   (f) General supervision of Brigade Staff.

2. Captain W. H. Woolworth, Infantry, Asst. Brigade Adjutant
   (a) Strength reports
   (b) Disposal of captured men and animals
   (c) Replacements of men and animals
   (d) Evacuation of sick and wounded men and animals
   (e) Billets and billeting
   (f) Supervision of supply, transport and circulation, including combat arrangements therefore
   (g) Supervision of the technical services, R.R. and motor transport and construction.

3. First Lieutenant W.W. Parris, Cavalry, U.S.R.
   (a) Camp Commandant
   (b) C.O. Hq. Detachment
   (c) Supervision Hq. transportation and supply
   (d) Supervision of town occupied by Brig. Hdqrs.
   (e) Care of offices and appearance of Hq. enlisted personnel
   (f) Censorship.

4. Lieut. S.W. Marshall, Infantry, U.S.R.
   (a) Personal Aide.

5. Lieut. T.C. Van Cleve, Cavalry, U.S.R.
   (a) Liaison
   (b) Signals (supervision, control and training)
   (c) Examination of prisoners on points of immediate tactical interest.
   (d) Circulation of information so obtained within the Brigade and to the Division.
   (e) Examination and forwarding to Division of captured documents.
   (f) Assistant to Brigade Adjutant.
   (g) All Intelligence Reports.

6. Lieutenant D. M. Weston, 7th F. A. U.S.R.
   (a) Liaison between 2nd Brigade and Artillery Brigade.

7. Adjutant H. Faux, French Army.
   (a) Interpreter
   (b) Hq. mess officer.

8. Major C. A. Davis, 2nd Brigade M. G. Bn.
   (a) Commanding 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.
   (b) Inspector Regimental M. G. Companies
   (c) Supervision of M. G. operations and training within brigade.
   (d) Cooperation with neighboring M.G. units.
   (e) Tactical M. G. advisor to Brigade Hq.

9. Lieut. A. Smith, Medical Corps
   (a) Brigade Ortheopedist

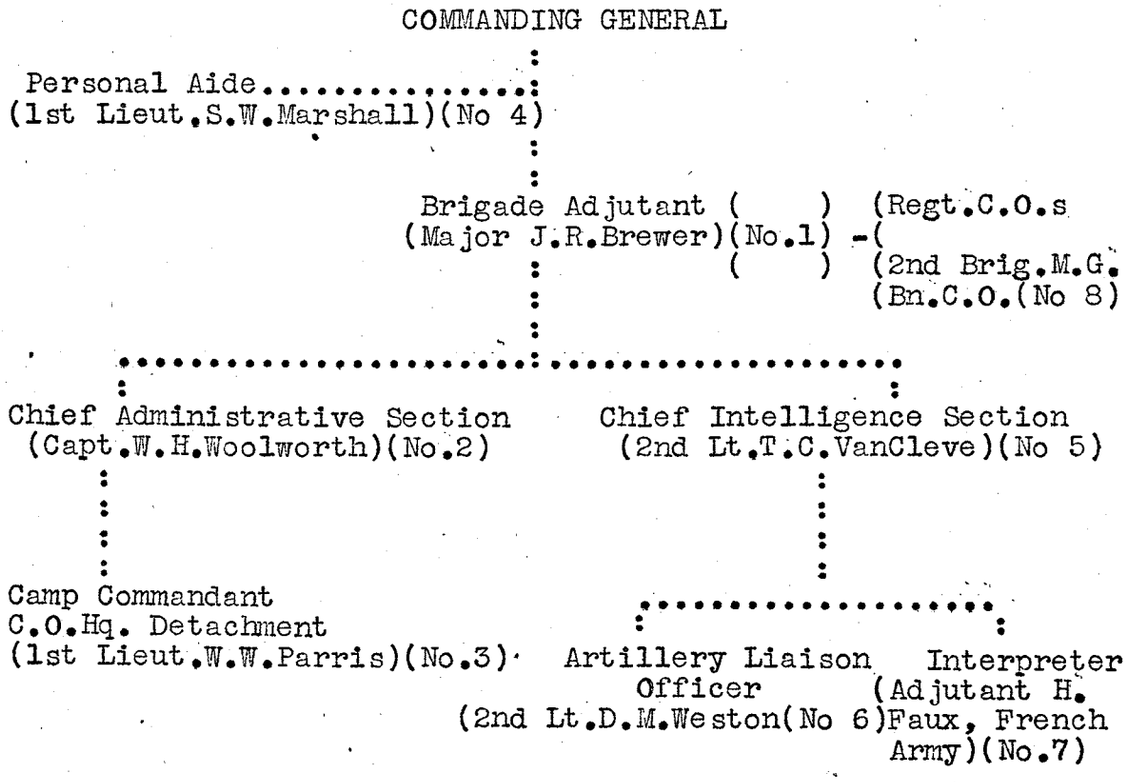
By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution
1 C. G. 2nd Brigade
1 C. O. 26th Inf.
1 C. O. 28th Inf.
1 C. O. Brig. M. G. Bn.
1 Major Brewer
1 Major Davis
1 Capt. Woolworth
1 Lieut. Parris
1 Lieut. Marshall
1 Lieut. Smith
1 Lieut. Van Cleve
1 Lieut. Weston
1 Int. Faux
1 File.

ORGANIZATION OF BRIGADE STAFF

-oOo-



~~SECRET~~ Headquarters 2nd Brigade, 1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 11 Mar. 1918

Copy No. 19

Anemone - No report has been received from you on condition of trenches before relief.

Apple - Ammunition Caliber 30

Begonia - Your inventories and receipts have not been received

Buttercup - Slightly wounded.

Bluebell - We are receiving a bombardment

Cabbage - Rations

Camelia - Gas case

Cauliflower - Relief will take place tonight

Cat - No report has been received from you on completion of relief

Carrot - Patrol schedule for tonight approved.

Cucumber - Damaged

Clover - Your inventories and receipts have been received

Cornflower - A barrage was requested by -- details will be sent

Colt - Take up your alert position at once

Cranberry - Rockets - red.

Cotton - The caliber seems to be _ _ _ _

Daisy - The enemy's fire is at the rate per minute of _

Daffodil - We are receiving a bombardment of shrapnel.

Dahlia - No report has been received from you on patrols scheduled for tonight.

Egg plant - Rifles.

Frog - Send ambulance at once to -------

Fox-glove - The fire seems to come from _ _ _ _

Forget-me-not - Report at once in person to _ _ _ _

Geranium - Our casualties are, missing _ _ _ _

Gelding - Enemy has thrown shells on our trenches to the No. of _ _ _ _

Grass - Where do the green rockets come from

Hawthorne - Severely wounded _ _ _ _

Hyacinth - Our casualties are, wounded _ _ _ _

Horse radish - No relief tonight, await further instructions.

Hortensia - We are receiving a bombardment of high explosive shells.

Ivy - Our casualties are, killed _ _ _ _

Jasmine - Warning has been received of a possible attack.

Lemon - Grenade, hand.

Lilly of the Valley - No patrols to be out after _ _ _ _

Lilac - No patrols to be out before _ _ _ _

Mistletoe - Relief completed without incident.

Narcissus - Daily supplies not arrived.

Parsnip - Recall working parties at once.

Pumpkin - Pistols

Poppy - Gas masks

Primrose - Ammunition M. G. in strips

Radish - Enemy prisoners.

Rose - Material asked for not arrived

Raspberry - Rockets - large, white illuminating

Snowdrop - Ammunition auto rifle.

Sunflower - Report on condition of trenches in your position is _ _ _ _

Spinach - Charcoal

Squash - Good

Sweet peas - Call off the gas alarm

Tomato - Bad

Tulip - One of our patrols met an enemy patrol, details follow.

Thistle - Grenades V. B.

Turnip - Wood

Watermelon - Sufficient

Waterlily - Wind favorable for cloud gas attack

Mogul - Regimental Commander

Foreman	- Regimental Adjutant
Brains	- Regimental Intelligence Officer
Master	- Battalion Commander
Mate	- Battalion Adjutant
Clay	- 26th Infantry
Webster	- 28th Infantry
Benton	- 16th Infantry
Jackson	- 18th Infantry
Venice	- 1st Battalion
Cairo	- 2nd Battalion
London	- 3rd Battalion
Annie	- Company "A"
Bessie	- Company "B"
Clara	- Company "C"
Dora	- Company "D"
Ella	- Company "E"
Florence	- Company "F"
Gertrude	- Company "G"
Helen	- Company "H"
Irene	- Company "I"
Kate	- Company "K"
Laura	- Company "L"
Mary	- Company "M"
Maggie	- M.G. Company
Sarah	- Supply Company
Hatty	- Headquarters Company

The first, the second, the third or fourth platoons will be designated by adding 1, 2, 3 or 4 to the name as
Annie 1 or Annie 2, etc.

Distribution

1 Regt'l Office
1 C.O. Center I
1 C.O. Center H
1 C.O. Canada Il
1 C.O. Center H3
1 Regt'l Signal Officer
1 Supply Officer, Boucq
1 " " , Mandres
1 C.O. Center L
1 C.O. Corneiville
1 Zone P.C.
1 C.O. Rehanne.

POSTS	NEW CALLS
ANSAUVILLE	AUMALE
AVRIANVILLE*	ALBERT
BEAUMONT	BOSTON
BERNECOURT	BERTHIER
BOUCONVILLE	BREST
CORNIEVILLE	COLOMBO
DOMVRE*1	DESAIX
FILREY*2	FaidHERBE
GROSROUVRES	GOUVION
HAMONVILLE	HOFFMAN
JURY	JACK
MANDRES	MISSISSIPPI
MANONCOURT	MASSENA
MANONVILLE	MORTIER
MENIL-LA-TOUR	MAXEY
MINORVILLE	MARCEAU
NOVIANT	NEY
RAMBUCOURT	ROCHAMBEAU
RAULECOURT	RAMEL
REMIERES	RIGA
ROYAUMEIX	ROSTECK
SANZEY	SIDNEY
SILCHEPREY*3	SCHMIDT
XIVRAY	CANADA
P.C.CARRIERS*4	CARNOT
CENTER P.	DAVOUST
CENTER A.	ALEXANDRE
CENTER B.	BAYARD
CENTER C.	ConDE
CENTER D.	DUROC
CENTER F.	PHILLIPPE
CENTER H.	HALIFAX
P.C.A.D.M.	ALGER
P.C.A.C.D.M.	ALGER
S/Groupment Gauche	ORAN
S/Group.droite	CONSTANTINE
P.C.A.L.	TUNIS
S/Group.gauche	BIZERTE
S/Group.droite	GAPSA
Central ballon91	BELFORT
BEAUMONT QUARRIES (Search light)	BELL-AIR
O.P. at XIVRAY	HORRVILLE
O.P. at RAMBUCOURT	DORMEY
Camp-la-REHANNE	REHANNE
BOUCQ	BALLON 5

Correct spelling * AVRAINVILLE
*1DOMEVRE
*2FLIREY
*3SEICHEPREY
*4CARRIERES.

S.G.W.

OPERATIONS SECTION Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 13 March 1918.

No. 3

Memo. for C.Os 26th and 28th Inf. and to C.O. Brig. M.G. Bn.

1. Circulation throughout the Ansauville sub-sector especially along the one bis position and in front of it must be reduced to the minimum of necessity. No one will be permitted to go there except in the discharge of official duty.

2. All persons associated with the Army whose duties are essentialy not military and civilians will not be permitted to live or to pass North of the line BEAUMONT-BOUCONVILLE.

3. Newspaper correspondents, visiting committies or delagates of any kind will not proceed North of the line ANSAUVILLE-BROUSSEY EN WOEVRE.

4. Officers coming into the ANSAUVILLE subsector by authority of 1st Division Hq. 1st Corp Hq. or Army Hq. are requested to report at Brigade Hq. before going further to the front.

By command of Brig. Gen. BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
G. O. C. Div.
G. O. C. Brig.
C. O. M. G. Bn.
C. O. 26th Inf. (4)
C. O. 28th Inf. (4)
File
Diary
Staff.

OPERATIONS
SECTION

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 13th March 1918.

No. 5.

Memorandum to Commanding Officer, 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.

Subject: Changes in position of Machine Guns.

1. Two machine guns which at night occupy positions at coord. 81.30 will be moved to the JURY-REMIERES Trench and will take up position at coord. 92.23 and will cover by direct fire, the front from coord. 91.28 to 915.319.

2. The two machine guns stationed near coord. 85.21 will be moved to the BOYAU JURY-REMIERES at about coord. 895.200 where there are already emplacements. These two guns will cover the draw from their position to coord. 925.200.

The positions will be permanent and the gunners must be ready to open fire at the instant the rocket signal calling for a barrage in F/1 is seen. The guns in the JURY-REMIERES Trench will be lowered into the trench at daylight until emplacements can be prepared.

There is a good dugout near the gun position of the JURY-REMIERES Trench which the French authorities have given us permission to occupy.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK;

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
1 C. O. 28th Inf.
1 C. O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.
1 File.

Headquarters Second Brigade, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No. 6.

MEMORANDUM:

Subjett: Posts of Command.

1. At every Post of Command, including those of platoons, one enlisted man will always be on duty. He will be furnished with and required to know:

(a) Organization at Post of Command.
(b) Name of the Commander.
(c) Officer on duty.
(d) Strength of Command.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

1 C. G. 1st Div.
1 C. G. 2d Brigade.
1 C. O. M. G. Bn.
4 C.O. 26th Inf.
4 C.O. 28th Inf.
1 Diary.
1 File.
1 Bulletin Board.

- -

S E C R E T

OPERATIONS
SECTION
NO. 7

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Div., A.E.F.

France, 16 March 1918.

SUB-SECTOR ANSAUVILLE

Machine Gun Relief Table

Center	Night of Relief	Relieving Company	Company Relieved	Disposition of Company Relieved
F	March 24-25	"C" Co.M.G.Bn.	28th INF. M.G.Co.	1 Bis position
H	March 17-18	"A" Co. M.G. Bn.	"B" Co. M. G. Bn.	Center M.
	March 25-26	"B" Co. M.G. Bn.	"A" Co. M. G. Bn.	Center M.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn. (7)
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS SECTION
No. 8.

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 16 March 1918.

SUBJECT: Modification of Operations Memorandum No. 3 in reference to Circulation.

1. Memorandum No. 3 these Headquarters of March 13th 1918 is modified to permit duly accredited individuals, including newspaper correspondents, civilians associated with the Army, delegates, etc., to visit certain trenches in advance of the BEAUMONT-BOUCONVILLE line under regular guids and in parties not exceeding three (guide exclusive) as the safety of the troops and proper defense of the subsector may permit.

2. When in the opinion of Zone Commanders these parties should not proceed in advance of the BEAUMONT-BOUCONVILLE line, on account of the military situation, the privilige of doing so is suspended.

3. All parties, authorized to make these visits will report at Zone Headquarters, show their credentials, and be supplied with guides there.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. Brig. M. G. Bn.
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
NO. 9

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Div., A. E. F.
France, 17 March 1918.

SUBJECT: ALERT DRILLS.

1. Garrisons of position 1 bis will invariably be required to carry out an alert drill involving the occupation of their combat positions and the establishment of the necessary liaison within 24 hours following their arrival at the position.

2. The time for the morning alert period prescribed in Instruction No. 16, dated February 27, 1918, is changed so as to require the troops to be on the alert in the manner prescribed from an hour before daylight until 7:00 A.M. instead of an hour before daylight until 8:00 A.M.

3. The Engineer units on position 1 bis will not be required to participate in this morning alert.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div.
G-1 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C. O. M. G. Bn.
File
Diary.

OPERATIONS ~~SECRET~~
SECTION
No. 10

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Division,
France, 18 March 1918.

SUBJECT: Transport of Brigade Machine Gun Battalion.

1. The transport for the Company of the 2nd Brigade M. G. Bn. charged with occupying emplacements of the redoubt line of position 1 bis will be kept in ANSAUVILLE instead of LA REHANNE.

2. Only the number of animals, carts, etc., absolutely required for transporting guns and materiel to the emplacements in question will be moved to ANSAUVILLE.

3. Ammunition for these emplacements should be located at or near them so no transport for ammunition should be required in ANSAUVILLE.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div.
G-1 1st Div.
C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn.
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 11

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 18 March 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: P R I S O N E R S

1. It is highly desirable and very important, that we should obtain at an early date prisoners from various points in the enemy's line in front of us.

2. The Division Commander wishes the infantry to be informed that whenever a man captures a prisoner he will accompany the prisoner to Division Headquarters and immediately be given a ten day pass in the GONDRECOURT AREA. Such passes or leaves will not be counted in connection with the regular four month leaves.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div.
G - 1 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf. (4)
C. O. 28th Inf. (4)
C. O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn. (7)
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 12

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A. E. F.
France, 18 March 1918.

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: ADVANCE TELEPHONE STATIONS.

1. In compliance with orders from the 32nd Army Corps, all telephone instruments in advance of Battalion posts of command on position One will be sealed. The seal may be broken and the telephone used for the following purposes only:

(a) To call for barrage
(b) In case of grave emergency and danger.

This regulation does not apply to the telephones of Artillery observatories but the lines leading to these observatories must be metallic circuits and well insulated.

2. Zone Commanders will report the completion of these arrangements not later than 9:00 A. M. March 20th.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div.
G-1 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn.
File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 14

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Division, A. E. F.
France, 20 March 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: Tests of Methods of Communication.

1. It has been observed that many officers throughout the Brigade fail to make use of the means of communication at their disposal.

In order that officers may become familiar with all these means, and the full efficiency of each obtained, the following tests are prescribed within this command:

2. The daily test message: "Test S. O. S.", will be sent by commanding officers of Zones, Battalions and Companies occupying position one and one bis, to the next higher commander using the following methods:

(a) Between Zone and Brigade Headquarters:
1. Wireless (message must be sent in code between 8 A.M. and 9 A.M.)
2. Telephone.
3. Courier or Runners.
4. Projector (Acknowledgement will be made by telephone).

(b) Between Battalion and Regimental Headquarters:
1. T.P.S. (message must be sent in code between 8 A.M. and 9 A.M.)
2. Telephone.
3. Runners.
4. Projector (acknowledgement will be made by telephone).

(c) Between Company posts of command and Battalion Headquarters:
1. Fullerphone
2. Projectors (acknowledgement will be made by Fullerphone).
3. Lamps (acknowledgement will be made by Fullerphone).

3. A record of the time taken to transmit each message will be kept. Zone commanders will submit a daily report, not later than 2:00 P.M., to these Headquarters of all messages sent the previous day and the time taken in the transmission of each.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-1 1st Div.
C.S.O.- 1st Div.
Liaison Officer, 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf. (4)
C.O. 28th Inf. (4)
C.O.M.G. Bn. (7)
File
Diary.

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION
No. 14

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 21 March 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: REPLACEMENTS:

1. On or about March 24th, this brigade will receive the following replacements:-

To 26th Infantry - 188 Privates
28th Infantry - 563 Privates

2. They will detrain at MENIL-LA-TOUR, and proceed by marching to the following points:

BOURQ*	(Supply Co., 26th Inf.)	188 Privates, 26th Inf.
REHANNE	(Cos. C & D, 28th Inf.)	163 Privates, 28th Inf.
ANSAUVILLE	(Cos. E & G, 28th Inf.)	200 Privates, 28th Inf.
SANZEY	(Supply Co., 28th Inf.)	200 Privates, 28th Inf.

3. Trucks will be provided for above points to carry the barrack bags of the men.

4. Three officers and three non-commissioned officers of the 28th Infantry and one officer and one non-commissioned officer of the 26th Infantry will be charged with the accommodation of the men at the above points.

5. The Regimental Gas Officers are charged with the gas instruction of the replacements to their respective regiments, who will remain at least 48 hours in the four stations mentioned above before further disposition by Regimental Commanders for that purpose.

6. The Division Gas Officer will deliver the requisite number of gas masks to the proper stations, for distribution by the regimental officers in charge of replacements.

7. The Division Ordnance Officer will deliver the requisite number of helmets to the proper stations for distribution by the regimental officers in charge of replacements.

8. Regimental Officers in charge of replacements will make a complete list of the names of the replacements they receive, forwarding them without delay to Administrative Section, 1st Division, for the proper distribution by them of Service Records.

9. Upon further notification from these headquarters, the Regimental officers and non-commissioned officers mentioned above will report to Administrative Section, 1st Division, to meet replacements in MENIL LA TOUR.

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Chief of Section

Distribution:

C.G. 2nd Brig.
Adm. Section, 1st Div. (3)
C.O. 26th Inf. (10)
C.O. 28th Inf. (10)
Div. Ord. Officer 1 File
Div. Gas Officer 1 Diary.

*Correct Spelling - Boucq--S.C.W.

~~S E C R E T~~

ONTELLIGENCE SECTION
No. 1.

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 21 March 1918.

From: Intelligence Section.

To: Commanding Officer (26th Infantry
(28th Infantry

Subject: Return of Telephone Code.

1. The Intelligence Section of the First Brigade has informed these Headquarters that copies of the "Tableau Reduit Marion" (telephone cipher codes) were delivered to units occupying F2, F3, H1, H2, H3, I1, I2, and I3 at the time the above areas were held by the 1st Infantry Brigade.

2. These "Tableaux Reduits" are supposed to be turned over to the relieving troops when a relief takes place. Consequently they are now in the hands of units under your command.

3. As the "Tableaux Reduits" are now obsolete and as the French Corps has requested that they all be returned to French Corps Headquarters, it is requested that you cause all units under your command to turn in the copies of "Tableaux Reduits Marion" which are now in their possession, and that you forward them to these Headquarters.

T. C. Van Cleve
2nd Lieut. Cavalry, U.S.R.
Chief of Section

INTELLIGENCE SECTION
No. 2.

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 21 March 1918.

From: Intelligence Section

To: Commanding Officer (26th Infantry / 28th Infantry)

1. It is requested that a daily report, according to the enclosed form* be furnished to these headquarters by the _____Infantry Machine Gun Company. In order that a consolidation of the reports of the six machine gun companies of the Brigade may be made by 3:00 o'clock each day. This report should reach these headquarters by 2:00 P.M. each day.

(Sgd.) T. C. Van Cleve
2nd Lieut. Cavalry, U.S.R.
Chief of Section.

Distribution
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.

* No copy located - S.G.W.

INTELLIGENCE SECTION
No. 3

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 21 March 1918.

From: Intelligence Section

To: Commanding Officer (26th Infantry / 28th Infantry.

1. The Intelligence Section of the First Brigade has informed these Headquarters that Regimental Intelligence Officer of the 26th and 28th Inf. have failed to submit maps showing paths of patrols in their sector.

2. The French Army Corps is now requesting these maps both for the past week and for each daily patrol of the future.

3. Zone commanders will call the attention of Intelligence Officer to this matter and they will immediately supply the Division Intelligence Officer with patrol maps of March 18th to 21st inclusive. They will also submit, with each daily intelligence report, a map showing the daily patrol routes in their sectors.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

(Sgd.) T. C. Van Cleve,
2nd Lieut. Cavalry, U.S.R.
Chief of Section.

Distribution:
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 15

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A. E. F.
France, 22 March 1918.

MEMORANDUM for C. O. Zone of R A M B U C O U R T .

Subject: Temporary Post of Command for Centers "G" and "I".

1. The reports of the recent Division Alert Drill indicate that the Commanders of Centers "G" and "I" did not occupy the Post of Command designated in Chapter 3 of the Plan of Defense.

If this Post of Command is not habitable immediate steps will be taken to locate a temporary post of command which can be occupied and the necessary telephone lines, etc., installed.

The Commander of Center "G" cannot properly carry out his combat functions from his present headquarters in BUCONVILLE*.

2. A report on this subject will be furnished these Headquarters not later than 2:00 P.M. March 25th.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
G-1 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
File
Diary

* Correct Spelling - BOUCONVILLE - S.G.W.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 16

Hq. 2nd Brig.,1st Div., A. E. F.
France, 22 March 1918.

Map: BEAUMONT Sheet 1:10,000

MEMORANDUM to C.O. 2nd Brigade Machine Gun Battalion.

SUBJECT: CHANGES IN POSITIONS OF MACHINE GUNS.

1. Memorandum No. 5 this office, dated 13 March '18, is revoked in so far as the inflexibility of the positions of the two machine guns placed in the JURY REMIERES trench is concerned. Their positions may be changed provided the mission of the guns remains the same, i.e., they cover the front by direct fire from Coordinate 91.28--915.319.

2. The two machine guns placed by the above memorandum in the BOYAU JURY REMIERES need not necessarily remain in that trench; they may be moved in front of or in rear of the BOYAU provided they can cover the draw without the use of plunging fire.

Alternate positions for these two guns, covering the conditions specified above, will be constructed in front of and in rear of the BOYAU JURY REMIERES and also on the Western Edge of BOIS JURY.

3. Report of action taken on the above subject with a tracing of the new positions for the four guns in question will be submitted to these Headquarters not later than 9:00 A.M. 25 March '18.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J.R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 28th Inf.(2)
C.O.M.G.Bn.
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 18.

Hq. 2nd Brig.,1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 22 March 1918.

MEMORANDUM: To C.O. Zones of RAMBUCOURT and BEAUMONT

SUBJECT: TRENCH MORTAR EMPLACEMENTS.

1. A report will be submitted to these headquarters not later than 2:00 P.M. March 25th, accompanied by a tracing showing the location of trench mortar emplacements in your Zones.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J.R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig. File
C.O. 26th Inf. Diary.
C.O. 28th Inf.

ATIONS
ION
17.

~~SECRET~~

Hq.2nd Brig.,1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 23 March 1918.

RELIEVE TABLE FOR 2ND BRIGADE
(Reliefs ordered in Center I
April 2-3, Center H April 3-4
in Center F April 4-5 are revoked)

ter:	Night of Relief	Relieving Unit	Inf. Regt:	Unit Relieved	Inf. Regt:	Situation of troops relieved.
	Apr 6-7	2 Cos.2ndBn:	28th:	2 Cos 2nd Bn:	28th:	1 Bis
	Apr 12-13:	3rd Bn.	28th:	2nd Bn.	28th:	2 Cos MANDRES
						2 Cos ANSAU-
						VILLE
						Bn P.C.MANDRES
	Apr 18-19:	2 Cos,3rdBn:	28th:	2 Cos 3rd Bn:	28th:	1 Bis
	Apr 24-25:	2nd Bn.	28th:	3rd Bn.	28th:	2 Cos MANDRES
						2 Cos ANSAU-
						VILLE
						Bn P.C.MANDRES
	Apr 30-	2 Cos.2ndBn:	28th:	2 Cos 2nd Bn:	28th:	1 Bis
	May 1					
	Apr 5-6	2 Cos 1stBn:	28th:	2 Cos 1st Bn:	28th:	1 Bis
	Apr 11-12:	1st Bn.	26th:	1st Bn.	28th:	3 Cos LA RE-
						HANNE
						1 Co HERMITAGE
						Bn P.C. LA RE-
						HANNE
H	Apr 17-18:	2 Cos 1stBn:	26th:	2 Cos 1st Bn:	26th:	1 Bis
	Apr 23-24:	1st Bn.	28th:	1st Bn.	26th:	3 Cos LA RE-
						HANNE
						1 Co HERMITAGE
						Bn P.C. LA RE-
						HANNE
	Apr 29-30:	2 Cos 1stBn:	28th:	2 Cos 1st Bn:	28th:	1 Bis
	Apr 4-5	2 Cos 3rdBn:	26th:	2 Cos 3rd Bn:	26th:	1 Bis
	Apr 10-11:	2nd Bn.	26th:	3rd Bn.	26th:	2 Cos RAULE-
						COURT & Bn P.C.
						1 Co CORNIE-
						VILLE
						1 Co. BOUCQ
I	Apr 16-17:	2 Cos 2ndBn:	26th:	2 Cos 2nd Bn:	26th:	1 Bis
	Apr 22-23:	3rd Bn.	26th:	2nd Bn.	26th:	2 Cos RAULE-
						COURT
						1 Co CORNIE-
						VILLE
						1 Co. BOUCQ
						Bn P.C. RAULE-
						COURT
	Apr 28-29:	2 Cos 3rdBn:	26th:	2 Cos 3rd Bn:	26th:	1 Bis

MACHINE GUN RELIEF TABLE

Center:	Night of Relief	Relieving Unit	Unit Relieved	Situation of Troops relieved
F	Apr 9-10	28th Inf.M.G. Co.	C Co.M.G. Bn.	1 Bis Position
Position 1 Bis	" 10-11	D Co.M.G.Bn.	C Co.M.G. Bn.	ANSAUVILLE
H	Apr 19-20	C Co.M.G. Bn.	B Co.,M.G.Bn.	ANSAUVILLE
I	Apr 2-3	A Co.,M.G.Bn.	D Co., M.G.Bn.	ANSAUVILLE
	Apr 27-28	B Co.,M.G.Bn.	A Co.,M.G.Bn.	ANSAUVILLE

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div.
G - 3,1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.(4)
C. O. 28th Inf.(4)
C. O. M. G.Bn. (7)
1 Diary
1 File

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 19.

Hq. 2nd Brig.,1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 23 March 1918.

SUBJECT: INFANTRY PROTECTION OF MACHINE GUNS.

1. Pursuant to instructions from 32nd Corps Headquarters, all machine guns in exposed positions will be protected by small Infantry groups.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.(4)
C.O.28th Inf.(4)
C.O.M.G. Bn. (7)
O

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 20.

Hq. 2nd Brig.,1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 23 March 1918.

Memorandum: To C.O. 2nd Bn. 28th Infantry, MANDRES.

Subject: Use of two companies of your battalion for trench work.

1. The Division Commander directs that your two companies be placed at my disposal for such labor as I may desire to have them execute.

2. You will be ready at all times to turn these two companies, either in part or in whole, over to Captain R. H. Oglesbey, C.E., and be ready to execute such work as he may prescribe.

3. This Memorandum will be passed on to your successor.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2nd Bn.28th Inf.
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS [redacted]
SECTION.
No.21.

Hq.2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 24 March, 1918.

MEMORANDUM.

SUBJECT: Trench Relief.

1. The Trench reliefs ordered by Operations Section No.1, these headquarters, 11 March, 1918, to occur in Center F March 27-28, Center H March 26-27, Center I March 25-26, is revoked. These reliefs will not be made.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

Distribution:
C.G., 1st Division.
C.G. 2d Brigade.
G - 3, 1st Division.
C.O. 26th Infantry.(2)
C.O. 28th Infantry.(2)
C.O. Brig. M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS ~~SECRET~~
SECTION
No. 22.

Hdqrs.2nd Brig.,1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 24 March 1918.

Memorandum for Zone Commanders.

Subject: Dispositions for CORPS ALERT.

1. The Division Commander has directed the Brigade Commander to make a study of the dispositions of troops on Position 1 Bis and in the position of surveillane for the Corps Alert and that the plan for the same be submitted to Division Headquarters before April 1st.

2. Wherever the dispositions proposed cannot be realized immediately by reason of lack of entanglements, shelters, etc., temporary dispositions will be arranged for, to be effective until the preparation of proposed positions can be sufficiently completed to permit of occupation.

3. The instructions of Zone Commanders for the defense of the advanced posts of SEICHEPREY and BOUCONVILLE will be included in the plan submitted.

4. While some time is necessary for the preparation of the detailed plan called for in the preceding paragraph it must be understood that Zone Commanders may be called upon at any moment to carry out the Corps Alert disposition and, therefore, must have a provisional plan ready for immediate execution.

5. The above is transmitted to you for your information and guidance. The report called for in Paragraph 3 will be submitted to these Headquarters by Zone Commanders for the strong point situated within their Zone not later than 2 P.M., 24 March '18.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK

J.R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O.M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

~~SECRET~~

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 23.

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 26 March 1918.

SUBJECT: LIAISON OFFICERS.

1. These Headquarters transmit the following information:

The Artillery will furnish the following Liaison Officers to the Infantry:

(a) From the 7th F.A.

1 Officer to Infantry, Brigade Hdqrs.
1 Officer to Infantry, Regimental Hdqrs.
2 Officers to Battalion Centers.
1 Officer to Company Center.

(b) From the 6th F.A.

1 Officer to Infantry, Regimental Hdqrs.
1 Officer to Battalion Center
2 Officers to Company Centers.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J.R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3. 1st Div.
G-1. 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. Brig.M.G.Bn.
1 File
1 Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 24.

[redacted]

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 27 March, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

1. Paragraph five (5), Operations Section Memorandum No. 1, is revoked.

The number of officers and non-commissioned officers of incoming organizations sent forward to make preliminary reconnaissance and the number to remain for twenty-four hours after the relief has been completed will be at the discretion of Zone Commanders.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
Diary.
C.O. Brig.M.G.Bn.
File.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

JRB/wng

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No. 25.

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 27 March, 1918.

~~SECRET~~

MEMORANDUM: TO ZONE COMMANDERS.

Subject: Arms for enlisted men in confinement.

1. Stands of arms will be provided both near the places of confinement and near the working places of all enlisted men in confinement so that they can be readily armed in an emergency.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

wng
DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Division.
C.G. 2d Brigade.
G-3, 1st Division.
C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O.M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

J.R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 4.

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 27 March 1918.

Memorandum for Commanding Officer (26th Infantry
(28th Infantry.

1. The following daily reports must reach these Headquarters at the times designated below:

(a) Telephonic reports of the important events of the night by 6:45 A.M. (This report should consist of (1) a confirmation of messages sent during the night,
(2) additional information,
(3) an estimate of the situation).

(b) Regimental Intelligence reports by 2:30 P.M.

(c) Telephonic reports of the important events of the day by 3:45 P.M. (Same as the 6:45 A.M. report).

2. Until further notice the 10:30 A.M. telephonic report will not be necessary.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

(Signed) T.C. Van Cleve
T.C. Van Cleve,
2nd Lieut. Cavalry, USR.
Chief of Section.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 26.

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Div.,A.E.F.
France, 28 March 1918.

~~SECRET~~

MEMORANDUM: To Commanding Officer,2nd Bn.,28th Inf.,MANDRES

SUBJECT: Trench work for two Companies at MANDRES.

1. The work required by OPERATIONS SECTION Memorandum No. 20, these headquarters, having been completed, the two Companies at MANDRES will revert to the work they were doing before the issuance of that Memorandum.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J.R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2nd Bn. 28th Inf.
File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 27.

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 28 March 1918.

WARNING -- SECRET

MEMORANDUM: To Commanding Officer, 26th Infantry.

SUBJECT: Trench Relief.

1. The relief ordered for night March 29-30th between troops in CENTER I and CENTER L is revoked. This relief will not be made.

2. The Battalion in CENTER L will be held in readiness to relieve troops of the 10th French Colonial Division at BROUSSEY on the night March 29-30. Details later.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3. 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (3)
File
Diary.

OPERATIONS SECTION ~~SECRET~~ Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.
No. 28. France, 28 March 1918.

Relief Order)
No. 1)

Maps: BEAUMONT 1:10,000)
BUCONVILLE* 1:10,000)
ST MIHIEL C 1:20,000)

1. In compliance with orders from the 32nd French Army Corps, this Brigade will take over the Subsector of BROUSSEY.

2. (a) On the night of 29-30 March '18 the 3rd Battalion 26th Infantry (less Co. M) will relieve the 3rd Battalion 52nd Colonial Infantry (French) in the subsector BROUSSEY.
Company M, 26th Infantry, will proceed to RAULECOURT.
(b) On the night 29-30 March '18, Co A 2nd Brigade Machine Gun Battalion will relieve the Machine Gun Company, 3rd Battalion, 52nd Colonial Inf. (French).
(c) On the night 30-31 March '18 the 1st Battalion 26th Infantry, on the completion of the relief in CENTER H, RAMBUCOURT and the QUARRIES, will take station as follows:

Bn. Hq. and 2 Cos.	RAULECOURT
1 Co.	BOUCQ
1 Co.	CORNIEVILLE.

(d) Upon arrival of the 1st Battalion 26th Infantry at RAULECOURT, Company M, 26th Infantry, will proceed to BROUSSEY.
(x) All the above reliefs will be made by marching.

3. Details of the relief of the Infantry units will be arranged by the C.O. 26th Inf. with the C.O. 52nd Colonial Infantry (French).
Details of the Machine Gun relief will be arranged by the Brigade Machine Gun Battalion Commander, under the supervision of the commanding Officer, 26th Infantry, with the Commanding Officer 52nd Colonial Infantry (French).

4. Preliminary reconnoissances to carry out the above reliefs will be made at once.

5. All Dumps, Maps, Photos, Trench Stores, and other property, will be accurately inventoried and receipted for before the completion of the relief. Receipts will be forwarded to these Headquarters by C. O. Zone of RAMBUCOURT not later than 2 P. M. 30 March '18.

6. Rifle and Revolver ammunition needed to properly equip the Dumps in the BROUSSEY Sub-sector with American ammunition will be drawn from the dump of Center Z near RAULECOURT. Report will be made to these Headquarters not later than 2:00 P. M. 30 March of the quantities drawn.

7. The command of the subsector BROUSSEY will pass to the Commanding Officer 3rd Battalion 26th Infantry at 9:00 A. M., 30 March '18.
At 9:00 A.M. 30 March '18 the Subsector BROUSSEY will pass under the command of the Commanding Officer Zone of RAMBUCOURT.

Operations Section No. 28, March 28, 1918. (Cont).

At 9:00 A.M. 31 March '18 the command of Center H, including Subcenters H/1 and H/2 and Center D will pass under the Command of the Commanding Officer Zone of BEAUMONT.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 10th Colonial Div. (French) (Vignot)
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-2, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. Brig. M. G. Bn.
C.O. 52nd Inf. (French) (Gironville)
File
Diary.

Correct Spelling- *Bouconville

B.R.L.

OPERATIONS
SECTION

[redacted]

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 29 March 1918.

No. 28-A

RELIEF ORDERS,)
)
No. 1 - A)

The Machine Gun relief prescribed for the night of 29 - 30 March, '18, by paragraph 2, (b), Relief Order No. 1, will be made on the night 30 -31 March, '18.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. W. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 10th Colonial Div. (French(Vignot
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
G - 2, 1st Div.
G - 1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. Brig. M.G.Bn.
C.O. 52nd Inf. (French) GIRONVILLE.
C.O. 3d Bn. 26th Inf. (Raulecourt)
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.29

Hq. 2nd Brig.,1st Div., A.E.F.,
France, 29 March 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: RELIEFS.

1. Relief Table issued from these headquarters, OPERATIONS SECTION No. 17, 25 March, 1918, is revoked.

2. The two (2) Companies, 2d Battalion, 26th Infantry, on Position one, Center I, will interchange with the two Companies, 2d Battalion, 26th Infantry, on Position One Bis on the night 1 - 2 April, 1918.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 30.

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 30 March, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Trench Reliefs.

1. The trench reliefs ordered in Center H, night of 30-31 March, and in Center F, night of 31 March - 1 April, are revoked. These reliefs will not be made.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Division.
C.G. 2d Brigade.
G - 3 1st Division.
C.O. 26th Infantry(2)
C.O. 28th Infantry(3)
C.O. 1st Bn. 28th Infantry.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.31

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 30 March, 1918.

~~SECRET~~

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Movement of Company M, 26th Infantry.

1. Company M, 26th Infantry will proceed, by marching, from RAULECOURT to BROUSSEY, on the night of 30-31 March, 1918, without waiting at RAULECOURT for the arrival of other troops there.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Division.
C. G. 2nd Brigade.
G-3 1st Division.
C. O. 26th Infantry.
File.
Diary.

SECRET

OPERATIONS SECTION
No. 32.

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 30 March 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: RELIEF.

The relief ordered in Center I on the night 1-2 April '18 by Par. 2, Operations Section, Memo. No. 29, these Headquarters, dated 29 March '18, is revoked.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G -3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
File.
Diary.

~~SECRET~~

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 33.

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 30 March '18.

Relief Orders)
No. 2)

Map: BEAUMONT: Sheet 1:20,000)

1. In compliance with F.O. No. 8, 1st Div., 30 March '18, the 1st Bn. 102nd Inf. and M.G. Co. 102nd Inf. will relieve Center H on the night 31 March - 1 April '18.

2. The C.O. 1st Bn. 102nd Inf. will arrange the details of the Infantry relief with the Commanding Officer Zone of BEAUMONT.

The details of the machine gun relief will be arranged by the C.O. M.G. Co. 102nd Inf. with the C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn. under the supervision of the C.O. Zone of BEAUMONT.

3. The preliminary reconnaissances necessary to carry out this relief will commence at 9:00 A.M. 31 March '18.

4. All Dumps, Maps, photos, trench stores and other property will be accurately inventoried, turned over, and receipted for before the completion of the relief and receipts furnished the C.O. Zone of BEAUMONT not later than 10:00 A.M. 1 April '18.

5. The Command of Center H will pass to the Commanding Officer 1st Bn. 102nd Inf. on completion of the relief. These Headquarters will be notified upon the completion of the relief. The usual code word will be used.

6. The destination of the 1st Bn. 26th Inf. and Company B, 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn. upon their relief will be announced later.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.G. 51st Brig.
G -3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 102nd Inf.
C.O. 1st Bn. 102nd Inf.
C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn.
C.O. M. G. Co. 102nd Inf.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 34

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 30 March 1918.

[redacted]

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Destination on Relief.

1. The destination 1st Battalion 26th Infantry, on relief in Center H, is:

Night 31 March,-1 April, 1918 - 3 Companies LA REHANNE
1 Company L'HERMITAGE

April 1st - TOUL

2. Company B, 2d Brigade Machine Gun Battalion:

Night 31 March - 1 April, 1918 - LE GRAND - HACOURT*.

April 1st - TOUL.

3. Above moves will be made by marching.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling - * La Grande Hacourt

S.G.W.

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
Memorandum No.17

Hq.2nd Brig.,1st Division,A.E.F.,
France, 31 March 1918.

1. The following officers and non-commissioned officers remaining at stations for 24 hours after the arrival of relieving units:

All Battalion Commanders.
1 Officer to each company
1 N.C.O. to each platoon

will be forwarded by truck to rejoin their proper organizations in the region of Toul.

2. Two trucks each day will report to 2nd Brigade Headquarters, ANSAUVILLE, for distribution to the proper points to carry out the above.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

W.H.Woolworth,
Captain,Infantry,
Asst.Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
1 C.G.2nd Brig.
1 G 1. 1st Div.
1 G 2,1st Div.
1 G 3, 1st Div.
20 C.O. 26th Inf.
20 C.O.28th Inf.
5 C.O.2nd Brig. M.G.Bn.
1 File
1 Diary

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION [redacted]
No.35.

Hq.2nd Brig.,1st Div.,A.E.F.,
France, 31 March 1918.

Map: BEAUMONT 1:20,000
ST.MIHIEL-C 1:20,000

1. In compliance with F.O. No.8,1st Div:

The 51st Brigade will relieve the 2nd Brigade.
The 101st Inf. will relieve the 26th Inf.
The 102nd Inf. will relieve the 28th Inf.

2.(a) On the night 1-2 April '18, the 2nd Bn.102nd Inf. will relieve the 3rd Bn.28th Inf. and Company B 102nd M. G.Bn. will relieve Company C 2nd Brigade Machine Gun Bn. in Center F. Upon relief the 3rd Bn. 28th Inf will proceed:
Bn.Hq. and 3 Cos. LA REHANNE
1 Co. L'HERMITAGE.

(b) Co.C,2nd Brig. M.G.Bn. will proceed to LE GRANDE HAUCOURT*

(b) On the night 1-2 April, the 1st Bn.101st Inf. will relieve the 2nd Bn.26th Inf. and the Machine Gun Company 101st Inf. will relieve Co. D 2nd Brigade Machine Gun Bn. in Center I.

Upon relief the 2nd Bn.26th Inf will proceed:
Bn.Hq.and 2 Cos. RAULECOURT
2 Cos. GERARD SAS

Co.D, 2nd Brigade Machine Gun Bn. will proceed to HAMONVILLE.

(c) On the night 2-3 April, the 2nd Bn.101st Inf. will relieve the 3rd Bn.26th Inf. and Company D 102nd M.G.Bn. will relieve Company A, 2nd Brigade M.G.Bn. in Subsector BROUSSEY. Upon relief the 3rd Bn.26th Inf. will proceed:

Bn.Hq. and 2 Cos. RAULECOURT
2 Cos. GERARDSAS*1

Co.A,2nd Brig.M.G.Bn.will proceed to BOUCQ.

(d) On the night 2-3 April '18 the Co. A 102nd M.G.Bn. will relieve the 28th Inf. M.G.Co. on One Bis near BEAUMONT. Upon relief the 28th Inf. M.G.Co. will proceed to GRAND HACOURT*.

(e) On the night 3-4 April Co C 102nd M.G.Bn. will relieve the 26th Infantry M.G.Co. in Center I. Upon relief the 26th Inf.M.G.Co. will proceed to GERARD SAS.

(x) All the above mentioned organizations of the 2nd Brigade will proceed by marching to the region of TOUL upon the day following the night of their relief in Positions One and One Bis.

3. The Zone Commanders of the Zones of RAMBUCOURT and BEAUMONT will arrange the details of the reliefs prescribed to occur within their Zones with the Commanding Officers 101st and 102nd Infantry respectively.

Machine Gun Battalion Commanders will be consulted by them as to the details of the Machine Gun reliefs.

4. The preliminary reconnaissances necessary to carry out the above reliefs will be started at least twelve hours before the relief commences.

5. All Dumps,Maps,photos,trench stores, and other property, will be accurately inventoried turned over and receipted for before the completion of the relief and the receipts turned over to the Zone Commander not later than 10:00 A.M. the following day.

6. The command of Centers F, I, and BROUSSEY will pass to the incoming Battalion Commanders on the completion of the relief in each case, Zone Commanders will notify these Headquarters upon the completion of each relief by 'phone. The usual code word will be used.

7. The Commanding Officer 102nd Inf. will assume command of the Zone of BEAUMONT at 8:00 A.M.2nd April.

The Commanding Officer 101st Inf. will assume command of the Zone of RAMBUCOURT at 8:00 A.M.3rd April.

The Commanding General 51st Brigade will assume command of the forward area of the Sector at 8:00 A.M.3rd April.

8. Second Brigade Headquarters will close at ANSAUVILLE at 8:00 A.M. 3rd April and open at TOUL same date, same hour.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. C.O.26th Inf.
C.G.2nd Brig. C.O.28th Inf.
C.G.51st Brig. C.O.101st Inf.
G -3.1st Div. C.O.102nd Inf. C.O.102nd M.G.Bn.
G -2. 1st Div. C.O.2nd Brig.M.G.Bn. File
Diary

Correct spelling: *LA GRANDE HACOURT. *1 GERARD SAS.
S. G. W.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.36.

Hq.2nd Brigade,1st Division,A.E.F.,
France, 31 March, 1918.

[redacted]

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: Relief Signal Personnel.

1. The signal personnel in position one (1) will remain in position twenty four (24) hours after relif is completed, in all reliefs ordered By F.O. No.8, Headquarters 1st Division, A.E.F.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.G.51st Brig.
G -3. 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.101st Inf.
C.O.102nd Inf.
C.O.2nd Brig.M.G.Bn.
C.O.102nd M.G.Bn.
File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No.37.

Hq.2nd Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 31 March, 1918.

[redacted]

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Designation for relief of Machine Gun Companies.

1. The Companies of the 102nd Machine Gun Battalion will carry out the provisions of OPERATIONS SECTION, No.35, these headquarters dated 31 March, '18, as follows:

paragraph 2(a) ; Company B,102nd Machine Gun Battalion.
Paragraph 2(c) ; Company D,102nd Machine Gun Battalion.
Paragraph 2(d) ; Company A,102nd Machine Gun Battalion.
Paragraph 2(e) ; Company C,102nd Machine Gun Battalion.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

cdm

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
C.G.51st Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.101st Inf.
C.O.102nd Inf.
C.O.2d Brig.M.G.Bn.
C.O.102nd M.G.Bn.
File
Diary.

INTELLIGENCE SECTION.

Hq.2nd Brigade,1st Division,A.E.F.,
France, 31 March 1918.

1. Order of Battle: No change.

2. Information received from the enemy during the day: None to report.

3. Activity and Movements of the Enemy:
   (1) Normal movements of individuals and small groups all along the front.
   (2) The area North of the Pannes-Nonsard road continues active, with numerous signs of movement on the part of the enemy:
      (a) Movement of railway trains(8 observed during the day)
      (2) Numerous wagons,several wagon trains.
      (3) Four companies of Infantry observed entering Natouchattel*at 1:50 P.M.

4. Our situation as beginning of day: Quiet.

5. Information from neighboring units: None to report.

6. Our changes, movements and action during day:
   (1) The Command of Center H passed to the Commanding Officer Zone of Beaumont at 9:00 A.M.March 31,1918.
   (2) The 2nd Brig.M.G.Bn.relieved .M.G.Bn. of the 69th (French) in BROUSSY* Center. Relief completed at 12:15 A.M.

7. Patrols:
   (1) Regular wire and liaison patrols in all centers.
   (2) A patrol from Center I made a reconnaissance of the German wire and made an effort to take prisoners. Patrol was fired upon by rifle grenades, rifles and machine guns near 51.5-31.3. One corporal was killed by rifle grenade.
   (3) A special wire patrol went through the German wire near Southern side of Etang de la Grand Croix and entered the enemy trenches. They proceeded for 100 yards Southward along the trench and found that the trench was intercepted by a belt of electrified wire.

   (4) A patrol from Broussey Center investigated the French aeroplane which came down March 9th in front of Loupmont. Aeroplane was marked H2, engine was missing. No sign of the aviators could be found.

T.C.Van Cleve,
2nd Lieut.Cav.U.S.R.

*Correct Spelling:
BROUSSEY----*Hattonchatel
S.G.W.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.

Hq.2d Brigade,1st Divisio,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 1 April, 1918.

No.38. [redacted]

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Amendment to OPERATIONS SECTION, No.35. these headquarters.

1. Paragraph 8, OPERATIONS SECTION, No.35, these headquarters, 31 March, '18, is amended to read:-

2d Brigade Headquarters will close at ANSAUVILLE at 8:00 A.M.,3rd April, 1918, and open at CAMP BOIS DE L'EVECQUE same date, same hour.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
C.G.51st Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
G - 2, 1st Div.
G - 1, 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.101st Inf.
C.O.102nd Inf.
C.O.2d Brig.M.G.Bn.
C.O.102d M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No. 39.

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 1 April, 1918.

[redacted]

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Movement of troops.

Table III, Field Order No. 8, Foot-note 3, Hq. 1st Division, is amended as follows:

1. 3rd Battalion, 28th Infantry, will clear MENIL LA TOUR at noon, 2 April, '18, instead of 8:00 A.M.

2. Companies C and D, 2d Brigade M.G. Battalion, will follow the 3rd Battalion 28th Infantry. Initial point MENIL LA TOUR. Distance of one kilometer between companies will be maintained.

3. The 3rd Battalion 26th Infantry will entruck at GERARD SAS at 8:00 A.M., 3 April and proceed to BOIS de L'EVEQUE. Trucks will be furnished by Administrative Section, G.S. at GERARD SAS at 8:00 A.M., 3 April.

4. The 2d Battalion 26th Infantry, will entrain at AULNOIS Sous VERTUZEY, 2 April, '18, at 3:30 P.M., instead of BOUCQ.

By command of Brigadier General BUCK:

cdm

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G 3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (3)
C. O. 28th Inf. (2)
C. O. 2d Brig. M.G. Bn. (3)

OPERATIONS
SECTION.

No. 40. [redacted]

2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 2 April, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Changes in Relief and March Tables.

1. The Machine Gun Company, 28th Infantry, on relief in Position One Bis near BEAUMONT, night 2 - 3 April, '18, will proceed to Camp REHANNE instead of LE GRAND HACOURT*.

On the 3rd of April, it will proceed by marching to Camp BOIS DE L'EVEQUE.

2. All elements of the Machine Gun Co., 26th Infantry, except men and guns actually in emplacements will proceed to Camp BOIS DE L'EVEQUE by marching 3rd of April, '18.

The relief of the men and guns in emplacements will be made from JOUY LES COTES*1 on transportation furnished by the 1st Division Machine Gun Battalion at 6:00 P.M., 3rd April, to Company C, 102nd Machine Gun Battalion, and will transport men and guns of 26th Infantry Machine Gun Company to Camp BOIS DE L'EVEQUE after relief has been made.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
C. G. 51st Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 101st Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 102nd Inf.
C. O. 2d Brig. M.G. Bn.
C. O. 102nd M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

Correct spelling * LA GRANDE HACOURT
*1 JOUY Sous LES COTES.

B.R.L.

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 2 April, 1918.

REGULATIONS FOR THE CAMP OF BOIS L'EVEQUE.

1. BEDDING MATERIAL AND FURNITURE.

Field Officers will be provided with blankets, sheets and mattresses, other officers with mattresses and blankets. This material will be obtained from the Sergeant Major at Hut H/1 at the corner of Sexey and Marron roads.

Pails, wash basins, tables and chairs will be furnished to officers and tables and chairs fora all offices upon requisition from the French Camp Commander. No furniture will be changed or moved from one barrack to another.

2. WOOD.

The ratio for wood per day is as follows:

Colonel	5 Kilos.
Captain	4 Kilos.
Lieutenant	3 Kilos.
Non-Commissioned O.	2 Kilos.
Privates	1 Kilo.

Every morning a fatigue party, by Battalions, will be detailed for wood, reporting to Hut I/2, Sexey and Forge roads. Upon day of arrival cut wood will be supplied by applying to Camp Commander. This wood will be replaced on the following day by fatigue detailed for this purpose.

3. WATER.

Water will be turned on at the following hours:

From 5 A.M. to 7 A.M.
From 11 A.M. to 1 P.M.
From 5 P.M. to 7 P.M.

The watering places for horses and mules is at the river via the road north of the camp.

To avoid the waste of water when baths are being used, all other taps will be closed. Baths will be arranged to be had at the same time by a regiment, two hours in the morning and 2 hours in the afternoon. Boilers must be filled before fires are built.

Coal will be obtained from the Camp Commander upon presentation of requisition signed by officer, to be used for heating bath water.

4. POLICING.

Three wagons with drivers from each regiment will be detailed for police duty under one non-commissioned officer and will be billeted opposite the office of the French Camp Commander's office.

The burning of rubbish between huts is prohibited. All rubbish will be taken up by a police detail from each battalion.

Waste from kitchens will be hauled by police wagons and not burned.

5. ELECTRIC LIGHTS AND TELEPHONES.

Globes for lights are obtainable from the Electric Equipment Office by requisition signed by the French Camp Commander at the rate of:

Officer's room	1 light.
Non commissioned officers hut	2 lights.
Enlisted Men's huts	2 lights.
Office buildings	4 lights.
Stables	2 lights.
Kitchens	2 lights.

Lights must be covered. Lights go on at dark and off at 10:30 for officers, and at 9 P.M. for enlisted men. They will turned off unless covered.

Telephonic connections can be established with central office by connecting field telephones to wires found on posts makred Circut No.---(Blackboard). Care must be taken not to use electric light wires for telephones. The electric light posts are marked "Dangerous".

6. INTERPRETER.

One intrepreter will be detailed each day to the Camp Commander from 8 A.M. until 5 P.M. Relief will be established by Regimental Commanders.

7. GUARD DETAIL.

Guard will be sent each night at 6:30 P.M. to Saint Anne Farm, where drinks are sold. This farm will be closed at 8:00 P.M.

8. PRECAUTIONS TO BE OBSERVED.

In case of enemy aeroplanes attacking, information will be sent by telephone to Regimental Commanders.

In case of serious bombardment, all men will leave barracks and find shelter in trenches, surrounding the barracks.

9. MOVIES.

If men want to go to movies, there will be two shows per day, one at 4:00 P.M. and the other at 7:00 P.M.

Notice for afternoon show must be given one hour in advance. Nine hundred men can be accomodated at one show.

10. DEPARTURE.

All bedding material of officers will be returned to Hut A/4, A/1 camp.

All lamp globes must be returned to the Electric Equipment Office Camp B/1.

The camp must be left clean.

One officer per regiment will be left behind to inspect the camp with the French Camp Commander and settle all claims. If the camp is found in good condition, a clearing certificate will be given by the French Camp Commander.

By Commande of Brigadier General Buck:

W. W. Parris
1st Lieut. USR, ADC
Camp Commander.

OPERATIONS SECTION. [redacted]

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 3 April, 1918.

No. 41.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Changes in Relief and March Tables.

1. On the night 3 - 4 April, '18, Company D, 102d M.G. Battalion will relieve Company A, 2d Brigade M.G. Battalion in sub-sector BROUSSEY instead of on the night 2 - 3 April.

2. Company A, 2d Brigade M.G. Battalion, on relief, will proceed by truck to PIERRE from BROUSSEY.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

Distribution:
C G 1st Div.
C G 2d Brig.
C G 51st Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C O 102d Inf.
C O 2d Brig. M.G. Bn.
C O 102d M G Bn.
File
Diary

OPERATIONS
SECTION.

No. 42.

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 4 April, 1918.

Copy No. 88 .

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Entrainment of Troops.
Map: NANCY: 1:80,000

1. H hour and J day for the entrainment of Troops as directed by Field Orders No. 9, Table II, Headquarters 1st Division, and Tables I and II attached hereto, 2d Brigade Headquarters, will be as follows:

J Day. April 6th., 1918.
H Hour, 3:30 P.M. (Time of departure of first train.)

2. Advanced Billeting details, 2d Brigade, mentioned in Tables I and II, from Brigade Headquarters, will be in addition to those already sent by Commercial Train and will consist of one Officer per Battalion and one N.C.O. per Company. These details will be used as guides from detraining stations to Billeting areas. They will report to Captain Woolworth or Lieut. D. French, (USR) 26th Infantry, on arrival at detraining Stations.

3. Regimental Commanders and the Commanding Officer 2d Brigade Machine Gun Battalion, will send a representative to report at 2d Brigade Headquarters at 10:00 A.M., 6th April, to synchronize watches.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

cdm

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
G - 2 1st Div.
G - 1, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (20)
C. O. 28th Inf. (20)
C. O. 2d Brig. M.G. Bn. (7)
C. O. Hq. Troops (1)
C. O. 2d Fld Bn. S.C. (4)
C. O. 1st Eng. (2)
C. O. Trains (5)
File.
Diary.

T A B L E I.

Entraining Point (MARON).

UNIT: 26th Inf.	INITIAL POINT	ROUTE	TIME CLEARING INITIAL POINT.	TRAIN No.	TRAIN STARTS	Wagon Transport Clears Initial Point	REMARKS
½ Co: 3d Bn.	Fme St. Anne	SEXEY AU FORGES * (Western Portion) MARON	H - 5	11	H+20		Loading detail Entraining station.
½ Co. 2d Bn.	Same	Same	H - 5	9	H+16		
1st Bn (less ½ Co.)	Same	Same	H - 2½	1	H	H - 4½	Includes advance Billeting details 26th Inf & Brig.M.G. Bn. One Co. will be designated as unloading detail at detraining station
Div.Hq. & Hq. Troop. 2d Fld. Signal Battalion	GONDREVILLE (Southern Exit)	GONDREVILLE-VILLEY-LE SEC MARON	H-1	3	H+4	H -1½	
2d Bn. 26th Infantry (Less ½ Co.)	Fme St. ANNE	SEXEY-AU-FORGES* (Western Portion) MARON	H+5½	5	H+8	H+5½	½ Company not on train equals loading detail.
3d Bn. 26th Infantry. (less ½ Co.)	Same	Same	H+9½	7	H+12	H+7½	½ Co. 3d Bn. not on this train equals loading detail.
Hq.& Hq. Co. ½ Co. 1st Bn. ½ Co. 2d Bn.	Same	Same	H+13½	9	H+16	H+11½	½ Co. 2d Bn equals loading detail.
M.G.Co Sup.Co. ½ Co. 3d Bn.	SAME	SAME	H+17½	11	H+20	H+15½	½ Co. 3d Bn. loading detail

T A B L E I (Continued)

Entraining Point (MARON)

UNIT	INITIAL POINT	ROUTE	TIME Clearing Initial Point.	Train No.	Train Starts	Wagon Transport Clears Initial Point	REMARKS
Brig. M.G.Bn. (less 2 Companies.)	PIERRE (Eastern Exit)	Pierre SEXEY-AUX-Forges* MARON	H+17	13	H+24	H+18	Furnishes own loading details.
2 Companies Brig. M.G.Bn.	Same	Same	H+21	15	H+28	H+22	Furnishes own Loading details.
1 Co. M.P. 1 Co. Fld Hosp. Amn. Train (Wagon Co.less 8 Wagons)	As directed by Division Headquarters						

NOTE: Wagon Transport includes all animals.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjutant.

cdm

*Correct spelling SEXEY-aux-FORGES.

B.R.L.

T A B L E II

Entraining Station (CHALIGNY)

UNIT	INITIAL POINT	ROUTE	TIME CLEARING INITIAL POINT. (Foot TROOPS):	TRAIN No.	TRAIN STARTS	WAGON TRANSPORT Clears Initial Point	REMARKS
½ Co. Fme 3d Bn. St. ½ Co. ANNE 2d Bn.	SEXEY-AU-Forges* (Eastern Portion)-PONT St. VINCENT-CHALIGNY.		H-4¼	10 8	H+18 H+14		Loading Detail
1st Bn. (less ½ Co.)	Same	Same	H-1¼	2	H+2	H-3¼	Includes advance billeting details, 28th Inf. One Co. will be designated by Regt Cmndr as unloading detail at detraining Station.
2nd Bn. (less ½ Co.)	Same	Same	H+2-3/4	4	H+6	H+3/4	½ Co. not on Train equal loading detail.
3rd Bn. (less ½ Co.)	Same	Same	H+6-3/4	6	H+10	H+4-3/4	½ Co. not on Train equals Loading Detail.
2d Brig. Hq. Hq.& Hq.Co. (28th Inf) ½ Co. 1st Bn. ½ Co. 2d Bn.	Same	Same	H+10-3/4	8	H+14	H+8-3/4	Includes ½ Co. loading detail.
M.G.Co. Sup.Co. ½ Co. 3rd Bn.	Same	Same	H+14-3/4	10	H+18	H+12-3/4	
Engineers Engineer Train. Pack Trains. 8 Wagons. Amn. Train.	As directed from Division Headquarters						

NOTE: Wagon Transport includes all animals.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. R. Woolworth,
Captain Infantry,
Asst. Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

*Correct spelling SEXEY-aux-FORGES.

B.R.L.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 43

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 5 April, 1918.

MEMORANDUM to C. O. 2nd Brigade M. G. Bn.

Subject: Anti-aircraft guns.

1. You will mount one machine gun as an anti-aircraft gun on a flat car on all trains leaving CHALIGNY and MARON that carry organizations of the Second Brigade.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 44

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.
France, 5 April, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Meeting at Brigade Headquarters.

1. All regimental and Battalion Commanders will meet at the Second Brigade Headquarters at 10:00 A. M. this morning.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 45

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.,
France, 5 April, 1918.

Subject: Infantry Formations.

1. General Passaga, our present Corps Commander, has personally prepared the attached data and sketches on infantry attack formations, for our assistance.

General Passaga is conceded to be one of the greatest authorities on infantry formations and tactics in the French Army.

The Division Commander desires every infantry and Engineer officer to thoroughly familiarize himself with the attached instructions.

They are to be preserved in the official records of the organizations to whom they are issued.

G

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (12)
C.O. 28th Inf. (12)
C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn. (2)
File
Diary.

VIII Army.

32nd Army Corps.

Staff.3rd Bureau.

Headquarters March 31st 1918.

[redacted]

M E M O R A N D U M

on attacks in open warfare.--------

I think I should specify several principles concerning attacks in open warfare against an enemy occupying positions.

The critical period lies in the transportation of Infantry forces up to assualting distance.

If circumstances permit, it will be preferable to take advantage of the night to bring these forces to within assualting distance, i.e.:from 200 to 250 meters from the enemy line.

If the hostile line is not covered by advanced posts, on will take advantage of dawn to mark out the base of assault with numerous patrols under the command of Officers. During the night, the rest of the troops, each element of which will be guided by compass, will endeavor to creep to the base of attack (silence, order, slow pace: 1 km. per hour). The noise of the march might be muffled by means of a slow artillery fire.

At daybreak (H): preparation and interdiction fire of 10', of which 2' with toxic shells if the wind is favorable, to force the enemy to wear masks. At H-10, assualt behing the rolling barrage.

Second case: the enemy is covered by a screen of advanced posts, Difficulty increases.

Two solutions:

1)-either overthrow the advanced posts by an advance-guard, supported by artillery, so that the screen of troops can be placed on the starting base;

2)-or if the number of guns and the supply of ammunition permit it, bring up as in the 1st case, a screen of troops to within 200 m. from the advanced elements of the advanced posts. Take this line as base of attack so as to progress, with the help of a rolling barrage, throughout the whole depth of the enemy organizations,a covering fire neutralizing in the meanwhile the main firing points of the enemy.

To sum up: the Command should bear in mind the following essential points:

1)-An enemy wearing the mask is 2/3 neutralized; hence the necessity of using toxic shells of immediate effect before the attack:

2)-An attack launched in open ground from a long distance, unless supported by a powerful artillery is almost bound to prove a failure (unless, of course, one has to deal with an enemy already shaken and retreating);

3)-Necessity to take advantage of the night to place the troops on the starting base.

Every endeavor should be made to deaden the noise of the march (use of guns);

4)-Necessity to launch the attack at dawn. Hence necessity to adjust the fire during the previous evening.

Next day morning, have a rough metereological test made before opening the preparation fire and the rolling barrage.

Finally, if there be sufficient moonlight, and the elements well guided by compass, it will prove highly advantageous to have the attack launched at night under cover of the rolling barrage. In that case, the rate of advance should be extremely slow (1 km. per hour), each element well in hand, its Commander in front, and the second in command keeping the rear.

Chief of Staff: SIGNED: PASSAGA.

.....

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 58

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.,

FRANCE, 15 April, 1918.

Subject: Move.

The Division is liable to be called upon to move at any time after 16 April, '18. No instructions have yet been received on the subject, but as soon as any definite information is received it will be promptly communicated to all concerned.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. Brig. M. G. Bn.
File
Diary

FIELD ORDERS

Headquarters 2d Brigade.
FRANCE, 16 Apr., 18 - 4:00 P.M.

No. 22.

Maps: ROUEN) 1:80,000.
BEAUVAIS)

1. In compliance with orders from the 1st Division this Brigade will proceed by marching towards BERNEUIL in accordance with the attached March Table.

2. Field Trains will accompany their units without distance.

3. Advanced Billeting parties consisting of one (1) Officer for each Battalion and one (1) enlisted man for each Company will proceed to their destination as shown by the March Table at once.

4. Brigade Headquarters will close at CHATEAU Gr. REBETZ at 9:00 A.M., 17 Apr., 18, and open at BERNEUIL same date, same hour.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
G - 1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (20)
C.O. 28th Inf. (20)
C.O. Brig. M.G.Bn. (7)
Camp Commander.
File.
Diary.

March Table for 17 April, '18.

UNIT	INITIAL POINT	TIME OF CLEARING I.P.	ROUTE	DESTINATION	REMARKS
Brig. Hq.	Fme Gd. REBETZ	8:00 am	B	BERNEUIL	
26th Inf.	Fme. Gd. REBETZ	7:50 am	B	Hq.Co.,Hq.,S.Co.,M.G.Co. --VILLOTRAN. 1 Bn.--MESSENGY* 2 Bns.- BERNEUIL	
28th Inf.	FRESNE LEGULLION*1 N. exit.	7:30 am	A	Hq.,Hq.Co.,S.Co.,M.G.Co. & 1 Bn.--LA NEUVILLE-GARNIER. 1 Bn.--MALASSISE & LES MARETTES. 1 Bn.--VALDAMPIERRE	
2d Brig. M.G. Bn.	FRESNE LEGUILLON N. exit.	8:00 am	A	VALDAMPIERRE	Route to initial point-HADANCOURT-BRANCHU-AUBQ*2-131-LIANCOURT-FRESNE LEGUILLION*1.

Note: Route A--FRESNE LEGUILLION*1-FME de VILLETTE-TIRMONT-VALDAMPIERRE-to destination.

Route B--FME PT REBETZ-Crossroads 119-De MESNIL THERIBUS*3 (W portion)-THERIBUS CHATEAU-LESLANDES*4-to destination.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

Correct Spelling - *4 les
* - MESENGUY - LANDES-
*1 FRESNE LEGUILLON -
*2 BRANCHU AUBGE (AUBERGE)
*3 le MESNIL THERIBUS - S.G.W.

g

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.,
FRANCE, 16 April, 1918.

ORDERS

No. 22

1. This Brigade will march in accordance with F.O. 22 c.s. these headquarters and march table attached.

2. Railhead for this Division at SERIFONTAINE.

3. Field trains of this Brigade will carry the prescribed allowance of rations, forage and ammunition.

4. The empty ration sections of field trains will report at the distributing point for the Second Infantry Brigade, LA NEUVILLE GARNIER at 6:00 P.M.

5. Evacuation:

Men: CHAUMONT-MARINES NOAILLES-BEAUVAIS.
Annimals: CHAUMONT-AUNEIUL*HERMES.

6. Further details of supply and mail will be issued later.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

g

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 1 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf (20)
C.O. 28th Inf.(20)
C.O. 2d Brig. M.G. Bn. (7)
File.
Diary.

*Correct Spelling - Auneuil

S.G.W.

Second Brigade Hq., 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE 16 April, 1918.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 60

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Truck movements.

1. The following instructions have been received from General Headquarters, Northern and North Eastern Armies (French).

(1) Any unit transported by truck will detail an advance billeting party which will start as much in advance of the movement as circumstances will permit. This will probably be not more than two or three hours in advance. This party will consist of one Captain, eight N.C.O. and sixteen privates per Battalion and must also furnish guides from the detrucking point to the billets. One truck will be alloted to each Battalion for the transportation of this advanced party.

(2) Transportation by truck of Infantry Divisions will consist of three successive convoys.

(a) Transportation of advance billeting party.
(b) Transportation of troops with their arms and first supply of ammunition.
(c) Transportation of baggage brought down to the strict minimum necessary.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

g

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (20)
C.O. 28th Inf. (20)
C.O. Brig. M.G.Bn. (7)
File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 61

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.,
FRANCE, 16 Apr. 18.

Subject: Modifications of Field Orders No. 22.

1. Paragraph 4 Field Orders No. 22 is amended in so far as Brigade Headquarters will open at 9:00 A.M. 17 Apr., 18 at VILLOTRAN CHATEAU instead of BERNEUIL.

2. Billeting table attached will supersede column marked Destination of March Table for 17 Apr., 18.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

g

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
G - 1 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (20)
C. O. 28th Inf. (20)
C. O. Brig. M. G. Bn. (7)
Camp Commander.
File.
Diary.

Hq. 2d Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.,
FRANCE, 16 Apr., 18.

BILLETING TABLE

UNIT	TROOPS	BILLETS
2d Brig. Hq.	Headquarters	VILLOTRAN CHATEAU
26th Infantry:	1 Battalion	VILLOTRAN MESSENGY*
	M. G. Co. Sup. Co. and 1 Battalion	LA NEUVILLE- GARNIER MALASSISE.
	Headquarters Headquarters Co. 1 Battalion	BERNEUIL AUTEUIL
28th Infantry:	1 Battalion	ST. QUENTIN.
	Headquarters Headquarters Co. M. G. Co. Sup. Co. 2 Battalions	VALDAMPIERRE
2d Brig. M.G. Bn.		VALDAMPIERRE.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

g.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G-1 1st Div.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (20)
C.O. 28th Inf. (20)
C. O. 2d Brig. M.G.Bn. (7)
Camp Commander
File.
Diary.

* Correct Spelling -

MESENGUY - S.G.W.

2nd Brigade.

FIELD ORDERS FRANCE, 17 Apr.,18: 5:30 P.M.

No. 23.

MAPS: BEAUVAIS 1:80,000.

1. In compliance with orders from the 1st Division this Brigade will proceed by marching towards ST. RIMAULT tomorrow, in accordance with the attached March Table, and Billeting Table.

2. Field Trains will accompany their units without distance.

3. Advanced Billeting parties consisting of one (1) Officer for each Battalion, and one (1) enlisted man for each Company will proceed to their destination as shown by the Billeting Table, at once.

4. Brigade Headquarters will close at CHATEAU VILLOTRAN at 10:00 A.M., 18 Apr., 18, and open at LAVERSINES Chateau, same date, same hour.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
G - 1, 1st Div.
C.O. Mil. Police.
C.O. 26th Inf. (20)
C.O. 28th Inf. (20)
C.O. Brig. M.G.Bn. (7)
Camp Commandant.
File.
Diary.

MARCH TABLE
FOR
18 Apr. 18

UNIT	INITIAL POINT	TIME OF CLEARING I. P.	ROUTE	REMARKS
26th Inf.	TROUSSENCOURT N. exit	6:00 A.M.	TROUSSENCOURT-WARLUIS-64-BRUNEVAL-LAVERSINES-ST. MARTIN FOUQUEROLLES-HAUDIVILLERS	Route to Initial Point: VILLOTRAN-LA NEUVILLE GARNIER-BERNEUIL-AUTEUIL-TROUSSENCOURT-Must clear AUTEUIL at 5:10 A.M.
28th Inf.	TROUSSENCOURT N. exit	7:30 A.M.	TROUSSENCOURT-WARLUIS-64-BRUNEVAL-LAVERSINES-FAY ST. QUENTIN-ST. RIMAULT	Route to Initial Point: VALDAMPIERRE MALASSISE-AUTEUIL-TROUSSENCOURT. Head of column will not pass AUTEUIL Church before 5:20 A.M.
Brig. M. G. Bn.	TROUSSENCOURT N. exit	8:00 A.M.	Same as 28th Inf. as far as ST. GERMAIN	Route to Initial Point: Same as 28th Inf. Follows 28th Inf.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

g

ORDERS
No. 23

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A. E. F
FRANCE, 17 April, 1918.

MAPS: ROUEN: 1:80,000.
BEAUVAIS: 1:80,000.
MONTDIDIER: 1:80,000.

1. This brigade will continue the march April 18, 1 accordance with F.O. No. 23 c.s. these headquarters.

2. Rail head: LA BOSSE*.

3. Supply, Rations and Mail.
Empty ration sections of Field Trains will go distributing point-FOUQUEROLLES at 6:00 P.M., remainin there until supplies are received.

4. Evacuation in accordance with Orders No. 22 c.s. these headquarters.

5. Postoffice No. 729 will accompany the Supply Tra

g.

By command of Brigadier General Buck

W.H.Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. Mil. Police.
C.O. 26th Inf. (20)
C.O. 28th Inf. (20)
C.O. Brig. M.G. Bn. (7)
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling:-* Labosse.

S.G.W.

- -

BILLETING TABLE for 18 Apr. 18.

UNIT	TROOPS	BILLETS
2d Brig. Hq.		LAVERSINES (Chateau
26th Inf.	26th Inf.(less M.G. Co.)	HAUDIVILLERS.
	M.G. Co.	FOUQUEROLLES.
28th Inf.	Hq.,Hq.Co.,S. Co.	FAY ST. QUENTIN.
	1 Battalion	ST. RIMAULT
	2 Battalions	LAVERSINES (excludi ST. GERMAIN)
	M. G. Co.	FOUQUEROLLES
2d Brig. M. G. Battalion		LAVERSINES(ST. GERM

By command of Brigadier General Buc

g

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

FIELD ORDERS

No. 24.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade
FRANCE, 18 Apr.,18: 7:00 P.M.

1. In compliance with orders from the 1st Division, Brigade Headquarters, 2 Battalions 28th Infantry, and 2d Brigade Machine Gun Battalion, now in LAVERSINES will continue the march towards VELLENES* tomorrow in accordance with the attached March Table. Billeting Tables will be issued later.

2. Field Trains will accompany their units without distance.

3. Advance billeting parties consisting of one (1) Officer for each Battalion and one (1) enlisted man for each Company will proceed to their destination as shown by the Billeting Table, at once.

4. Brigade Headquarters will close at LAVERSINES Chateau at 3:00 P.M., 19 Apr.,18, and open at NIVILLERS same date, same hour.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

cdm

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
G - 1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (1)
C.O. 28th Inf. (8)
C.O. Brig. M.G.Bn. (7)
Camp Commandant.
File.
Diary.
Staff.

Correct Spelling:- *VELLENNES.

S.G.W.

MARCH TABLE
FOR
19 Apr., 18

UNIT	INITIAL POINT	TIME OF CLEARING I.P.	ROUTE	REMARKS
Brigade Hq.	ST. MARTIN (NW exit)	12:45 PM	ST. MARTIN-NIVILLERS	
2 Bns.28th Inf.	ST. MARTIN (NW exit)	1:15 PM	ST. MARTIN-NIVILLERS-VELLENNES-HENU	Must clear the BEAUVAIS-FOUQUE-ROLLES road at 2:00 PM
2d Brig. M.G.Bn.	ST. MARTIN (NW exit)	1:45 PM	ST. MARTIN-NIVILLERS	Must clear the BEAUVAIS-FOUQUE-ROLLES road at 2:30 PM

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

g

ORDERS

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.,
FRANCE, 19 April, 1918.

No. 24

Map: BEAUVAIS 1:80.000
MONTDIDIER 1:80.000

1. This Division will continue the march in accordance with F.O. No. 25, c.s. these headquarters.

2. Supply, Rations, and Mail.
Distributing point.
2nd Brigade - La FRAYE*- 3 P.M.
P.O. 729 will accompany Division Supply Train.

3. Evacuation.
Gassed and slightly wounded
CREVECOEUR
Badly wounded
BEAUVAIS

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

sb

Correct Spelling:-
* Lafraye.

S.G.W.

BILLETING TABLE
FOR
19 Apr. 18

UNIT	TROOPS	TROOPS	BILLETS
Brigade Hq.			NIVILLERS
2d Brig. M.G.Bn.			NIVILLERS
28th Inf.	One Battalion		HENU BOURSINES
	One Battalion		VELLENES*

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

Correct Spelling:-
* VELLENNES.

S.G.W.

FIELD ORDERS

Hq.2nd Brigade,1st Division,A.E.F.
FRANCE, 19 April, 1918.

No. 25

1. In compliance with orders from the 1st Division this Brigade will march towards FROISSY tomorrow, see March and Billeting Tables attached.

2. Field trains will accompany their units without distance.

3. The usual Advance Billeting Parties will proceed to their destination as shown by the Billeting Table at once.

4. Brigade Headquarters will close at Chateau NIVILLERS at 3 P.M., 20 April, 18 and open at ABBEVILLE same date, same hour.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
G - 1, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (20)
C. O. 28th Inf. (20)
C. O. 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn. (7)
C. O. Military Police
Camp Commandant
File
Diary
Staff.

MARCH TABLE FOR 20 April, 18.

UNIT	TROOPS	INITIAL POINT	TIME OF CLEARING I.P.	ROUTE
28th Infantry	Hq., Hq.Co., Sup. Co.	W.exit FAY ST. QUENTIN	10:00 am	FAY ST. QUENTIN-FOUQUEROLLES-VELLENNES, HENU BOURSINES-ABBEVILLE
	M.G. Co.	NW exit FOUQUEROLLES	11:00 am	FOUQUEROLLES-LA FRAYE*
	1 Battalion	NW EXIT ST. RIMAULT	10:00 am	ST. RIMAULT-HAUDIVILLERS-LA FRAYE*BOURSINES-ORDER FONTAINE.
26th Infantry	M. G. Co.	Same as M. G. Co. 28th Inf.	11:15 am	Same as M.G. Co. 28th Infantry.
	Sup. Co.	Same as M. G. Co. 28th Inf.	11:30 am	Same as M.G. Co. 28th Infantry.
2d Brig. M.G. Battalion		N. Exit NIVILLERS	10:00 am	NIVILLERS-VELLENES*1-HENU-BOURSINES-ABBEVILLE

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

Correct Spelling: * LAFRAYE.
*1 VELLENNES.

S.G.W.

BILLETING TABLE
FOR
20 April 18

UNIT	TROOPS	BILLETS
Brigade Headquarters		ABBEVILLE
26th Infantry	26th Inf. less M.G.Co.& S.Co	HAUDIVILLERS
	M.G.Co.& S.Co.	LA FRAYE*
28th Infantry	Hq. & Hq. Co.	ABBEVILLE
	M.G.Co.& S.Co.	LA FRAYE*
	1 Battalion	VELLENES*1
	1 Battalion	BOURSINES, HENU
	1 Battalion	FONTAINE, ST. LUCIEN*2
2d Brig. M.G. Bn.		ABBEVILLE
Division Sanitary Train.		ABBEVILLE

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

wng

Correct Spelling- *Lafraye
*1 VELLENNES
*2 Fontaine-St. Lucien

S.G.W.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 62

2d Brig., 1st Div., A. E. F.,
FRANCE 19 April 1918.

MEMORANDUM: To Regimental and Battalion Commanders.

Subject: Arms.

The Division Commander directs that the following rules be observed in reference to carrying arms:

1. Each soldier will carry his own arms and in no case will the arms be placed on wagons.

2. When men are placed in ambulances their arms will accompany them.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

g

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (4)
C.O. 28th Inf. (4)
C.O. 2d Brig. M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 63

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division, AEF,
FRANCE, 19 April, 1918.

Subject: Machine Gun Companies.

1. In all cases in which a Machine Gun Company is attached to a Battalion from the Brigade Machine Gun Battalion the same Machine Gun Company will be attached to the same Battalion.

2. Similarily the Regimental Machine Gun Company should preferably work with one Battalion of the Regiment only.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

g

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. Brig. M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

Hq. 2d Brig., 1st Div., A. E. F.,
FRANCE, 19 April, 1918.

FROM: Brigade Adjutant, 2d Brigade.

TO. C. O. 28th Infantry.

SUBJECT: March Discipline.

1. The Brigade Commander notes with pleasure that the Staff Officers sent to observe the march of the Brigade on 18th April have reported that the march discipline of your organization was excellent.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) J R Brewer
J.R.Brewer,
Major, Infantry.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
France, 21 April 1918.

No. 65.

Subject: Machine Gun Company for use with 16th Inf.

1. Company B, 2d Brigade Machine Gun Battalion, is designated for temporary duty with the 16th Infantry.

2. The Commanding Officer of the above Company will report to the Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry at ANSAUVILLERS, 22nd April 1918 at 10:00 A.M., for instructions.

3. The above Company will be considered as attached to the Battalion, 26th Infantry, that enters the Sector in Corps Reserve on 23 April 18.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

cdm
DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2d Brig. M.G.Bn.(2)
File
Diary.

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 4

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
FRANCE, 21 April, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Plan Directions.

1. French regulations require that the Plan Directions be issued to include only Battalions.

2. As the number of these is very limited, the greatest care must be taken of them.

3. The following distribution will be strictly followed:

Regimental Headquarters--- 1.
Battalion Headquarters---- 1.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) Thomas C. Van Cleve
Thomas C. Van Cleve,
2nd Lieut. Cav., USR.

DISTRIBUTION:
Intell. O. 26th Inf.
Intell. O. 28th Inf.
File.
Diary.

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division, A. E. F.
FRANCE, 21 April, 1918.

LIAISON OF THE INFANTRY WITH THE AEROPLANE.

The manner by which the position of the Infantry is indicated is the most important point in the liaison with the aeroplane.

1.The aeroplane of the First Division must not be confused with other aeroplanes (in general very numerous in an attack). The aeroplane with which contact is to be established will be designated generally by a streamer on the right or left wing (prearranged) and by an indicating rocket preceded by an audible signal for the purpose of attracting attention.

2. At the request of the avion for the position of the Infantry made by means of the rocket signal "Where are you?" only the first line must move its panels in response. If the elements in the second line indicate their position at the signal "Where are you?" they may cause serious mistakes and may cause the barrage to fall too short.

3. All panels,white handkerchiefs, or other brilliant objects used to mark a position must be carefully oriented in the direction of the avion and must be kept in motion so as to attract the attention of the avion and so that they may not be be confused with panels left by the dead on the ground.

Bengal flares, one to each platoon, of a color to be determined beforehand should, whenever possible, be placed behind a rise in the ground on the same line with the troops, and should serve to attract the attention of the avion to the direction of the line. Finally, to avoid all confusion it is forbidden to place the flares otherwise than on the line.

The panels should be displayed to the avion until he gives the rocket signal "understood".

The request for cartridges made by the infantry to the avion will be transmitted immediately by T.S.F. to the P.C. of the Division.

At any time when the avion flies over the line at a very low altitude it is for the purpose of calling the attention of the infantry in general before sending up a rocket.

The different P.Cs. indicate their positions by means of their panels. Their panels are put in position according to an hour fixed beforehand either by order of the Division Commander or by the avion.

When the avion sends up the rocket "Where are you?"all of the P.Cs. seeing the signal ought to mark the position which they occupy.

When an enemy aeroplane comes over flying at a height of a thousand meters there is no danger of the panels being seen.

sb

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., A. E. F.,
FRANCE, 22 April, 1918.

NOTE: For Col. Ely, Col. Smith, Major Davis.

Probably no movement during the 23rd inst. due to change in plans for the 1st Division.

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
FRANCE, 23 April, 1918.

ORDERS)
No. 25)

---

1. This brigade will move forward in accordance with F.Os. No. 26, c.s. these headquarters, and 27, c.s. these headquarters, which will be issued later.

2. SUPPLY -

(a) Rations, Fuel and Mail.
Distributing points on and after April 26, 1918, as follows:

1 Bn. 26th Inf. plus 1 M.G.Co.) ..BONVILLERS 1:30 P.M.
1 Bn. 28th Inf. plus 1 M.G.Co.)

2nd Brigade (less 2 Bns. & 2 M.G.Cos.).NOYERS 1:30 P.M.

Note:-

For the rationing of 1 Bn. 26th Infantry plus 1 M.G.Co. on April 25th, a truck will report to the S.O. 26th Infantry at 12:00 noon on April 25th at LE FRAYE* to transport the rations to ANSAUVILLERS.

One truck will report to S.O. 28th Infantry same date, same hour, to transport the rations to CHEPOIX for the 1 Bn. 28th Infantry plus 1 M.G. Co.

(b) AMMUNITION (Infantry)
Corps Dump TARTIGNY
Division Dump MESNIL St. FIRMIN.

3.EVACUATION -

(a) Men: From Regimental Aid Stations, gas and transportable cases to Field Hospitals at VENDENIL*1-CAPLY: non-transportable and severely wounded to BONVILLERS.

From Field Hospitals all transportable severely wounded, contagious and seriously gassed to BEAUVAIS Hospital; slightly and moderately wounded to CREVECOURT*2 Hospital.

(b) Animals: Veterinary Hospital at MONTREUIL-sur-BRECHE.

4. TRAFFIC -

As directed by paragraph 4, Orders G-1, No. 13, c.s. Hq. 1st Division.

5. P.O. No. 729 at NOYERS-St.MARTIN. Outgoing and incoming to be delivered to and received from each organization at distributing point.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

Correct Spelling- *Lafraye
*1 Vendeuil
*2 Crevecoeur

S.G.W.

Second Brigade,
FRANCE, 23 Apr., 18, 7:00 P.M.

FIELD ORDERS
No. 26

MAPS: BEAUVAIS 1:80,000
MONTDIDIER 1:80,000

1. The First Division is now attached to the VI Corps (French).

2. One Battalion 26th Infantry with one Company 2nd Brigade Machine Gun Battalion attached, one Battalion 28th Infantry with one Company 2nd Brigade Machine Gun Battalion attached, as Corps reserves, will march towards the front 25th April 18 in accordance with the attached March and Billeting Tables.

3. Field Trains will accompany their units without distance.

4. The usual billeting parties will proceed to their destination as shown by the Billeting Tables on 24 April 18 at 7:00 A.M.

5. On the arrival at ANSAUVILLERS and CHEPOIX the Battalion Commanders 26th and 28th Inf. Battalions will at once get in touch with the Commanding Officers in Corps reserve at LE MESNIL ST. FIRMIN and ROCQUENCOURT respectively and will make all the necessary arrangements for preliminary reconnaissances and for the time and manner their commands are to march forward on the night 26-27 April, 18.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div. (2)
G - 1 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (3)
C. O. 28th Inf. (3)
C. O. Brig. M. G. Bn. (3)
File.
Diary.

M A R C H T A B L E to accompany F. O. No. 26

UNIT	DATE	INITIAL POINT	TIME OF CLEARING I. P.	ROUTE	REMARKS
1 Bn. 26th Inf.	25th Apr.	HAUDIVILLERS (northeastern exit)	7:30 AM	HAUDIVILLERS-MONTREUIL-sur-BRECHE-THIEUX-WAVIGNIES-ANSAUVILLERS	
	Night 26-27 April	ANSAUVILLERS (Northern exit)	As arranged with C.O. Troops Relieved	ANSAUVILLERS-MORY-CHEPOIX-11E-LE MESNIL ST. FIRMIN	One rifle company and M. G. Co. will take station at MORY.
Co. B 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.	25th Apr.	LE BOIS ST. MARTIN (western exit)	7:30 AM	LE BOIS ST. MARTIN-REUIL-sur BRECHE-MONTREUIL-sur-BRECHE-THIEUX-WAVIGNIES-ANSAUVILLERS	C.O. reports to C.O. Bn. 26th Inf. on arrival in ANSAUVILLERS and Co. is attached to that Bn. thereafter. For march night 26-27 Apr. see under 1st Bn. 26th Inf.
1 Bn. 28th Inf. (1 Co. Brig. M. G. Bn. attached	25th Apr.	LE BOIS ST. MARTIN (western exit)	8:00 AM	LE BOIS ST. MARTIN-REUIL sur BRECHE-NOYERS ST. MARTIN-BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX	
	Night 26-27 April	CHEPOIX (eastern exit)	As arranged with C.O. Troops Relieved	CHEPOIX-BACOUEL-LE MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-ROCQUENCOURT	One Company takes station at COULLEMELLE

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

BILLETING TABLE
to accompany
F.O. No. 26

DATE	UNIT	TROOPS	BILLETS
25th April	26th Inf.	One Bn. One Co. Brig. M. G. Bn.	ANSAUVILLERS
Night 26-27 April	26th Inf.	One Bn.(less one Co.)	LE MESNIL ST. FIRMIN
		One Co. One Co. Brig. M. G. Bn.	MORY
25th April	28th Inf.	One Bn. One Co. Brig. M. G. Bn.	CHEPOIX
Night 26-27 April	28th Inf.	On Bn.(less one Co.) One Co. Brig. M. G. Bn.	ROCQUENCOURT
		One Co.	COULLEMELLE

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

g

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.66.

Hq.2d Brig.,1st Div.,A.E.F.,
FRANCE, 24 April, 1918.

MEMORANDUM: For C.O. 26th Inf.

Subject: Movement of 26th Inf. M.G.Co.

1. You will order your Machine Gun Company to clear OROER at 7:00 A.M. 25th April and proceed to HAUDIVILLERS via BOURSINES and LAFRAYE.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.66.

Hq.2d Brig.,1st Div.,A.E.F.,
FRANCE, 24 April, 1918.

MEMORANDUM: For C.O. 26th Inf.

Subject: Movement of 26th Inf. M.G.Co.

1. You will order your Machine Gun Company to clear OROER at 7:00 A.M. 25th April and proceed to HAUDIVILLERS via BOURSINES and LAFRAYE.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
File
Diary.

- -

FIELD ORDERS
No.27.

Second Brigade
FRANCE, 25 Apr., 18 8:00 A.M.

Maps: BEAUVAIS 1:80,000
MONTDIDIER 1:80,000

1. This Brigade (less 2 Bns. and 2 Machine Gun Co.s) will march towards BRETEUIL tomorrow in accordance with the attached March and Billeting Tables.

2. Field Trains will accompany their units without distance.

3. The usual billeting parties will proceed to their destination as shown by the Billeting Table at once.

4. Second Brigade Headquarters will close at ABBEVILLE 26 April 18 at 10:00 A.M. and open at FROISSY same date, same hour.

By command of Brigadier GeneralBuck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

g
DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
G - 3 1 Div.
G - 1 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf (8)
C.O.28th Inf.(8)
C.C.Brig. M.G.Bn. (2)
Camp Commandant.
File.
Diary.

M A R C H T A B L E
for
26 April 18

UNIT	INITIAL POINT	TIME HEAD OF COLUMN PASSES INITIAL POINT	ROUTE	REMARKS
26th Inf.(less 1 Bn.) Sup Co.28th Inf	HAUDIVILLERS (Northeastern exit)	10.00 A.M.	HAUDIVILLERS-MONTREUIL sur BRECHE NOYERS ST.MARTIN-Destination	
One Co.2d Brig. M.G.Bn.	LE BOIS ST. MARTIN (eastern exit)	12.00 noon	REUIL sur BRECHE-NOYERS ST. MARTIN-Destination	C.O.reports to C.O.26th Inf. on reaching destination. Company is attached to 26th Inf. . . . . , thereafter.
28th Inf.(less Bn.& Sup.Co.) One Co.2d Brig. M.G.Bn.attached	ABBEVILLE ST. LUCIEN(north western exit)	10.00 A.M.	ABBEVILLE-MAULERS-LA CHAUSSEE-Destination	Route to initial point VELLENNES-MENU-BOURSINES-ABBEVILLE. Note: BEAUVAIS-BRETEUIL road is barred for traffic of men animals and wagons.
Hq.2nd Brig.M.G. Bn.	Same as 28th Inf.	11.10 A.M.	Same as 28th Inf.	

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

B I L L E T I N G T A B L E
for
26 April 18

UNIT	TROOPS	BILLETS	REMARKS
2d Brig.Hq.		FROISSY	
28th Inf. (less 1 Bn.)	2 Battalions	MAISONCELLE	
	Hq.&Hq.Co. 2 M.G.Co.s	FROISSY	Field Hospital also billeted in this town.
	Supply Co.	SAUVELEUX	
26th Inf. (less 1 Bn.)	Hq.&Hq.Co.	NOYERS ST. MARTIN	Supply Train also billeted in this town.
	1 Battalion	ST. EUSOYE	
	1 Battalion	TROUSSURES MOIMONT	
	1 M.G.Co.	BOIS L'ABBE	
	1Co.2d Brig. M.G.Bn.attached	NOIRVEUX	
	Supply Co.	SAUVELEUX	
2nd Brig.M.G. Bn.Hq.		FROISSY	

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W.H.Woolworth,
Captain,Infantry,
Asst.Brig. Adjt.

(Corrected Copy)

BILLETING TABLE
for
26 April 18

UNIT	TROOPS	BILLETS	REMARKS
2d Brig.Hq.		FROISSY	
28th Inf. (less 1 Bn.)	2 Battalions	MAISONCELLE	
	Hq.&Hq.Co. 2 M.G.Cos.	FROISSY	Field Hospital also billeted in this town.
	Supply Co.	ST. EUSOYE	
26th Inf. (less 1 Bn.)	Hq.&Hq.Co.	NOIREMONT	
	1 Battalion	ST. EUSOYE	
	1 Battalion	TROUSSURES MOIMONT	
	1 M.G.Co.	BOIS L'ABBE	
	1 Co.2d Brig. M.G.Bn.attached	NOIRVEUX*	
	Supply Co.	SAUVELEUX	
2nd Brig.M.G. Bn.Hq.		FROISSY	

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W.H.Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst.Brig.Adjt.

* Correct spelling:

NOIRVEAUX.

S.G.W.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.68

Hq.2nd Brig.,1st Div.,A.E.F.,
FRANCE, 25 April, 1918.

Subject: Troops 1st Brigade withdrawn from the front line.

Map: MONTDIDIER 1:80,000.

1. In compliance with orders from the 1st Division a certain number of officers, non-commissioned officers and other enlisted men (approximately 1200) of the rifle companies of the 1st Brigade will be withdrawn from the front line and attached to the 2nd Brigade for duty as follows:

16th Infantry to the 26th Infantry
18th Infantry to the 28th Infantry.

2. The detachment withdrawn from each company will be organized as a provisional platoon. These platoons will be attached to companies intact . In principle twelve platoons will have to be attached to eight companies, making certain companies of the 2nd Brigade stronger than others.

3. These attached platoons will train with the units to which they are attached and will be drawn upon to replace casualties which may occur in their respective organizations.

4. The march orders for these detachments are as follows:
16th Infantry clears ANSAUVILLERS 26th April at 1:00 P.M. and marches to NOYERS ST. MARTIN where the senior officer reports for instructins to the C.O.26th Infantry.
18th Infantry clears BEAUVOIR 26th April at 1:00 P.M. anr marches to FROISSY where the senior officer reports for instructions to the C.O.28th Infantry.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

2d Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 25 April, 1918.

Note to -

Col. Ely.
Col.Smith.

1. Come with your Lieut.Col.and Battalion Commanders equipped with gas masks, helmets, field glasses etc., prepared to make a reconnaissance, to report to General Buck's quarters at 1:00 P.M.,25 April 18.

2. Bring your automobile with you.

SIGNED: J.R.Brewer,
J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 70

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.,
FRANCE, 28 April, 1918.

Subject: Circulation.

1. The Division Commander directs that all persons entering the American Sector west of MONTDIDIER will report to the Military Police office at CHEPOIX before proceeding further to the front.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
Chief of Staff 1st Div.
G - 1 1st Div.
G - 2 1st Div.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (10)
C. O. 28th Inf. (10)
C. O. Brig. M.G. Bn. (2)
C. O. Signal Battalion Detachment, BONVILLERS
C. O. 2nd Bn 5th F.A.
C. O. 1st Bn. 6th F.A.
C. O. T.M. Btry
C. O. Div. M.G. Bn. (Rear Echelon)
C. O. Military Police (NOYER St. MARTIN*)
C. O. Am Train (Horse Section)
C. O. Am Train (Motor Section)
C. O. Sanitary Train (BONVILLERS)
C. O. Sanitary Train (VENDEUIL)
C. O. Sanitary Train (FROISSY)
C. O. Sanitary Train (La NEUVILLE ST PIERRE)
File
Diary

*Correct spelling NOYERS St. MARTIN.

S.G.W.

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
No. 32.

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division
A.E.F., FRANCE, 28 April, 1918.

To Organization Commanders.

Subject: Subsistence.

1. The components of the French Field Ration for April as issued to this brigade are as follows:

Bread	600 grams
Fresh Meat	400 "
Dry Vegetables	100 "
Salt	20 "
Lard	25 "
Coal. For Cooking only	(0.530 gr. for individual ration (0.360 gr. for rolling kitchen

Instead of the French component in coffee and sugar, the American components as now issued are given as follows:

Coffee	7 lbs. per 100 rations
Sugar	20 lbs. per 100 rations

Making up the wine component of the French ration. The alimentation allotment of 0.35 Francs has been taken up by the Division Q.M. in the form of issuance to each organization of American commissary supplies.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

sb

W.H.Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G - 1 1st Div.
Div. Q.M.
C.O. 26th Inf. (20)
C.O. 28th Inf. (20)
C.O. Brig. M.G. Bn. (7)
File
Diary

STATIONS OF 2nd BRIGADE.*

2nd Brig. Hdqrs.	FROISSY
28th Inf. Hq. Hq. Co. 28th Inf. Machine Gun Co. 28th Inf. Co. D 2d Brig. M. G. Bn. 2d Brig. M. G. Bn. Hq.	FROISSY
1st and 3rd Bns. 28th Inf.	MAISONCELLE
2nd Bn. 28th Inf. (less 1 Co.) Co. C 2d Brig. M. G. Bn.	ROCQUENCOURT
One Co. 2nd Bn. 28th Inf.	COULLEMELLE
Supply Co. 28th Inf.	NOYERS ST. MARTIN
26th Inf. Hq. Hq. Co. 26th Inf.	NOIREMONT
1st Bn. 26th Inf.	MOIMONT TROUSSURES
2nd Bn. 26th Inf. (less 1 Co.)	LE MESNIL ST. FIRMIN
Co. F. 26th Inf. Co. B 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.	MORY
3rd Bn. 26th Inf.	ST. EUSOYE SAULELEUX
M. G. Co. 26th Inf.	BOIS L'ABBE
Supply Co. 26th Inf.	NOYERS ST. MARTIN
Co. A 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.	NOIRVEAUX

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Sgd.) J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

* Date unknown - S.G.W.

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 5

Headquarters Second Brigade,
First Division, A. E. F.,
France, 1st May, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: CODES.

1. Four (4) copies of CARNET NESTOR N.N.N., numbers 1011 to 1019, both inclusive, were sent to you for distribution within your organization as follows:

1 to C. O. of Regiment.
1 to C. O. of each Battalion.

2. CARNET CAMILLE, C.C.C., will become void at zero hour May 1. You will collect all copies of the CARNET CAMILLE which were distributed within your organization and forward them to the Intelligence Officer, 2d Brigade, to arrive not later than noon, 3rd May, 1918.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(SGD) Thomas C. Van Cleve
Thomas C. Van Cleve,
2d Lieut. Cav. U.S.R.
Intelligence Officer.

fg

DISTRIBUTION:
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. Brig. M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION.

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.
FRANCE, 2 May, 1918.

No. 33.

Subject: War Diary.

1. Infantry Regimental War Diaries will include in their total regimental strength available for duty the companies of the 2d Brigade Machine Gun Battalion, but not the personnel of the 1st Brigade attached to this Brigade but will show them in a note as attached.

2. The 2d Brigade Machine Gun Battalion War Diary will show only personnel not attached to Infantry Regiments.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W.H.Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brigade Adjutant.

odm

Distribution:

C.G. 2d Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf. (5)
C.O. 28th Inf. (5)
C.O. Brig. M.G.Bn. (1)
File.
Diary.

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
No. 34

Hq. 2d Brig., 1st Div., A.E.F.,
FRANCE, 3rd May, 1918.

1. The following courier service will be immediately put into effect at these headquarters.

10:30 A.M.)Leaves Brigade Headquarters for Rear
3:30 P.M.)Message Center at CHEPOIX.

12:00 noon)Leaves Brigade Headquarters for Rear
6:00 P.M.)Area.

All official communication delivered to Brigade Headquarters at the above hours will be sent to destination at the times specified.

2. So much of par. 1 Administrative Memorandum No. 26, c.s., these headquarters as requires report on grazing from organizations in this Brigade is revoked.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
Chief of Staff 1st Div.
G - 1 1st Div.
G - 2 1st Div.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (10)
C. O. 28th Inf. (10)
C. O. Brig. M.G. Bn. (2)
C. O. Signal Bn. Det. (BONVILLERS)
C. O. 2nd Bn. 5th F.A.
C. O. 1st Bn. 6th F.A.
C. O. T.M. Bty.
C. O. Div. M.G. Bn. (Rear Echelon)
C. O. Mil. Police (NOYER ST. MARTIN*)
C. O. Am Train (Horse Section)
C. O. Am Train (Motor Section)
C. O. San. Train (BONVILLERS)
C. O. San. Train (VENDEUIL)
C. O. San. Train (FROISSY)
C. O. San. Train (LA NEUVILLE ST. PIERRE)
File
Diary.

*Correct spelling NOYERS St. MARTIN.

S.G.W.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 72

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, A.E.F.,
FRANCE, 5 May, 1918.

Subject: Detachments of 16th and 18th Inf. in case of Corps Alert.

Map: MONTDIDIER 1:80,000

1. In the event that Inst. 23 Plan of Defense CANTIGNY sector G-3, 288 are ordered carried out by the 2nd Brigade the 18th Inf. detachments will be concentrated at MAISONCELLE under the command of the senior officer of the 18th Inf. present. The 16th Inf. detachments will be concentrated at ST. EUSOYE. The march of elements of the 16th Inf. not now at ST. EUSOYE will commence at H+4:30 and route MOIMONT-TROUSSURES-SAUVELEUX-ST. EUSOYE. The senior officer of the 16th Inf. present will assume command.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. Brig. M.G. Bn.
C. O. Det. 16th Inf.
C. O. Det. 18th Inf.
Division Q.M.
File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 73

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American E.F., FRANCE,5 May, 1918.

Subject: Replacements for 18th Infantry.

1. The following number of officers and enlisted men of the 18th Infantry Detachment now with the 28th Infantry will proceed at once by truck from MAISONCELLE to MESNIL-ST. FIRMIN reporting upon arrival at that point to Colonel Marshall, General's Staff, at Division Headquarters.

Number in column marked "Wood Camp) will be received at MESNIL-ST. FIRMIN. Sufficient number of empty trucks will be carried along from MESNIL-ST. FIRMIN to accommodate these men.

Oper. Sect. No. 73, (Cont'd)

Units	Officers	Men	Wood Camp
Hqs. 1st Bn.		7	
A	1		
C	3	46	20
E		11	
F		23	
G		41	11
H	2	33	25
I	2		
K	3	52	
M.G.Co.	2		
Hqs. 3rd Bn.		11	

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. Det. 18th Inf. (3)
File
Diary

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
No. 35

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div. American E.F.,
FRANCE, 5th May, 1918.

Memorandum: To the Division Quartermaster.

Subject: Action in case of Corps Alert.

1. Enclosed is a copy of Operations Section 72, Hq. 2nd Brig. Be prepared to furnish the Detachments of the 16th and 18th Inf. sufficient equipment for cooking improvised if necessary to care for them and means of transporting rations to them should it become necessary to put the provisions of the enclosed document in force.

2. C.Os. 16th and 18th Inf. Detachments will apply to the Division Quartermaster in case of Corps Alert for cooking utensils referred to above.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:
G - 1 1st Div.
Div. Q.M.
C. O. 18th Inf Det.
C. O. 16th Inf Det.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 26th Inf.
File.
Diary.

W N

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 74

Hq. 2nd Brig., 1st Div., American E.F.,
FRANCE, 6th May, 1918.

Subject: Replacements to 16th Infantry.

1. One officer and 60 men of the 16th Infantry attached to the 26th Infantry will proceed by truck this date in accordance with table to CHEPOIX reporting upon arrival to Chief, Administrative Section at that place for instructions.

2. They will supplement the wood cutting detail of the 1st Brigade.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

T A B L E

Entrucking point	Time	Destination	Route
300 meters south of S. exit ST. EUSOYE	6:30 P.M. May 6	CHEPOIX	Entrucking point-NOIRVEAUX-CAMPREMY-BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
G - 1 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. Det. 16th Inf.
File.
Diary.

W N
G

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 75

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American E.F., FRANCE, 7 May, 1918.

Map: MONTDIDIER 1:80,000

Subject: Replacements to Wood-cutting detail.

1. The following number of enlisted men:

16th Infantry detachment (att. 26th Inf.)
120 men

18th Infantry detachment (att. 28th Inf.)
20 men

Oper. Sec. #75, Cont'd.

accompanied by 1 officer of 16th Infantry will proceed by truck this date in accordance with table below to MESNIL-ST. FIRMIN, reporting upon arrival to Chief, Operations Section, 1st Division at that place.

2. The above enlisted men will supplement the wood-cutting detail of the 1st Brigade.

3. One additional officer of the 16th Infantry will report at Brigade Headquarters at 6:00 P.M. this date for transportation to MESNIL-ST. FIRMIN, reporting immediately upon arrival to Chief, Operations Section, 1st Division for advanced instructions at that place.

4. The two officers mentioned above will return to present stations with 26th Infantry immediately upon turning over above detail to officer in charge of wood-cutting camp.

5. The officer detailed to accompany trucks will report at Brigade Headquarters, FROISSY, at 2:00 P.M. this date for instructions.

TABLE

Entrucking point	Time	Destination	Route
200 meters East S.exit NOIREMONT	7:00 P.M. May 7th	200 meters west of N. exit MESNIL ST. FIRMIN	Entrucking point-road fork 800 meters E. of E. exit NOIREMONT-FROISSY-BRETEUIL-Destination.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck;

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.	C. G. 2nd Brig.	G-3 1st Div.
G - 1 1st Div.	Div. Q.M. 1st Div.	C.O. 26th Inf.(10)
C.O. 28th Inf.(10)	C.O. Det. 16th Inf.	C.O. Det. 18th Inf.
File.	Diary.	

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 76

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American E.F., FRANCE, 7 May, 1918

Subject: Liaison.

1. Drills will be held in movement of Brigade, Regimental, and Battalion P.C's. on the 9th and 10th of May. Therefore, all regimental and battalion liaison personnel will be held available for drills in these subjects on the above dates.

Detailed instructions as to the drills will be issued from the brigade headquarters later.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (5)
C. O. 28th Inf. (5)
C. O. Brig. M.G. Bn.
Staff
File
Diary

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 6

Headquarters 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 8 May, 1918.

1. The corrections (Rectificatif) of Carnet Reduit (Nestor) will be distributed to the Commanding Officer of each battalion and one copy kept at Regimental Headquarters.

2. The slips bearing the correction will be pasted in the Carnet Reduit (Nestor) immediately.

3. When Carnet Reduit is ordered to be turned in by these headquarters the slip will accompany it.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(SGD.) T. C. Van Cleve,
T. C. Van Cleve,
2nd Lieut. Cav. U.S.R.,
Intelligence Officer.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 80

Hq. 2d Brig., 1st Div., American E.F.,
FRANCE, 11 May, 1918.

Map: MONTDIDIER 1:80,000.

Subject: Replacements for 18th Infantry.

1. The following officers and enlisted men of the 18th Infantry, attached to the 28th Infantry, will proceed from the crossroads SE of MAISONCELLE (G in the word GAYANT) at 7:15 P.M. 11 May, 1918 to a point 200 meters west of the northern exit of MESNIL ST. FIRMIN, arriving there at 8:30 P.M., the senior officer reporting upon arrival to the Chief, Operations Section, 1st Division.

These men will be separated into company groups in accordance with the column below before leaving MAISONCELLE so that delay at MESNIL ST. FIRMIN can be avoided.

2. At MESNIL they will be joined by the 18th Infantry detachment in the wood cutters camp and will proceed by marching to the front.

3. Guides will be provided at Division Headquarters to conduct the party to SEREVILLERS so as to arrive there at 9:30 P.M.

The Commanding General, 1st Brigade, will arrange for guides from SEREVILLERS to the front.

Units	Attached 28th Inf. Officers	Men	Wood Camp Officers	Men
Hq. 1st Bn.			1	
Co. C.				16
Co. D.				3
Hq. 2d Bn.			2	5
Co. E.				7
Co. G.				4
Co. I.				29
Co. K		26		
Co. M.	2			6
Hq. Co. (Stokes)	2	23		
Hq. Co. (37 mm)	1			
M. G. Co. 18th Inf.		12		
Totals	5	61	3	70

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution.
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. Supply Train (NOYERS ST. MARTIN)
File
G-3 1st Div.
G-1 1st Div.
C. O. Det. 18th Inf.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 81

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France 12 May 1918

Subject: Reconnaissance by Supply Officers.

1. By direction of the Division Commander Battalion Supply Officers of the 28th Infantry will join 18th Infantry Supply Train at BONVILLERS tonight and make reconnaissances at the front in reference to methods of supply.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
C. O. 28th Inf. (4)
C. O. 18th Inf.
File.
Diary.

- -

ORDERS)
)
No. 26)

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 13 May, 1918.

1. The 2nd Brigade will relieve the 1st Brigade on the nights of May 14 - 15 and May 15 - 16, 1918 as directed in F. O. 30 c.s. these headquarters.

2. Supply - (a) Distributing points.

May 14, 1918

No change

May 15, 1918

Brig. Hqdrs.....NOYERS ST. MARTIN

26th Inf. (Hq. & Hq. Co.)
(Supply Co.)
(3rd Bn.).....NOYERS ST. MARTIN
(1st Bn.)
(2nd Bn.)
(M.G.Co. 2nd Bn).....BONVILLERS
(M.G.Co. 1st Bn)
(M.G.Co. 3rd Bn)

	(Hq. & Hq. Co.)	
	(Supply Co.)	.....NOYERS ST. MARTIN
	(3rd Bn.)	
	(M.G.Co. 1st Bn)	
28th Inf.	(	
	(1st Bn.)	
	(2nd Bn.)	.....BONVILLERS
	(M.G.Co. 2nd Bn)	
	(M.G.Co. 3rd Bn)	

Hdqrs. Brig. M. G. Bn.....BONVILLERS

May 16, 1918

2nd Brigade (less officers & men over specified strength).....BONVILLERS

Supply Officers of the units (etc.) concerned will arrange with the Division Quartermaster at least twenty four hours ahead concerning the rations to be issued men to be detached from proper organization and attached to another organization. If this is impracticable in some cases, adjustment of rations will be made between the organizations concerned.

3. Dumps and Trench Stores.

(a) The ammunition and pyrotechnics now in Regimental sectors will be turned over as previously ordered.

(b) The trench rations (sealed tins) will be turned over by each Battalion Commander in the front line and receipted for by his successor. Receipts will be sent to G-1, 1st Division, without delay.

(c) Chloride of lime for Regimental Dumps is furnished by the Division Gas Officer. Requests for replenishment should be forwarded direct to him.

(d) All marmit cans, gas material, lamps and solidified alcohol are sector property of this Division, and will be turned over to incoming units.

4. Evacuation, Mail and Traffic.

Unchanged.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

sb

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 1st Brig. (5)
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div. (4)
G-1, 1st Div. (5)
G-2, 1st Div.
Div. Q. M.
C. O. 26th Inf. (20)
C. O. 28th Inf. (20)
C. O. Brig. M.G.Bn.
C. O. Supply Train (NOYERS ST. MARTIN) (5)
Staff
File
Diary

FIELD ORDERS
No. 30

2nd Brigade,
France, 13 May 18, 7:00 A.M.

Map: MONTDIDIER 1:80,000
PLAINVILLE-ST. JUST en CHAUSSEE 1:20,000

1. In compliance with F.O. No. 16, 1st Div., the 2nd Brigade will relieve the 1st Brigade per March and Relief Tables attached. The 26th Infantry will relieve the 16th Infantry, the 28th Infantry will relieve the 18th Infantry.

2. The following will reconnoiter the sector during the night 13-14 May:

Regimental Commanders
Regimental Intelligence officer
Regimental Operations officer
Regimental Signal officer
Regimental Bombing and Ammunition officers.
Regimental Pioneer officer
Commanders Stokes Mortar and 37 mm Gun sections of Hq. Co.
} will remain in sector.

Battalion Commanders.
One Staff officer per Battalion, who will remain in sector.
Company Commanders.
One officer or non commissioned officer per platoon for rifle companies and per section for Machine Gun companies.

Three trucks will be placed at the disposal of each Regimental Commander at 6:00 P.M. 13 May 18 for 28th Inf. at FROISSY, for 26th Inf. at NOIREMONT. These trucks will proceed via NOYERS ST. MARTIN - CAMPREMY - BONVILLERS - CHEPOIX - 200 meters west of southwestern exit of MESNIL ST. FIRMIN from thence, the reconnoitering parties will proceed by marching reporting at the Regimental Hdqrs. of the Regiment which they will relieve for further instructions before proceeding farther towards the front.

3. The C. O. 26th and 28th Infantry will arrange for the relief of the liaison personnel with the C. Os. 16th and 18th Infantry respectively.

4. In all movements by marching 200 yards will be maintained between platoons and 500 yards between companies.

5. The Commanding General, 1st Brigade will arrange for guides, on the basis of one per platoon, to meet units of the 2nd Brigade at their initial marching points. These guides will report at the initial marching points to a 2nd Brigade Staff Officer one hour before the arrival of incoming units.

6. The Commanding General, 1st Brigade will furnish Machine Gun Carts at the initial marching points of Machine Gun units to carry forward the guns only. The Machine Gun Carts of the 2nd Brigade organizations will march with the rear echelons of their companies.

7. All sector records, dumps, trench stores and other property will be carefully inventoried and receipted for by incoming organization commanders.

8. The Commanding Officers 26th and 28th Infantry will assume command of their subsectors on 16 May 18 at 8:00 A.M.

The Commanding General of the 2nd Brigade will assume command on 16 May 18 at 8:00 A.M. Headquarters SEREVILLERS. 2nd Brigade Headquarters will close at FROISSY same date, same hour.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 1st Brig. (5)
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div. (4)
G-1, 1st Div. (5)
G-2, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (20)
C.O. 28th Inf. (20)
C.O. Brig. M.G.Bn.
C.O. Supply Train (NOYERS ST. MARTIN) (5)
Staff.
File.
Diary.

MARCH AND RELIEF TABLES

UNITS	DATE	INITIAL POINT	TIME HEAD OF COLUMN PASSES I.P.	METHOD	DESTINATION	ROUTE	NO. of TRUCKS	REMARKS
2d Bn. 26th Inf.(less MG Co.)	Night May 14-15	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN(200 meters east northern exit)	9:00 P.M.	BY March ing	QUARTER BELLE ASSISE	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN(200 meters east of northern exit)-BROYES Road junction 200 meters south BELLE ASSISE FM-Destination		Route to initial point.MORY-CHEPOIX MESNIL ST. FIRMIN.
MG Co.1st Bn 26th Inf.(Forward echelon).	Night May 14-15	BOIS L' ABBE(Eastern exit)	9:00 P.M.	(1)By Truck (2)By March ing	QUARTER KENIFRA	(1)BOIS L'ABBE-CAMPREMY -BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX-MESNIL ST. FIRMIN(200 meters southwest of southwestern exit). (2) MESNIL ST. FIRMIN(200 meters southwest of southwestern exit)-SEREVILLERS-Road along northern edge of BOIS de VILLERS-Destination	5	Trucks await arrival of relieved company 16th Inf.
MG Co. 3d Bn 26th Inf. (Forward echelon)	Night May 14-15	BOIS L' ABBE(Eastern exit)	10:00 P.M.	(1)By Truck (2)By March ing	Stations of Bn. E.	(1)Same as Machine Gun Co. 1st Battalion (2)MESNIL ST. FIRMIN (200 meters southwest of southwestern exit)-BROYES-Destination	5	Route to Initial point NOIRVEAUX-BOIS L'ABBE. Trucks await arrival of relieved company.

M&RT-FO#30 MARCH AND RELIEF TABLES (PAGE TWO)

UNITS	DATE	INITIAL POINT	T Hof Passes I.P.	METHOD	DESTINATION	ROUTE	NO. TRUCKS	REMARKS
1st Bn. 26th Inf. (less MG Co.)	Night May 14-15	NOYERS ST. MARTIN(Old Roman Road)	10:15 P.M.	By Truck	Hqs.& 2 Cos. MESNIL ST.FIRMIN(200 m.SW of SW of SW exit) 1 Co. CHEPOIX 1 Co. MORY	NOYERS ST. MARTIN-CAMPREMY-BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX-Destination	24	Trucks will proceed after detrucking 1st Bn.26th Inf. to MESNIL ST. FIRMIN(200 m SW of SW exit) to entruck one Bn. 16th Inf. relieved by 2d Bn. 26th Inf.
MG Cos. 1st & 3rd Bns.(rear echelon).	May 15	BOIS L'ABBE(Eastern exit)	7:00 A.M.	By Marching	1st Bn.MG Co.-MORY 3d Bn.MG Co.-CHEPOIX	BOID L'ABBE*-CAMPREMY-BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX-MORY		
1st Bn. 26th Inf. (rear echelon).	May 15	NOYERS ST. MARTIN(eastern exit)	7:00 A.M.	By Marching	MORY	NOYERS ST. MARTIN-THIEUX-WAVIGNIES-ANSAUVILLERS-MORY		
1st Bn. 26th Inf.	Night May 15-16	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN(200 meters east northern exit)	9:00 P.M.	By March ing	QUARTER KENIFRA	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-SEREVILLERS-Road along northerd edge BOIS de VILLERS-Destination		
3rd Bn. 26th Inf. (less M.G Co.)	Night May 15-16	SAUVELEUX (Southeastern exit)	9:00 P.M.	(1)By Truck (2)By Marching	Stations of Bn.Destination	(1)SAUVELEUX-NOYERS ST. MARTIN-CAMPREMY-BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX-MESNIL ST. FIRMIN(200 meters southwest of southwestern exit) (2)MESNIL ST. FIRMIN(200 m southwest of southwestern exit)-	25	Trucks will await at detrucking point arrival of Bn.16th Inf.relieved by 1st.Bn. 26th Inf.

M&RT-FO#30 MARCH AND RELIEF TABLES (PAGE THREE)

UNITS	DATE	INITIAL POINT	T.HOFC Passes I.P.	METHOD	DESTINATION	ROUTE	NO. TRUCKS	REMARKS
MG Co. 2d Bn 26th Inf.(Forward echelon)	Night May 15-16	MORY	8:00 P.M.	By Marching	QUARTER BELLE ASSISE	MORY-PLAINVILLE-BROYES-Road Junction 200 meters south of BELLE ASSISE Farm-Destination		
Hq. & Hqs Co 26th Inf.	Night May 15-16	NOIREMONT (Northeastern exit)	10:00 P.M.	(1)By Truck (2)By Marching	BROYES	(1) NOIREMONT-FROISSY-NOYERS ST. MARTIN-CAMPREMY-BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX-MESNIL-ST. FIRMIN (200 m SW of SW exit). (2)MESNIL ST. FIRMIN(200 m SW of SW exit)-BROYES-Destination.	10	Trucks will await at detrucking point Hqs & Hq.Co. 16th Inf.
Sup. Co.Rear echelon 3d Bn 26th Inf. & Hq Co 26th Inf.	May 16	NOYERS ST. MARTIN(SE exit)	7:00 A.M.	By Marching	MORY	NOYERS ST. MARTIN-THIEUX-WAVIGNIES-ANSAUVILLERS-MORY		
1st Bn. 28th Inf. (Less MG Co.)	Night May 14-15	MAISONCELLE (SE Exit.) G in word GAYANT	8:00 P.M.	(1) By Truck (2)By Marching	QUARTER TETOUAN	(1)MAISONCELLE-FROISSY-BRETEUIL-TARTIGNY-MERLES-Farm-QUIRY LE SEC (eastern exit) (2)QUIRY LE SEC:(eastern exit) COULLEMELLE-VILLERS TOURNELLE-Destination	25	Trucks wait at detrucking point for Bn. 18th Inf. relieved.
MG Co.3d Bn. 28th Inf.(Forward echelon).	Night May 14-15	MAISONCELLE (SE Exit) G in word GAYANT	9:00 P.M.	(1)By Truck (2)By Marching	QUARTER CASA-BLANCA	(1)Same as 1st Bn.28th Inf. (2)QUIRY LE SEC-COULLEMELLE-Road fork 500 meters northwest VILLERS TOURNELLE Church-Destination	5	Trucks wait at detrucking point for one Machine Gun Co 18th Inf.

M&RT-FO#30 MARCH AND RELIEF TABLES (PAGE FOUR)

UNITS	DATE	INITIAL POINT	T Hof C Passes I.P.	METHOD	DESTINATION	ROUTE	NO. TRUCKS	REMARKS
MG Co 2d Bn 28th Inf.(Forward echelon)	Night May 14-15	ROCQUENCOURT (Eastern exit).	9:00 P.M.	By Marching	Stations M G Co. Bn. F	ROCQUENCOURT-Destination		
Hq.2d Brig M.G. Bn.	May 15	FROISSY (eastern exit)	8:00 A.M.	By Marching	CHEPOIX	FROISSY-NOYERS ST. MARTIN-CAMPREMY-BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX		
Rear echelons 1st Bn.28th MG Co 3d Bn 28th Inf	May 15	MAISONCELLE (northern exit)	7:00 A.M.	By Marching	CHEPOIX	TROUSSENCOURT-CAPLY-BEAUVOIR 123-III-CHEPOIX		
3d Bn.28th Inf.(less M.G.Co.)	Night May 15-16	MAISONCELLE (SE Exit) G in word GAYANT	8:00 P.M.	(1)By Truck (2)By Marching	QUARTER CASA-BLANCA	(1)Same as 1st Bn. 28th Inf. (2)QUIRY LE SEC (eastern exit) COULLEMELLE-Road fork 500 m northwest VILLERS TOURNELLE-Destination.	25	Trucks wait at detrucking point for one Bn. 18th Infantry.
MG Co 1st Bn.28th Inf.(less M G Co)	Night May 15-16	MAISONCELLE (SE exit) G in word GAYANT	9:00 P.M.	(1)By TRUCK (2)By Marching	QUARTER TETOUAN	(1)Same as 1st Bn. 28th Inf. (2)QUIRY LE SEC (eastern exit)-COULLEMELLE-VILLERS TOURNELLE-Destination	5	Trucks wait at detrucking point for one MG Co. 18th Infantry.
2d Bn 28th Inf(less MG Co)	Night May 15-16	ROCQUENCOURT(eastern exit)	9:00 P.M.	By Marching	Stations of Bn.F:	ROCQUENCOURT-Destination		

M&RT-FO#30 MARCH AND RELIEF TABLES (PAGE FIVE)

UNITS	DATE	INITIAL POINT	T Hof C Passes	METHOD I.P.	DESTINATION	ROUTE	NO. TRUCKS	REMARKS
Hq.& Hq.Co 28th Inf.	Night May 15-16	PETIT FROISSY	10:00 P.M.	(1)By Truck (2)By March-ing.	VILLERS TOURNELLE	(1)FROISSY-BRETEUIL-TARTIGNY MERLES Farm-QUIRY LE SEC (eastern exit) (2)QUIRY LE SEC-COULLEMELLE-VILLERS TOURNELLE-Destination	10	Trucks wait at detrucking point FOR Hq.& Hq.Co.18th Inf.
Rear Echelons 3d Bn 28th Inf., MG Co 28th Inf.	May 16	MAISONCELLE (northern exit)	7:00 A.M.	BY March-ing	CHEPOIX	TROUSSENCOURT-CAPLY-BEAUVOIR-123-III-CHEPOIX		
Supply Co. 28th Inf.	May 16	NOYERS ST. MARTIN(eastern exit)	7:00 A.M.	By Marching	CHEPOIX	NOYERS ST. MARTIN-CAMPREMY÷ BONVILLERS-CHEPOIX.		
Brigade Hq. (Rear echelon)	May 16	FROISSY (eastern exit)	7:00 A.M.	By Marching	MORY	FROISSY-NOYERS ST. MARTIN÷ THIEUX-WAVIGNIES-ANSAUVILLERS:-MORY.		

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

* Correct Spelling - BOIS l'ABBE ~ S.G.W.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 82

Hq. 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, 13 May 1918.

Subject: Change in Detrucking Point.

1. March and Relief Tables accompanying Field Order 30 are amended as follows:

The Detrucking Point and Initial Marching Point for units of the 28th Infantry detrucking at QUIRY le SEC is changed from QUIRY le SEC Eastern Exit to QUIRY le SEC Southwestern Exit.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 1st Brig.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 1 1st Div.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. Supply Train (NOYERS ST. MARTIN).
Staff. (4)
File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 83

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 13 May, 1918.

Subject: Change in Detrucking Point.

1. March and Relief Tables accompanying Field Order 30 are amended as follows:

Owing to the bad condition of the roads and the inability of the trucks to make their usual schedule time the entrucking time of all units of the 28th Infantry detrucking at QUIRY le SEC is advanced one hour, that is, a unit by relief table ordered to entruck and leave at 8 P.M. will move at 7 P.M., etc.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 1st Brig.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 1 1st Div.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 28th Inf. (20)
C. O. Supply Train (NOYERS ST. MARTIN)
Staff. (4)
File
Diary

- -

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 14 May 1918.

Memorandum: For Colonel Ely.

Subject: Changes in Regimental and Battalion Posts of Command at VILLERS TOURNELLE.

1. In view of the heavy bonbardments to which VILLERS TOURNELLE has been subjected in the past fortnight your attention is invited to paragraph E Memo G-3, 265, 1st Div., April 28, 1918.

2. The Brigade Commander desires submitted at as early a date as possible a rough sketch showing a new location or locations for Posts of Command (Regimental and Battalion) in some other place than VILLERS TOURNELLE or vicinity.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Sgd.) J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division;
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 15 May 1918.

Note for Colonel Maxey.

1. You can start your relief at 9:15 p.m. instead of 9:00 p.m.

2. You can use both the Eastern and Northern exits of ROCQUENCOURT.

3. The 1st Bn. 18th Inf. from QUARTER D (left sector, front line 18th Inf.) will replace you in Corps reserve. Their arrival however will be after your departure from ROCQUENCOURT as the battalion that relieves them in front line (3rd Bn. 28th Inf.) leaves QUIRY le SEC for front line at 9:00 p.m.

4. Orders were issued last night by the Division that Stokes Mortars be exchanged between the 18th Inf. and 28th Inf.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 84

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division;
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 15 May, 1918.

Subject: Relief of 1st Brigade by 2nd Brigade.

1. In the movements prescribed for night May 15 - 16, 1918, to carry out F.O. No. 30, 2nd Brigade Hdqrs.
(a) No troops making relief and stationed west of the railroad will cross the railroad before 8:30 P.M.
(b) No troops making relief and stationed east of the railroad will begin their march before 9:00 P.M.

2. The 3rd Bn. 28th Infantry will move by bus at 7:30 P.M., the Machine Gun Co., 28th Infantry at 8:30 P.M., the Hq. and Hq. Company, 28th Infantry at 9:30 P.M.

sb

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.(20)
C.O. 28th Inf.(20)
Staff.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 85.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 16 May, 1918.

Subject: Evacuation of gassed area.

1. The following localities are liable to be rendered untenable by concentrated gassing:

26th Infantry Sub-sector	28th Infantry Sub-sector
LA LONGUE HAIE	BOIS des GLANDS des VILLERS*
BOIS de FONTAINE	BOIS ST. ELOI
BOIS de CANTIGNY	VILLERS TOURNELLE
BOIS de VILLERS	
BROYES	
BOIS des SABLONS	
BOIS de la HERELLE	

2. Regimental Commanders having troops in any of these localities will determin immediately the points to which their troops are to be withdrawn or moved in case the localities above mentioned are rendered untenable by gas. They will submit their proposals to Brigade Headquarters not later than 10:00 A.M., 18th May for approval (rough sketch attached). Routes to the selected points will be staked out at once without waiting for the approval of the proposition - signs with the necessary directions will be posted.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.(25)
C.O. 28th Inf.(25)
C.O. 2d Brig. M.G.Bn.
File
Diary.

Correct Spelling:-

* BOIS des GLANDS de VILLERS

S.G.W.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 86.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
FRANCE, 16 May, 1918.

1. The following courier service will be established in the 2nd Brigade:

(a) A courier will leave 2nd Brigade Headquarters for Division Headquarters twice daily at 8:45 A.M.and 12:45 P.M.

(b) The C.O.s 26th Inf and 28th Inf. will send couriers to arrive at Brigade Headquarters at 8:30 A.M. and 12:00 noon. These couriers will remain at Brigade Headquarters until the return of the Brigade Headquarters courier from the Division.

Ops. Sec. No. 86. (continued)

(c) The C.Os. 26th Inf. and 28th Inf. will send one runner at once to Brigade Headquarters to be stationed at Brigade Headquarters permanently to be used in delivering urgent communications between the Brigade and their own regiments.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. Brig. M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.87

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
FRANCE, 16 May, 1918.

Subject: Liaison with 152 D.I. on intermediate position.

1. Referring to 3, (B), (2), Instructions No. 18 1st Division, the C.O. 28th Inf. will cause the C.O., Bn. F (Support Bn.,Left Inf. Regiment) to make a reconnaissance of the northern portion of the Intermediate Position with the following mission:

(a) to reconnoiter a position for and establish in the vicinity of coord. 80.18 a permanent garrison of ½ or 1 platoon to maintain liaison on the Intermediate position between the left of his Bn. and the elements of 152nd D.I. in COULLEMELLE.

(b) to reconnoiter a position for and establish in the vicinity of COULLEMELLE, a small mixed liaison post. In this connection he will consult with the C.O. elements of 152nd D.I. garrisoning COULLEMELLE.

(c) to submit, immediately upon completion of reconnaissance, a report to these headquarters, with sketch, showing in detail the dispositions of his troops to insure the required liaison.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 28th Inf.(2)
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.88

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
FRANCE, 17 May, 1918.

Subject: Alert arrangements, advance posts, alarms.

1. During the present period of moonlight nights while large working parties are employed well to the front and a heavy offensive action by the enemy at any moment must be considered as a possibility, it is particularly important that all commanders, particular subsector commanders, make careful arrangements:

- for obtaining early information of the enemy's activities by means of numerous, strong patrols.

- for obtaining prisoners.

- for disposing of the troops at work in advance of their assigned alert positions in case of alarm.
(Note: If practicable these troops will immediately be returned, by previously reconnoitered routes, to their regular alert stations.)

2. Advance Posts.

The advance posts established in front of the line of resistance will be relieved frequently. Their positions will be changed, if necessary, so as to insure the protection of the line of resistance against a surprise attack and to keep the enemy in ignorance of their location.

3. Alarms.

During the recent German offensive there were instances where German Infantry reached the line of resistance before the alarm was given. Patrols and advance posts will be instructed in several methods of giving the alarm quickly and effectively despite the noise of bombardment. All front line troops will be similarly instructed. Whistle signals, rifle and revolver fire,"to arms" sounded on the bugle and any other available means will be employed to give the alarm to rear echelons in time to permit them to man their trenches.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. Brig. M.G.Bn.
File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.89

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 17 May, 1918.

Subject: Work on new Brigade P.C.

1. The C.O. 2nd Brigade M.G. Bn. will furnish from the rear echelon of the 2nd Brigade M.G. Bn. the number of men, not to exceed 48 daily, who can be advantageously used in constructing the new Brigade P.C. to the Engineer Officer in charge of the construction.

2. The C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn. will call on the C.O. 1st Engineer Detachment at CHEPOIX night May 17-18 with a view to arranging the details for this work. Work will commence on 18 May 4:30 A.M.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. Brig.M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.90

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
FRANCE, 17 May, 1918.

Subject: Runners.

1. In case of an alert or in case of an offensive on the part of this Brigade the Commanding Officer of each Regiment will establish and maintain a relay system of runners between the Regimental P.C. and Brigade P.C.

2. These runners will be in charge of a N.C.O.and will be instructed beforehand as to the exact location of their respective posts and their duties. These instructions must include personal reconnaissance.

3. Relay posts will be established at intervals not to exceed 500 meters and special runners will be held in reserve to meet any eventualities.

4. The route to be used and the posts to be established will be reconnoitered by an officer and a sketch of same submitted to these headquarters not later than noon May 19.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
File.
Diary.

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 7.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 17 May, 1918.

MEMORANDUM: For Regimental Intelligence Officers, 2d Brigade.

Subject: German Propaganda among troops.

1. These headquarters have been informed that an article published in the "American Review of Reviews" for March, 1918, under the title of "Progress of the World" has been arranged in pamphlet form and is being distributed among the troops, and is apparently German Propaganda.

2. You will investigate this matter within your organization and if any trace of the above pamphlet can be discovered among the troops a report will be submitted to these headquarters. This report is to be rendered as soon as practicable.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) Thomas C. Van Cleve
Thomas C. Van Cleve,
2nd Lieut. Cav. U. S. R.
Brigade Intelligence Officer.

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
No. 40

2nd Brigade Headquarters
France, 18 May 1918.

Subject: Issue of rations to front line troops.

1. It has been observed that certain organizations are sending their mess sergeants from the position of the company kitchens to the rear daily in order to properly pack in bags, etc., the supplies to be received at the kitchens that date. The Brigade commander deems this an absolutely unnecessary increase in circulation in the forward zone; therefore, he prescribes that in the future the matter of packing rations, and properly doing so, be handled by the personnel of the Supply Company only and that the practice of sending mess sergeants or other men to the rear for this be discontinued.

2. Regimental Staff Officers should make frequent inspections to see that all matters of supply including packing are properly handled in the rear zone and relieve commanders of troops in front from any anxiety or annoyance on this important subject.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Asst. Brig. Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div,
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 1 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (2)
C.O. 28th Inf. (2)
C.O. Div. M.G. Bn.
C.O. Brig. M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 93

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 19 May, 1918.

Subject: Relief of selected personnel 28th Inf.

The following detailed instructions are issued to carry out the provisions Memo. G-3, 392, 1st Div., 19 May 18.

1. 17 trucks will be placed at QUIRY le SEC (Southwestern exit) at midnight 20-21 May, 18 to carry the detachments, 28th Inf. Battalion A to ST. EUSOYE and Battalion B and C to MAISONCELLE. The C.O. 28th Inf. will direct all French liaison officers, excepting one, now serving with his regiment to accompany this detachment to MAISONCELLE reporting upon arrival to the senior officer 28th Inf. there.

2. The C.O. 26th Inf. will direct all French liaison officers serving with the 26th Inf. excepting one, to proceed to MAISONCELLE on the night May 20-21 reporting upon the afternoon of May 21 to the senior officer of the 28th Inf. there. Regimental transportation will be placed at the disposal of these officers for this purpose.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
G - 1 1st Div. (2)
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 94

Hq. 2nd Brigade,
France, 19 May, 1918.

Subject: Artillery Fire.

1. The artillery possesses two means of assisting the infantry in stopping assaults:

(a) By barrage.
(b) By counter preparation fire.

2. It is thought that barrage fire is often asked for when counter preparation fire would give better results. When the enemy is suspected of being about ready to leave his trenches and has not yet appeared "over the top" if counter preparation fire is asked for, by phone, the artillery will direct a heavy fire on the enemy front lines and connecting trenches causing him heavy losses and probably breaking up the attack before it can get well started. On the other hand when barrage is asked for and the enemy has no intention of attacking enormous amounts of ammmunition are wasted without causing the enemy any losses.

3. Platoon Commanders should realize that small patrols of the enemy should be stopped by infantry fire alone.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.G. 1st Art. Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (75)
C.O. 28th Inf. (75)
C.O. Brig. M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 21, May, 1918.

Note for C. O. 28th Inf.

No Field Orders will be issued by 2nd Brigade Headquarters for your relief as the First Brigade order appears to be excellent.

I have arranged for your organizations to leave the entrucking point by platoon if you desire it done that way. Staff Officers, 28th Infantry, will supervise the loading at entrucking points.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 8

Headquarters Second Brigade,
France, 21, May, 1918.

1. Carnet Nestor, N.N.N. will become void at zero hour May 22 and will be replaced by Carnet Cesar of which 4 copies are herewith inclosed. Carnet Cesar will become effective at zero hour May 22.

2. You will distribute the inclosed copies of Carnet Cesar within your organization, the distribution to be the same as was that of Carnet Nestor.

3. You will render, to the Intelligence Officer, 2nd Brigade by 12:30 P.M., May 23, a report stating the name and organization of each officer to whom you have distributed a copy of Carnet Cesar, and indicating in each case the individual serial number of the code (the number marked in the upper left hand corner of the cover of the code).

4. You will return to the Intelligence Officer, 2nd Brigade, by 12:30 P.M., May 23, all Carnet Nestor distributed within your organization.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) T. C. Van Cleve
T.C. Van Cleve,
2nd Lieut. Cav. U.S.R.
Brigade Intelligence Officer.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 95

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 22 May, 1918.

Subject: Machine guns as Anti-aircraft guns.

1. Subsector commanders will have at least two machine guns placed in position to be used as anti-aircraft guns in each of the Quarters A, B, C and D as soon as possible.

2. These positions will be separate from and so placed as not to disclose the combat position of the machine guns - so used.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf. C.O. 18th Inf.
C.O. Brig. M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 96

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 24 May, 1918.

OPERATIONS AGAINST CANTIGNY COPY No. 40

Subject: Preliminary Dispositions.

1. The following instructions are issued to supplement the provisions of paragraph 2, G-3, No. 409, as amended by G-3, 419.

Table (1) shows movements and relief night J-2 to J-1
Table (2) shows movements night J-1 to J.
Table (3) shows machine gun movements (Barrage guns).

2. J day and H hour will be announced later.

3. The advanced detachments of Battalions A and C (28th Inf) will consist of the following personnel:

2 officers per company)
1 N.C.O. per platoon) Rifle Companies.
1 private per squad)

2 officers per company)
1 N.C.O. per section) Machine Gun Companies.
1 private per gun)

The same proportions will be observed in sending forward advanced detachments for 37 mm guns and Stokes Mortars.

These detachments in addition to the duties prescribed in paragraph 2, G-3, No. 409, will be used to stake off the jumping off lines for their units and also to guide their respective units from the detrucking point to the assembly position. Guides will be furnished from these detachments in the proportion of two for each platoon or similar unit and two for each Company Headquarters.

These guides will assemble at MESNIL ST. FIRMIN (Church) reporting to a Regimental Staff Officer, 28th Inf., at that point. All movements must be made under cover of darkness.

4. Each Battalion will be furnished 5 light trucks from the Div. M.G. Bn. to carry its Stokes Mortars and 37 mm guns and personnel. These trucks will proceed at the head of each truck train. On reaching the detrucking point they will pick up their guides and proceed at once to detrucking points farther to the front to be selected by the C.O. 28th Inf. who will notify C.O. Div. M.G. Bn. of the points selected.

5. No truck movements will pass the R.R. line LE PAILLART-BACOUEL prior to 9:30 P.M.

6. On marching a distance of 200 yards between platoons and 500 yards between companies will be maintained.

7. When all elements are in their assembly positions on night J-1 the C.O. 28th Inf. will notify 2nd Brigade Headquarters by phone using the figures 5440.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION.	COPY NO.
C.G. 1st Div.	1
C.G. 2nd Brig.	2
C.G. 1st Brig.	3
C.G. Art. Brig.	4
G-3, 1st Div. (4)	5,6,7,8,
G-2, 1st Div.	9
G-1, 1st Div. (4)	10,11,12,13.
C.O. 26th Inf. (4)	14,15,16,17.
C.O. 28th Inf. (25)	18-43
C.O. 18th Inf. (10)	44-53
C.O. 16th Inf. (3)	54, 55, 56.
C.O.Supply Train (6)	57,58,59,60,61,62.
C.O. 2d Brig.M.G.Bn.(5)	63,64,65,66,67.
C.O. 1st Brig. M.G.Bn. (5)	68,69,70,71,72.
C.O. Div. M.G.Bn. (4)	73,74,75,76.
Staff, 2nd Brigade	77,78,79,80,81,82,83.
File.	84
Diary	85

T A B L E I.
MARCH AND RELIEF TABLES
NIGHT J - 2 to J - 1.

Units	Initial point and time of entrucking	Method	Unit Relieved	Route	No. trucks	Remarks
Battalion B, 28th Inf. including Co. C 2d Brig. M.G.Bn. Advanced Detachments Bns. A and C 28th Inf.	MAISONCELLE (southeastern exit) 8:15 P.M.	1. Trucks 2. Marching	1st Bn. 18th Inf. Quarter CASABLANCA	1. MAISONCELLE-FROISSY-BRETEUIL-TARTIGNY-ROCQUENCOURT (road junction 500 meters northwest, near ROCQUENCOURT Farm. 2. ROCQUENCOURT (road junction 500 meters northwest, near ROCQUENCOURT Farm) Destination	36 5 Div. M.G. Bn.	Trucks will wait and return 3rd Bn. 16th Inf. to the FROISSY area. Machine Gun carts Co. C. 2d Brig. M.G.Bn. will be parked at ROCQUENCOURT (southwestern exit) to await arrival of trucks.
1st Bn. 18th Inf. (less M.G. Co. 18th Inf.)	Quarter CASABLANCA	Marching	3rd Bn. 16th Inf. in position Bn. H	Quarter CASABLANCA-ROCQUENCOURT-Destination		On relief by Battalion B, 28th Inf.
3rd Bn. 16th Inf.	ROCQUENCOURT (Road junction 500 meters northwest, near ROCQUENCOURT Farm)	Trucks		ROCQUENCOURT (road junction 500 meters northwest, near ROCQUENCOURT Farm)-MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-BRETEUIL-Destination	36	Destination-MAISONCELLE On relief by 1st Bn. 18th Inf.

T A B L E I I. MARCH AND RELIEF TABLES. NIGHT J - 1 to J.

Units	Initial point and time of entrucking	Method	Unit relieved	Route	No. trucks	Remarks
Battalion C 28th Inf. Co.D 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn.	MAISONCELLE (southeastern exit) 8:15 P.M.	1.Trucks 2.Marching	(a)Right Co.114 Regt.(French) 152nd D.I. (b) Left Co.Bn. B 28th Inf(which on relief by C/1 Co. 28th Inf. draws into its assembly position.	1.MAISONCELLE-FROISSY-BRETEUIL-TARTIGNY-ROCQUENCOURT (road junction 500 meters northwest, near ROCQUENCOURT Farm) 2.ROCQUENCOURT-Destination	30 5 Div. M.G. Bn.	Trucks depart at once on unloading Bn. M.G. carts of Co. D M.G.Bn. will be parked at ROCQUENCOURT (southwestern exit) To await arrival of trucks.
Battalion A, 28th Inf. M.G.Co. 28th Inf.	ST. EUSOYE (southeastern exit) 8:45 P.M.	1.Trucks 2.Marching	(a) portion of Co C/1(2d Bn. 18th Inf.) (b)Co.C/2(2d Bn.18th Inf.) (c)Right Co.Bn. B,28th Inf.which on relief by A/3 Co.,28th Inf.draws into its assembly position	1.St. EUSOYE-BRETEUIL-MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-SEREVILLERS(southwestern exit) 2.SEREVILLERS-VILLERS TOURNELLE-Destination	30 5 Div. M.G. Bn.	(a)On relief Co.C/1 18th Inf. is established in the BOIS de CANTIGNY,western portion. (b)On relief, Co. C/2 18th Inf. takes position vacated by Co.E/1, 18th Inf., south of VILLERS-TOURNELLE. Cos.C/3 and C/4, 18th Inf. retain their positions. M.G.carts of M.G.Co.28th Inf. will be parked at SEREVILLERS (southeastern exit, 400 meters east SEREVILLERS Church) to await arrival of trucks.

Table II (Continued)

Units	Initial point and time of entrucking	Method	Unit Relieved	Route	No. trucks	Remarks.
						Trucks depart at once on unloading Bn.
Hq.Co. 28th Inf.	FROISSY (north eastern exit) 8:30 P.M.	1.Trucks 2.Marching	None	1. FROISSY-BRETEUIL-TARTIGNY-ROCQUENCOURT (road junction 500 meters northwest, near ROCQUENCOURT Farm) 2. ROCQUENCOURT-Destination	8	Trucks depart at once on unloading company
Co. F/1(3rd Bn.) 18th Inf.	Position F/1 9:30 P.M.	Marching		VILLERS TOURNELLE-ROCQUENCOURT.		Billets in ROCQUENCOURT. Sends advanced billeting detachments night J-2 to J-1 to arrange billets.

T A B L E I I I

MACHINE GUN MOVEMENTS (BARRAGE GUNS)

NIGHT J -2 to J -1

Units	Initial point and time of entrucking	Method	Route	NO. trucks	Destination	Remarks
Div. M.G. Bn. (echelon at THIEUX)	THIEUX(northern exit) 9:00 P.M.	1.M.Gun Trucks 2.Marching	1.THIEUX-CAMPREMY-CHEPOIX-MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-SERE VILLERS-VILLERS TOURNELLE (southern exit) 2.VILLERS TOURNELLE-Destination.	6	Coordinate 17.97	Trucks return via ROCQUENCOURT-MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-Destination
M.Guns 26th Inf Sub-sector Nos. 4,5,7,10,12,29, 33,35.	Present position of Guns 10:30 P.M.	Marching	Present positions-VILLERS TOURNELLE(eastern exit)-Coordinate 07.12 (BOIS des GLANDS)		Coordinate 07.12	
Co.B 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	ROCQUENCOURT (Northern exit) 9:15 P.M.	Marching	ROCQUENCOURT-COULLEMELLE-BOIS ST. ELOI.		BOIS ST. ELOI	
M.G.Co. 16th Inf. Co.A 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.	BOIS L'ABBE (Western exit) 9:30 P.M.	1.Trucks 2.Marching	1.BOIS L'ABBE-ST.EUSOYE-BRETEUIL-TARTIGNY-ROUVROY les MERLES-QUIRY LE SEC (southwestern exit) 2.QUIRY LE SEC-COULLEMELLE-BOIS ST. ELOI.	8	BOIS ST. ELOI	Trucks return at once on unloading troops.

T A B L E III (Cont).
NIGHT J - 1 to J.

Units	Initial point and time of entrucking	Method	Route	No. trucks	Destination	Remarks
Div.M.G.Co.No. 2	Present position of guns 9:30 P.M.	Marching			Coordinate 17.97	Moves to assembly position.
Div. M.G. Co. No. 1	BOIS LA LONGUE HAIE (Northwestern exit) 9:30 P.M.	1.Div.M.G. trucks 2.Marching	BOIS LA LONGUE HAIE-BELLE ASSISE Farm-93.	6	Coordinate 17.97	

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 97

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 24 May, 1918.

Subject: Telephone Service.

1. On and after midnight 26-27 May and until further notice the C. Os. Northern and Southern Sub-sectors will limit the use of their phone service to Operation and Intelligence calls only.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.S.O. 1st Div.
Chief Surgeon 1st Div.
C.S.O. 2nd Brig. (10)
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 18th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 1st Engrs. (3)
C.O. 1st Brig. M.G.Bn.
C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn.
C.O. Div. M.G. Bn.
C.O. Tanks
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 98

Hq. 2nd Brigade,
France, 24 May, 1918.

Subject: Patrolling.

1. That instructions given in the memorandum of May 22nd (G-3, 411) regarding prisoners are revoked.

2. In order to avoid the possibility of losing a prisoner to the enemy before the coming operation patrols will be given the mission of protecting our front against surprising attacks or small raids.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O. 18th Inf.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn.
C.O. Div. M.G.Bn.
C.O. 1st Engrs.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.99.

Hq.2nd Brigade,
France, 25 May, 1918.

OPERATION AGAINST CANTIGNY

Subject: Runners.

1. The following instructions are issued to supplement the provisions of paragraph 2, G-3 No.414.

2. The C.O. of the 26th Inf. will establish and maintain a relay system of runners between BROYES and DULUTH (BOIS de CANTIGNY) through BELLE ASSISE.

3. This relay system will be in charge of an officer who will instruct his men beforehand as to the exact location of their respective posts and their duties. He will also be responsible for maintaining this system throughout the action.

4. Relay posts will be established at intervals not to exceed 500 meters and sufficient runners will be held in reserve to meet any eventualities.

5. The route to be used will be reconnoitered and a sketch submitted to these headquarters not later than noon May 27.

6. The attention of the C.O.s 18th,26th and 28th Inf. is invited to Operations No.90. The runner system as established by No. 90 is not altered by this memorandum.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O.18th Inf.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.2nd Brig.M.G.Bn.
C.O.Div.M.G.Bn.
C.O.1st Engrs.
File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
NO.100

Hq.2nd Brigade,
France, 25 May, 1918.

Subject: Anti-aircraft defense.

1. Pursuant to instructions from the 10th Army Corps, troops in cantonments in the rear area will not fire either machine guns or rifles at any plane, except in case of actual bombardment by the plane, and then only by duly detailed detachments firing from specially selected locations and along

a predetermined axis laid so as to prevent the bullets falling upon villages or other inhabited localities, or roads.

2. However, when notified by telephone or otherwise by regular anti-aircraft gun detachments that a hostile plane is overhead, they may fire along their prescribed axis at the plane.

3. Troops in cantonments which are not protected by the regularly emplaced anti-aircraft guns of the army will make provision for defense upon the lines indicated above.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O.18th Inf.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.2d Brig,M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.101. VERY [redacted].

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 26 May, 1918.

Subject: Alert Requirements.

1. All troops of this command on position one and the intermediate position will hold themselves in readiness for eventualities from 26 May 1918, 6:00 P.M., until further notice.

2. At stand to (morning and evening) and at all other times when required to take their combat position their equipment must include:

(A) Infantry:
220 rounds S A A
2 hand grenades
1 rifle grenade
1 canteen filled
2 days rations
1 shelter half
4 Bengal flares per platoon

(B) Engineers:
100 rounds S A A
1 canteen filled
2 days rations
1 shelter half.

Blouse will be worn. Blankets and rolls will not be carried.

3. Companies C/1 (18th Inf.) and F/2 (18th Inf.) will be equipped in a similar manner to the troops delivering the attack as indicated in Memo. G-3, 435, 1st Div., for Infantry.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O.18th Inf.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.Div.M.G.Bn.
C.O.2d Brig.M.G.Bn.
C.O.2nd Bn.Engrs.
File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS SECTION No.102.

VERY [redacted]

Hq.2nd Brigade,
France, 26 May, 1918.

Subject: Change in Table III, Operations Section No.96, 2nd Brigade Headquarters.

1. So much of the paragraph involving the movements of the M.G.Co.16th Inf. and Co.A 1st Brig.M.G.Bn. in Table III Operations Section No.96,2nd Brig.Hq.,night J-2 to J-1 as affects Co.A 1st Brig.M.G.Bn is revoked, this organization will not take part in the operation. The number of trucks is reduced from eight to four.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.,
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.G.1st Brig.
C.G.Art.Brig.
G-3 1st Div. (4)
G-2 1st Div.
G-1 1st Div. (4)
C.O.26th Inf.(4)
C.O.28th Inf.(25)
C.O.18th Inf.(10)
C.O.16th Inf.(3)
C.O.Supply Train (6)
C.O.2d Brig.M.G.Bn. (5)
C.O.1st Brig.M.G.Bn. (5)
C.O.Div.M.G.Bn.(4)
Staff,2nd Brigade.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.103.

Hq.2nd Brigade,
France, 26 May, 1918.

Subject: Suspension of Work.

1. The C.O.Southern Sub-sector will cause all work on position one, the intermediate position and position two to be suspended night May 26-27, 1918.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O.1st Engrs. (3)
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.2nd Bn.1st Engrs.
C.O.2d Brig.M.G.Bn.
C.O.Div.M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.104.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 27 May, 1918.

Subject: Change of Command in Northern Sub-sector.

1. The Commanding Officer 28th Inf. will assume command of the Northern Sub-sector 27 May, 10:00 P.M.

2. The C.O.28th Inf. will arrange with the C.O.18th Inf. for the retention in the subsector until further notice of such details from the Headquarters Company, 18th Inf, Liaison, Intelligence, etc., as are considered necessary by the C.O.28th Inf. The personnel of the Headquarters Company 18th Inf. not required in the subsector will return to FROISSY night 28-29 May,1918. The C.O.18th Inf. will arrange with the G-1 Section, 1st Division to have not to exceed eight trucks spotted at ROCQUENCOURT (northwestern exit) night 28-29, May, 1918, 10:30 P.M.for this purpose.

3. The C.O.18th Infantry will be relieved from duty in the sector 29 May, '18 at 6:00 A.M.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-1 1st Div.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O.18th Inf.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.Div.M.G.Bn.
C.O.2d Brig.M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 105

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 27 May, 1918.

Subject: Dugouts.

1. The Corps Commander directs that a map, scale 1/10,000 be submitted on May 30th showing all infantry cover or dugouts existing on Position 1 capable of resisting a 150mm shell. Dugouts in the sides of steep slopes or banks which have a sufficient amount of earth overhead to resist a 150mm shell will be included in this report. The number of men each dugout can accomodate will be stated.

2. C. Os. Northern and Southern Sub-sectors will submit a rough draft of the above map of the portion of their subsector affected to 2nd Brigade Headquarters by 6:00 P.M. May 29.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 106

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 27 May, 1918.

Subject: Work.

1. All work, except that necessary to complete arrangements for CANTIGNY Operation, will be suspended tonight.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 18th Inf.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 1st Engrs.
C. O. Div. M.G. Bn.
C. O. 1st Brig. M.G. Bn.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 27 May, 1918.

Note for Colonel Ely

Lieutenant Marshall reports herewith as liaison officer from 2nd Brigade Headquarters with you. He will remain at your headquarters until H + 5. He carries two watches for you which have been synchronized.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(SGD.) J. R. Brewer,
J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 27 May, 1918.

FROM: Comdg. Gen., 2d Brig., 1st Div.

TO: C. O. 28th Infantry.

SUBJECT: French Machine Guns in support of 28th Inf.

1. A battery of 12 French machine guns of the 152nd Div. Inf. on our left is placed at the disposal of Col. Ely for support of his left flank for a period of 24 hours beginning at H + 5 hrs., J day.

2. To get the support of these French machine guns, Col. Ely will call P.C. Marguerite (through VILLERS-TOURNELLE) and ask for French machine guns in support of 28th Infantry.

3. The attached sketch will explain the case.

B. B. Buck,
Brig. Gen., Nat'l Army.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 28 May, 1918.

Note for C. O. 18th Inf.

1. Division Commander directs you will not be relieved at 6:00 A.M. but upon issuance of further orders.

2. General Buck has authorized C. O. 28th Inf. to use Cos. C/1 and F/2, 18th Inf.

3. You have under your command, Major Hunt's battalion at VILLERS-TOURNELLE less Co. C/1 in BOIS de CANTIGNY. Also 2 Cos. of Major Cresswell's Bn. between VILLERS-TOURNELLE and COULLEMELLE and one Co. of this Bn. at ROCQUENCOURT. You thus have 2 battalions of 3 Cos. each. You will consult the Commanding General, 2nd Brigade, before using either of these battalions. In case Major Cresswell's battalion is put into the fight in the CANTIGNY position he will call in and take with that battalion, the machine guns attached to it.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O. 18th Inf.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 107

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 29 May, 1918.

Subject: Relief of Northern Sub-sector.

The following instructions are issued to supplement F. O. No. 8, 1st Brigade Headquarters, 29 May, 18.

1. On the night 30-31 May 18 two Bns. 16th Inf. with one M.G. Co. attached to each Bn. will occupy Quarters M and N taking up positions indicated by sketch attached to G-3, 457, 1st Div. 29 May 18. This movement will be made successively in each Bn. according to the following time table. Time as given is time for reaching positions to be occupied.

N/1 and M/1	11:30 P.M.
N/2 and M/2	12:15 A.M.
N/3 and M/3	1:00 A.M.
N/4 and M/4	2:00 A.M.

2. All troops now in the above area of the 18th and 28th Inf. and 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn. will be withdrawn as each Company Center (N/1, N/2, N/3, N/4, M/1, M/2, M/3, and M/4) is relieved. This withdrawal will be made is small bodies. In marching the following distances will be maintained:

200 yards between Platoons.
500 yards between Companies.

3. Upon withdrawal the 28th Inf. will proceed by small units to entrucking points as follows:

1st and 2nd Bns. 28th Inf. with M.G. Cos. attached to SEREVILLERS (Southeastern exit) (50 trucks)

3rd Bn. 28th Inf. with M.G. Co. attached and Hq. Co. 28th Inf. to ROCQUENCOURT (Northeastern exit) (33 trucks)

Oper. Sec. #107, Cont'd.

Stations in FROISSY area:

2 Bns. 28th Inf.	MAISONCELLE.
2 M. G. Cos.	PETIT FROISSY
1 M. G. Co.	NOIRVEAUX
1 Bn. 28th Inf.	ST. EUSOYE
Hq. and Hq. Co. 28th Inf.	NOIREMONT.

The C. O. 28th Inf. will place a Regimental Staff Officer at entrucking points to supervise the movements at these places. Trucks can move to the rear area when each is loaded at the discretion of the C. O. 28th Inf.
Guides will meet incoming units at the detrucking points as follows:

One Bn. 16th Inf. and M.G. Co. attached and Hq. Co. 16th Inf. ROCQUENCOURT (Northwestern exit).

One Bn. 16th Inf. and M. G. Co. attached.
SEREVILLERS (Southeastern exit)

Trucks will wait at these points to transport 28th Inf. to the rear area.

The C.O. 16th Inf. will assume command of the Sub-sector 31 May 3:30 A.M.

The following personnel of the 18th and 28th Inf. will remain in the sector for twenty-four hours following relief:

C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 18th Inf. (until midnight 31 May-1 June.)
One Staff Officer (Regimental and Battalion.)
One officer or noncommissioned officer per company.
One runner from each Headquarters (Platoon, Company, Battalion, Regimental)

The Signal personnel Hq. Co. will be relieved at its present stations. Changes made necessary by the Plan of Defense G-3, 457, will be adjusted later by the C.O. 16th Inf.

4. Upon withdrawal of the portions of the 18th Inf. now in the line night May 30-31, the 2nd Bn. 18th Inf. including M.G. Co. attached will proceed to the BOIS de la HERELLE. An advanced detail of one officer and eight men will be sent at once to reconnoiter positions to be occupied by this Battalion. This detachment will return and act as guides for the battalion. Route of Bn. will be via ROCQUENCOURT - MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-BOIS de la HERELLE. During night 31 May-June 1 the 2nd Bn. 18th Inf. will take stations as follows:

Bn. Hq. and 2 companies.	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN
1 Company	CHEPOIX
1 Company	MORY
M. G. Co.	MORY

The 3rd Bn. 18th Inf. including M.G. Co. attached will take positions as indicated for Bn. P, see sketch attached to Memo G-3, 457, 1st Div., on night 30-31 May, movement will commence at 9:30 P.M. The F/2 co. will take position P/4 on its withdrawal from the front lines. On night 31 May-June 1 this battalion will be relieved by a battalion of the 16th Inf. and will proceed by truck to the

Oper. Sec. #107, Cont'd.

FROISSY area taking stations as directed by the C.G. 1st Brigade. Entrucking point ROCQUENCOURT-(Northwestern exit). The 3rd Bn. 18th Inf. will send guides to the detrucking point for the Bn. of the 16th Inf. -ROCQUENCOURT (Northwestern exit)

5. The C.O. 16th Inf. and 26th Inf. will arrange for the relief of the Co. 26th Inf. now in the Northern Sub-sector during night 31 May-1 June. Upon relief this company will proceed to the BOIS des SABLONS (station Co. E/2). Extreme care must be exercised by the C.Os. 16th Inf. and 26th Inf. that this relief does not endanger the security of the dividing line between the Northern and Southern Sub-sectors.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. G. 1st Brig. (5)
G - 3 1st Div. (5)
G - 1 1st Div. (5)
C. O. 26th Inf. (5)
C. O. 28th Inf. (30)
C. O. 18th Inf. (25)
C. O. 16th Inf. (25)
C. O. 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn. (10)
C. O. 1st Brig. M.G. Bn. (10)
C. O. Div. M.G. Bn.
C. O. Supply Train (10)
File.
Diary.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 30 May, 1918.

FROM: C. G. 2nd Brigade.

TO: C. O. 28th Infantry.

SUBJECT: Rewards.

1. The Brigade Commander desires that you submit, at the earliest possible date, names of officers and enlisted men who have distinguished themselves in the Operations against CANTIGNY, so that they may be promptly rewarded.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 31 May, 1918.

Note for C. Os. 16th and 18th Inf.

1. Thirty-six trucks will be spotted tonight at the road junction 500 meters northwest of ROCQUENCOURT on ROCQUENCOURT-TARTIGNY road. These trucks are to transport to the rear area:
Hq. Co. 18th Inf. including one M.G. Co.
3 Bn. 18th Inf.
Co. I 28th Inf.
and Detachment left in the sector for twenty four hours upon relief of last night.

2. Trucks should move as soon as each one is loaded.

3. A Regimental Staff Officer 18th Inf. will be placed at the entrucking point to be in charge of the movement.

4. The C. O. 18th Inf. will place guides from ROCQUENCOURT, eastern exit, to the entrucking point to direct elements entrucking to their trucks.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(SGD.) J. R. Brewer
J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
No. 42

Hq. 2nd Brigade,
France, 31 May, 1918.

Subject: Salvage and burials.

1. The C.O. Northern Sub-sector will take immediate steps to collect and salve all equipment and property which is scattered about within the Sector due to the recent operations against CANTIGNY. Salvage dump, properly marked will be established near easily accessible roads and Regimental transportation will be used each night to evacuate to the rear the articles collected during the day.

2. The C.O. Northern Sub-sector will further collect and bury all bodies still left unburied.

3. Bn. P, 16th Inf. is placed at the C.O. Northern Sub-sector's disposal for this work from 1st June 1918.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 1 1st Div.
C. O. 16th Inf.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 1st Brig. M.G. Bn.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 108

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 31 May, 1918.

Subject: Machine Gun Reliefs.

1. The following Machine Gun reliefs are prescribed in the Northern Sub-sector, night 31 May - 1 June:

(a) Battery of eight guns, 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn. at co-ordinate 07.12 will resume their positions at positions No. 4, 5, 7, 10, 12, 29, 33, 35, Southern Sub-sector.

The movement will commence at 10:00 P.M.

The details of the movement will be arranged at the P.C. of the C.O. 16th Inf. between the C. O. Northern Sub-sector and the C. O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.

(b) Battery of 24 guns at coordinate 17.97, Div. M. G. Bn. will resume their positions:

Co. No. 1 Div. M. G. Bn. (less 1 platoon) in BOIS LA LONGUE HAIE, Southern Sub-sector.

Co. No. 2 Div. M. G. Bn. (less 1 platoon) old position in Northern Sub-sector near coordinate 17.97.

One platoon each, Cos. No. 1 and No. 2, to THIEUX.

Transportation belonging to the Div. M. G. Bn. will be used for this movement.

The movement will commence at midnight.

The details of the movement will be arranged at the P. C. of the C. O. 16th Inf. between the C. O. Northern Sub-sector and the C. O. Div. M. G. Bn.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 18th Inf.
C. O. 16th Inf.
C. O. Div. M. G. Bn.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 109

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 31 May, 1918.

1. Paragraph 1.(b) Operations Section No. 108, 2nd Brigade Headquarters, 31 May 18, is revoked and the following substituted:

The Div. M. G. Bn. will be withdrawn from its present position to THIEUX night 31 May - 1 June - route 17.97 - BELLE ASSISE-BROYES-MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-CHEPOIC*-BONVILLERS-CAMPREMY-THIEUX.

Transportation belonging to the Div. M. G. Bn. will be used for this movement.

The movement will commence at 10:00 P.M.

In marching 200 yards will be maintained between sections.

The details of the movement will be arranged by the C. O. Div. M. G. Bn.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 18th Inf.
C. O. 16th Inf.
C. O. Div. M. G. Bn.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

* Correct Spelling - CHEPOIX - S.G.W.

Night May 31-1 June.

3RD Bn. 18th Inf. & M. G. Co. by 1st Bn. 16th Inf. & M. G. Co.

Cos. F & G 18th Inf.)
) withdrawn from front line
Co. I 28th Inf.)

Hq. Co. 18th Inf. less Signal platoon withdrawn.

Co. D. 26th Inf. rejoins its regiment. Relieved by M/1 Co. 16th Inf.

---

8 guns 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn. move from Northern Sub-sector to Southern Sub-sector.

24 guns Div. M. G. Bn. move from Southern Sub-sector to THIEUX. Withdrawn from Sector.

Southern Sub-sector.

2nd Bn. 26th Inf. relieves 1st Bn. 26th Inf. in Quarter B

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 110

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 31 May, 1918.

Subject: Relief 18th Inf. night 31 May - 1 June.

Following orders telephoned 18th Inf. 5:50 P.M. 31 May 18:

1. All orders in reference Cresswell's Bn. and Hq. Co. 18th Inf. for tonight (31 May-1 June) are revoked.

2. Remainder Hunt's Bn. will carry out orders as already issued.

3. One officer and 3 N.C.O's. per company (Hunt and Cresswell) and one officer for each Bn. Hdqrs. will report at BOSTON not later than 8:00 P.M. tonight. Hunt will report to BOSTON at once.

4. Cresswell's Bn. will replace Patch's tonight as soon as Remington reaches Cresswell's position.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 1 June, 1918.

Note for C. O. 16th Inf.

Subject: CANTIGNY.

1. A Staff Officer from Division Headquarters (Capt. Seligman) reports that the Germans are firing upon CANTIGNY with Trench Mortars. If this is so it is an indication of a probable attack.

2. Bn. P will be used for counter attack after artillery preparation only.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Sgd.) J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 111

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France 1 June 1918.

DEFENSE OF CANTIGNY SECTOR

Subject: Daily alert and defensive dispositions.

The following instructions from 1st Division Headquarters are repeated for the guidance of all concerned:

1. Instructions No. 23 (G-3, 285) regarding daily alert arrangements are revoked.

2. In the present situation on the front of the 10th Corps the possibility of a strong enemy attack being launched without warning must be kept constantly in mind by all commanders.

3. DEFENSIVE DISPOSITIONS.

Infantry units (platoons, companies and battalions) must be disposed in depth to permit of proper exercise of command, and prompt counter attack by rear echelons.

4. DAILY ALERT.

Troops will be on the alert from 3:00 A.M. until 5:00 A.M. as follows:

(A) Infantry

Position 1

Entire garrison in their combat positions.

Intermediate Position.

2 platoons of each company in their combat position. The necessary machine gunners at their guns. Remainder in their billets or dugouts resting, but armed and equipped.

Note Enough men to man each machine gun on the position will remain with the guns at all times.

In carrying out the provisions of Memorandum G-3, 469, May 31st, giving Plan of Work, the following regulations will be observed.

Elements on the Intermediate and 2nd Positions manning their combat positions at daily morning alert will not be required to work. The elements remaining in billets or dugouts will be available for work.

(B) Engineers

Engineer units will not stand the alert. Their routine of work, however, will be so arranged that at least one half of each company will be in its cantonment or bivouac from 4:00 A.M. to 5:00 A.M.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
C. O. 16th Inf. (20)
C. O. 26th Inf. (20)
C. O. 2nd Bn. Engrs. (5)
C. O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn. (5)
C. O. 1st Brig. M. G. Bn. (5)
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 112

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 1 June, 1918.

Subject: Revocation of orders.

1. The following memorandums from the Operations Section 2nd Brigade Headquarters, are revoked:

Nos. - 97 - 98 - 99 - 101 .

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 16th Inf.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 2d Brig. M. G. Bn.
File
Diary

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 113

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 1 June, 1918.

1. The following movements in the Southern Sub-sector will take place night 1-2 June, 18:

Co A/3 will move to position Co. E/1
Co A/4 will extend further south to include in addition to its present Quarter the Quarter now held by Co. A/3
Co B/4 will extend further to the west to include in addition to its present Quarter the Quarter now held by Co. E/3

2. The 1st Bn. 26th Inf. including Machine Gun Co. attached will take position in Corps Reserve with stations as follows:

Bn. Hqrs.	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN.
E/1 Co.	MORY
E/2 Co.	Unchanged.

E/3 Co.	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN
E/4 Co.	MORY
M. G. Co.	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN.

3. The following machine gun positions in Quarter A will be vacated:

Nos. 1, 2, 5 and 6.

The following machine gun positions in Quarter B will be vacated:

Nos. 13, 14, 18, and 21.

The machine guns vacating positions in Quarter A and B as above will take positions on the Intermediate position at Nos. 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 34, and 35.

4. This movement will commence at 10:00 P.M. night 1-2 June, 18. The C.O. 26th Inf. will arrange the details of the movement. Care will be exercised to evacuate dumps from positions which become unoccupied by this movement.

In marching distance of 200 yards will be maintained between platoons and 500 yards between companies.

5. The C. O. 26th Inf. will notify 2nd Brigade Headquarters on the completion of the movement by telephone. The figures 711 will be used.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (20)
C. O. 16th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 2d Brig. M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 114

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 1 June, 1918.

Subject: Movements night 1-2 June '18.

1. Paragraph 1 Operations Section No. 113, 2nd Brigade Headquarters, is amended commencing on the seventh line as follows:

Co. B/4 will move to Position of Co. E/3 when Co. P/1 has extended its front to cover the present position of Co. B/4

The C. O. 16th Infantry will cause Co. P/1 to commence its movement to effect the above change at 10:00 P.M., 1st June, '18.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 16th Inf.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. Brig. M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
NO. 115

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 2 June, 1918.

Subject: Redistribution of Machine Guns in CANTIGNY Sector.

1. The C. O. 16th Inf. will have the Machine Guns of the 16th Inf. redistributed in accordance with the plan shown on accompanying map.

2. Guns attached to Bn. M will occupy emplacements numbered 37, 38, 39, 40, 43, 44, 46, 54 and in addition positions to be prepared by this company in the area of coordinates 21.06, 20.10, 20.11, 13.07.

3. Guns attached to Bn. N will occupy emplacements numbered 49, 52, 53, 55 and positions to be prepared by this company in the area of coordinates 21.15, 13.23, 14.25, 99.22 and a battery position of four barrage guns extending from 05.20 to 05.23. This battery will have two barrages - from 30.17 to 30.19 and from 32.14 to 32.16.

4. Guns attached to Bn. P will occupy emplacements numbered 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71 and 72.

5. The field of fire of each gun as indicated on map will govern.

6. Present emplacements will be altered where necessary to carry out this plan.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 16th Inf. (5)
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 1st Brig. M. G. bn.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.
File
Diary

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 116

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 3 June, 1918.

Subject: Changes in dispositions of troops.

1. The troops in the Southern Sub-sector will be arranged night 4-5 June 18 as per the attached sketch.

2. Preliminary reconnaissances to carry out the above plan will be made night 3-4 June 18.

3. The following movements of troops will take place night 4-5 June 18:

Company at E/3 (old designation) McCloud will relieve Co. at A/1 (old designation) Compton and Southern Portion A/2 (old designation) Compton which becomes A/1 (new designation) though greatly enlarged in depth.

Company at A/1 (old designation) on relief will move to B/4 (new designation).

A/2 (old designation) on relief will move to B/3 (new designation).

B/3 (old designation) will relieve B.1 (old designation) and Northern portion A/2 (old designation) which becomes A/2 (new designation).

B/1 Co. (old designation) on relief will move to A/4 (new designation).

E/1 Co. (old designation) will become B/1 Co.(new designation) and will not move.

B/2 Co.(old designation) will become Co. A/3 (new designation), the front of this company does not change but it is very much enlarged in depth.

Co. at A/4 (old designation) will move to B/2 (new designation).

P.C. Battalion A - BELLE ASSISE Farm.
P.C. Battalion B - BROYES.

4. The 1st Bn. 26th Inf. will take station as follows:

Bn. Hqrs. and 2 Cos. - - - - MORY.
2 Cos. and M. G. Co. - - - - BONVILLERS.

5. The Headquarters Co. and Supply Co. 26th Inf. will take station at CHEPOIX.

6. One Machine Gun Co. will be stationed in Battalion A with its guns at Positions Nos. 15, 16, 17, 20, 23, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.

One Machine Gun Co. will be stationed in Battalion B with its guns at Positions Nos. 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35 and 36.

7. This movement will commence at 10:00 P.M. night 4-5 June 18. The C.O. 26th Inf. will arrange the details of the movement. Care will be exercised to evacuate dumps from positions which become unoccupied by this movement.

8. In marching 200 yards will be maintained between platoons and 500 yards between companies.

9. C. O. 26th Inf. will notify 2nd Brigade Headquarters on the completion of the movement by telephone. The figures 2550 will be used.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
G-1 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (20)
C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2d Brig. M.G.Bn.
File
Diary.

- -

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 3 June, 1918.

C. O. 16th Infantry.

My dear Colonel Bamford:

You are hereby authorized to reduce the strength of the front lines at Cantigny in Sub-sector M to two companies, and in accordance with our conversation this A.M., pull out one of the three companies there and put it back in vicinity West or Southwest of Bois des Glands. This should be done tonight. When it is accomplished please furnish me a sketch showing new dispositions.

This letter refers only to M and is not intended in any way to affect your plans in Sub-sector N.

(Signed) B.B.Buck
B.B.Buck,
Brig. Gen.,Nat'l. Army.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 117

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 4 June, 1918.

Subject: Machine Gun changes Southern Sub-sector.

The following changes in Machine Gun positions Southern Sub-sector are ordered:

1. Positions No. 30, 32, 33 and 36 will be unoccupied.

2. New emplacements will be constructed at coordinates 88.93 - 74.98 - 90.67^{5} - 70.80.

3. The mission of these guns will be as follows:

(a) The gun at coordinate 90.67^{5} will cover the front of Co. B/3.
(b) The gun at coordinate 70.80 will cover the front of the Engineer Co.
(c) The gun at coordinate 88.93 will cover the eastern flank of Co. B/4.
(d) The gun at coordinate 74.98 will cover the western flank of Co. B/4.

4. Work on the above emplacements must be pushed speedily to conclusion.

5. The C. O. 26th Infantry will make a report to Brigade Headquarters when these changes have been made.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (5)
C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 2d Brig. M.G. Bn.
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 118

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 4 June, 1918.

Subject: Changes in disposition of Troops.

1. The troops in the Northern Sub-sector will be arranged night 5-6 June as per the attached sketch.

2. Preliminary reconnaissances to carry out the above plan will take place night 4-5 June 18.

3. Troop movements to carry out the above will be as follows:

O.S. #118 (continued)

The 2nd Bn. 16th Inf. now occupying Quarter M will extend to the north and relieve the 3rd Bn. 16th Inf.(less 1 Co.) now stationed in Quarter N.

This movement will be made successively from south to north. The relief proceeding in not more than one of the new company sectors at one time.

The company of the 3rd Bn. 16th Inf. is left temporarily on Position One for use in securing the rectification of the line to the north of CANTIGNY.

4. The 3rd Bn. 16th Inf. (less 1 Co.) on relief will take station as follows:

Bn. Hqrs. and 1 Co. - - - - - TARTIGNY.
2 Cos. and M.G. Co. - - - - - BOIS DERRIERRE la VILLE.*

Advanced parties of this battalion will make the necessary billeting arrangements.

5. The 1st Bn. 16th Inf. will take station as follows:

One Company - - - - - - - - - D/1
One Company - - - - - - - - - D/2
Bn. Hq.& $\frac{1}{2}$ M.G. Co.- - - - On Intermediate Position.
Two Cos. & $\frac{1}{2}$ M.G.Co.- - - ROCQUENCOURT, with as its alert mission the defense of Quarter H. These companies will relieve 1st Engrs. and 1st Co. Div. M.G. Bn. On relief the 1st Bn. 1st Engrs. will return to former stations. 1st Co. Div. M.G. Bn. will take station in BRETEUIL.

6. One Machine Gun company will be stationed in Quarter C with its guns as per attached sketch.

7. One Machine Gun company will be stationed in Quarters D and H with its guns in D as per attached sketch.

8. This movement will commence at 10:00 P.M. night 5-6 June 18.

The C.O. 16th Inf. will arrange the details of the movement.

Care will be exercised to evacuate dumps from positions which become unoccupied by this movement.

9. In marching 200 yards distance will be maintained between platoons and 500 yards between companies.

10. The C.O. 16th Inf. will notify 2nd Brigade Headquarters on the completion of the movement by telephone. the figures 2680 will be used.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div. C.O. 2d Brig. M.G.Bn.
C.O. 16th Inf.(20) File.
C.O. 26th Inf. Diary.
C.O. 28th Inf.

Correct Spelling:-
* BOIS DERRIERE VILLE.

S.G.W.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 4 June, 1918.

Note for C.O. 16th Inf.

To accompany Operations Section No. 118.

Subject: Retention of an additional company 3rd Battalion 16th Infantry.

1. The Divisional Commander authorizes you to hold one additional company 3rd Bn. 16th Infantry in your sector for the present.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) J. R. Brewer
J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 119

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 5 June, 1918.

1. The machine guns attached to Bn. B in emplacements 28 and 34 will be vacated leaving six machine guns on the Intermediate Position. The guns withdrawn will be placed in the Second Position - one in the area of coordinate $60^{5}.81$ with mission to flank the northern and southern exits of SEREVILLERS - one at 62.81^{5} to cover the draw to the southeast of SEREVILLERS and the northern edge of the Bois de la HERELLE. (See attached map.)

2. The six guns of the Machine Gun Company attached to Bn. E with station at ROCQUENCOURT will occupy emplacements with missions as follows:

Gun No.	Location Coordinate	Mission
7	730.970	Eastern exits of SEREVILLERS. Draw north VILLERS TOURNELLE
8	734.050	Covering approaches to ROCQUENCOURT.
9	692.082	Draw south of COULLEMELLE and to southeast.
10	634.128	Flanking guns #9&10 and eastern exits ROCQUENCOURT.
11	586.030	Northeastern and southwestern exits of ROCQUENCOURT.
12	590.940	Eastern and southern exits to ROCQUENCOURT and crossroads west of SEREVILLERS

3. Emplacements unfinished at positions designated will be rushed to completion. All emplacements must be carefully camouflaged even while same is under construction and care

O.S. #119 (continued)

will be exercised not to make trails approaching gun positions.

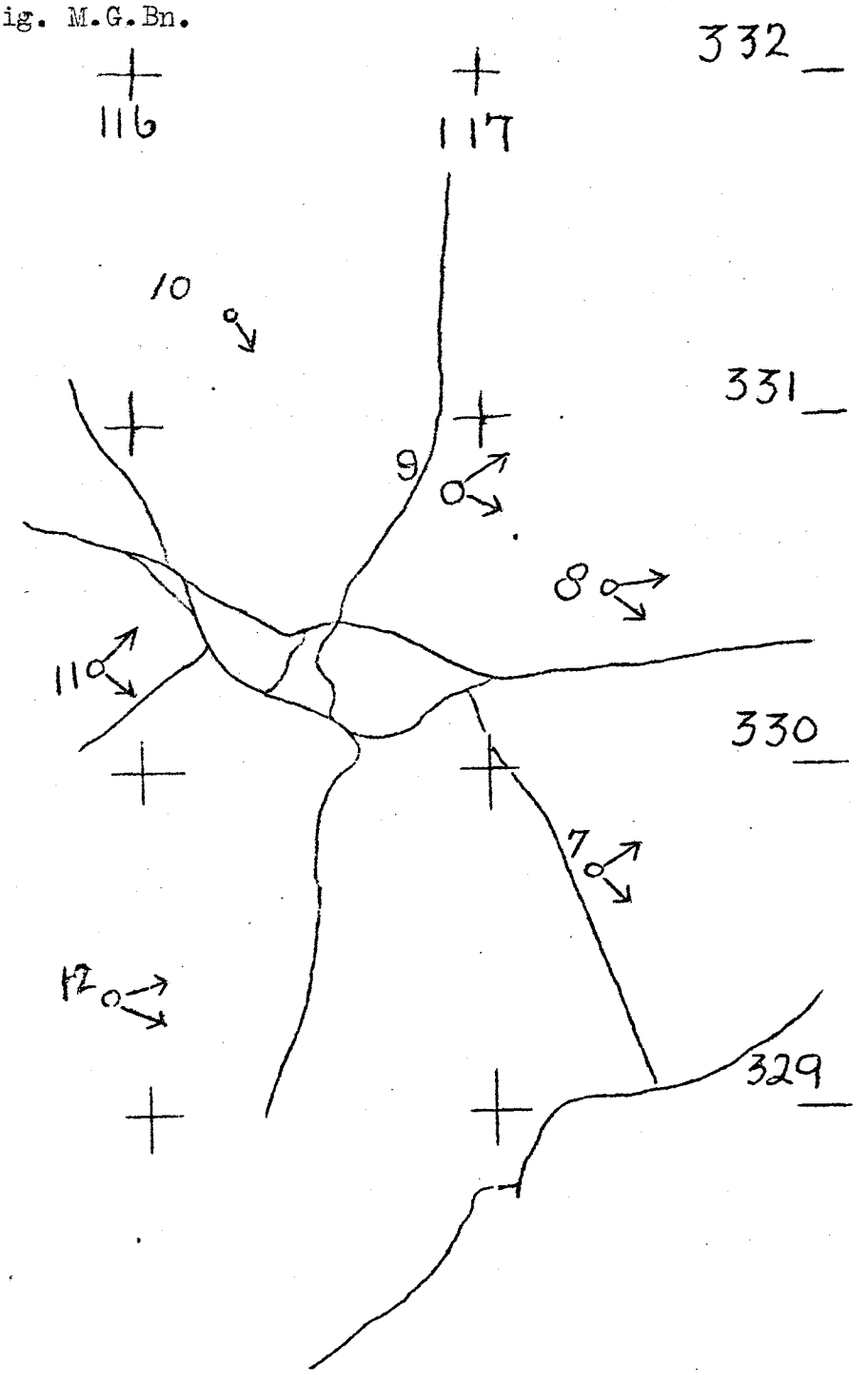
4. The positions selected will be at such point in the area of the coordinates given so as to insure the success of each gun performing its mission.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 2d Brig. M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.



OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 120

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 6 June, 1918.

Subject: Runners.

1. In view of a possible enemy offensive on our front in the near future the Commanding Officer of each Regiment will establish a relay system of runners between the Regimental P. C. and Brigade P. C.

2. The route will be reconnoitered and posts established by an officer. A sketch showing route and location of posts will be submitted to these headquarters not later than noon, June 7.

3. When the system has been tested by the sending of a message the runners may be withdrawn but will be held in readiness for immediate duty upon notification from 2nd Brigade Headquarters.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 26th Inf.
File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 121

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 6 June, 1918.

Subject: Movement of 28th Infantry into line.

1. The details of the movement for night of 6-7 June 18 of the Battalion 28th Infantry to relieve the support Battalion 16th Infantry in Quarter E will be arranged between the C.O. 16th and 28th Infantry.

2. The movement will be made under cover of darkness.

3. The C.O. 16th Infantry will notify 2nd Brigade Headquarters of the completion of the movement in Quarter E by telephone. The figures 1020 will be used.

wng

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
File.
Diary.

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 9

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 6 June, 1918.

Memorandum: to Regimental Intelligence Officers.

1. Key 319 (coordinates) is now obsolete and has been replaced by Key 320.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) T.C. Van Cleave
T. C. Van Cleve,
2nd Lieut. Cav. U.S.R.
Brigade Intelligence Officer.

wng

DISTRIBUTION:

C.O. 16th Inf.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.
File.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 122

Hq. 2nd Brigade,
France, 8 June, 1918.

Subject: Relief of Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE.

1. In accordance with the provisions of G-3, 505, 1st Division, the 28th Inf. will relieve the 16th Inf. in the Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE per attached Relief Tables.

2. The details of the relief will be arranged by the C.O. 28th Inf. with the C.O. 16th Inf.

3. The necessary preliminary reconnaissances will be made night 8-9 June.

4. All dumps, maps, photos, trench stores and other property will be accurately inventoried and receipted for before the completion of the relief.

5. The relief of the two front line companies in Quarter CANTIGNY will be made successively from south to north.
In marching distances of 200 yards will be maintained between platoons and 500 yards between companies.
All movements east of the PAILLART-BACOUEL R. R. will be made under cover of the darkness.

6. The usual details of the 16th Inf. will remain within the sector for twenty four hours after relief.

7. Battalion Commanders will assume command of their sub-sectors immediately upon the completion of the relief in the sub-sector.
The C. O. 28th Inf. will assume command of the Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE with his Post of Command at ROCQUENCOURT 10th June 18, 8:00 A.M.

8. The C. O. 16th Inf. will notify 2nd Brigade Headquarters of the completion of each relief by telephone. The figures 1628 will be used.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
File.
C.G. 1st Brig.
G-1 1st Div.
C.O. 28th Inf (25)
Diary.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 16th Inf. (25)
C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn.

RELIEF TABLES for Relief Zone of VILLERS - TOURNELLE

Unit	Date	Initial Point & Time of Clearing	Method	No. Trucks	Route	Unit Relieved	Destination Relieved unit.
One Bn.28th Inf.	Night 8-9 June	PAILLART (S. exit) 9:30 P.M.	(1)Trucks (2)Marching	29	1.PAILLART (S.exit) -TARTIGNY-ROCQUENCOURT(road junction 500 meters N.W.) 2.ROCQUENCOURT-Destination	1st Bn.16th Inf. in Quarter E	Quarter G (note 2 Cos. 1st Bn.16th Inf. move before arrival of 28th Inf.)
One Bn.28th Inf.	Night 9-10 June	(a)FOLLEVILLE (eastern exit) 10:00 P.M. (b)ROUVROY (eastern exit) 10:00 P.M.	Marching		(a)FOLLEVILLE-QUIRY le SEC-Destination (b)ROUVROY-ROCQUENCOURT-Destination	2nd Bn.16th Inf. in Quarter D	ROUVROY les MERLES, MERLE FARM ORPHANAGE and Adjacent woods.
Hqs. & Hq.Co 28th Inf. (forward echelon)	Night 9-10 June	PAILLART (S. exit) 9:30 P.M.	(1)Trucks (2)Marching	8	1. PAILLART(S.exit) -TARTIGNY-ROCQUENCOURT(Road junction 500 meters N.W.) 2. Detrucking point -Destination	Hqs. & Hq. Co. 16th Inf.	QUIRY LE SEC
Supply Co. 28th Inf.	9 June	PAILLART (S. exit) Time as designated by C.O. 28th Inf.	Marching		PAILLART-TARTIGNY	Supply Co. 16th Inf.	PAILLART
Hqs. & Hq.Co 28th Inf. (rear echelon)	9 June	PAILLART (Time as designated by C.O. 28th Inf.	Marching		PAILLART-TARTIGNY	Hqs. & Hq. Co. 16th Inf. (rear echelon)	PAILLART

Relief Table for Relief Zone VILLERS - TOURNELLE (Sheet 2)

Unit	Date	Initial Point & time of clearing	Method	No. Trucks	Route	Unit Relieved	Destination Relieved unit.
One Bn. 28th Inf.	Night 10-11 June	ESCLAINVILLERS (southern exit) QUIRY LE SEC (southeastern exit). 10:00 P.M.	Marching		ESCLAINVILLERS-QUIRY LESEC-Destination	3rd Bn. 16th Inf. in Positions Bn. F (TARTIGNY) (Note: 2 Cos. of this Bn. & ½ M.G. Co. are in ROCQUENCOURT and vicinity	Position of Resistance & Position 2 Zone of COULLEMELLE

NOTE: The word Battalion as used herein includes the Machine Gun Company attached.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 123

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 10 June, 1918.

Subject: Work.

Work on the Position of Resistance and Position 2 must be pressed with great vigor.

1. The Engineers will be used to stake out work for the Infantry including the trace for trenches and will, on request, furnish the necessary materials.

They will also be used for such work as requires special technical skill.

2. The Infantry, under the supervision of Infantry Officers will carry out the prescribed work.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn.
C.O. 2nd Bn. 1st Engrs.
File.
Diary.

WNG

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 10

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 10 June, 1918.

Subject: Spies.

1. The C. O's. of the Zones of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE will call the attention of all officers and men of their commands to the necessity of the utmost vigilance in reference to suspicious characters within their respective zones.

2. All persons who cannot clearly establish their identity, or those whose actions create suspicion will be arrested immediately and sent to the Intelligence Section at TARTIGNY for examination.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) T.C.Van Cleve,
T. C. Van Cleve,
2nd Lieut. Cav., U.S.R.

sb

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 124

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 11 June, 1918.

Subject: Machine guns in Southern Sub-sector.

1. To comply with the provisions of F.O. 24, Hq. 1st Div., A.E.F., June 7, 1918, the following redistribution of machine guns in the Southern Sub-sector is ordered:

Zone of BROYES (Bn. A)

Gun No.	Location Coordinates	Mission
1	226.90	Covers road No. 30. Enfilades BOIS CELESTIN
2	216.926	Covers draw running into FONTAINE sous MONTDIDIER
3	188.978	Covers field between BELLE ASSISE-FONTAINE sous MONTDIDIER road and BOIS de FONTAINE.
4	204.008	Covers approach from Chateau de JENLIS. Enfilades BOIS DE FONTAINE
5	196.024	Covers ravine between BOIS DE CANTIGNY and BOIS DE FONTAINE
6	166.946	Enfilades BELLE ASSISE-FONTAINE sous MONTDIDIER road. Flanks No. 2 and No. 3 guns
7	150.966	Enfilades BOIS DE FONTAINE Flanks No. 6 gun
8	152.798	Enfilades ravine and road to LE CARDONNOIS
9	142.828	Covers northern slope of the RAVIN du CARDONNOIS
10	130.866	Enfilades Route No. 30 and covers the draw to the rear of No. 2 gun
11	102.918	Enfilades BELLE ASSISE-FONTAINE sous MONTDIDIER road and covers approach between No. 1 & No. 6 guns
12	122.00	Enfilades ravine between BOIS DE CANTIGNY and BOIS DE FONTAINE and enfilades western edge of BOIS DE CANTIGNY

(Bn. B)

1	940.742	Covers southern approach to BROYES and the ravine running east and south of LE CARDONNOIS
2	950.780	Covers eastern approach to BROYES and the road to CARDONNOIS
3	960.830	Enfilades road No. 30 and eastern approach to BROYES
4	978.850	Covers the approach by way of the ravine running through LA LONGUE HAIE
5	976.860	Covers the approach by way of the ravine in the BOIS DE FONTAINE
6	976.922	Flanks No. 5 and No. 6 guns
7	978.930	Covers the small ridge between ravine running through BOIS DE FONTAINE and ravine running into VILLERS TOURNELLE
8	970.944	Enfilades ravine and road entering VILLERS TOURNELLE from the south
9	902.670	Covers southern approach to BROYES and ridge separating ridge between ravines entering BROYES and PLAINVILLE

Gun No.	Location Coordinates	Mission
10	912.702	Covers southern approach to BROYES and southern slope of ravine running to LE CARDONNOIS
11	916.740	Protects southern exit of BROYES from a flank attack
12	882.930	Covers northern edge of BOIS VILLERS and enfilades ravine running to VILLERS TOURNELLE
Bn. C.		
1	844.682	Enfilades western exit of BROYES and northern slope of ravine running from LE CARDONNOIS
2	820.766	Enfilades road entering BROYES from the west
3	814.682	Enfilades road entering BROYES from the south
4	762.736	Covers edge of BOIS DES SABLONS and approach by ravine
5	752.688	Enfilades improved roads from PLAINVILLE
6	736.666	Enfilades ravine running to the south of BROYES
		ALERT GUNS
7	712.740	Flanks gun No. 8
8	714.774	Covers the fields to the west of BROYES
9	70.80	Covers the field to the west of BROYES
10	674.894	Covers western exit to SEREVILLERS
11	632.832	Covers southern approach to SEREVILLERS
12	638.870	Enfilades road MESNIL - BROYES
Bn. D	**Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE**	
1	20.10	Covers southern approach to CANTIGNY. Enfilades ravine running to FONTAINE sous MONTDIDIER
2	208.108	Covers northern slope of ravine running to FONTAINE sous MONTDIDIER and southeastern exit to CANTIGNY
3	210.146	Enfilades road entering CANTIGNY to the north. Covers northern, eastern approach to the village
4	164.078	Covers southern exit to CANTIGNY and flanks No. 1 and No. 2 guns
5	140.126	Engilades ravine to south of CANTIGNY and covers southwestern exit of village
6	134.148	Covers northwestern exit of CANTIGNY
7	160.184	Engilades road entering CANTIGNY to the north
8	160.192	Covers northern approach to CANTIGNY
9	070.038	Flanks BOIS DE CANTIGNY and covers ridge between two ravines to north and south of VILLERS TOURNELLE

Gun No.	Location Coordinates	Mission
10	034.994	Flanks No. 9 gun and covers approach to VILLERS TOURNELLE from east.
11	008.010	Enfilades ravine and unimproved road running between BOIS DE CANTIGNY and BOIS DE FONTAINE.
12	014.036	Covers northern slope of ravine running between BOIS DE CANTIGNY and BOIS DE FONTAINE and covers southern eastern exits to VILLERS TOURNELLE.
Bn. E		
1	016.060	Covers western approach to VILLERS TOURNELLE
2	004.108	Enfilades ravine between BOIS DES GLANDS and BOIS BELGRAND.
3	942.118	Covers the entrance to ravine between BOIS DES and BOIS BELGRAND.
4	922.134	Flanks western edge of BOIS DES GLANDS and covers mouth of ravine between BOIS ST. ELOI and BOIS DES GLANDS.
5	892.010	Covers southern exit of VILLERS TOURNELLE and flanks western edge of woods.
6	878.048	Enfilades ROCQUENCOURT-VILLERS TOURNELLE road.
7	862.066	Enfilades draw to the north of VILLERS TOURNELLE.
8	876.094	Flanks guns No. 5, 6,and 7 and enfilades southern edge of VILLERS TOURNELLE.
9	856.104	Covers approace by way of fields between le PLESSIER and BOIS ST. ELOI.
10	850.150	Covers approach by way of fields between le PLESSIER and BOIS ST. ELOI.
11	810.112	Covers approach between COULLEMELLE and le PLESSIER.
12	802.156	Covers southeastern exit of le PLESSIER
Bn. F.		
1	730.970	Flanks northeastern exit of SEREVILLERS
2	736.980	Covers approach to SEREVILLERS from the ravine to the south of VILLERS TOURNELLE.
3	734.050	Enfilades ROCQUENCOURT-VILLERS TOURNELLE road and covers eastern approach to ROCQUENCOURT.
4	714.054	Covers approach to ROCQUENCOURT from northeast.
5	694.082	Covers approach to the north of ROCQUENCOURT across the fields.
6	640.954	Covers southern exit to ROCQUENCOURT
		ALERT GUNS.
7	658.106	Covers northern exit to ROCQUENCOURT. Flanks Guns No 3 & 4.
8	632.130	Covers approach across fields to the south of COULLEMELLE between COULLEMELLE and ROCQUENCOURT.
9	592.938	Flanks northern entrance to SEREVILLERS

Gun No.	Location Coordinates	Mission
10	596.954	Covers southern exit to ROCQUENCOURT
11	572.982	Covers southwestern exit to ROCQUENCOURT
12	590.032	Flanks southern edge of ROCQUENCOURT

2. Unfinished emplacements at positions designated in this plan will be rushed to completion. While under construction as well as upon completion all emplacements must be carefully camouflaged and care will be exercised not to make new trails approaching gun positions.

3. The positions selected will be at such point in the area of the coordinates given as will insure the success of each gun performing its mission.

4. Machine guns must be kept out of the general trench system and will be located near roads or existing trails.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (5)
C.O. 28th Inf. (5)
D. M. G. O.
C.O. 1st Brig. M. G. Bn.
C.O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

wng

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No.125.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
FRANCE, 11 June, 1918.

Subject: LIAISON TESTS.

1. The Commanding officer of each regiment will conduct liaison tests within their organizations beginning at 4 A.M., June 12, 1918, as follows:

(1) Front line companies: by projector from Company P.C. to Battalion P.C.

(2) Battalion P.C. to Regimental P.C. by T.F.S.

(3) Regimental P.C. to Brigade P.C. by T.S.F.

(4) Brigade P.C. to Division P.C. by T.S.F.

2. Senior Signal Officers of Regiments and Brigade will report at office of Division Signal Officer at 9:00 A.M., June 12, 1918.

cdm

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brigade.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn.
Diary
File.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 11 June, 1918.

Note for C. Os. Zone of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE.

Subject: Reliefs.

The manner and dates of making reliefs in the Zones of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE will be left to the discretion of Zone Commanders subject to the following limitations:

1. The relief of 1st line battalions (A and D) will not be made under 8 days excepting under exceptional circumstances. When a relief of these battalions is desired under 8 days the permission of the Brigade Commander must first be obtained.

2. All reliefs in the Zone of BROYES must be made on nights commencing with an odd numbered date as night 13-14 June.

All reliefs in the Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE must be made on nights commencing with an even numbered date as night 14-15 June.

3. 2nd Brigade Headquarters will be notified of the completion of each relief.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 126

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 12 June, 1918.

Subject: Machine Guns of Battalions C and F.

1. In view of the new mission assigned Battalions C and F, so much of Operations Section No. 124, 2nd Brigade Headquarters, as applies to the machine guns attached to Battalions C and F is suspended for the present.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.
C. O. Div. M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

wg

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 127

Hq. 2nd Brigade,
France, 12 June, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Daily tests by T.P.S. and T.S.F.

1. The following daily T. P. S. and T. S. F. tests will become effective at 0 hour June 12 1918:

Brigade T.S.F.

Division	7:25 A.M.	10:00 P.M.
1st Brig.	6:45 A.M.	9:45 P.M.
26th Inf.	6:00 A.M.	9:00 P.M.
28th Inf.	6:30 A.M.	9:30 P.M.
1st G. 253 FA	7:00 A.M.	7:00 P.M.

Brigade T.P.S.

26th Inf.	8:00 A.M.	8:00 P.M.
28th Inf.	8:30 A.M.	8:30 P.M.
1st G 253 F.A.	7:30 A.M.	7:30 P.M.

Regiment T.S.F.

All calls will be answered by stations called.

Regiment T.P.S.

26th Inf to 28th Inf.	10:00 A.M.
28th Inf to 26th Inf.	10:30 P.M.

2. Regimental Signal Officers will prescribe two daily tests for T.P.S. sets within their regimental areas. All T.P.S. calls will be answered by T.P.S. Where sending sets only are used acknowledgement will be made by telephone.

3. Continuous service will be maintained at all stations.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

Wm. A. Burns,
1st Lieut. S. C.
Brigade Signal Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

To all signal officers concerned
and to each station in Brigade
area.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 128

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 12 June, 1918.

Subject: Combat Position.

1. The Commanding Officers Zones of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE will require all organizations under their command to Submit a tracing, scale 1/20,000 or map same scale showing combat disposition of the troops down to include platoons and detached liaison groups. These sketches will be transmitted to Brigade Headquarters for assemblage.

To avoid burdening regimentel Headquarters with too much work and also to avoid delays and inaccuracies resulting from copying, it is desired that tracings or sketches of respective company commanders be sent through to Division Headquarters. Changes will be similiarly reported.

2. These reports must reach 2nd Brigade Headquarters not later than 15 June, 18 at noon.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
File.
Diary.

wng.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 130.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 14 June, 1918.

1. The following conventional signals will be used by T.P.S. and T.S.F. in this Brigade:

D	Urgent
RF	Signals come in weak.
RAB	Signals come in fairly strong.
RB	Signals come in strong.
RTH	Signals come in very strong.
VAM	Motor broken down.
VAT	Sending set broken down.
VAA	Antenna broken down.
RP	We close station.
RP2	We close station will open in two hours.
CL	Close the station.
CRV	How do you receive.
Non X	I do not receive anything from X.
Non X ?	Do you receive anything from X I do not.
RBX	I receive well from X.
? Col onr	Acknowledged Official telegram No.

? Col Cde X Nr. - - Acknowledgment of Official telegram from X No.____

RSA 18h	Work will be resumed at 18 o'clock
RSD 6h	Work will be resumed tomorrow at 6 o'clock
TG	This telegram must be repeated in full when acknowledged.
Br	I am waiting.
As	Wait___a minute.
SN	Understood or message received.
POD	Official Urgent
PO	Official message.
PA	Service Message.
PE	Practice message.

2. Only coded messages will be accepted by operators for transmission. All official messages will be preceeded by the letters P.O.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.	C.S.O.1st Div.	Brig.Sig.O.(4)
C.G.2d Brig.	R.S.O.26th Inf.(6)	File.
G - 3 1st Div.	R.S.O.28th Inf.(6)	Diary

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.131

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 14 June, 1918.

Subject: Brigade Reserve.

1. The third line Battalion 26th Inf., (less one Co.) has been designated as a Brigade Reserve.

It will be cantoned as follows:

Bn.Hqrs. & 1 Co.	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN
Two Cos.	MORY
M.G.Co.	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN

One Co. (Regimental Reserve,26th Inf.) in position B/3, BOIS DES SABLONS (see map attached to F.O.No. 24, 1st Division).

2. This battalion must be prepared for employment in any portion of the sector of the 2nd Brigade. All the officers must familiarize themselves, through study of the maps and by personal reconnaissances, with the various routes from their cantonments into the sector, and with the general topography of the sector, particularly the following sections:

MESNIL ST. FIRMIN and vicinity
Positions of Cos. C/1)
C/2) See map attached to
C/3)F.O.24,1st Div.

3. In case of alert, the notification of which will be given by 2nd Brigade Headquarters, the companies of the Battalion will be assembled in their respective cantonments or bivouacs and held ready to move. The Battalion Commander will send a liaison officer and two runners to 2nd Brigade Headquarters at once upon receiving notification of the alert, reporting upon arrival to the Brigade Adjutant.

4. The troops, in responding to an alert, will carry the full combat allowance of ammunition (220 rounds), pyrotechnics, usual reserve rations and full canteens.

5. The C.C. of the Battalion will see that all officers are at once provided with a 1/80,000 MONTDIDIER map of the vicinity and that the Battalion and Company Commanders are provided with a Plan Directeur 1/20,000 of the sector.

6. This order will be turned over to successive battalion commanders, receipts being exchanged, Each Battalion Commander will report in person to the Commanding General, 2nd Brigade at 2nd Brigade Headquarters within 12 hours after assuming the duties of the Commander of Battalion C.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C.C.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.Bn.C. (10)
C.O.2d Bn.,1st Engrs.
C.O.2d Brig.M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.132.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 14 June, 1918.

Subject: Position of Engineer Co.No.1.

1. Engineer Company No. 1 will constitute the security garrison on Position 2 from coordinates 71.78 to 84.66. In case of an alert, the notification of which will be given by 2nd Brigade Headquarters, this company will at once occupy the above position. The Company Commander will send one liaison officer and one runner to 2nd Brigade Headquarters at once.upon receiving notification of the alert, reporting upon arrival to the Brigade Adjutant.

2. This company will be cantoned southeast of MESNIL ST. FIRMIN in position indicated on Map attached to F.O.No. 24, 1st Division for Engineer Co. No.1.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.2d Bn.Engrs. (2)
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No.133.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 14 June, 1918.

Operations Section No. 86, 2nd Brigade Headquarters, is revoked and the following substituted:

1. The following courier service will be established in the 2nd Brigade:

(a) A courier will leave 2nd Brigade Headquarters for Division Headquarters twice daily at 12:45 P.M. and 5:45 P.M.

(b) The C.Os.Zone of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE will send couriers to arrive at Brigade Headquarters at 12:00 noon and 5:15 P.M. These couriers will remain at Brigade Headquarters until the return of the Brigade Headquarters courier from the Division.

(c) The C.Os. Zone of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE will send one runner at once to Brigade Headquarters to be stationed at Brigade Headquarters permanently to be used in delivering urgent communications between the Brigade and their own regiments.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.Brig.M.G.Bn.
C.O.2d Bn.1st Engrs.
C.O.Bn.C.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No.134.

Hq.2nd Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 14 June, 1918.

Subject: Plans for gas positions for Infantry.

1. In order to carry out the Provisions of G-3.538,1st Division, the C.O.'s. zones of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE, will submit the plans required by Paragraph 2 from the Commanders of Battalions A, B, D and E to 2nd Brigade Headquarters for approval not later than 18 June at noon.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.,
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O.26th Inf.(3)
C.O.28th Inf.(3)
File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.135.

Hq.2nd Brigade,1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 14 June, 1918.

Subject: Change in limiting line between zones of VILLERS TOURNELLE and COULLEMELLE.

1. The Northern limit of the zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE is changed as follows from East to West:

Point where new front line trench joins old front line trench,Coord. 160.21^{4} (inclusive), Elevation 111, Coord. 11.20 (inclusive), point where limit as laid down in F.O. 24 enters BOIS ST. ELOI, Coord. 06.19 from this point west as laid down in F.O. No.24.

2. The C.O. zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE will readjust the troops in his zone to conform to the new boundary during the night 15-16 June, 18.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.,
C.G.2nd Brig.,
C.G.1st Brig.(2)
G-3,1st Div.,
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.136

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 15 June, 1918.

Subject: Wire entanglements.

The following extract of a memorandum from French Army Headquarters,Northern and Northeastern Armies, is communicated for the information and guidance of all concerned:

1. In the course of recent combats, positions protected with strong wire entanglements have been rapidly stormed by hostile Infantry, though occupied by our troops in due time; because the enemy passed thru the gaps in the wire (especially those left open for communication), gaps which nobody thought of closing, or which could not be closed for want of material near at hand;

(a) Therefore it is necessary to take measures to insure the rapid closing of passages (gaps left for communication), passages for counter-attacks, and store up near at hand the necessary materials for this purpose.

(b) To make numerous careful patrols of the wire because entanglements not properly watched prove more harmful than useful, they do not constitute an obstacle, and far from decreasing the risk of surprise, they increase it by causing a false security.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf. (25)
C.O.28th Inf. (25)
C.O.Brig.M.G.Bn.
C.O.2d Bn.1st Engrs. (5)
File.
Diary.

wng.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
NO.137.

Hq.2nd Brigade,
France, 18 June, 1918.

Subject: Reconnaissance of Posts of Command, on Position 2.

In order to carry out the provision of paragraph 3, G-3,559, Hq.1st Division, American E.F.

1. The C.O. Zone of BROYES will have the dugouts at co-ordinates 46.78 and 57.62 reconnoitered by Regimental Staff Officers on 18 June '18 with a view to their eventual occupancy as Posts of Command - Regimental and Battalion respectively.

2. The C.O.Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE will have a similar reconnaissance made on 18 June '18 of dugout at co-ordinate 47.97 with a view to its occupancy as an eventual Regimental Post of Command.

3. Reports will be rendered to 2nd Brigade Headquarters, as soon as practicable, accompanied by a plan showing construction of dugouts still necessary to make the above places habitable and commodious enough for the headquarters personnel.

This report will further embody their present condition as to wiring for telephones and accomodations for all other means of liaison.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

cdm

J.R.Brewer,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
G-3,1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
File.
Defense File.
Diary.

- -

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
No. 43

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 18 June, 1918.

MAP: -- 1/80,000 MONTDIDIER.

1. In accordance with Instructions No. 8, G-1, hdqrs. 1st Div.,A.E.F., 9 June, 1918, the elements comprising the following field trains will be formed when ordered by the G -1 Section,1st Division, with 100 meters distance between elements facing southwest on the MAISONCELLE-TROUSSENCOURT road, head of column at western exit of MAISONCELLE, from head of column to rear as follows:

2.
1. Field Trains (less combat wagons)7th.F.A.
2. Field Trains (less combat wagons)5th F.A.
3. Hdqrs. Detachment 2nd Inf.Brigade.
4. Field Train (less combat wagons)2d Brig.M.G.Bn.
5. Field Trains (less combat wagons)Trench Mortar Battery
6. Field Trains (less combat wagons)26th Inf.
7. Field Hospital No.2.
8. Field Train (less combat wagons) 28th Inf.
9. 2nd Field Bn.Signal Corps.
10. Military Police.
11. Combat wagons 7th F.A.
12. Combat wagons 5th F.A.
13. Combat wagons 2d Brig.M.G.Bn.
14. Combat wagons 26th Inf.
15. Combat wagons 28th Inf.

3. Element	Route to Initial Point.
1.Field Trains(less combat wagons)7th F.A.	BONVILLERS-FARIVILLERS-HEDENCOURT-TROUSSENCOURT - western exit at MAISONCELLE.
2.Field Trains(less combat wagons) 5th F.A.	Same as Field Trains 7th F.A. to rear of column field trains 7th F.A.
3. Hdqrs.Detachment 2nd Inf.Brigade.	CHEPOIX-BONVILLERS-BEAUVOIR-EVAUCHAUX-HEDENCOURT-TROUSSENCOURT-rear of column Field Trains 5th F.A.
4.2d Brig.M.G.BN.(less combat wagons)	Same as Hdqrs. Det.2d Inf.Brig.to rear of column Hdqrs.2nd Inf.Brig.
5. Field Train(less combat wagons)Trench Mortar Battery	Same as Hdqrs.Det.2d Inf.Brig. to rear of column 2nd Brig.M.G.Bn.
6.Field Train(less combat wagons)26th Inf.	MORY-CHEPOIX-BONVILLERS-FARIVILLERS-HEDENCOURT-TROUSSENCOURT to rear of column of Field Train Trench Mortar Battery.

Element	Route to Initial Point
7.Field Hospital No.2.	BEAUVOIR-HEDENCOURT-TROUSSENCOURT to rear of column of Field Trains 26th Inf.
8.Field Trains(less combat wagons)28th Inf.	TARTIGNY-BEAUVOIR-HEDENCOURT-TROUSSENCOURT-to rear of column of Field Hospital No.2.
9.2nd Field Bn.Signal Corps	Same as Field Train 28th Inf.to rear of column 28th Inf.Field Trains.
10.Military Police	CHEPOIX-BEAUVOIR-EVAUCHAUX-HEDENCOURT-TROUSSENCOURT-to rear of column 2nd Field Bn.Signal Corps.
11.Combat Wagons 7th F.A.	Same as Field Trains 7th F.A.to rear of column Military Police.
12.Combat Wagons 5th F.A.	Same as Field Trains 5th F.A. to rear of column Combat Wagons 7th F.A.
13.Combat Wagons 2nd Brig. M.G.Bn.	Same as Field Trains 2d Brig. M.G.Bn.to rear of column Combat Wagons 5th F.A.
14.Combat Wagons 26th Inf.	Same as Field Trains 26th Inf. to rear of column 2d Brig.M.G. Bn.Combat Wagons
15.Combat Wagons 28th Inf.	Same as Field Trains 28th Inf. to rear of column Combat Wagons 26th Inf.

4. The C.O.of each element of the Field Trains, above mentioned trains, will report one hour in advance of his train to a Staff Officer of the 2nd Brigade at the Church in TROUSSENCOURT for instructions.

5. The Commanding Officers of Field Trains are charged with the road discipline of their trains. Special attention will be given to keeping all cross roads open and keeping their trains on the RIGHT of the roads. At halts the road must be left clear. They will have routes as laid down herein to the Initial Points reconnoitered at once by Officers and Non commissioned Officers of their trains. Where routes are the same to the initial point, right of way on the roads will be governed by the order from head to rear in which the unit enters the column.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W.W.Parris,
1st Lieut.Cav.,U.S.R.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2d Brig.
G - 1 1st Div.(5)
C.O.26th Inf. (5)
C.O.28th Inf. (5)
C.O.2d Brig.M.G.Bn. (5)
C.O.7th F.A.(5)
C.O.5th F.A.(5)
C.O.Trench Mortar Battery (3)
C.O.2d Field Sig.Bn. (5)
C.O.Field Hospital No.2. (5)
C.O.Military Police.
File
Defense File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 138

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 18 June, 1918.

Subject: Latrines.

1. Inspections have disclosed the fact that owing to the frequent changes in dispositions, garrisons of trenches are in many cases without properly constructed latrines.

2. The C.O. 2nd Battalion, 1st Engineers will locate latrines for all occupied trenches and supervise their construction.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 2d Brig. M.G. Bn.
C. O. 2d Bn. 1st Engrs.
File.
Diary.

wng

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.139

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 19 June, 1918.

Subject: Counter Attacks on Positionl.

In order to carry out the provisions of Par 4, G - 3, 567, 1st Division:

1. The C.O. zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE will submit his plans for approval to 2nd Brigade Headquarters, 21 June, noon, on the subject of Counter Attacks made for the purpose of retaking CANTIGNY.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C. O. 28th Inf.
File
Defense File
Diary.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 20 June, 1918.

Note for C.O. Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE.

Subject: Reliefs.

1. Due to the movements in the Zone of BROYES ordered for night 20-21 June 18, the Brigade Commander deems it inadvisable to have reliefs in the Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE on that night. Therefore, the reliefs of Cos. D/1 and D/2 by Cos. D/3 and D/4 will be made on night 21-22 June instead of night 20-21 June.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

C. O. 28th Inf.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 140

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 20 June, 1918.

Subject: Changes in dispositions of Troops, Zone of BROYES.

1. In compliance with the provisions of G-3, 575, 1st Div., the following changes in the dispositions of troops in the Zone of BROYES will be made night 20-21 June, '18:

Regimental Headquarters, 26th Infantry will move from BROYES to MESNIL ST. FIRMIN. This movement will be completed before the other changes directed herein are carried out.

Co. A/3 (old designation) will move to Co. A/3 (new designation) southern portion of BROYES to southern limits of the Sector.

Co. A/4 (old designation) will move to A/4 (new designation) northern portion of BROYES to the CHATEAU. (exclusive)

P.C. Commander of Line of Surveillance, Cos. A/1 and A/2 at BELLE ASSISE.

P.C. Commander of Cos. A/3 and A/4 at BROYES.

Co. B/2 (old designation) will become B/1 (new designation) extending to the south and west and contracting to the north.

Oper. Sec. #140, Cont'd.

Co. B/1 (old designation) will move to B/2 (new designation) northern portion of the BOIS DE VILLERS, to the northern limits of the Zone of BROYES.

Co. B/3 will move to the BOIS DES SABLONS.

Post of Command Bn. B - SEREVILLERS (old 2nd Brigade Post of Command).

2. The redistribution of machine guns will be made at a later date.

3. This movement will commence at dark 20-21 June. The C.O. 26th Inf. will arrange the details of the movement including preliminary reconnaissance of the new positions. Care will be taken to evacuate all dumps from positions which become unoccupied by this movement.

In marching distances of 200 yards will be made between platoons and 500 yards between companies.

4. The C.O. 26th Infantry will notify 2nd Brigade Headquarters on the completion of the movement by telephone. The figures 3040 will be used.

5. So much of Operations Section No. 131, 2nd Brigade Headquarters as designated one company of Battalion C as Regimental Reserves, 26th Infantry is revoked.
All of Battalion C including the machine gun company attached now constitute the 2nd Brigade reserve.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (20)
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
C. O. 2d Bn. 1st Engrs.
File.
Diary.

W N
G

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 142

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 21 June, 1918.

Subject: Changes in Dispositions of Troops, Zone of BROYES.

1. The following changes in dispositions of troops will be made in Battalion "C" night 21-22 June '18.

Battalion Headquarters MESNIL to MORY.
Machine Gun Company MESNIL to MORY.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (3)
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

W N
G

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No. 143.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 22 June, 1918.

Subject: Reliefs.

1. The following rules will govern on the subject of reliefs:

(a) All reliefs in the Zone of BROYES will be made on nights commencing with an odd numbered date as night 23-24 June.

(b) All reliefs in the Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE will be made on nights commencing with an even numbered date as night 26-27 June, excepting that reliefs will not be made on the following nights:

24-25 June.
28-29 June.
2-3 July.
6-7 July.

(c) No Battalion will be maintained as third line Battalion for a longer period than ten (10) days.

(d) The daily written Operations Report will include a statement of any reliefs to be carried out in the following thirty-six (36) hours.

Oper. Sec. #143, Cont'd.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm
Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
C. O. 2nd Bn. 1st Engrs.
File.
Defense File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 144

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 22 June, 1918.

Subject: Wheat Cutting.

1. The C. O's. Zones of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE will have the growing wheat cut, which at certain points obstructs the field of fire in front of our lines, especially in front of the Position of Resistance.

2. This operation must not be limited to our positions which are to be occupied and defended, but must include a certain number of parallels of the old first position in such a way as to prevent revealing to the enemy, by means of photographs, our position of Resistance.

3. There will be found in the villages in the sector a number of scythes and other material for cutting wheat. If this material is insufficient, requisitions for the needed material will be made to G-1 Section, these headquarters, who will procure it from 1st Bureau, 10th C.A., in conformity with No. T/237, 10th C.A., 3rd Bureau.

4. This work should in general be carried out by troops working and living on the Position of Resistance. It will be executed as rapidly as proper precautions against exposure of troops permits.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
C. O. 2nd Bn. 1st Engrs.
File
Defense File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 145

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 23 June, 1918.

Subject: Changes in Machine Gun Positions.

1. The following changes in Machine Gun positions, occasioned by the redistribution of troops in the Zone of BROYES, is ordered for night 25-26 June: revoking the provisions of Operations Section No. 124 in so far as the dispositions of Machine Guns in the Zone of BROYES are concerned.

Bn. A

Gun No.	Location Coordinates	Mission
1	22.90	Enfilades Route #30 and adjacent woods; ravine west of Bois Allange*
2	19.02	Enfilades ravine between the BOIS DE FONTAINE and BOIS DE CANTIGNY.
3	15.79	Enfilades road and ravine to LE CARDONNIS.*1
4	14.82	Covers ravine south of Route #30.
5	13.86	Enfilades Route #30 and covers draw north of road.
6	10.91	Enfilades FONTAINE SOUS MONTDIDIER. BELLE ASSISE road and ravine south of road.
7	12.00	Enfilades ravine between BOIS DE FONTAINE and BOIS DE CANTIGNY and covers northern and western edges of BOIS DE FONTAINE.
8	04.93	Enfilades ravine west of BOIS DE FONTAINE and covers woods.
9	00.81	Covers crossroads near BELLE ASSISE and ravine to south.
10	01.84	Enfilades Route No. 30.
11	98.85	Covers approach by ravine running through LA LOUGUE HAIE.*2
12	99.88	Enfilades ravine north of BELLE ASSISE FARM.

Bn. B

Guns in Bn. B are without change except that Nos. 4 & 5 become part of the forward company being renumbered 11 & 12 and the two following positions added:

Gun No.	Location Coordinates	Mission
11	84.88	Covers eastern approaches to SEREVILLERS and draw north of BOIS DE VILLERS.
12	81.87	Covers eastern exits of SEREVILLERS and draw to northeast.

Bn. C.

The positions assigned to the Machine Gun Company of this battalion per Operations #124, 2nd Brig. Hq. will be occupied when specifically ordered by the Brigade Commander.

Oper. Sec. #145, Cont'd.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (5)
C. O. 28th Inf. (5)
D. M. G. O.
C. O. 1st Brig. M. G. Bn.
C. O. 2nd Brig. M. G. Bn.
File
Diary.

Correct spelling
* BOIS ALLONGE
*1LE CARDONNOIS
*2LA LONGUE HAIE.

S.G.W.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No. 146.

2nd Brigade Headquarters.
France, 23 June, 1918.

Subject: Reliefs.

1. Sub-paragraph (b), paragraph 1, OPERATIONS SECTION No. 143, 2nd Brigade Headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

All reliefs in the Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE will be made on nights commencing with an even numbered date, as night 26-27 June, excepting that reliefs will not be made on the following nights:

28-29 June.
2-3 July.
6-7 July.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm
Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
CO. 2nd Bn. 1st Engrs.
File.
Defense File.
Dairy.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 147

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 23 June, 1918.

Subject: Questions on Machine Guns.

1. The C. Os. Zones of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE will submit the enclosed set of questions to their three battalion commanders to be answered by them and copies of the answers furnished 2nd Brigade Headquarters not later than 30 June '18.

1. How many machine guns complete (including tripods) have you with your battalion? Have you 4 spare guns? If so is one with each Platoon Commander and one with the Captain?

2. Is there a spare barrel and spare parts case with each machine gun?

3. Are there any Piquet mounts or other sort of machine gun mounts other than the ordinary tripod with your machine guns? If so are they kept with the gun to be used in case the tripod is knocked out?

4. Are all machine gun emplacements in your sector properly camouflaged?

5. Is there a deep trench or dugout, shrapnel proof, at each machine gun emplacement to shield the extra men until they are needed to manipulate the gun, and can these men get to the gun without exposing themselves?

6. Are there 10,000 rounds of ammunition with each gun?

7. Is all the ammunition in strips?

8. If the ammunition is in boxes other than hand boxes is there a hatchet or bolo handy to open these boxes with when the ammunition is needed.

9. Is all of your ammunition where it can be quickly handed to the loader when needed?

10. Is the ammunition clean and covered from dirt and dust?

11. How many grenades have you with each gun?

12. Have you at least three infantry riflemen (bombers) at each gun which is in an exposed position?

13. Is there at least one machine gun officer for every four guns?

14. Is his P. C. centrally located as regards his four guns?

15. Does each Platoon Commander keep at least one runner at the Company Commander's P.C.

16. How near to your P.C. is the Company Commander's P.C.?

17. Do the Platoon and Company Commanders of machine guns make proper inspections of emplacements and guns?

18. Are there two aiming stakes in front of each gun to indicate to the gunner his normal direction of fire? (One to be used in case one is knocked down).

19. Is there a white mark or cloth attached to the top of these aiming stakes to assist the gunner in properly aiming his gun at night?

20. Is there a range card properly posted at each gun, and was the range finder used to get these ranges? If not, what was used?

21. Are the draws in your sector properly covered by a machine gun?

22. If there are tracks approaching an emplacement, do they continue past the emplacement?

23. Are the machine guns kept covered and clean at all times when not in use?

24. What anti-gas apparatus has each machine gun squad in your sector?

25. Is there water in each machine gun emplacement with which to cool barrels?

26. Have the machine gun crews been instructed not to fire at single men or groups of two or three men, but to hold their fire for larger groups of the enemy?

27. Will there be four men beside the Corporal at each gun position at the alert?

28. Is there food, drinking water and gun oil at each emplacement?

29. Are there twelve sand bags at each machine gun emplacement? (These to be used to carry ammunition in case the gun position is changed.)

30. Is there an alternative gun position near each emplacement to which gun can be moved in case emplacement becomes untenable?

31. How many loaded strip cases and belt boxes are there with the rear echelon of the M. G. Co.?

32. Are these strip cases and belt boxes loaded on carts and caissons ready to be moved at any time?

33. Have all of your guns flash arrestors, elevating wheel locking clamps and traversing clamps?

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (10)
C. O. 28th Inf. (10)
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 148

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 26 June, 1918.

Subject: Plans for gas positions for Infantry.

1. In view of the new dispositions of troops in the Zone of BROYES, the C. O. Zone of BROYES will submit new plans for gas defense as required by par. 2, G-3, 538, 1st Div., from the Commanders of Bns. A and B to 2nd Brigade Headquarters, for approval, not later than 30 June, '18 at noon.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (3)
File
Defense File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 149

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 27 June, 1918.

Subject: Liaison with 60th D. I.

1. The C. O. Zone of BROYES will submit the sketches required by paragraph 1, G-3, 597, 1st Division, to 2nd Brigade Headquarters not later than 30 June '18 at noon.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

wng
DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf. (2)
File.
Defense File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 150

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 27 June, 1918.

Subject: Adjustment of Position of Resistance between the Zones of VILLERS TOURNELLE and COULLEMELLE.

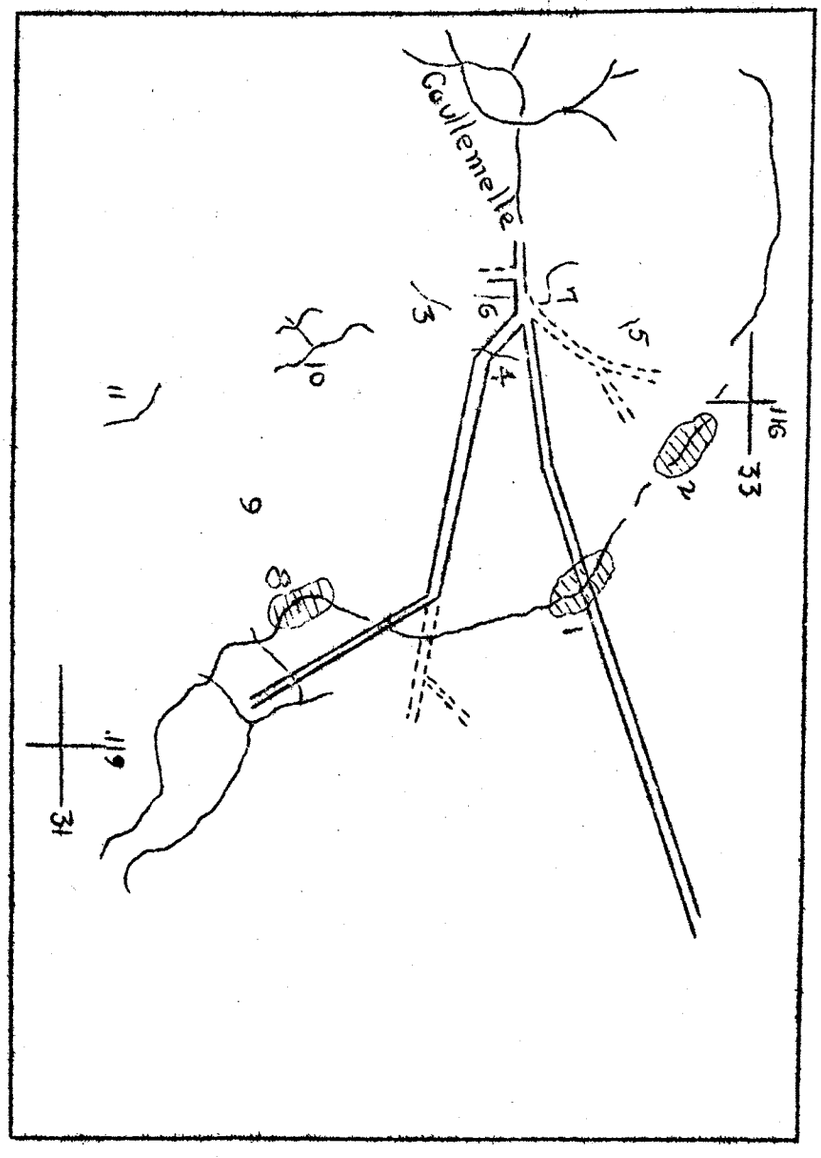
1. The present line of the 16th Infantry through P. C. MARGUERETE is to be abandoned except for an advanced post of 1 platoon at P. C. MARGUERETE and a similar post to the northwest (see 1 and 2 on tracing.).

The main parallel of the position of resistance will be withdrawn to the vicinity of the eastern outskirts of COULLEMELLE with platoon groups at 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

2. The C. O. Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE will make the following readjustments of troops to conform to the new line established in the Zone of COULLEMELLE:

The existing trench across the ravine at eight will be occupied by one platoon, Co. E/2.

A new trench will be constructed at 9 and occupied by one platoon, Co. E/3.



See Operations Section, No. 150, dated 27 June, 1918.

- Paul L. Ransom,
Major, Inf., D.O.L.,
Historical Section.

A new trench will be constructed at 11 and occupied by the remainder of Co. E/3

3. The C. O. 2nd Bn. Engineers will confer with Major Lewis, 1st Engineers, as to the trace of the trench at 9, which has been already located and will stake out this position on the ground, night 28-29 June.

The C. O. Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE will locate and stake out the new trenches at 11 during the night 28-29 June, '18.

4. Actual work of construction and wiring on positions 9 and 11 will commence on night 28-29 June '18 and be pushed with vigor.

5. A sketch will be submitted to 2nd Brigade Headquarters upon completion of the work showing the new disposition of Cos. E/2 and E/3.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig. (2)
C. G. 1st Brig.
C. O. 28th Inf. (with tracing)
File.
Defense File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 151

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 29 June, 1918.

Subject: (a) Ravines, (b) Reports of Raids and Reliefs on Operations Reports.

1. In order to meet the enemy's present method of attack the defense of the numerous ravines in the Southern subsector becomes of prime importance. More troops are required for the defense of a ravine than are required to cover the ridges or plateaus between the ravines.

Trenches will be sited in such a manner that they will furnish a field of fire in the direction from which it is reasonable to expect that the enemy will advance. This is not now done in all cases. Therefore Zone Commanders will make a study of the defense of every ravine in their Zones and will see that specific units are charged with the

mission of defending each ravine, and that each element of these units is properly located to participate in the defense and that it is instructed and knows its mission.

2. Pursuant to telephonic instructions from the Chief G-3 Section, 1st Division, notification of future Raids and Reliefs will not be made upon the Daily Operations Reports to 1st Division and 2nd Brigade Headquarters but such notifications will be sent under separate cover marked "Secret" and addressed to the C. G. 1st Division and the C. G. 2nd Brigade.

3. No messages, except in code, concerning future Raids, Reliefs or any other special operations, will be sent by telephone. All members of this command are enjoined to "ring off" at once when an attempt is made to send any message to them concerning raids and reliefs or special operations.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 1, 1st Div.
G - 2, 1st Div.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (25)
C. O. 28th Inf. (25)
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn. (10)
C. O. 2nd Bn. 1st Engrs. (6)
Staff, 2nd Brigade
File
Defense File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 153

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 29 June, 1918.

Subject: Aeroplane Signals.

1. British and French aeroplanes, when flying at night, will use various colored signal lights and rockets.

2. These signals change daily.

3. To avoid any confusion due to changes in the color of aeroplane signal lights and rockets, anti-aircraft posts of this command will fire on aeroplanes at night only in

case of actual bombardment by the plane.

4. The attention of the personnel of all anti-aircraft posts will be called to paragraphs 1, 2 and 3.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (50)
C. O. 28th Inf. (50)
C. O. 3d M. G. Bn.
C. O. 2d Bn. 1st Engrs.
File.
Defense File.
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 155

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 1 July, 1918.

Subject: Gas Positions for Battalion B.

1. In connection with the provisions of G-3, 538, 1st Division, the following rules in case of serious gas attack are published for use in Battalion B.

(a) Where covering a draw, split to either side or withdraw to rear if draw can still be covered from this position.
(b) Where field of fire is level make a lateral movement.
(c) In general move up wind.

These rules will be explained to Company Commanders and each possible gas situation will be discussed.

2. This memorandum together with copy of G-3, 538, 1st Division, will be turned over on each relief by the C. O. Battalion B to his successor and receipt taken therefor. Attention is invited to the fact that changes of position to avoid gas depends on the military situation at the time and should not be made in a way that would endanger the safety of the position.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. Bn. B.
File
Defense File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 156

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
FRANCE, 1 July, 1918.

Subject: Raids and Special Operations.

1. Plans for raids and special operations will be submitted to 2nd Brigade Headquarters by Zone Commanders at least twenty four hours before the time set for execution of the raid or special operation.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
File
Defense File
Diary.

INTELLIGENCE SECTION No. 11.

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, American Expeditionary Forces, France, 1 July, 1918.

Subject: Changes from Carnet Cesar to Carnet Napoleon.

1. Enclosed are _____ copies of Carnet Napoleon which will be effective from 0 hour (midnight), July 1st, and will replace Carnet Cesar.

2. Distribute the enclosed copies of Carnet Napoleon to the units within your organization which now have copies of Carnet Cesar.

3. Render a report to the Intelligence Office, 2nd Brigade, by 12 noon, July 2nd, stating the name and organization of each officer to whom a copy of Carnet Napoleon is issued and the serial number (in upper right hand corner) of said copy.

4. Return to the Intelligence Office, 2nd Brigade, by 12 noon, July 2nd, the ____ copies of Carnet Cesar distributed within your organization.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Sgd.) Geo. A. McKinlock, Jr.,
2nd Lieut. Cav., U. S. R.
Intelligence Officer.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

G - 2, 1st Div.
I. O. 26th Inf.
I. O. 28th Inf.
I. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS SECTION No. 157

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, American Expeditionary Forces, FRANCE, 2 July 1918.

Subject: Revocation of Orders.

Operations Section No. 131, 2nd Brigade Headquarters, is revoked.

The subject Of Brigade Reserves is now covered by G-3, 610, 1st Division.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 2nd Bn., 1st Engrs.
File
Diary.

- -

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 158

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 3 July, 1918.

Subject: General Instructions for Alerts - Preservation of Maps.

1. Battalion, company and platoon commanders will be held responsible that their units are completely equipped in full field equipment when responding to an alert. (See Equipment Manuals for service in Europe, series A, No. 1, Ed. May, 1918.) This equipment will include 220 rounds of ammunition for all men armed with the rifle, complete set of clips (loaded) for each automatic rifle, combat allowance of ammunition for each machine gun, panels, projectors, 2 days reserve rations, maps for officers and all other items which comprise the full field equipment and which may be necessary for a protracted tour of duty in the field.

2. Battalion commanders when in 3rd line will order at least one alert assembly of their command within four days after taking position in 3rd line and will inspect the equipment of their commands at that time, reporting to their Regimental commanders the names of all subordinate commanders whose units are not properly or completely equipped.

3. Battalion, company and platoon commanders will, within 36 hours of the time that they take position in 3rd line, reconnoiter the routes which their units will follow in proceeding to their alert positions as prescribed in G-3, 610, 1st Division, and will thoroughly study and understand their missions as laid down therein. They will further study probable missions which they may be called

upon to undertake, and the nature of the terrain which they may have to occupy in carrying out these probable missions. They will make a careful study of roads, paths, ravines, wire entanglements, trenches, woods, battery emplacements, villages and their approaches, etc. They will thoroughly study all the probable approaches which the enemy may use and the action they intend to pursue in the event of his appearance in each case.

4. When an alert is ordered all commanders will immediately report to the next higher commander as soon as their units are in position. The commander of the next higher unit either in person or by staff officer will at once make an inspection of the lower unit, verifying its dispositions and the completeness of its equipment.

5. During an alert the entire command will remain fully armed, dressed and equipped with the exception that the pack will be removed from the pack carrier. The troops must be ready to move or to fight in any direction at a moments notice.

6. On entering the area sufficient maps 1:80,000 were issued to equip each battalion, company and platoon commander with one each. Inspections reveal the fact that many officers do not now possess these maps. Great care must be exercised by everyone to whom maps are issued in preserving them.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (120)
C. O. 28th Inf. (120)
C. O. 3d M. G. Bn. (10)
C. O. 2d Bn. 1st Engrs. (20)
File.
Defense File.
Diary.

2nd Brigade Headquarters.
France, 4 July, 1918.

MEMORANDUM for C.Os. Zones of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE.

Subject: Warning notice of mechinism of relief.

Relief of the 2nd Brigade, American E.F. by the -

166th Divisional Infantry.....P.C. MESNIL St. FIRMIN.

ON THE RIGHT:

the 294th Regiment will relieve the 26th Infantry -

.....P.C. MESNIL St. FIRMIN.

1 Battalion in : A/1 -)
A/3 -)- P.C. BROYES.
A/4 -)

1 Battalion in : A/2 -)
B/1 -)- P.C. SEREVILLERS.
B/2 -)

1 Battalion in : B/3 -)
B/4 -)- P. C. MESNIL.
C/1 -)

ON THE LEFT:

The 171st Regiment will relieve the 28th Infantry -

..... P.C. ROCQUENCOURT.

1 Battalion in: D/1 -)
D/3 -) - P.C. VILLERS TOURNELLE.
D/4 -)

1 Battalion in: D/2 -)
E/1 -) - P.C. HILL 124.
E/2.-.)

1 Battalion in: E/3 -)- P.C. ROCQUENCOURT
2 Cos.....)- in ROCQUENCOURT.

RESERVES.

BRIGADE
19th Chasseurs Battalion)- CHEPOIX
)- BACOUEL

DIVISION
26th Chasseurs Battalion)- TARTIGNY.

Engineers -- 1 Company will relieve 1st Co. at -
.....MESNIL St. FIRMIN

RECONNAISSANCES - The Colonel in command of the 166th Divisional Infantry will call at Brigade P.C. at 8 A.M., 5ht July, 18.

Colonels of the Regiments and Battalion Commanders will reconnoiter the line of resistance of their sectors in the afternoon of the 5th July 18, and the front line on the night of the 5th - 6th July 18.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

cdm

Distribution:
C.G. 2nd Brigade.
C.O. Zone of BROYES.
C.O. Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE.
File.
Diary.

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
No. 50

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 5 July, 1918.

Subject: Trucks.

1. Reference Par. 4, Field Orders 31, 2nd Brigade Headquarters, 5 July, 1918, trucks will be furnished as follows for the purpose of transporting officers and men remaining in area after relief to their organizations:

Night 7 - 8 July - To 26th Inf., - 3 trucks - MORY - 12:00 midnight.
Night 8 - 9 " - To 28th Inf., - 3 trucks, CHEPOIX,- 12:00 midnight.

2. These trucks will park at the church in each town.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

G. T. Fleet,
1st Lieut. 26th Inf.,
Chief of Section.

Field Orders
No. 31.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 5 July, '18, 6:00 P.M.

Maps: BEAUVAIS: 1:80,000.
MONTDIDIER:

1. The 2nd Brigade will be relieved by the 166th Division (French) nights July 6-7 and 7-8, in compliance with F.O. No. 25, 1st Division. See Relief, March and Billeting Tables attached.

The 294th Infantry will relieve the 26th Infantry.
The 171st Infantry will relieve the 28th Infantry.

2. Preliminary reconnaissances will be made night 5-6 July '18.

3. The usual billeting details will be sent to the billeting area at once.

4. The following personnel will remain in the sector following relief, when the enlisted personnel will be assembled under an officer to be designated by C.Os. 26th and 28th Inf., 26th Inf. at MORY, 28th Inf. at CHEPOIX and will march to rejoin their regiments:

For 24 hours, all French liaison officers, where there is no French officer with regimental or Battalion headquarters either an American officer who speaks French, an interpreter or an American soldier speaking French.

For each company 1 officer(speaking French if possible)
For each platoon 1 N.C.O.or Private(speaking French).

For 12 hours, Brigade, Regimental and Battalion Commanders.

5. Trench stores will be turned over and itemized, receipts taken as prescribed in Orders No. 17, G-1, 1st Division.

The Plan of Defense, maps and other sector records will be brought up to date, translated into French at each headquarters, will be turned over and itemized receipts taken.

6. The following regulations for movements will govern:

(a) All movements in and out of the sector will be made under cover of darkness. Roads will be cleared on the approach of aeroplanes.

(b) Distances of 200 meters between platoons and 500 meters between companies will be maintained east of the line COULLEMELLE ROCQUENCOURT-MESNIL ST.FIRMIN-PLAINVILLE.

(c) All movements east of the line ST.JUST-BRETEUIL road must be completed before 5:00 A.M.

(d) BRETEUIL-BEAUVAIS road and BRETEUIL-CREVECOEUR road are guarded roads and will be used for motor transport only.

(e) Machine Gun Companies moving by truck will carry their guns in the trucks.

(f) Field Trains of marching units will join their units as follows:

26th Infantry - - - MORY
28th Infantry - - - CHEPOIX

and will follow their units without distance thereafter. See March Tables for movements of Field Trains of units moving by truck.

(g) A regimental staff officer will be placed at each entrucking point to take charge of entrucking.

6. The Zone Commanders of the Zones of BROYES and VILLERS-TOURNELLE will arrange the details of the relief including arrangements for guides, etc.,with the Commanding Officers 294th Infantry and 171st Infantry, respectively.

7. The Command of the new battalion centers will pass on the completion of the relief in each center.

The Commanding Officer 294th Infantry will assume command of the Zone of BROYES at 6:00 A.M.,7 July, '18.

The Commanding Officer 171st Infantry will assume command of the Zone of VILLERS TOURNELLE at 6:00 A.M., 8th July, '18.

The Commanding Officer of the Divisional Infantry will assume command of the Southern Sub-sector at 7:30 A.M., 8th July, '18.

2nd Brigade Headquarters will close at MESNIL ST.FIRMIN at 7:30 A.M., 8th July, '18 and will open at HAUDIVILLERS same date, same hour.

8. The completion of the relief in each Zone will be telephoned to 2nd Brigade Headquarters. The figures 9034 will be used.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 166th Div.(3)
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (25)
C.O. 28th Inf. (25)
C.O. 294th Inf.(5)
C.O. 171st Inf.(5)
C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
C.O. 2nd Bn. 1st Engrs.
C.O. Supply Train (3)
D. S. O.
G-1, 2nd Brigade
G-2, 2nd Brigade
G-3, 2nd Brigade (2)
B. S. O.
File
Diary.

wng

T A B L E I

R E L I E F T A B L E

UNIT RELIEVED	DATE- night	RELIEVING UNIT	R E M A R K S
Hqrs Bn A. A/1-A/3-A/4	6 - 7	1 Bn. 294th Inf:	
Hqrs Bn B. A/2-B/1-B/2	6 - 7	1 Bn. 294th Inf:	
B/3 - B/4 - C/1	6 - 7	1 Bn. 294th Inf:	P.C.of relieving unit - MESNIL St. FIRMIN.
Battalion C	7 - 8	19th Chasseuers Bn.	Relieving unit takes station at BACOUEL and CHEPOIX
Supply Co. and rear echelon Hqrs: Co.	8		
Hqrs Co.(forward echelon)	6 - 7	Headquarters Group 294th Inf.	
Hqrs Bn D. D/1-D/3-D/4	7 - 8	1 Bn.171st Inf.	
Hqrs Bn E. D/2-E/1-E/2	7 - 8	1 Bn 171st Inf.	
E/3 - E/4	7 - 8	1 Bn 171st Inf.	P.C.relieving unit ROCQUENCOURT
Battalion F	7 - 8	26th Chasseuers Battalion	Relieving unit takes station at TARTIGNY.
Supply Co.& rear Echelon Hqrs. Co.:	8		
Hqrs Co. (forward: Echelon)	7 - 8	Headquarters Group 171st Inf.	

Each Infantry Battalion French Army consists of 3 rifle companies and one machine gun company of eight guns. The C.Os. Zones of BROYES and VILLERS TOURNELLE will designate the position each machine gun company is to relieve, placing guns within the new battalion centers created by this relief or as near thereto as practicable.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

cdm

J. R. Brewer,
Major, 13th Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

TABLE II

BILLETING TABLE

UNIT	DATE	DESTINATION	DATE	DESTINATION
2nd Brigade Headquarters			7-8	HAUDIVILLERS.
26th Infantry:				
Headquarters)	6-7	Lafraye		
Hdqrs. Co.)				
Supply Co.)				
Battalion A	6-7	VELLENNES		
		BONLIER		
Battalion B	6-7	ANSAUVILLERS	7-8	HAUDIVILLERS
Battalion C	6-7	MORY	7-8	LAFRAYE
				REUIL sur BRECHE
28th Infantry:				
Headquarters)		OROER		
Hdqrs. Co.)	7-8	BOURSINES		
Supply Co.)		HENU		
Battalion D	7-8	MAISONCELLE-St. PIERRE	8-9	(OROER
Battalion E	7-8	BONVILLERS	8-9	(OROER
				(BOURSINES
				(HENU
Battalion F	7-8	ABBEVILLE-St. LUCIEN		
3rd Machine Gun Battalion: (rear echelon)	6-7	LE BOIS St. MARTIN		

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

G. T. Fleet,
1st Lieut. 26th Infantry,
Chief of Section.

cdm

T A B L E III.

MARCH TABLES.

Unit	Date	Assembly Point after trench relief	Initial Marching point and time	Method	Route	No of trucks	Destination	Remarks
2nd Brig. Hq.(rear echelon)	Night July 6-7		CHEPOIX (W. exit) 11:00 PM	March ing	CHEPOIX-CAMPREMY-THIEUX-MONTREUIL-HAUDIVILLERS		HAUDIVILLERS.	
2nd Brig. Hq.(forward echelon)	7-8		MESNIL ST FIRMIN (Chateau) 10:00 PM	Truck	Same	2	Same	
3rd M.G.Bn. (rear echelon)	6-7		CHEPOIX (w.exit) 11:10 PM	March ing	CHEPOIX-NOYERS ST. MARTIN-REUIL sur BRECHE-LE BOIS ST. MARTIN		LE BOIS ST.MARTIN	
Hq.Co.26th Inf.(forward echelon) Bn. A 26th Inf.	6-7	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN (southwestern exit)	MESNIL ST FIRMIN (southwestern exit)	Truck	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN-CHEPOIX-NOYERS ST. MARTIN-MONTREUIL sur BRECHE-HAUDIVILLERS-LA FRAYE*VELLENNES	35	LA FRAYE* VELLENNES BONLIER	Detrucking point VELLENNES (western exit)
Bn.B 26th Inf.	6-7	ANSAUVILLERS	ANSAUVILLERS (western exit) Night 7-8 10:00 PM	March ing	ANSAUVILLERS-146-THIEUX-MONTREUIL-HAUDIVILLERS		HAUDIVILLERS	Co.B 3d M.G.Bn is detached on reaching MONTREUIL and proceeds to LE BOIS ST. MARTIN via REUIL sur BRECHE.

TABLE III

Unit	Date	Assembly Point after trench relief	Initial marching point and time	Method	Route	No of trucks	Destination	Remarks
Bn. C 26th Inf.	Night July 7-8		MORY (southern exit) 10:00 PM	Marching	MORY-ANSAUVILLERS-146-THIEUX-MONTREUIL-Destination.		LA FRAYE REUIL sur BRECHE	Co.A 3d M.G. Bn. is detached on reaching MONTREUIL and proceeds to LE BOIS ST.MARTIN via REUIL sur BRECHE.
Field Trains Bn.A 26th Inf.	6-7	MORY	MORY (southern exit) 10:00 PM	Marching	MORY-ANSAUVILLERS-146-THIEUX-MONTREUIL sur BRECHE-HAUDIVILLERS-VELLENNES		VELLENNES BONLIER	
Hq. Co. 26th Inf. (rear echelon) Sup. Co. 26th Inf.	July 8		CHEPOIX (southeastern exit) 3:00 A.M.	Marching	CHEPOIX-MORY-ANSAUVILLERS-146-THIEUX-MONTREUIL sur BRECHE-HAUDIVILLERS-LA FRAYE*		LA FRAYE*	
Hq.Co. 28th Inf.(forward echelon)	Night 7-8	ROCQUENCOURT (road fork 500 meters northwest)	ROCQUENCOURT (road fork 500 meters northwest)	Truck	ROCQUENCOURT-TARTIGNY-BRETEUIL-FROISSY-OROER-Destination	8	In OROER: Billeting area as designated by Regimental Commander	
Bn.D 28th Inf.	7-8	Same as Hq.Co. 28th Inf.	Same as Hq.Co. 28th Inf.	Truck	ROCQUENCOURT-TARTIGNY-BRETEUIL-FROISSY-LE BOIS ST.MARTIN-FONTAINE-St.LUCIEN-MAISONCELLE-ST.PIERRE	27	MAISONCELLE ST.PIERRE	

TABLE III

Unit	Date	Assembly Point after trench relief	Initial marching point and time	Method	Route	No of trucks	Destination	Remarks
Bn. E 28th Inf.	7-8	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN (southwestern exit)	MESNIL ST. FIRMIN (southwestern exit)	Marching	MESNIL ST.FIRMIN-CHEPOIX-BONVILLERS		BONVILLERS	
Bn. E 28th Inf.	8-9		BONVILLERS (western exit) 9:00 PM	Marching	BONVILLERS-NOYERS ST.MARTIN-REUIL sur BRECHE-LA FRAYE*Destination		In OROER billeting area as designated by the Regimental Commander:	Co.C 3d M.G.Bn is detached on reaching REUIL sur BRECHE and proceeds to LE BOIS ST. MARTIN
Bn. F 28th Inf.	8		CHEPOIX (western exit) 4:00 AM	Marching	CHEPOIX-BONVILLERS-NOYERS ST. MARTIN-REUIL sur BRECHE-ABBEVILLE ST. LUCIEN		ABBEVILLE ST.LUCIEN	Co.D 3d M.G.Bn is detached on reaching LE BOIS ST.MARTIN
Hq.Co. 28th Inf.(rear echelon) Sup. Co. 28th Inf.	8		TARTIGNY (southwestern exit) 4:00 A.M.	Marching	TARTIGNY-BEAUVOIR-EVANCHAUX*FARIVILLERS--CAMPREMY-NOYERS ST. MARTIN-REUIL sur BRECHE-LA FRAYE*Destination.		In OROER billeting area as designated by the Regimental Commander.	

TABLE III

Unit	Date	Assembly Point after trench relief	Initial marching point and time	Method	Route	No of trucks	Destination	Remarks
Field Trains Bn. D 28th Inf.	Night July 7-8		TARTIGNY (southwestern exit) 10:00 P.M.	March-ing	TARTIGNY-BEAUVOIR-EVANCHAUX*1-HEDENCOUNT-*2 NOYERS ST. MARTIN-REUIL sur BRECHE-LE BOIS ST.MARTIN-FONTAINE ST.LUCIEN-MAISONCELLE-ST. PIERRE	*2	MAISONCELLE ST. PIERRE	

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

J. R. Brewer,
Major, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

Correct Spelling:-

* LAFRAYE.

*1 EVAUCHAUX
*2 HEDENCOURT.

S.G.W.

INTELLIGENCE SECTION
No. 12.

Hq. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division;
American Expeditionary Forces,
FRANCE, 5 July, 1918.

Subject: Distribution of Maps.

1. A distribution of 1:80,000 Beauvais, Paris, and Montdidier maps is to be made as follows:

The 2nd Infantry Brigade	2
The 28th Infantry Regiment	
Reg. Hdqrs.	2
1st Bn. Hdqrs.	2
2nd Bn. Hdqrs.	2
3rd Bn. Hdqrs.	2
The 26th Infantry Regiment	
Reg. Hdqrs.	2
1st Bn. Hdqrs.	2
2nd Bn. Hdqrs.	2
3rd Bn. Hdqrs.	2
The 3rd M. G. Bn.	2

2. The supply of these maps is limited. Care must be taken that they are not lost or needlessly wasted.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

Geo. A. McKinlock, Jr.
2nd Lieut. Infantry, U.S.R.
Intelligence Officer.

sb

- -

ORDERS
No. 28.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 6 July, 1918.

1. Reference Field Orders No. 31, Headquarters 2nd Brigade, 5 July, 1918.

2. SUPPLY & MAIL - Distributing point -

On July 6th - BRETEUIL - for 7 - 8 July.

On July 8th - LA RUE St.PIERRE - for 9 July.

HOUR — (26th Infantry -- 9:30 A.M.
(28th Infantry -- 10:00 A.M.

3. EVACUATION - Sick, wounded, gassed:

NO CHANGE

4. Any necessary adjustments of rations will be made by the organizations concerned.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

G. T. Fleet,
Captain, 26th Infantry,
Chief of Section.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-1, 1st Div.
Div. Q.M.
C.O. 26th Inf.(25)
C.O. 28th Inf.(25)
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.(5)
C.O. Supply Trains.
Staff.
File.
Diary.

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 13.

Hdqrs. 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American E.F., 6 July, 1918.

Subject: Codes.

1. "Carnet Reduit Napoleon" - "Code Chiffre Telephoneque" - and the coordinate codes now in the possession of the 28th and 26th Inf. and their battalions are regimental property and will <u>not</u> be handed over to the French.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Sgd.) Geo. A. McKinlock jr
Geo. A. McKinlock, Jr.
2nd Lieut., Inf., U. S. R.
Intelligence Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C? G? 2nd Brig.
G - 2, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
File
Diary.

sb

Field Orders
No. 32

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 7 July, 1918.

MAPS: BEAUVAIS 1:80,000
MONTDIDIER 1:80,000

1. The 2nd Brigade will be assembled in the Zone BRETEUIL-CAPLY-HEDENCOURT-SAUVELEUX-FROISSY-TROUSSENCOURT instead of the zone North of BEAUVAIS as previously announced.

2. So much of Field Orders 31 as refers to the stations of the 2nd Brigade in the assembly zone North of BEAUVAIS and the intermediate cantonments enroute to that zone are changed as follows:

3. All billeting details now in the Billeting Zone, North of BEAUVAIS, will report to the C.O. 1st Bn. 26th Inf. at VILLENNES* not later than 9:00 P.M. July 8th and will accompany this battalion to their proper stations. The C.O. 1st Bn. 26th Inf. will see that they receive the necessary instructions after having reported.

4. The necessary billeting details will be sent to the new area at once.

5. Distributing points will be announced later. Field trains will accompany their units on July 8th.

6. All machine gun companies will remain with the infantry battalions to which they have been attached.

7. 2nd Brigade Headquarters will close at HAUDIVILLERS at 9:00 P.M. July 9th and open at FROISSY same date, same hour.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

John H. Wills,
Major, Engineers,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 166th Div. (3)
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (25)
C. O. 28th Inf. (25)
C. O. 294th Inf. (5)
C. O. 171st Inf. (5)
C. O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
C. O. 2d Bn. 1st Engrs.
C. O. Supply Train (3)
D. S. O.
G - 1, 2d Brig.
G - 2, 2d Brig.
G - 3, 2d Brig. (2)
B.S.O.
File
Diary.

Correct Spelling:-

* VELLENNES.

S.G.W.

2ND Brigade Headquarters,
France, 8 July, 1918.

FIELD ORDERS,)
)
No. 33.)

1. In compliance with telegram 2449/3, Headquarters 1st French Army, July 8, 1918, the following changes are made in the March and Billeting Tables for July 9, 1918. (See March Table attached).

2. Machine Gun Companies will remain with the Infantry Battalions to which they have been attached.

3. Neither troops nor transport will use the BRETEUIL-BEAUVAIS, the BRETEUIL-CREVECOUR* or the BRETEUIL-St. JUST roads. These roads are reserved for motor transports.

4. All movements east of the line St. JUST-BRETEUIL must be completed before 5:00 A.M.

5. Regimental Commanders will report immediately their battalions are in place.

6. 2nd Brigade Headquarters will close at HAUDIVILLERS at 3:00 P.M. July 9, 1918, and open at FROISSY same date, same hour.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

John H. Wills,
Major, Engineers,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
10th A. C.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (10)
C.O. 28th Inf. (10)
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.(3)
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling:- * CREVECOEUR.

P.L.Ransom,
Major, Inf.,DOL.

MARCH AND BILLETING TABLE July 8th and 9th.

Organization	Station July 8th	Route	Remarks	Station July 9th	Route	Remarks
Hq. 2d Brig.	HAUDIVILLERS	No change		FROISSY	HAUDIVILLERS-LA FRAYE*BOIS ST. MARTIN.	
26th Inf. Hq. & Hq.Co.	LA FRAYE*	No change		FROISSY	LA FRAYE*REUIL sur BRECHE-E.of NOIRE MONT-FROISSY	Clear NW exit of LA FRAYE* at 7:30 am July 9
Sup. Co.	CHEPOIX	No change		FROISSY	CHEPOIX-BONVILLERS -ST. EUSOYE	Clear W. exit BONVILLERS at 7:30 a.m.
1st Bn. Bn. A.	VILLENNES-BONLIER	No change		FROISSY	BONLIER-VILLENES*1 -LA FRAYE*(same as for Hq. Co.)	Clear E. exit VILLENES*1 at 7:30 a.m. July 9th
2nd Bn. Bn. B.	ANSAUVILLERS	No change		HEDENCOURT	BONVILLERS-FARIVIL LERS-HEDENCOURT	Clear NW exit of ANSAU VILLERS at 3:00 am July 9
3rd Bn. Bn. C.	MORY	No change		ST. EUSOYE	MORY(by trail to) BONVILLERS-FARIVIL LERS-CAMPREMY BOIS L'ABBE-ST. EUSOYE	Clear W exit BONVILLERS at 3:00 a.m.
28th Inf. Hq.,Hq. Co. and Sup.Co.	BRETEUIL	No change	Detruck at BRETEUIL instead of FROISSY	BRETEUIL		
1st Bn. Bn. D.	BRETEUIL	No change	Detruck at BRETEUIL instead of FROISSY	BRETEUIL		

M & B T #2

ORGANIZATION	STATION July 8th	ROUTE	REMARKS	STATION July 9th	ROUTE	REMARKS
28th Inf. 2nd Bn. Bn. E	BONVILLERS	No change		CAPLY	BONVILLERS-BEAUVOIR-CAPLY	Clear point 163, 1 km.N. BONVILLERS at 3:40 a.m.
3rd Bn. Bn. F	Woods 500 m. N.of BONVILLERS	CHEPOIX BONVILLERS	Clear SW exit CHEPOIX at 4:00 July 8	TROUSSENCOURT	BONVILLERS-BEAUVOIR-CAPLY-TROUSSENCOURT	Clear above point at 3:00 a.m.
Rear echelon 3d M.G. Bn.	BOIS ST. MARTIN			SAUVELEUX	BOIS ST. MARTIN-REUIL sur BRECHE-NOYERS ST. MARTIN-SAUVELEUX	Clear Le BOIS ST. MARTIN at 7:00 a.m.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

John H. Wills,
Major, Engineers,
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct Spelling:- * LAFRAYE.
*1 VELLENNES.

S.G.W.

Organization	Station, July 9th	Route	Remarks
26th Infantry Hq., Hq. Co., 1st Bn.	. Campreny*	Vellenes*1-La Fraye*2 Reuil sur Breche Noyers St. Martin	Clear La Fraye*2, N. Exit at 7:30 A. M.
Supply Co.	St. Eusoye	No change	No change
2nd Battalion 3rd Battalion	ditto	No change	No change
Rear Echelon 3rd M. G. Battalion	No change	No change	No change
28th Infantry Hq., Hq. Co. Supply Co. 1st Battalion	No change	No change	No change
2nd Battalion	Bretekil*3	Bonvillers-Beauvoir trail to Vendeuil - Caply - Breteuil (in no case will this Bn. use the Breteuil-Dunkerque*4 road.)	No change
3rd Battalion	No change	No change	No change

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

John H. Wills,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct Spelling:- * Campremy
*1 Vellennes
*2 Lafraye
*3 Breteuil
*4 Dunkerque.

S.G.Wilder,
Major, Inf.,DOL.

sb

ORDERS

No. 29

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade,
Am. E.F., France, 8 July, 1918.

1. Re Field Order No. 32, Hq. 2nd Brigade.

2. Supply and Mail, Distribution point July 9, ST. EUSOYE, 12:00 noon.

3. Evacuation: Sick and wounded, no change. One ambulance for evacuation of sick and wounded will report to the Surgeon at each Regimental Infirmary.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

G. T. Fleet,
Captain, 26th Inf.
Chief of Section.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G - 1, 1st Div.
Div. Q.M.
C.O. 26th Inf. (10)
C.O. 28th Inf. (10)
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn. (3)
File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 162

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade,
Am. E.F., France, 10 July, 1918.

Subject: Changes in Annex 2, to Memo. G-3, 659.

Annex 2, to Memo. G-3, No. 659 is changed as follows:

1. The fifteen Signallers called for in the Table will be detailed one from each Rifle Company and one from each Machine Gun Co. belonging to or attached to the Regiment.

2. The miscellaneous grouping of T.S.F., T.P.S, Line Construction, Switch-board Operation and Traffic and Instrument Repair men, a total of eleven in all, will be detailed from the Regimental Signal Platoon.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

John H. Wills,
Major, Engineers,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (5)
C.O. 28th Inf. (5)
File
Diary

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 163.

2nd Brigade Headquarters.
France, 10 July, 1918.

Subject: Courier Service.

Operations Section No. 133, 2nd Brigade Headquarters, is revoked and the following Service is established:

1. A Courier will leave Brigade Headquarters for Division Courier Service twice daily at -

12:30 P.M.
5:30 P.M.

2. The Commanding Officers 26th and 28th Infantry, will send couriers so as to arrive at Brigade Headquarters at 12:00 Noon and 5:00 P.M., promptly. These Couriers will remain at Brigade Headquarters until the return of the Brigade Headquarters Courier from the Division Courier Service.

cdm

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

John H. Wills,
Major, Engineers,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
Courier Service, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 11 July, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

A. Attention is invited to par. 3, G.O. 105, G.H.Q., A.E.F., June 26, 1918.

1. Organization Commanders will personally read this paragraph to their organizations, and see that it is complied with.

Par. 3 is as follows:

"An officer, non-commissioned officer or private commanding a unit on drill, maneuvers, inspection or similar formation, when approached by a superior officer, will at once report to the latter his name, unit which he commands and the duty being performed. The senior officer or non-commissioned present with a unit in billet or cantonment will upon the approach of a superior officer not of the same divisional command report to the latter his name and the unit present."

2. The following colored arm bands are worn by Staff Officers:

Division - - - - - Red.
Brigade - - - - - Blue.

3. This fact will also be called to the attention of all ranks.

B. The Brigade Commander desires to call attention to the following points:

1. When animals are placed in billets in town, they have frequently been neglected. The same is also true of the stables, wagons and harness.

2. Regimental commanders will cause daily inspections to be made to see that all their transportation is in proper shape, and the stables and surroundings clean. Particular attention will be paid to grooming, wagons and harness.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

JOHN H. WILLS,
Major, Engineer Corps.
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

Down to and including
Company Commanders.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 165

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade, Am. E.F.
France, 12 July, 1918.

Subject: Warning Notice.

1. This the 2nd Brigade will move to the area south of BEAUVAIS, bounded on the north by AUTEUIL and on the south by L ABBEVILLE, as follows:

All animal transportation, under command of Major C.A. Davis, 3rd M.G.Bn., will be concentrated along the NOYERS ST. MARTIN-REUIL sur BRECHE road with the head of the column at xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx north-eastern exit of Reuil sur Breche by 6:00 P.M., July 12th.

2. They will be arranged in the following order: 1 - Supply Co., 26th Inf. 2 - 3rd xxxx Bn., 26th Inf. 3 - 2nd Bn., 26th Inf., 4 - Headquarters, Headquarters Co., and 1st Bn., 26th Inf. 5 - Headquarters 2nd Brigade and Headquarters 3rd M. G. Bn. 6 - 3rd Bn. 28th Inf. 7 - Supply Co., 28th Inf. 8 - Headquarters, Headquarters Co., and 1st Bn. and 2nd Bn. 28th Inf.

3. Machine Guns will be carried in the trucks with the men.

4. All organizations will have two days reserve rations upon the men.

5. M. G. Cos. will remain with battalion to which they have been attached.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

sb.

John H. Wills,
Major, Engineers,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 2nd Brig. File
G - 3, Diary
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn. C.O. 26th Inf (5)
Major C.A. Davis. C.O. 28th Inf (5)

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 166

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 12 July 1918.

The following changes in the warning order issued at 11:30 A.M., 12 July are hereby made.

1. The 7th F.A. will move on the NOYERS ST. MARTIN - REUIL sur BRECHE road and will clear NOYERS ST. MARTIN at 8:00 P.M. and REUIL sur BRECHE at 9:15 P.M.

2. The animal transportation of the 2nd Brigade will be formed along the road NOYERS ST. MARTIN-MOIMONT-NOIRE-MONT-REUIL sur BRECHE with its head at Northern exit of REUIL sur BRECHE, and will follow the 7th F.A.

3. All horse transportation will be billeted in MARISSEL, July 13th.

4. In accordance with memorandum from G-1, 1st Div., rolling kitchens, not to exceed fourteen per regiment will remain behind to cook for the troops (this includes the 2 M.G.Cos. attached to each regiment). The limbers and animals of the rolling kitchens will join the tail of the Brigade train tonight and march with the train to MARISSEL rejoining their organizations there. The kitchens themselves will be loaded on trucks to be furnished by G-1 and will accompany the truck movement.

5. Two days reserve rations will be carried on the men.

6. Machine guns with combat allowance of ammunition will be carried in the trucks.

7. Extra ammunition will be carried on the men.

8. Rations for one day will be returned to the organizations and the wagons will proceed as in the case of the rolling kitchen limbers.

9. Rations will be distributed by truck tomorrow.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

JOHN H. WILLS,
Major, Engineer Corps,
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.	C.O. 26th Inf. (5)	File.
C.G. 2d Brig.	C.O. 28th Inf. (5)	Diary.
G-3 1st Div.	C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.	
G-1 1st Div.	Major C. A. Davis.	

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No.167

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 13 July 1918.

Subject: Movement from BEAUVAIS area.

1. The C.O. of 2nd Brigade Trains will conduct the trains of the 2nd Brigade to VEMARS and park along the road VILLERON-VEMARS with head of column at W. exit of VEMARS and report to Commanding General 2nd Brigade for instructions.

2. The C.Os. 26th and 28th Inf. and 3rd M. G. Bn. will report to Headquarters 2nd Brigade at VEMARS the location of all units in their command as soon as they are located. The location of regimental headquarters will be reported immediately upon its being established, by the quickest means possible.

3. It must be remembered that the French transportation officers are in charge of truck convoys and no officer will in any circumstance endeavor to change the entrucking point, the route, the detrucking point, or the time of entrucking or detrucking of any of these convoys.

4. Ration distributing points will be announced later.

5. Brigade Headquarters will close at FROISSY after departure of the troops and open at VEMARS at 12:00 midnight, July 13/14.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

JOHN H. WILLS,
Major, Engineer Corps.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
G - 1 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (6)
C.O. 28th Inf. (6)
C.O. 3d M.G.Bn.
Major C. A. Davis.
File.
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 168

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 14 July, 1918.

1. Units of the 2nd Brigade, who have not already taken their proper station will take station as follows:

Hq. 2nd Brigade -- In the Chateau VEMARS.
Hq. 3d M.G. Bn. -- VEMARS.

28th Inf.		26th Inf.	
Hq. & Hq. Co.	PLAILLY	Hq. & Hq. Co.	ERMENONVILLE
Supply Co.	CHOISY AUX BAUFS* (2 km. S. of VEMARS)	Supply Co.	EVE
		1st Bn.	VER
1st Bn.	VILLERON	2nd Bn.	EVE
2nd Bn.	VEMARS	3rd Bn.	LAGNY
3rd Bn.	SURVILLIERS		

2. The animal transport of the 2nd Infantry Brigade will join their organizations on arrival in the VEMARS area as follows:

(a) Transport of Hq., Hq. Co., Sup. Co., 2nd and 3rd Bns. 28th Inf., and Hq. 3rd M.G.Bn. will leave column at road junction at S.W. corner of MARLY LA VILLE and proceed via the road Pt.134-Pt.137-Pt.146-Crossroads 1 km. south of SURVILLIERS and thence join their units. (A Staff Officer of the 28th Inf. will be stationed at the latter crossroads to insure that elements take the correct road.)

(b) All remaining transport will proceed via S.W. corner MARLY LA VILLE-SUCRERIE-VILLERON.

(c) The transport of the 1st Bn. 28th Inf. will take station with its unit in VILLERON on arrival.

(d) The transport of the 26th Inf. will be parked for the day of June 15th in the BOIS D' ARGENTHEUIL*1, N. of VILLERON, and will proceed to its proper station via the VEMARS-MOUSSY LE NEUF-Pt.113-BEAUMARCHAIS-OTHIS road, and will clear the church of VEMARS at 6:00 P.M., July 15th.

(e) The C.O. 26th Inf. will station guides at cross-roads North of OTHIS.

3. The following roads are guarded roads and will be used for motor transport only: PARIS-LILLE, PARIS-DAMMARTIN-LAGNY.

4. Major C. A. Davis will be relieved from command of trains when the trains of the 26th Inf. have entered the BOIS D'ARGENTHEUIL*1, and will report at once to Headquarters 2nd Brigade.

5. Railhead, July 15th-- ST. MARD.
Evacuation for sick and wounded men -- -- No change
Evacuation for sick and wounded animals -- No change
Mail -- No change.

NOTE: The distributing point commencing July 16th will be the Railhead at ST. MARD.

Operations Section No. 168, Cont.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

JOHN H. WILLS,
Major, Engineer Corps,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Administrative Section No. 57

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION No. 57.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 14 July, 1918.

Subject: Water for horses (To accompany Operations Section No. 168)

1. The animal transport of the 26th Infantry and 1st Bn., 28th Infantry may use the following watering places:

VAULERAN Farm (S.W. of VILLERON)--(large pond, clear water
(Tank 15 feet in diameter,
(electric pump.

SUCRERIE at crossroads 2 km. W of VILLERON-(Tank 15 feet in diameter
(steam pump.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

G. T. Fleet,
Captain, 26th Infantry.
G-1, 2nd Brigade.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
G-1 1st Div.
C.O. 2d Brig. Trains(Major C.A.Davis)(12 tobe distributed to C.O. each Bn. Train., each Reg. S.O.,each C.O. Hq. Co. and C.O. Hq. 3d M.G.Bn.)
C.O. 26th Inf. (5)
C.O. 28th Inf. (5)
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling:
*CHOISY-aux-BOEUFS
*1 BOIS d'ARGENTEUIL
S.G.W.

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade, 1st Div.,
Am.E.F., France, 14 July, 1918.

MEMORANDUM: To C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.

The Adjutants and Operations Officers of the 26th and 28th Inf. will report at Brigade Hdqrs. at VEMARS (Chateau) tomorrow afternoon at 4:00 P.M., 15 July, 1918.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

John H. Wills,
Major, Engineers,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

2nd Brigade Headquarters
France, 15 July, 1918.

OPERATIONS
SECTION
No. 169

STATIONS - 2nd Brigade.

Hqrs. 2nd Brigade - - - - - - - - - - - Chateau VEMARS

Hqrs. 3rd M. G. Bn. - - - - - - - - - - VEMARS

26th Infantry

Hqrs. and Hq. Co. - - - - - - - - - - - ERMENONVILLE
Supply Co.- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - EVE
1st Bn. and M. G. Co. 26th Inf. - - - VER
2nd Bn. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - EVE
Co. B 3rd M. G. Bn. - - - - - - - - - MONTAGNY
3rd Bn. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - LAGNY LE SEC and
Co. A 3rd M. G. Bn. - - - - - - - - - - LE PLESSIS BELLE-
VILLE.

28th Infantry

Hqrs. and Hq. Co. - --- - - - - - - - - PLAILLY
Supply Co.--- - - - - - - - - - - - - - CHOISSY aux BAUFS*
1st Bn. and M.G. Co. 28th Inf.- - - - VILLERON
2nd Bn. and Co. C 3rd M. G. Bn. - - - VEMARS
3rd Bn. and Co. D 3rd M. G. Bn. - - - SURVILLIERS.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

JOHN H. WILLS,
Major, Engineer Corps.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (6)
C.O. 28th Inf. (6)
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling- *Choisy-aux-Boeufs

S.G.W.

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
No. 59.

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade,
France, 15 July, 1918.

Subject: Liaison of advance billeting details.

1. Whenever an advance billeting detail reaches a town they will immediately place a man at the church to insure Liaison. If possible, three men should be posted until troops enter the town.

2. The men so posted will be able to give information as to the location of the Headquarters of the units concerned.

3. This post will be established as soon as the Billeting party enters the town and will continue until troops are billeted and until the following day.

4. In sending billeting parties, one extra man per town will be included in the detail for the establishment of this post.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

sb
DISTRIBUTION:

G. T. Fleet,
Captain, 26th Inf.
Chief of Section.

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf. (15)
C.O. 28th Inf. (15)
G-1, 1st Div.
Brigade Billeting Officer
Staff (8)
File
Diary.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.

2nd Brigade Headquarters.
France, 15 July, 1918.

Subject: Change of hour of meeting.

The hour of meeting of the Adjutants and Operations Officers of the 26th and 28th Infantry is changed.

They will report at Brigade Headquarters at VEMARS (Chateau) at 2:00 P.M. instead of 4:00 P.M., July 15, 1918.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

cdm

John H. Wills,
Major, Engineers,
Brigade Adjutant.

C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.

OPERATIONS
SECTION.
No. 170

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 16 July, 1918.

Subject: Warning Notice.

1. The 1st Division will relieve one Brigade of the Moroccan Division commencing tonight, July 16-17, as follows:

Night 16-17 July, 18

2 Battalions 28th Infantry and Hdqrs. Co., will take station in intermediate position at MORTE FONTAINE on night 16-17 July.
ROUTE:- HAUT PALESNE FARM - X roads 137-S. of PIERRE FONDS-TROU TOUSSAINT - road towards LES BOURBETTES - BERONGNE ROY St. NICOLAS-MORTE FONTAINE.

2 Battalions 26th Infantry and Hdqrs. Co., will take station in intermediate position at ROY St. NICOLAS.
ROUTE - Same as above.

Bns. will not leave the woods in which they are now bivouaced until 9:30 P.M., and will be in position by 3:30 A.M., 17 July, 28th Infantry will be in the lead.

All M.G's., M.G. Ammunition, Stokes Mortar and ammunition, will be placed in Bn. dumps under a guard and Brigade Hdqrs. will be notified as to the exact locations of these dumps immediately, together with number of M.G's. and amount of ammunition and other material placed there.

Men will carry 2 days Reserve Rations, 2 cooked meals, 2 extra bandoliers, 2 hand or rifle grenades, Poncho and shelter halves, 2 canteens where possible. Haversacks only will be carried. Blankets and Pack carriers will be collected into a Regimental dump under a suitable guard.

Advance reconnaissance parties will be sent out at once.
MARCH DISCIPLINE:- The following to be observed:

No smoking.
No lighting of matches.
No electric torches.

Intervals of 50 yards between platoons will be maintained, east of the line ST.ETIENNE - RETHEUIL.

CAMP DISCIPLINE: One (1) officer per company will be on duty throughout the 24 hours to see that the following camp discipline is observed:

1. No fires.
2. No lights of any kind.
3. No smoking after dark.
4. No movement of any kind during daylight.

The enemy under no circumstances will be allowed to know of our presence in this sector.

2. LIAISON: Commanders will report to the next higher authority immediately they are in position, and the location of their P.C's and troops.

All telephone conversation from cambat P.C's will be in Carnet Reduit Napoleon Code. The Word "Dixie" will be used in reporting the completion of this movement.

Aviation panels and flares will be taken.

Two runners with bicycles from each Regiment will report to Brigade combat P.C. at 3:30 A.M. July 17, when troops should be in position.

3. C. O's of Inf. Regiments will submit number of canteens needed to supply each man with two.

4. Brigade and Regimental commanders, each accompanied by not to exceed three other persons, will report to P.C. Moroccan Brigade this afternoon between 3:00 and 4:00 P.M., at MORTE FONTAINE for purpose of making reconnaissance.

They will occupy their combat P.C's tonight, at which time they will take the necessary personnel.

Brigade Combat P.C. will be on trail 500 meters North of Farm Riverseau, and will open at 12:00 midnight, July 16 & 17.

A Rear echelon of Brigade Hdqrs will be maintained at RETHEUIL until further orders.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

John H. Wills,
Major, Engineers,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div,
C. G. Morroccan Div. (5)
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3, 1st Div.
G - 1, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (20)
C. O. 28th Inf. (20)
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File (2)
Diary.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 17 July, 1918.

Memorandum to C. Os. 26th and 28th Inf.

1. The C.Os. 26th and 28th Inf. will establish and maintain relay runner posts immediately between their posts of command and the Brigade P.C.

2. A N.C.O. in charge of runners will report to Brigade Headquarters immediately the posts are established. Distance between posts not more than 350 meters.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

JOHN H. WILLS,
Major, Engineer Corps.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
Diary.
File.

FIELD ORDERS
No. 34

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 17 July, 1918.

MAPS: 1/20,000 To be furnished by G-2
1/80,000 SOISSONS

I. The 10th French Army attacks in the direction of FERE EN TARDONNOIS*on J day at H hour (to be announced later).
The 2nd Brigade will participate in the attack and has on its right the 1st Brigade and on its left the 153rd D.I.

II. The Zone of Action of the 2nd Brigade is as follows:
Northern limits - Fe de POUY (included)-along trench to LAVERSINE (included)-wood at head of ravine 1200 meters northeast of CUTRY (included)-RAPERIE (included)-MONTPLAISIR Fe (included)-PARIS to SOISSONS road 2000 meters northeast of CRAVACON Fe*4.
Southern limits - North edge of VAUBERUN Fme-North edge of Le MURGER Fme-North edge of SAULON MILL-South edge of CUTRY-TILLEU de LA GLAUX*-North edge of MISSY aux BOIS-head of ravine southwest of PLOISSY*1.

III. Interior limits between regiments - 100 meters North of RIVERSAU Fme*2.-200 meters North of CUTRY-Point 0633-Elevation Point 122 south of MONTPLAISIR-Center of PLOISSY*1.

IV. OBJECTIVES:
1st: road running east of north thru la GLAUX Fe-TILLEUL de GLAUX*.
2nd: eastern side of ravine east of MONTPLAISIR Fe-eastern edge of MISSY aux BOIS-eastern edge of CRAVANCON Fe.
3rd: PARIS to SOISSONS road at northern sector limits-eastern edge of CHAUDUN.

V. INFANTRY Normal Formations.
The 26th Infantry will attack on the right, the 28th on the left. Regiments will be echeloned in depth with 1st, 2ndand 3rd line battalions.
Each battalion will have 2 companies in 1st line and 2 in support.
Each company will have 2 platoons in 1st line and 2 in support.
Platoons of 1st line companies in the 1st line will be formed in 2 waves. All other platoons will move in small columns. Men in the front lines will be about 7-8 meters apart.
Between 200 and 500 yards will be maintained between battalions as dictated by the terrain.
2nd line battalions will move always in small columns.
The 3rd line battalion of the 28th Inf. is in Division Reserve.
The 3rd line battalion of the 26th Inf. is in Brigade Reserve. One staff officer and 2 runners of this battalion will report to Brigade Headquarters immediately this battalion is in place.

VI. DISPOSITIONS OF TROOPS in accordance with reconnaissance on night and day of July 17 and instructions by Brigade Commander, Troops will be placed so that the first wave crosses the front line at H hour.

VII. ROUTE to be followed by 28th Inf.: Trail 600 meters north of "MORTEFONTAINE-RAPERIE road" - and from there along same trail to 1st Aid Station of Les LONGUES RAIES.

ROUTE to be followed by 26th Infantry: Trail from ROY ST. NICOLAS to Fme de POUY - thence south, thence along trail to 1st Aid Station of Les LONGUES RAIES.

The 28th Infantry will leave MORTEFONTAINE at 9:30 P.M. July 17th and will clear road running south from Fme de POUY at 10:30 P.M.

The 26th Infantry will arrive at Fme. de POUY at 10:30 P.M.

GUIDES for 1st and 2nd line battalions (1 man per company) will be found at Fme. de POUY. Each guide has a slip of paper designating his company.

Intervals - 50 yards per platoon.

VIII. Troops forming up east of RU du RETZ must be in position before 1:30 A.M. July 18th, as the enemy usually places counter preparation in the ravine at this time.

Shell holes west of Jumping Off trenches have been Yperited and must be avoided.

There is good water, spring, south of Church in CUTRY. Only spring water will be used. The remainder, well and stream water is full of Yperite.

IX. ARTILLERY

There will be no artillery preparation. The attack will be covered by a rolling barrage and dense covering fire.

The pace of barrage is 100 meters in 2 minutes to 1st objective and from there on 100 meters in 3 minutes.

Halts: 1st Objective -- 20 minutes.
2nd Objective -- 45 minutes.

Barrage ceases at 3rd objective.

One battalion of 75s is at the disposal of each Infantry Regiment. The 75s will move forward after capture of 1st Objective and occupy their forward positions.

The 1st Objective will be organized as soon as taken and held by units of 1st line battalions with Machine Guns to further the advance.

The 2nd Objective will be taken, held and organized by the remainder of the 1st line battalions.

The 2nd line battalions will pass thru the 1st line at the 2nd Objective and will take and hold 3rd Objective, pushing out reconnoitering parties to feel the enemy and if posisible continuing the advance.

X. TANKS: -

38th group (8 tanks) attached to 28th Infantry will assist in the progression of the 28th Infantry.

39th group (10 tanks) will assist in the advance of the 26th Infantry.

Liaison - as in CANTIGNY Operation.

XI. LIAISON:

Axis of liaison of Brigade - Same as for Division.

Liaison with 153rd D.I. on left to be taken from Combat liaison group ordered by the Division.

Front Line: 1st line battalion 28th Inf. with Battalion Le Boette - 1 squad of Americans will bemixed in a French Platoon commanded by English speaking French Lieutenant, 1 section of French Machine Guns will be attached. Point of liaison at N.E. corner of ravine running N.E. from CUTRY.

The front line liaison must be very strong.

2nd line battalion: 1 squad of Americans meet 1 French squad under command of an American officer on top of hill 600 meters east of MT ST. BERNARD Fme.

With 1st Brigade: To be arranged by regimental commanders concerned.

Liaison with airplanes to be arranged later.

Liaison with artillery - Signals to be communicated later.

XII. POSTS OF COMMAND:

Units.	Initial	Final somewhere on the line
26th Inf.	In woods at point 93.29	Cross roads 50 yards east of Church in CUTRY -200 meters north of crossroads at Le TILLEUL farm - large house N of MISSY aux BOIS.
28th Inf.	In woods 300 meters east of le CHAUFFEUR	After 1st objective is taken. Along line Elevation Point 128-RAPERLE -MT. PLAISIR Fme.
2nd Brigade	Dugout on trail 600 meters east of RIVERSAU*2 Fe	To be determined and reported later - along line CUTRY-RAPERIE

XIII. TIME See Division Instructions.

XIV. ORDERS See division Orders No. 23

Evacuation of wounded - Embarkation point - LES LONGUES RAIES.

Ammunition Dump - Near First Aid Station in LES LONGUES RAIES. In addition there is 63,000 Hotchkiss at disposal of Regimental Commander 26th Infantry in Brigade P.C.--183,000 rounds ammunition for F.M. and 63,100 Hotchkiss,1850 V.Bs, 2985 C.B. grenades are at disposal of C.O. 28th Inf. at dump on trail FOSSE de la TREUE*3 west edge of woods. These two latter dumps will be used only when Brigade dump has been exhausted.

General Direction of attack - Compass bearing 114 degrees. Important.

OUR FRONT LINE RUNS FROM TRENCH DE LA GLAUX POINT .0115 TO TRANCHEE L'ARMEE AT .0840.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

JOHN H. WILLS
Major, Engineer Corps
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 153rd D.I. Brig.
C.G. 1st Brig.
C.G. 2d Brig.
C.G. Air Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
G-1 1st Div.
G-2 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (25)
C.O. 28th Inf. (25)
C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn. (3)
C.O. 7th F. Art.
Staff
File
Diary

Correct Spelling - * Tilleul de la Glaux *1 Ploisy
*2 Riverseau Fe * Fere-en-Tardenois
*3 la Fosse a Truie
*4 Cravancon Fe

S.G.W.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 18 July, 1918.

Memorandum for C. Os. 26th and 28th Infs.

The C. O. 28th Inf. after his 2d and 3d Bns. have been relieved by the 153rd Div. will immediately reorganized these two battalions as near to the present front line as possible and move forward and occupy the 28th's sector as outlined in F.O. No. 27, 1st Div., relieving all other troops now occupying this sector.

Co. A of 1st Bn. now at MONT D'ARLY, 500 meters north of the 28th's sector will be returned to the Division Reserve immediately.

The position will be organized in depth, with the idea of moving forward immediately so as to occupy the territory from the SEPTMONTS-ECUITY* railroad, west within the regimental limit. The number of machine guns actually with the 1st Bn. (Div. Reserve) will be reported immediately.

The C. O. 26th Inf. will immediately relieve such units of the 1st Brigade as are within his sector limits and will reorganize his sector in depth with the idea of continuing the attack. He will also cooperate with the 28th Inf in their relief.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

JOHN H. WILLS,
Major, Engineer Corps,
Brigade Adjutant.

Copies to
C. O. 26th Inf. (by staff officer)
C. O. 28th Inf. (by staff officer)
Chief of Staff 1st Div.

Correct Spelling - *Ecuiry

S.G.W.

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
No. 61.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
18 July, 1918, 12:30 A.M.

1. The Signal and Medical wagons, water carts, Stokes Mortars, 37mms. and combat wagons of the 28th Infantry now in woods at PALESNE will proceed immediately upon receipt of this order to MORTE FONTAINE and await orders.

2. The C.O. 2nd Brigade Trains (Major Compton 26th Infantry) will appoint an officer other than the Regimental Supply officer to take command of the movement directed in Par. 1.

3. Report will be made by runner to 2nd Brigade Headquarters at RETHEUIL as soon as movement is under way.

4. ROUTE --- PALESNE
RETHEUIL
ROY ST. NICOLAS
MORTE FONTAINE

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

sb

G. T. Fleet,
Captain, 26th Inf.
Chief of Section.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 2nd Brigade Trains (Major Compton) (2)
File
Diary.

Hq. 2nd Brigade,
18 July, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Supply.

1. The C.O. 2nd Brigade Trains will send to HAUT FONTAINE* so as to arrive there by 9 A.M. July 18, 1918, any wagons belonging to the Ration Section of the trains that are now in the woods at PALESNE.

2. G - 1 Memorandum reference Distributing Points attached.

sb

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

G. T. Fleet,
Captain, 26th Inf.
Chief of Section.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 2nd Brigade Trains,
(Major Compton)(2)
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
File
Diary.

Correct Spelling-*Haute Fontaine
S.C.W.

F. O. 36

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 21 July, 1918.

1. This brigade will attack in accordance with F.O. 29, Hq. 1st Div.

2. For objectives, division between regiments, etc., and brigades see F.O. 35.

3. Regiments will attack with 1 battalion in first line, and the remainder of their two battalions in support as follows:
For 28th Inf., 1st Bn. in first line in artillery formation.
For 26th Inf., 3rd Bn. in first line in artillery formation.

4. Two infantry companies of the 2nd Bn. 18th Inf. are assigned as brigade reserve.

5. They will follow the attack at 1000 meters with one company on either side of the axis dividing the 2 regimental sectors.

6. The 69th Div. on our left advances at 8:00 A.M. The 1st Brig. on our right at 4:45 A.M. The advance of this brigade will be covered by a rolling barrage commencing at 8:30 A.M. and advancing 100 meters every 3 minutes to the first objective.

7. There will be a destructive shoot on BERZY LE SEC and vicinity from 4:45 A.M. to 8:30 A.M.

8. The rolling barrage will be halted for one hour in advance of the 1st objective during which period the 1st objective will be consolidated.

9. The brigade P.C. will be at MISSY with advance center of information at crossroads 6703. Information will be forwarded by each organization commander to higher authority at least once each hour. Information of the enemy, of a delay in the advance or of a success will be forwarded at once.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

JOHN H. WILLS,
Major, Engineer Corps,
Brigade Adjutant.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 22 July, 1918.

Memorandum to Regimental C. Os.

In F.O. 30, par. 13, change July 23, 8:00 A.M. to read midnight, July 22nd.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. WOOLWORTH?
Captain, Infantry.
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M.G. Bn.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 22 July, 1918.

Memorandum to Regimental C.Os.

1. Units after being relieved will proceed west to the SOISSONS-PARIS road, and southwest along the SOISSONS-PARIS road to the assembly points of regiments at rolling kitchens.

2. Marching distance between platoons or similar units of 50 yards.

3. C. O. 26th Inf. and 28th Inf. will send to the entrucking point tonight, twelve (12) rolling ketchens with enough food for two meals.

4. Kitchens will be unlimbered, limbers and mules will join Field Trains at the Field Train billeting area so as to be able to join the march, clearing ELUICOURT* at 6:00 A.M. July 24, 1918.

5. Three trucks per battalion, will be furnished for transporting the rolling kitchens.

6. Rations will be delivered at the new billeting areas on morning of the 24th.

7. All stragglers are to join the nearest organization and rejoin proper organization at proper assembly points.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. WOOLWORTH
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
S. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
S. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

Correct spelling * ?

S.G.W.

Memo to Regt. C. O's. 26th and 28th Infantry.

1. All men remaining in sector after relief will proceed on completion of their duty to COEVRES*.
They will join horsed section -ammunition train for rations and transportation by truck to rejoin organisations.

2. 2nd Brigade Headquarters will close at MISSY at 1 a.m. 23rd July, and open at NANTEUIL at 7 a.m. same day.

By Command of Brigadier-General BUCK.

(SGD.) Woolworth
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

22/7/18.

DISTRIBUTION:-

C. O. 26th Infantry.
C. O.v28th Infantry.
C. G. 45th Inf. Bde. (15th Scottish Division).

Correct spelling *COEUVRES.

S.G.W.

O)

176

2nd Brigade, 1st Division,
26 July, 1918.

Field Orders

No. 37.

1. The Second Brigade will be redistributed within its area in accordance with Table I attached.

2. Field Trains will accompany their units without distance.

3. The usual billeting parties will proceed units by at least six hours.

4. Report will be made to 2nd Brigade Hq., PLAILLY, by each unit when it has completed the movement.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (10)
C. O. 28th Inf. (10)
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn. (5)
File
Diary.

TABLE I for 27 July, 1918. (to accompany F.O. No. 37)

Organization	From	To	Initial Point	Time clearing Initial Point	Route
1st Bn. 26th Inf.	La CHAPELLE	ORRY La VILLE	W. exit la CHAPELLE	8:00 A.M.	I.P. - Destination
1st Bn. 28th Inf.	PLAILLY	La CHAPELLE	N. exit PLAILLY	8:00 A.M.	I.P. - Destination
M.G.Co. 28th Inf.	PLAILLY	SURVIL-LIERS	SW exit PLAILLY	8:30 A.M.	I.P. - Destination
Co.A 3rd M.G. Bn.	THIERS	PLAILLY	500 meters S. of S. exit THIERS	8:00 A.M.	I.P. - MORTFONTAINE*- Destination
Co.B 3rd M.G. Bn.	PONTARME	PLAILLY	500 meters E. of E. exit PONTARME	8:00 A.M.	I.P. - THIERS - MORTFONTAINE*- Destination.
Cos.C & D 3rd M. G. Bn.	SURVILLIERS	PLAILLY	500 meters E. of E. exit SURVILL-IERS	8:00 A.M.	I.P. - Destination.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct spelling *MORTEFONTAINE.

S.G.W.

BILLETING TABLE (To accompany F.O. No.37) July 27, 1918.

Organization	Troops	Billets
2nd Brig. Hq.		PLAILLY
26th Infantry	Hq. and Hq. Co.	ORRY la VILLE
	Supply Co and M.G. Co.	La CHAPELLE
	1st Battalion	ORRY la VILLE
	2nd Battalion	PONTARME
	3rd Battalion	THIERS
28th Infantry	Hq. and Hq. Co.	SURVILLIERS
	Supply Co.	ST. WITZ
	M. G. Co.	SURVILLIERS
	1st Battalion	La CHAPELLE
	2nd Battalion	SURVILLIERS
	3rd Battalion	SURVILLIERS
3rd M. G. Bn.	Hq. and 4 companies	PLAILLY.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
Same as F.O. No. 37.

wng

O
178

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 26 July, 1918.

Memorandum for C.O. 26th Inf., 28th Inf., 3rd M.G. Bn.

Subject: Warning notice of move.

1. Field Orders No. 37 c.s. these headquarters are revoked.

2. The Division will move east Sunday, July 28th by train probably to a quiet sector.

3. Tonight is the last date upon which permissions may be given to visit PARIS. All permissions to be absent from the command will cease tomorrow morning, July 27th.

4. All units of the Field Artillery Brigade will be moved into the DAMMARTIN Area tonight.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

o
179

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 26 July 1918.
10:30 P.M.

Memorandum to C.Os. 26th Inf., 28th Inf., 3rd M.G. Bn.

Subject: Warning notice No. 2.

1. This brigade will entrain commencing 6:00 A.M., 28 July, 1918. Entraining station for 2nd Brigade LE PLESSIER-BELLVILLE*.

2. Full combat allowance of ammunition will be carried in the combat wagons. All organizations must submit to G-1 section, Hq. 1st Division, DAMMARTIN, by 7:00 A.M., 27 July, 1918:

(a) amounts of ammunition by battalion necessary to complete combat allowance, and the exact places where it is to be delivered.

(b) Requisitions on the Division Q.M. for the amount of rations necessary to complete the allowance prescribed by F.S.R., i.e.
2 days reserve -- on the man.
2 days reserve)
1 days field)-- in trains.

3. (a) Straingt garrison rations will be issued on 27 July.

(b) Either 2 or 4 days travel rations will be issued. If 2 days travel ration is issued, 2 days rations will be issued at detraining stations. Instructions on this subject will be issued later by G-1.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct spelling *LE PLESSIS -BELLEVILLE.

S.G.W.

O
181

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 27 July, 1918.

Field Orders
No. 38

Copy No. 25

MAP: BEAUVAIS 1:80,000
PARIS 1:80,000

1. This brigade will move from its present cantonment by rail, except for motorized transportation, which will proceed overland.

2. The entraining will start at H hour, which is the hour at which all wagon transport must be at the station quay ready to be loaded -- H hour is 6:00 A.M. July 28th.

3. Entraining point for 2nd Brigade --
LE PLESSIS BELLVILLE*.

4. The Commanding Officer, 3rd Bn. 28th Inf. will detail a permanent loading detail of 1 officer and 100 men to load all units entraining at LE PEESSIS-BELLVILLE*. Rations will be provided for this detail for entire trip.

5. Advance billeting parties of 1 officer per battalion, 1 interpreter per regiment and 2 men per company will preceed organizations as provided in Table I. One man will be used as guide from detraining stations to billeting areas. These parties will take bicycles and lanterns.

6. The Division Machine Gun Officer will arrange for the protection of troops from aerial raids during entraining and detraining.

7. Representatives of G-1 and G-3 will remain at the regulating station, at DAMMARTIN station, and will follow with the last element of the Division to depart.

8. The Commanding Officers of trains will receive detraining instructions at the last regulating station before arriving at detraining points.

9. The Commanding Officer of the first train to arrive at each detraining point will detail a permanent unloading party of 1 officer and 100 men.

10. Orders regarding supplies, refilling points, railheads, etc., will be issued by G-1.

11. A Brigade Staff Officer will remain at the entraining station, LE PLESSIS-BELLVILLE*, and will follow with the last element of the Division to depart.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy No.		Copy No.
C.G. 1st Div.	1		
C.G. 2d Brig.	2		
G-3 1st Div.	3	M.P.	38
G-1 1st Div.	4	C.O.F.H.No.2	39
C.O. 26th Inf.	5-15	C.O. Trains	40
C.O. 28th Inf.	16-26	Brigade Staff	41-45
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.	27-35	File	46
C.O. 7th F.A.	36	Diary	47
C.O. Amb.Co.No.2	37		

Correct spelling
*LE PLESSIS BELLEVILLE.

W N
G

S.C.W.

TABLE I. Entraining Schedule - Entraining point LE PLESSIS-BELLVILLE*
(To accompany F.O. No. 38)

Organization	Initial Point	Time Clearing I.P.	Route	Train No.	Train starts	Wagon Transport clears I.P.	Remarks
1st Bn.26th Inf. including M.G.Co. (less 1 Co.) Billeting parties of all units	N.E. exit LaCHAPPELLE*	4:00 A.M. 28 July	I.P. -PLAILLY-Route I	3	11:00 A.M. 28 July	5:00 A.M. 28 July	Wagon transport arrives at entraining station at 8:00 A.M., 28 July, Foot troops at 9:00 A.M. 28 July
3rd Bn. 26th Inf. including M.G.Co. (less 1 Co.) Hq. 2nd Brigade	S.W. exit THIERS	9:00 A.M. 28 July	I.P.- MORTEFONTAINE: Route I	7	3:00 P.M. 28 July	9:30 A.M. 28 July	Wagon transport arrives at entraining station at 12:00 noon, 28 July Foot troops at 1:00 P.M. Hq.2d Brig follows wagon transport of 3rd Bn. 26th Inf.
Hq.,Hq. Co. 26th Inf.	E. exit ORRY la VILLE	12:00 noon 28 July	I.P.-La CHAPELLE-THIERS-MORTFONTAINE*2 Route I	11	7:00 P.M. 28 July	1:00 P.M. 28 July	Wagon transport arrives at entraining station at 4:00 P.M. 28 July Foot troops at 5:00 P.M. 28 July
Supply Co. 26th Inf. 1 Co.from each Bn 26th Inf.	N.E. exit LaCHAPELLE	4:00 P.M. 28 July	I.P.-PLAILLY-Route I	15	11:00 P.M. 28 July	5:00 P.M. 28 July	Wagon transport arrives at entraining station at 8:00 P.M. 28 July Foot troops at 9:00 P.M. 28 July.Infantry Cos. join column at La CHAPELLE and MORTFONTAINE*2
2nd Bn. 26th Inf. including M.G.Co. (less 1 Co.)	S.E. exit PONTARME	7:00 P.M. 28 July	I.P.-THIERS-PLAILLY-Route I	19	3:00 A.M. 28 July	8:45 P.M. 28 July	Wagon transport arrives at entraining station at 12 midnight 28 July Foot troops at 1:00 A.M. 29 July

TABLE I. (To accompany F.O.38) Sheet 2

Organization	Initial Point	Time clearing I.P.	Route	Train No.	Train starts	Wagon transport clears I.P.	Remarks
2nd Bn. 28th Inf. including M.G.Co. (less 1 Co.)	E. exit SURVILLERS	12:30 A.M. 29 July	I.P.-PLAILLY- Route I	23	7:00 A.M. 29 July	1:30 A.M. 29 July	Wagon transport arrives at entraining station at 4:00 A.M. 29 July Foot troops at 5:00 A.M. 29 July
1st Bn. 28th Inf. including M.G.Co. (less 1 Co.	N.E. exit PLAILLY	5:30 A.M. 29 July	I.P.-Route I	27	11:00 A.M. 29 July	6:00 A.M. 29 July	Wagon transport arrives at entraining station at 8:00 A.M. 29 July. Foot troops at 9:00 A.M. 29 July
Hq., Hq. Co. 28th Infantry Hq. 3rd M.G. Bn.	E. exit SURVILLERS	8:30 A.M. 29 July	I.P.-PLAILLY-Route I	31	3:00 P.M. 29 July	9:30 A.M. 29 July	Wagon transport arrives at entraining station at 12:00 noon 29 July Foot troops at 1:00 P.M. 29 July. Hq. 3rd M.G.Bn. joins column at PLAILLY
Supply Co. 28th Infantry 1 Co.each Bn. 28th Infantry	N.E. exit ST.WITZ	1:00 P.M. 29 July	I.P.-PLAILLY-Route I	35	7:00 P.M. 29 July	1:00 P.M. 29 July	Wagon transport arrives at entraining station at 4:00 P.M. 29 July Foot troops at 5:00 P.M. 29 July. Infantry Cos. join column at PLAILLY
3rd Bn. 28th Inf. including M.G.Co. (less 1 Co.)	E. exit SURVILLERS	4:30 P.M. 29 July	I.P.-PLAILLY-Route I	39	11:00 P.M. 29 July	5:30 P.M. 29 July	Wagon transport arrives at entraining station at 8:00 P.M. 29 July Foot troops at 9:00 P.M. 29 July

TABLE I (to accompany F.O.38) Sheet 3

Organization	Initial Point	Time clearing I.P.	Route	Train No.	Train starts	Wagon transport clears I.P.	Remarks
1 Bty. 7th F.A.	As directed by Division Headquarters			43			
Amb. Co. #2, and M.P. less detachment	As directed by Division Headquarters			47			
F.H.#2, 5 wagons Amm. Train, washing & Delousing machines, and Rammassage	As directed by Division Headquarters			51			

NOTE:- Route I -- MORTEFONTAINE-MONTABY-LOISY-VER-EVE-Main road to Station at LE PLESSIS BELLVILLE*

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct spelling * Le PLESSIS - BELLEVILLE
*1 La CHAPELLE
*2 MORTEFONTAINE.

S.G.W.

O

Hq. 2nd Brigade,
France, 27 July, 1918.

181.

Memorandum to C.O. 26th, 28th & 3rd M.G.Bn.

Subject: Addendum to F.O. 38, c.s.

1. In order to provide for delays due to bad weather, etc., all times for wagon transport clearing Initial Points are advanced one (1) hour.-
i.e. - Wagon Transport 1st Bn. 26th Infantry will clear Initial Point at 4:00 A.M. 28 July, 1918, instead of 5:00 A.M. as originally scheduled.

2. Every effort will be made for preliminary reconnaissance of routes from cantonments to entraining point by organization commanders concerned.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.O. 26th Inf. (15)
C.O. 28th Inf. (15)
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn. (5)
File.
Diary.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
July 28, 1918.

MEMO:

Subject: Anti-aircraft Machine Guns.

1. In order to insure protection of troops from aerial raids during entraining, detraining and while enroute to the new area, a portion of a flat car in the center of each train will be reserved for a machine gun and crew.

2. The T base will be nailed to the flooring of the car before loading actually starts and the anti-aircraft mount used. Two hand boxes of ammunition will accompany the gun.

3. The crew will remain on duty throughout the trip and will be in charge of a non-commissioned officer.

4. Guns will be furnished for trains by the following companies:

Train No.	3	M.G.Co., 26th Inf.
" "	7	Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
" "	11	M.G.Co., 26th Inf.
" "	15	M.G.Co., 26th Inf.
" "	19	Co. B, 3rd M.G.Bn.
" "	23	Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
" "	27	M.G.Co., 28th Inf.
" "	31	M.G.Co., 28th Inf.
" "	35	M.G.Co., 28th Inf.
" "	39	Co. D, 3rd M.G.Bn.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

C.A.Davis,
Major, 3rd M.G. Bn.,
Brigade M.G. Officer.

O
183

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 30 July, 1918.

Field Orders
No. 39

MAP -- NANCY 1:80,000

1. The Second Brigade will be redistributed in its area in accordance with attached March and Billeting tables.

2. Field Trains will accompany their units without distance

3. The usual billeting parties will preceed units by at least six hours.

4. Report will be made by each separate organization commander to 2nd Brigade Headquarters when their unit has completed the movement.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
G - 1 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (10)
C. O. 28th Inf. (10).
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn. (5)
File.
Diary.

MARCH TABLE (To accompany Field Orders No. 39)

Organization	From	To	Initial Point	Time clearing I.P.	Route
2d Bn. 28th Inf.	SEXEY aux FORGES	Camp BOIS l'EVEQUE*	N.E. exit SEXEY	8:30 A.M. 31 July	Initial Point-Fme. ST. ANNE-Destination
Supply Co. 28th Infantry	SEXEY aux FORGES	Camp BOIS l'EVEQUE*	Follows 2nd Bn. 28th Infantry.		
3d Bn. 26th Inf.	MARON	Camp BOIS l'EVEQUE*	W. exit MARON	8:00 A.M. 31 July	Initial Point-SEXEY aux FORGES Fme. ST. ANNE-Destination
Supply Co. 26th Infantry	MARON	Camp BOIS l'EVEQUE*	Follows 3rd Bn. 26th Infantry.		
Co. C 3rd M.G.Bn.	SEXEY aux FORGES	MARON	N. exit SEXEY	9:00 A.M.	SEXEY-Destination
Cos. B & D 3rd M. G. Bn.	Camp BOIS l'EVEQUE*	MARON	Fme. ST. ANNE	8:30 A.M.	Initial Point-SEXEY-Destination.

BILLETING TABLE

2nd Brig. Hq.-----MARON
26th Infantry-----Camp BOIS l'EVEQUE*
28th Infantry-----Camp BOIS l'EVEQUE*
3rd M. G. Bn.-----MARON

Correct Spelling- *Bois de l'Eveque

S.G.W.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

0
185

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade,
France, 3 August, 1918. 1 A.M.

Subject: Warning Notice No. 1.

1. The order for the Review of the Brigade today is revoked.

2. Advance instructions have just been received by the Division as follows:

"One battalion of each regiment with attached Machine Gun Companies to be ready to move by noon 3 August, 1918.

3. Orders will be out at the earliest possible moment.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) W.H.Woolworth
W.H.Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

C.G. 2d Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.

0
186

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 3 August, 1918.

Field Orders
No. 39

Maps-- COMMERCY 1:80,000
NANCY 1:80,000

1. The 1st Battalion of the 26th Infantry with M.G.Co. 26th Infantry attached, and the 3rd Battalion of the 28th Infantry with M.G.Co. 28th Infantry attached will move in accordance with Table I attached.

2. The usual billeting parties will precede organizations at once.

3. All movement by marching will be made in small columns of one company each with a distance of one kilometer between companies. Connecting files between all units. All precautions will be taken to avoid aerial observation of the march.

4. From the time of arrival of these battalions in their cantonments they are placed, by orders of the 32nd C.A. at the disposition of the Commanding General, 65th D.I., French, to commence their entry into the sector during the evening of 4 August.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:
W.H. Woolworth,
Captain. Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

TABLE I (To accompany F.O. 39) for August 3, 1918.

Unit	From	Destination	Method	Route	Remarks
1st Bn. 26th Inf. M.G.Co. 26th Inf (less Field Trains	Camp Bois 1'EVEQUE*	Camp de BOIS des ANTONISTES (2 km N.of GRISCOURT)	By truck 4:00 P.M.	TOUL-Circuit of ROZIERES-en-HAYE*1	Entrucking point-Camp Bois 1'EVEQUE. Detrucking point-ROZIERES*1 Rest of movement by marching, passing thru GRISCOURT where 65th D.I.(French) will send guides to conduct Bn. to the camp des ANTONISTES. Trucks will return from ROZIERES*1 by AVRAINVILLE
Field Trains 1st Bn. 26th Inf. and of M.G.Co.26th Inf	Camp Bois 1'EVEQUE*	Camp de BOIS des ANTONISTES(2 km N. of GRISCOURT	By marching leaves immediately after truck movement	TOUL-Circuit of ROZIERES-en-HAYE*1-Destination	The C.O. 1st Bn. 26th Inf. will arrange guides to meet Field Trains at GRISCOURT to conduct them to destination
3rd Bn. 28th Inf. M.G.Co. 28th Inf. (less Field Trains	Camp Bois 1'EVEQUE*	Hq. & 3 Cos. -- ROGEVILLE 1 Co. & M.G.Co.-- GEZONCOURT	By truck 4:00 P.M.	TOUL-ROZIERES*1 TREMBLECOURT-ROZIERES-road to Bois de la COTE en HAYE	Entrucking point-Camp BOIS 1'EVEQUE Detrucking point-Bois de la COTE en HAYE The Cos. going to GEZONCOURT will descend into the valley of the ACHE by the ravine 1 km. W of ROGEVILLE
Field Trains 3rd Bn. 28th Inf. and M.G.Co. 28th Inf.	Camp Bois 1'EVEQUE*	Hq. & 3 Cos.-- ROGEVILLE 1 Co. & M.G.Co.-- GEZONCOURT	By marching leaves immediately after truck movement	TOUL-ROZIERES-TREMBLECOURT-ROZIERES*1-road to Bois de la COTE en HAYE	

NOTE:--Trucks will be spotted at Camp BOIS 1'EVEQUE at 3:30 P.M.

Correct Spelling-*Camp Bois de l'Eveque
*1 Rosieres-en-Haye S.G.W.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:
W.H.Woolworth, Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

O
187

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 3 August, 1918.

Memorandum for Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Movement of Battalion Field Trains.

1. Machine Guns will accompany troops in trucks. Machine gun animals and carts, combat and ration wagons, water wagons and rolling kitchens will be assembled under Battalion Supply Officers of battalions concerned and follow the movement of their battalions.

2. Horsed elements will not follow the itinerary as specified in Table I, F.O. 39, these headquarters, but will use the route CAMP BOIS L'EVEQUE*-VILLEY LE SEC-GONDREVILLE-VILLEY ST. ETTIENNE*1-Destinations.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) W. H. Woolworth
W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling- *Bois de l'Eveque
*1 Villey St. Etienne

S.G.W.

O
188

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 3 August, 1918.

Field Orders
No. 40

1. The First American Division will relieve the 2nd Moroccan (French) Division in the SAIZERAIS Sector commencing tomorrow, 4th August.

2. The Division will be disposed in the sector after relief approximately as follows:

INFANTRY

Brigades side by side (1st Brigade on left P.C. MARTINCOURT
(2nd Brigade on right P.C. GRISCOURT

Each brigade having its regiments side by side will have

-2 battalions on the position of surveillance
-2 battalions on the position of resistance.
-1 battalion in support of position of resistance and close to that position.
-1 battalion in Army reserve, close to the barrage.
(FRANCHEVILLE and VILLEY ST. ETIENNE)

P.Cs. of Regiments (1st Brigade (16th Infantry-ST.JACQUES
(18th Infantry-CAMP DE JONC FONTAINE
(2nd Brigade (28th Infantry-CAMP DE JONC FONTAINE
(26th Infantry-CARRIERES DE JEZAINVILLE

3. The units of the 2nd Brigade in the GONDREVILLE will move in accordance with Table I attached.

4.(a) It is of utmost importance that the relief be concealed from aerial observation. To this end all circulation must be restricted as far as possible. All relief movements in the advance zone must be made at night. Circulation of small groups must follow defiladed routes. Relief in the first line must be made without noise. All movement by marching will be made in small columns of one company each with a distance of one kilometer between companies. Connecting files between all units.

(b) All units moving from present cantonments to FRANCHEVILLE and VILLEY ST. ETIENNE will make the movement by marching. Machine guns, and ammunition of battalions moving by truck will accompany the troops. Machine gun carts, battalion ration and combat wagons, rolling kitchens and water carts will be concentrated under the battalion Supply Officers of each battalion and conform to march and movement of their battalions, in accordance with Table I, attached.

5.(a) Companies of the 3rd M. G. Bn. are assigned to battalions of Infantry regiments as follows:

26th Infantry	28th Infantry
1st Bn --M.G. Co. 26th Inf.	1st Bn.-- D Co. 3rd M.G. Bn.
2nd Bn.--B Co., 3rd M.G.Bn.	2nd Bn.-- C Co. 3rd M.G. Bn.
3rd Bn.--A Co. 3rd M.G.Co.	3rd Bn.-- M.G. Co. 28th Inf.

6. Trucks for the movement will be furnished as stated in Table I.

7. Preliminary Reconnaissance:
Commanding officers, Infantry Regiments, Regimental Adjutants and Operations or Intelligence Officers will report on August 4th to the P.Cs. enumerated in paragraph 2.

8. Taking over of command:
Commanding officers of Regiments will take command in their regimental zones August 6th at 8:00 A.M.
Commanding Generals, Infantry Brigades will take command in their subsectors August 7th at 8:00 A.M.
The Commanding General, 1st Division, will take command in the SAIZERAIS Sector August 7th at 8:00 A.M. The P.C. of the 1st Division will continue to function at GONDREVILLE until August 7th at 8:00 A.M.

9. Times of the closing of 2nd Brigade Headquarters at MARON and opening at GRISCOURT will be issued later.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 2nd Brig.	1
G-3 1st Div.	1
G-1 1st Div.	1
C.O. 26th Inf.	3
C.O. 28th Inf.	3
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.	2
File	1
Diary.	1

Editors Note- The only available copy of this order has the names of the regiments of the 2nd Brigade in Par.2 written over in pencil to read as above. As this makes the dispositions conform to those of Addendum #1 4 Aug. 1918, (No.189) it is probable that it was issued reading "26th Infantry-Camp de Jonc Fontaine.28th Infantry Carriers de Jezainville", and was changed after receipt of the addendum.-
S.G.W.

TABLE I (To accompany F.O. No. 40)

Unit	From	Destination	Method	Route	Remarks
2d Bn.26th Inf B Co. 3d MG Bn (less Field Trains)	Camp BOIS 1'EVEQUE* and MARON	Camp des ANTONISTES (2 km. N.of GRISCOURT	By truck 4 Aug from MARON at 6:30 AM From Camp BOIS 1'EVEQUE* at 8:00 AM	TOUL-Circuit of ROZIERES-en-HAYE*1	Detrucking Pt.-ROZIERES*1. Trucks will be at MARON 6:30 AM 4 Aug. head of column at Mairie, facing south. After loading B Co. 3rd MG Bn. they will proceed to Camp BOIS 1'EVEQUE* via SEXEY-aux-FORGES to load 2d Bn. 26th Inf.
2d Bn.28th Inf C Co. 3d MG Bn (less Field Trains)	Camp BOIS 1'EVEQUE* and MARON	Hq.& 3 Cos. at ROGEVILLE 1 Co.& M.G. Co. at GEZONCOURT	By truck 4 Aug From MARON at 7:00 A.M. From Camp BOIS 1'EVEQUE* at 8:30 AM	TOUL-ROZIERES-TREMBLECOURT-ROZIERES road to BOIS DE LA COTE-en-HAYE	Detrucking Pt.--BOIS DE LA COTE en HAYE. Trucks will be at MARON at 7:AM 4 Aug head of column at Mairie facing south. After loading C Co.3d MG Bn. they will proceed to Camp BOIS 1'EVEQUE via SEXEY-aux-FORGES to load 2nd Bn. 28th Inf.
Hq.,Hq.Co.,3d Bn. 26th Inf. A Co. 3d MG Bn (less Field Trains)	Camp BOIS 1'EVEQUE* and MARON	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	By marching 4th August	VILLEY LE SEC GONDREVILLE-Destination	Clears BOIS 1'EVEQUE by 7:30 AM 4 August. A Co. 3rd M.G.Bn. joins rear of column at VILLEY LE SEC
Field Trains of Hq.Co.,3d Bn., S.Co. 26th Inf. and A Co. 3rd M.G.Bn.	Camp BOIS 1'EVEQUE* and MARON	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	By marching 4th August	For 26th Inf. BOIS 1'EVEQUE-PIERRE LA TREICHE-railhead-GONDREVILLE Destination For A Co. 3rd MG Bn. VILLEY LE SEC-railhead-GONDREVILLE-Destination	Field train A Co.3d MG Bn. joins 3d Bn. 26th Inf. Field Train at railhead. 26th Inf. train follows truck movement

Sheet 2 Table I (To accompany F.O. No. 40)

UNIT	FROM	DESTINATION	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
Field Trains 2nd Bn. 28th Inf and C Co. 3rd M.G.Bn.	Camp BOIS L'EVEQUE* and MARON	Hq.& 3 Cos. ROGEVILLE 1 Co. & MG Co. at GEZONCOURT	By marching 4th August	For 2d Bn. Field Train-PIERRE LA TREICHE railhead-GOND REVILLE-Destination For C Co.3d MG Bn. VILLEY LE SEC-railhead GONDREVILLE-Destination	Field Train C.Co. 3rd MG Bn. joins 2d Bn. 28th Inf. at railhead. Field Train 2nd Bn. follows truck movement.
Field Trains 2d Bn. 26th Inf and B Co. 3rd M. G. Bn.	Camp BOIS L'EVEQUE* and MARON	Camp des ANTONISTES (2 km E of GRISCOURT)	By marching 4th August	Follows 2nd Bn: 28th Inf. Field Train and C Co. 3rd MG Bn. Field Train	

Table II for the movement of Hq., Hq. Co., S. Co., 1st Bn. 28th Infantry and D Co. 3rd M.G.Bn. will be issued later.
Movement of Brigade Headquarters and Hq. 3rd M.G.Bn. will be issued later.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct Spelling- *Bois de l'Eveque
*l Rosieres en Haye
S.G.W.

O
189

2nd Brigade Headquarters
France, 4 August, 1918.

Addendum No. 1 -- to F.O. 40, c.s. these headquarters.

1. Paragraph 2, Field Orders No. 40, c.s. these headquarters (O-188) is amended so as to read as follows:

P\ Cs. of Regiments

1st Brigade

16th Inf.--- ST. JACQUES

18th Inf.---CAMP DE JONC FONTAINE

2nd Brigade

26th Inf.--- CARRIERES DE JEZAINVILLE

28th Inf.---CAMP DE JONC FONTAINE

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

Same as on F. O.
No. 40, c.s.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 4th August, 1918.
10:10 A.M.

O
190

Maps--COMMERCY 1:80,000
NANCY 1:80,000

Addendum No. 2(to F.O. 40,c.s.)

Subject: Table II -- Movement for 5th August of units of 2nd Brigade from GONDREVILLE Area.

1. Movement of elements remaining in GONDREVILLE Area in accordance with Table II.

2. All units now in GONDREVILLE Area will draw rations on 5th August at railhead, TOUL.

3. Orders for the movement of 2nd Brigade Headquarters, and Hq. 3rd M. G. Bn. will be issued later.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

Same as F.O. 40, c.s.

Sheet 1 - TABLE II (To accompany Addendum No. 2, F.O. 40, c.s.)

Unit	From	Destination	Method	Route	Remarks
Hq., Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 28th Inf. D Co. 3d MG Bn. (less Field Trains)	CAMP BOIS L'EVEQUE* and MARON	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	By marching 5 Aug.	VILLEY LE SEC-GONDREVILLE-Destination	Clears Bois l'Eveque by 7:30 A.M. 5 Aug. D Co. 3d MG Bn. joins rear of column at VILLEY LE SEC
Field Trains Hq. Co., S.Co., 1st Bn. 28th Inf. and D Co. 3d M.G. Bn.	CAMP BOIS L'EVEQUE* and MARON	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	By marching 5 Aug.	For 28th Inf. Trains-BOIS L'EVEQUE-PIERRE LA TREICHE-railhead(TOUR)-GONDREVILLE-Destination. For D Co.Trains-VILLEY LE SEC-Railhead-GONDREVILLE-Destination.	Field trains of 28th Inf. units leave immediately after departure of foot troops. D Co. 3rd MG Bn..train joins 1st Bn. 28th Inf. train at railhead. Trains will draw rations and forage at railhead as prescribed by G-1.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct Spelling-

*Camp Bois de l'Eveque
S.G.W.

TABLE III

Unit	From	Destination	Method	Route	Remarks
Hq.3rd M.G.Bn.	MARON	GRISCOURT	By marching	Maron - Villey le Sec - Gondreville - Fontenoy - Villey St. Etienne - Villers en Haye - destination	Clears N. exit MARON at 9:15 A.M.
Hq.2nd Brigade	MARON	GRISCOURT		Follows Hq. 3rd M. G. Bn.	Follows Hq. 3rd M.G.Bn. Two trucks will arrive at MARON 7:30 A.M. 5 August, to transport the Hq. Signal Detachment and part of Hq. 2nd Brigade. Route - Toul - Villers en Haye - destination

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

O
191

Hq. 2nd Brigade,
France, 4 Aug., 1918.
3:00 P.M.

Map: COMMERCY 1:80,000
NANCY 1:80,000

Addendum No. 3 (to F.O. 40 c.s.)

Subject: Table III Movement of Hq. 2nd Brigade and Hq. 3rd M. G. Bn.

1. Movement of Hq. 2nd Brigade and Hq. 3rd M.G.Bn. in accordance with Table III attached.

2. The relief of the liaison personnel of the Brigade Headquarters detachment will start at 8:00 A.M., 6 August, and will be complete by 8:00 A.M., 7 August.

3. From the time of arrival of all elements of the brigade in their cantonments in the sector they are placed, by orders of the 32nd Army Corps, (French), at the disposition of the Commanding General, 65th D.I. (French), who will give detailed orders for the complete relief of all units.

4. 2nd Brigade Headquarters will close at MARON at 12:00 noon, 6 August, and open at GRISCOURT, same date, same hour.

5. The Commanding General, 2nd Brigade, will assume command of the subsector at 8:00 A.M., 7 August, 1918, in accordance with par. 8, F.O. 40 c.s. these headquarters.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

Distribution - Same as F.O. 40 c.s.

O

192

Hq. 2nd Brigade,
France, 4 Aug., 1918.
3:00 P.M.

Addendum No. 4 (to F.O. 40 c.s.)

Subject: Station of Supply Companies and rear echelon.

1. Supply Companies and rear echelons of Infantry Regiments will take station as follows:

26th Inf. ----- DIEULOUARD
28th Inf. ----- GRISCOURT

2. Rear echelon of 3rd M. G. Bn. will take station at GRISCOURT.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
sb Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution - Same as F.O. 40 c.s.

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 14

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 4 August, 1918.

Subject: Distribution of Maps.

1. Herewith

NON SECRET MAPS		SECRET MAPS	
MORT-MARE	1:20,000	QUART-en-RESERVE	1:10,000
PONT au MOUSSON		THIAUCOURT	
BOIS LE PRETIL*		MOUSSON	
		NOVIANT	
		DIEULOUARD	
		MARTINCOURT	

to be distributed as follows:

Inf. Regt. Hqrs. each	2 -- 2
Inf. Regt. Med. Dept.	1 -- 1
Inf. Bn. Hq. each	1 -- 3

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 2 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (5)
C.O. 28th Inf. (5)
File
Diary.

(Signed) W.W.PARRIS-
W. W. Parris
1st Lieut. Cav. U. S. R.
Acting B. I. O.

Correct Spelling-
*Bois le Pretre
S.G.W.

O
193

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 6 August, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Patrolling.

1. Standing orders of the 32nd Corps Armee (French) prescribe that every night patrols shall be sent into the German lines to keep in touch with the enemy.

2. Some of the reports show that the patrols have come back without having any exact information regarding the occupation or abandonment of the enemy trenches. Some reports have said that the patrol did not meet any enemy. These results are not complete and do not correspond to the mission of these patrols.

3. Patrols will be sent as far as necessary within the enemys lines to obtain at least an outline of the enemys occupation. The daily operation reports of regiments will embody the points reached by these patrols and the points where they encountered the enemy.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2d Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
G - 2 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.
Record.

O

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade,
France, 6 August, 1918.

194

Subject: Courier Service.

Operations Memorandum No. 163, 2nd Brigade Headquarters, is revoked and the following service is established:

1. A Courier will leave Brigade Headquarters for Division Courier Service twice daily at -

12:00 noon
5:30 P.M.

2. The Commanding Officer 26th and 28th Infantry, and the 3rd Machine Gun Battalion, will send Couriers so as to arrive at Brigade Headquarters at -

11:30 A.M.
5:00 P.M.

These Couriers will remain until the return of Brigade Couriers from the Division.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Division.
C. G. 2nd Brigade.
G-3, 1st Div.
Courier Service.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File
Diary.

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 15

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 6 August, 1918.

Subject: Distribution of CARNET REDUIT.

1. The following distribution of CARNET REDUIT-Urbain U.U.U. is made within this brigade.

2nd Brigade Code No. 1532

C.O. 26th Inf. Code No. 1533
C.O. 1st Bn. Code No. 1534
C.O. 2nd Bn. Code No. 1535
C.O. 3rd Bn. Code No. 1536

C.O. 28th Inf. Code No. 1537
C.O. 1st Bn. Code No. 1538
C.O. 2nd Bn. Code No. 1539
C.O. 3rd Bn. Code No. 1540

C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.Code No. 1541

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) Woolworth
W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

INTELLIGENCE
SECTION
No. 16

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade,
France, 6 August, 1918.

Subject: Carnet "URBAIN"

Carnet "URBAIN" issued you under separate cover, will become effective at Zero hour, 7 August, 1918.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) Woolworth
W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-2, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (4)
C.O. 28th Inf. (4)
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File
Diary

O

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 7 August, 1918.

195

[redacted]

Subject: Special Code Words for Patrolling.

1. Whenever patrols are sent out on the front of this brigade, regimental commanders will notify these headquarters, the regiments on the flanks, and the artillery with the use of the following code words:

Buffalo - when patrols are to leave the lines.
New York - when patrols have returned.

2. The time will follow the code word:
i.e., Buffalo - 1:10 A.M., 10 August,
New York - 3:15 A.M., 11 August.

3. The C.O. 26th Inf. is charged with all arrangements as to these code words, etc., with the C.O. Regt on right flank.

4. The C.O. 28th Inf. is charged with all arrangements as to these code words, etc., with the C.O. 18th Inf.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-2, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 7th F.A.
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File
Diary
Record.

X
7

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 7 August, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Conduct of troops stationed in GRISCOURT.

1. Commanding Officers of organizations and detachments stationed in GRISCOURT will have the personnel of their commands engaged in suitable instruction during the forenoons.

2. Recreation may be permitted in the afternoon until modified by further orders from these headquarters.

3. The following rules are prescribed, and will be strictly adhered to:

(a) All forms of gambling will be kept off the public street.
(b) Out of doors all men will be required to appear in proper uniform with blouses buttoned.
(c) All men will be carefully instructed to salute officers within saluting distance according to regulations and to maintain a proper military bearing while doing so.
(d) Boisterous conduct within the village of GRISCOURT will not be permitted at any time.
(e) Exposed lights and fires will not be permitted at night.
(f) All troop movements and exercises, wagon transportation, picketing, watering and grooming of animals must be screened from hostile aeroplane or balloon observation.
(g) In case of the approach of hostile aeroplane all will be instructed to remain motionless at the side of roads, under trees or inside buildings until the danger of observation is passed.
(h) Each organization will have its plan of action to be taken in case of aerial bombardment. Refuge trenches will be immediately dug in the vicinity of billets.

4. The Commanding officer of troops in GRISCOURT will be responsible for:
(a) The complete understanding and execution of the above orders by all organizations in GRISCOURT.
(b) The proper police of the town.
(c) The observance of standing traffic regulations. He will decide all questions in regard to traffic through and within the town. Requests for passes will be submitted to him for decision, and not sent to Brigade Headquarters.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 2nd Brigade
C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O. 3rd Bn. 26th Inf.
File
Diary.

MO
199

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 11 August, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Movement of 3rd Bn. and Sup. Co. 26th Inf.

1. The entire 3rd Battalion, 26th Infantry will be stationed in the CAMP DES ANTONISTES. Movement of the two infantry companies with attached machine gun company will clear N.E. exit GRISCOURT at 10:00 P.M., 11 August, 1918.

2. The Supply Company and the rear echelon, 26th Infantry will take station at GRISCOURT. No movement before 9:15 P.M., 11 Aug. Movement to be complete by 4:00 A.M., 12 August.

3. The usual billeting parties will proceed to destinations at once.

4. Distances of 100 meters between platoons in single columns on each side of the road will be maintained.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
G - 2 1st Div.
G - 1 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (4)
C.O. 28th Inf. (4)
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.
Diary.
Record.

O
200

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 11 August, 1918.

Maps: NANCY-1:80,000
Field Orders) COMMERCY-1:80,000
No. 41) BOIS LE PRETRE-1:20,000
PONT-A-MOUSSON-1:20,000

1. The relief of Infantry battalions of the 2nd Brigade will be made in accordance with Table I attached.

2. Preliminary reconnaissances will be made of all positions on the night preceeding the entrance to positions.

3. French stores, plans of defense, maps and other subsector records will be turned over and receipts taken.

4. The following personnel will remain in subsectors for 12 hours after each relief is complete:
For each platoon -- 1 N.C.O.
For each battalion- Battalion Adjutants.
1 Officer from a front line company.
All liaison personnel.

5. (a) Distances of 200 meters between platoons and 500 meters between companies will be maintained north of the line BLENOD-MAMEY. Connecting files between all units.
(b) Movement of Battalion Field Trains will be regulated by Regimental Supply Officers concerned to conform to existing orders on circulation.
(c) A regimental staff officer will be placed at each entrucking point to take charge of entrucking.
(d) Machine gun companies moving by truck will carry their guns in the trucks.
(e) All movements to be made at night.
(f) Machine gun companies will be relieved with their battalions.

6. Guides. Regimental commanders will be responsible for all detailed arrangements, including guides, between battalion commanders concerned.

7. (a) The command of each battalion subsector will change upon the completion of relief in each subsector.
(b) The completion and time of completion of the relief in each subsector will be telephoned to 2nd Brigade Headquarters. The following figures will be used:

Unit	Figures	Unit	Figures
1st Bn. 26th Inf.	-6042-time.	1st Bn. 28th Inf.	-3306-time.
2nd Bn. 26th Inf.	-5062-time.	2nd Bn. 28th Inf.	-2706-time.
3rd Bn. 26th Inf.	-4082-time.	3rd Bn. 28th Inf.	-1506-time.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
C.G. 1st Brig.
G-3 1st Div.
G-1 1st Div. (3)
G-2 1st Div.
C.O. Supply Train.
C.O. 26th Inf. (6)
C.O. 28th Inf. (6)
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn. (2)
D.S.O.
B.S.O.
File.
Diary.
Record.

TABLE I (To accompany F.O. No. 41)

ORGANIZATION	FROM	DESTINATION	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
1st Bn. 28th Inf. (Bn. on Barrage position)	VILLEY ST ETIENNE	Relieves Battalion B (2d Bn. 28 Inf.)	By truck clears entrucking pt. at 9.15 PM 13 August	N.W. exit VILLEY-Main road -VILLEY-en HAYE* GRISCOURT -Destination. Return Route -crossroads 7529-Route de la CHALET*-GRISCOURT-VILLEY en HAYE-Main road-VILLEY ST. ETIENNE.	Entrucking point 500 meters NW of NW exit VILLEY ST. ETIENNE Detrucking point head of truck column cross roads 799.0 Trucks await at detrucking pt. to take 2d Bn. 28th Inf. to VILLEY ST. ETIENNE.
1st Bn. 28th Inf.	Bn. B	Bn. A (3d Bn. 28 Inf.)	By marching 14 August	Cross roads 303.8- Cross-roads 346.1-Destination	No movement north of crossroads 303.8 before 9:45 PM. 3rd Bn. 28 Inf. takes position of Bn. B in support.
3rd Bn. 26th Inf.	Camp des ANTONISTES (Bn. C)	Bn. B (2d Bn.26th Inf.)	By marching 14 August	CAMP DES ANTONISTES- JEZ-AINVILLE-Destination	No movement before 9:00 PM. 2nd Bn. takes position of 3rd Bn. 26th Inf. in reserve.
3rd Bn. 26th Inf.	Bn. B	Bn. A (1st Bn. 26th Inf.)	By marching 15 August	MONTAUVILLE-Destination	No movement before 9:30 PM 1st Bn. 26th Inf. takes position of 3rd Bn. 26th Inf. in support.

NOTE: -- Rear echelons of M.G.Cos. will accompany Battalion Field Trains.

*Correct Spelling - Villers-en-Haye
- Route-de-la-Vaux-Chatel

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

S. G. W.

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

TABLE I (To accompany F.O. No. 41.) CORRECTED COPY.

ORGANIZATION	FROM	DESTINATION	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
1st Bn.28th Inf. (Bn. on Barrage Position)	VILLEY ST ETIENNE	Relieves Bn: B (2d Bn. 28th Inf.)	By truck clears entrucking pt. at 9:15 PM 13 August	N.W. exit VILLEY ST. ETIENNE-NNE-Main road-VILLERS-en-HAYE-GRISCOURT-Destination: Return Route-crossroads 252.9-Route de la CHALET* GRISCOURT-VILLEY en HAYE*1 Main road-VILLEY ST. ETIENNE.	Entrucking point 500 meters NW of N.W exit VILLEY ST. ETIENNE. Detrucking point head of truck column cross roads 299.0 Trucks await at detrucking point to take 2d Bn. 28th Inf. to VILLEY ST. ETIENNE.
1st Bn. 28th Inf.	Bn. B	Bn. A (3rd Bn. 28th Inf.)	By marching 14 August	Cross roads 303.8-Cross-roads 346.1-Destination	No movement north of crossroads 303.8 before 9:45 PM. 3d Bn. 28th Inf. takes position of Bn. B in support.
3d Bn. 26th Inf.	Camp des ANTONISTES (Bn. C)	Bn. B (2nd Bn. 26th Inf.)	By marching 14 August	CAMP DES ANTONISTES-JEZ-AINVILLE-Destination	No movement before 9:00 P.M. 2nd Bn. takes position of 3rd Bn. 26th Inf. in reserve.
3d Bn. 26th Inf.	Bn. B	Bn. A (1st Bn. 26th Inf.)	By marching 15 August	MONTAUVILLE-Destination	No movement before 9:30 PM 1st Bn. 26th Inf. takes position of 3rd Bn. 26th Inf. in support

NOTE: -- Rear echelons of M.G.Cos. will accompany Battalion Field Trains.

Correct Spelling -
* Route-de-la-Vaux-Chatel
*1 Villers-en-Haye
S.G.W.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

I
17

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 13 August, 1918.

Subject: "SUWANEE" Code.

1. Code "SUWANEE" will become effective at Zero Hour, 14 August, 1918.

2. It will be used for communication within the Division and with other American units.

3. It does not replace or cancel Code CHIFFRE and CARNET REDUIT.

4. Distribution of the SUWANEE Code within the 2nd Brigade as follows:

C. G. 2nd Brigade	Code No.	2182
C.O. 26th Infantry	" "	2183
1st Bn.	" "	2184
2nd Bn.	" "	2185
3rd Bn.	" "	2186
C.O. 28th Infantry	" "	2187
1st Bn.	" "	2188
2nd Bn.	" "	2189
3rd Bn.	" "	2190
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.	" "	2191

5. Receipts will be taken from each Commanding Officer to whom code is issued and forwarded to Brigade Headquarters.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

(Signed) WHWoolworth
W.H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2d Brig.
G - 2 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (5)
C.O. 28th Inf. (5)
C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

O
209

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 13 August, 1918.

Subject: Liaison Exercise with Plane.

1. The following exercise will be carried out between 2nd Brigade and Aero Squadron 258 viz:

The staking out of line of resistance of first line battalions by means of panels.

2. Time: 14 August, 1918, 17:00 o'clock.

3. The Avion will call for staking out line by firing 1 - 6 star rocket. The panels will be displayed by entire line. The panels will be displayed until the Aviator fires a 3 star rocket meaning "understood". The Aviator will send the coordinates of the line staked out to Brigade by radio. Regimental sets will listen in and copy. No panels will be displayed if hostile avions are in the air.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (6)
C.O. 28th Inf. (6)
C.O. 258th Areo Squad. (2)
D.S.O.
B.S.O.
File
Diary.

O
211

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 14 August, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Reorganization of 37mm Gun Platoons.

1. Personnel for the remaining 37mm guns in each Regiment will be taken if possible from replacements who have had some training with the 37mm gun before joining the Division. Trained personnel of Infantry companies will, as a general rule, not be transfered to the Stokes Mortar and 37mm gun platoons, but the reorganization and promotion of the present personnel within the platoons and the filling in with replacements will be undertaken at the earliest possible moment.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

hec

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G - 3 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (3)
C. O. 28th Inf. (3)
File
Diary

O
223 [redacted]

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 18 August, 1918.

PLAN OF DEFENSE

SUBSECTOR PUVENELLE

Subject: Defense against Gas attacks

1. Possible Gas Attacks:

The SAIZERAIS SECTOR has been subjected to gas attacks of all kinds: cloud gas, minewerfers, projectors and shells.

2. Organization of the Alert Service.

In listening posts:-shell cases (
In combat groups:-shell cases, klaxons ((Rocket
In observation posts:-shell cases, (signals
klaxons, bells. (as fixed
At Company and battery P.Cs:- Bells (for gas.
At Battalion P.Cs. :- Bells (
At Regimental and Brigade P.Cs:-Bells.(

3. Alert Signals.

A few gas shells (Shell cases, klaxons and bells
(sounding at intervals of one
(second.

Heavy shell bombardment, (Use all means, giving
cloud gas or projector (the alarm continuously.
attack. (Rocket signals indica-
(ting gas attack.

4. Transmission of the alert.

The alert is given by:

Sentinels in the trenches - (who see the gas
Observers - (clouds or the flash
Observers at batteries - (from the projectors
Sentinels at company P.C's (or who smell the
(first gas shells.

5. Bombardments in the Zone of Cantonments:

The alert is given by means of bells -

Rung at intervals for a few shells;
Rung continuously for a heavy bombardment or a projector attack.

Town majors will forbid the use of bells for any motive other than for the gas alert.

6. Action to take in case of an yperite attack:

Garrisons in yperited areas will be withdrawn to positions previously reconnoitered to the flank, which will allow the garrisons to carry out their missions.

Areas which have been evacuated will not be re-occupied for a period of eight days, or at least until a methodical disinfection has been made.

Guards will be placed around all infected areas to prevent all unauthorized circulation in infected areas. The plan of defence of all positions of all units down to and to include platoons will have the complete plan for withdrawal in detail.

7. Gas Masks.

(a) The British or American gas mask will be habitually carried by all troops north of the line SAIZER-AIS - AVRAINVILLE, both inclusive.

(b) The British or American gas mask will be carried at the alert position at all battery positions and by all troops north of the line LIRONVILLE - MAMEY - BLEN-OD les PONT-a-MOUSSON, all inclusive.

DEFENSE AGAINST AERIAL BOMBARDMENT

There are dugouts or trenches against bombardments in all camps and contonments.

At night all windows must be carefully camouflaged. The Military Police or guard in all camps and cantonments will cause all naked lights to be extinguished.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf. (20)
C. O. 28th Inf. (20)
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File
Diary
Record.

O
227 [redacted]

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 19 August, 1918.

Field Orders
No. 45

Map: (COMMERCY 1/80,000
(NANCY 1/80,000

1. The 2nd Infantry Brigade will be relieved by the 180th Inf. Brigade, the 359th Infantry relieving the 28th Infantry, the 360th Infantry relieving the 26th Infantry, in accordance with march & billeting tables attached.

2. Movements in the Relief.

The relief of all Infantry elements will be made by Bns., each battalion includes the attached M. G. Company.

3. (a) Regiment, Zone, Battalion and Company Commanders will turn over to the relieving commander a complete dossier of orders, Plan of Defense, Maps, Plans of Works, plans of operations and statements of reports to be made.

(b) A complete plan for withdrawal in case of Yperite gas attack for the position of all units down to and including platoons will be turned over to relieving commanders.

(c) The Commander will be held strictly accountable that they obtain and keep receipts for all property turned over.

(d) Preliminary Reconnaissance.

(1) One officer per Bn. Hqrs., company commanders and one officer or N.C.O. per platoon will precede their respective units into the sector 24 hours for reconnaissance. They will remain in the sector until joined by their unit.

(2) Battalion commanders will accompany their leading companies.

(3) Regimental Commanders of 90th Division will proceed on 21 August, 1918 to station of the Commander of units which they will relieve;

P.C. 2nd Brigade - - - - - - - GRISCOURT
28th Infantry - - - - - - - - Camp JONC FONTAINE
26th Infantry - - - - - - - - Quarry 1 km. S.W. JEZAINVILLE

(e) The following officers will remain at their stations after turning over command:

Regiment - Lt. Colonel or Adjt. & Intelligence Officer
Battalion - Adjt. and one Company Commander.
Company - one officer or one N.C.O.
Platoon - one N. C. O. or acting N. C. O.

(Note; The Corps orders require two officers per company and two noncommissioned officers per platoon remain in the sector. Where this is possible without stripping companies and sections entirely of officers or noncommissioned officer, this will be done. The figures given above to be left in the sector are the absolute minimum. The representatives of units in front line battalions will remain in sector three days after the relief of the units. Other representatives for two days. G-1, 1st Division, will furnish one truck which will be at the Division P. C. at SAIZERAIS at 9:00 A.M. August 24th, 25th and 26th, to bring out of the sector officers and noncommissioned officers who have remained after the departure of their units.)

(f) Units relieved will be very careful to turn over and relieving units will be careful to receive all instructions relative to the use of gas masks, the gas alarms and the gas positions. An immediate danger in the sector is a possible gas attack.

(g) The most careful attention must be paid to concealment from aerial observation. The sector for a long way back is under balloon observation and may be continually under aeroplane observation. Circulation of isolated men or small groups of men must follow defiladed roads; all trucks must halt under cover if hostile aeroplanes pass over; bivouacs must be carefully camouflaged so as to avoid any appearance of a relief.

4. Circulation.

(a) Traffic will not be permitted By Day north of the line VILLEY ST. ETIENNE - FRANCHEVILLE except by single vehicles.

(b) All marching north of the line VILLEY ST. ETIENNE - FRANCHEVILLE will be by platoon - 200 meters between platoons - 500 meters between companies.

(c) All units must keep well to the right of the road.

5. Taking over Command.

(a) The Commanding General, 90th Division, will assume command at 8:00 A.M., August 24, 1918.

(b) The Commanding Generals, 179th and 180th Infantry Brigades, will assume command of their respective subsectors at 8:00 A.M., August 24, 1918.

(c) Infantry Regimental Commanders will assume command of their respective zones at 8:00 A.M., August 24, 1918.

(d) Command of all other elements will pass immediately upon the completion of the relief.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy No.
C.G. 1st Div.	1
C. G. 2nd Brig.	2 - 6
C. G. 180th Brig.	7,8
C.G. 1st Brig.	9
G-3, 1st Div.	10,11
G-2, 1st Div.	12
G-1, 1st Div.	13, 14, 15,
B. S. O.	16, 17,
C.O. 26th Inf.	18 - 27
C.O. 28th Inf.	28 - 37
C.O. 359th Inf.	38,
C.O. 360th Inf.	39,
C.O. 7th F.A.	40,
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.	41,42,
Sig. O., 26th Inf.	43,
Sig. O., 28th Inf.	44,
File	45,
Diary	46,
Record	47.

Table I - March & Relief Table for night of 21 - 22 August
(to accompany F.O.45 c.s.)

ORGANIZATION	FROM	TO	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
Bn C, 2nd Bn., 26th Inf.(less Field Trains)	Camp BOIS des ANTONISTES	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	By marching.	GRISCOURT-VILLERS-en-HAYE-Main road to VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	Clears Camp BOIS des ANTONISTES immediately upon relief by one battalion 359th Inf.
Field Train Bn. C (2nd Bn. 26th Inf.)	GRISCOURT	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	By marching.	GRISCOURT-ROGEVILLE-TREMBLECOURT-MANONCOURT-Railhead-MANONCOURT-AVRAINVILLE-Destination:	Clears GRISCOURT at 8:30 P.M. Field Train collects rations at railhead.

ORDERS FOR REMAINING UNITS WILL BE ISSUED LATER.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

CORRECTED COPY

TABLE I - MARCH AND RELIEF TABLE FOR NIGHT OF 20-21 August.
(To accompany F. O. 45, c.s.)
MOVEMENT OF RELIEVED UNITS

ORGANIZATION	FROM	TO	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
Bn. C, 2nd Bn. 26th Inf.(less field trains)	CAMP BOIS DES ANTONISTES	VILLEY ST ETIENNE	By marching	GRISCOURT-VILLERS EN HAYE-Main road to VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	Clears CAMP BOIS DES ANTONISTES immediately upon relief by 1 Bn. 359th Inf.
Field Train Bn. C (2nd Bn. 26th Inf.)	GRISCOURT	VILLEY ST ETIENNE	By marching	GRISCOURT-ROGEVILLE-TREMBLECOURT-MANONCOURT--Railhead-MANONCOURT-AVRAINVILLE-Destination	Clears GRISCOURT at 8:30 P.M. Field Train collects rations at railhead.

ORDERS FOR REMAINING UNITS WILL BE ISSUED LATER.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

TABLE I (a) MARCHAAND RELIEF TABLE FOR NIGHT OF 20-21, August.
(To accompany F.O. 45, c.s.)
MOVEMENT OF RELIEVING UNITS

ORGANIZATION	FROM	TO	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
1 Bn. 359th Inf (less field train)	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	CAMP BOIS des ANTONISTES (Bn. C)	By marching	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE-Main road to VILLERS EN HAYE-GRISCOURT-Destination	Guides will meet Bn. at Brigade Headquarters, GRISCOURT, to guide Bn. to CAMP BOIS DES ANTONISTES. Column clears Nw exit VILLEY ST. ETIENNE at 5:00 P.M., 20 August
Field train 1 Bn. 359th Inf.	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	GRISCOURT	By marching	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE-Main road to VILLERS EN HAYE-GRISCOURT	Follows movement of Bn. Complies with circulation rules given in par. 4, F.O. 45, c.s., these headquarters

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

Table II March and Relief Table for night of 21-22 August.
(to accompany F.O. 45 c.s.) MARCH OF RELIEVED UNITS.

ORGANIZATION:	FROM	TO	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
2nd Bn 26th Inf less Field Trains	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	CHARMES la COTE	By marching.	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE-TOUL-CHOLOY-DOMGERMAIN: Destination	Movement made as convenient.
Field Train 2nd Bn 26th Inf	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	CHARMES la COTE	By marching.	Follows movement of 2nd Bn 26th Inf. without distance	Movement made as convenient. Rations will be trucked to CHARMES-la-COTE.
Bn "B", 1st Bn. 26th Inf. less Field Train	Bn. "B"	DOMGERMAIN	By marching to BOIS de la Cote en HAYE By truck to destination.	GRISCOURT-VILLERS en HAYE-ROGEVILLE-en-trucking point. By truck via TOUL-CHOLOY-Destination.	Entrucking point-E. exit of BOIS de la COTE en HAYE on ROSIERES-TREMBLECOURT road. Trucks spotted at midnight to await Bn. Moves immediately on completion of relief to entrucking point.
Field Train Bn "B", 1st Bn 26th Inf.	GRISCOURT	DOMGERMAIN	By marching.	VILLERS en HAYE-TREMBLECOURT-MANONCOURT-Railhead-MANONCOURT-AVRAINVILLE-TOUL-CHOLOY-Destination.	Collects rations at railhead. Clears GRISCOURT at 8:30 P.M.
Bn "D", 1st Bn. 28th Inf. less Field Train.	Bn. "D"	Bn "C"(Camp BOIS des ANTONISTES)	By marching.	As convenient.	Starts immediately upon relief by one Bn. 359th Inf. No movement of Field Train from sector.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

Table II-a. March and Relief Table for night of 21-22 August.
(to accompany F. O. 45 c.s.)
MARCH OF RELIEVING UNITS.

ORGANIZATION	FROM	TO	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
1 Bn. 359th Inf (Bn "C")	Camp BOIS des antonis-tes	Relieves Bn "D" (Front line Bn. 28th Inf.)	By marching.	As directed by C.O. 28th Inf.	No movement before 8:30 P.M.
1 Bn. 360th Inf	JAILLON	Relieves Bn "B" (1st Bn. 26th Inf., Support Bn., 26th Inf. on position 2 bis)	By marching.	JAILLON-Main road-VILLERS en HAYE-GRIS-COURT-JEZAINVILLE-Destination.	Guides from 1st Bn. 26th Inf. Meet relieving unit at 2nd Brigade Hdqrs., GRISCOURT. Clears N. exit JAILLON at 8:30 P.M.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

TABLE III - March & Relief Table for night of 22-23 August.
(To accompany F. O. #45, c.s.) MOVEMENT OF RELIEVED UNITS

ORGANIZATION	FROM	TO	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
Bn. A - 3rd Bn. 26th Inf.(less field train)	Bn. "A"	VILLERS EN HAYE	By marching:	JEZAINVILLE-GRISCOURT-VILLERS EN HAYE.	Starts immediately upon completion of relief by 1 Bn. 360th Inf. No movement of field train from sector.
Hq. Hq.Co.& 3rd Bn. 28th Inf (Less field train.)	Bn. "E"	BRULEY	By marching to BOIS DE LA COTE EN HAYE. By truck to destination:	GRISCOURT-VILLERS EN HAYE-ROGEVILLE-Entrucking point-By truck via: TOUL-CHOLOY-Destination:	Entrucking point-E.exit of BOIS DE LA COTE EN HAYE on ROSIERES-TREMBLECOURT road. Trucks spotted at midnight to await battalion. Moves immediately on completion of relief to entrucking point.
Field Trains of Hq.,Hq.Co.,& 3rd Bn. 28th Inf.	GRISCOURT	PAGNEY-DERRIERE-BARINE	By marching:	VILLERS EN HAYE-Main road-Railhead (TOUL)-Destination	Field train collects rations at railhead. Clears GRISCOURT at 8:00 P.M.
2nd Bn.28th Inf.	TOUL	ALLAMPS	By marching:	As convenient-Passes outside of TOUL	As convenient.
Hq.,Hq.Co.26th Inf.(less field train)	Regt'l P.C.	VILLERS EN HAYE	By marching:	GRISCOURT- Destination	As convenient-No movement of Field Train from sector.
2nd Bn.26th Inf. (including field train)	CHARMES LA COTE	GIBEAUMEIX	By marching:	As convenient	As convenient.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. WOOLWORTH,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

TABLE IV - March & Relief Table for night of 23-24 August.
(To accompany F. O. #45, c.s.) FOR RELIEVED UNITS.

ORGANIZATION	FROM	TO	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
Hq.,Hq.Co.,3rd Bn. 26th Inf. (less field trains)	VILLERS EN HAYE	MEUILLOT*	By Marching	Main road-TOUL-Destination -Passes around TOUL	Clears VILLERS EN HAYE at 8:30 P.M.
Field Train Hq., Hq.Co., 3rd Bn. 26th Inf.	VILLERS EN HAYE	MEUILLOT*	By Marching	Main road-Railhead-TOUL-Destination	Collects rations at railhead at TOUL. Follows 3rd Bn. 26th Inf.
1st Bn.28th Inf. (includes field train)	Bn. "C"	BRULEY	By Marching	GRISCOURT-VILLERS EN HAYE -ROGEVILLE-TREMBLECOURT- MANONCOURT-BOUVRON-BRULEY	Starts march immediately upon relief by 1 Bn. 359th Inf.
Hq.,Hq.Co.&3rd Bn.28th Inf. (less field trains)	BRULEY	SAULXURES LES VANNES	By Marching	As convenient	As convenient
Field Trains Hq., Hq. Co.& 3rd Bn., 28th Inf.	BRULEY	SAULXURES LES VANNES	By Marching	Via Railhead (TOUL) as convenient	As convenient. Trains collects rations at railhead

CONTRARY TO ORDERS ALREADY ISSUED TRENCH STORES WILL BE LEFT IN SECTOR AND TURNED OVER TO RELIEVING UNITS AND PROPERLY RECEIPTED FOR.

MOVEMENTS OF SUPPLY COMPANIES WILL BE REGULATED BY REGIMENTAL COMMANDERS.

Correct Spelling -

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

* MENILLOT - S.G.W.

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade, Adjutant.

wng

TABLE V - March Table for Night of 24-25 August.
(To accompany F.O. 45, c.s.) FOR RELIEVED UNITS.

ORGANIZATION:	FROM	TO	METHOD	ROUTE	REMARKS
Hq., Hq.Co.& 3rd Bn. 26th Inf.(includes field trains)	MEUILLOT*	URUFFE	By marching	As convenient	Times as convenient
1st Bn. 28th Inf. (includes field train.)	BRULEY	SAULXURES LES VANNES	By marching	As convenient	Times as convenient
1st Bn. 26th Inf. (includes field train.)	DOMGERMAIN	URUFFE	By marching	As convenient	Times as convenient

GENERAL NOTES: Battalions will march by companies with 500 meters between companies. Trains will be fractioned into groups of 10 vehicles with 50 meters between groups of vehicles. The usual orders as regards clearing the roads will be observed. The usual billeting parties will precede troops. The usual reports will be made promptly on arrival to superior authority. All troops will pass around TOUL.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

wng

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct Spelling - * MENILLOT - S.G.W.

CONSOLIDATED BILLETING TABLE FOR 2nd BRIGADE -
(To accompany F. O. 45, c.s.)

UNIT		NIGHT 19-20 Aug	NIGHT 20-21 August	NIGHT 21-22 August	NIGHT 22-23 August	NIGHT 23-24 August	NIGHT 24-25 August
2nd Brigade Hdqrs.							VAUCOULEURS
3rd M.G.Bn. Hdqrs.						CHARMES LA COTE	VAUCOULEURS
26th Inf.	Hq.,Hq.Co.				VILLERS EN HAYE	MENILLOT	URUFFE
	Sup. Co.					MENILLOT	URUFFE
	1st Bn.		Bn. "B"	DOMGERMAIN			URUFFE
	2nd Bn.	Bn. "C"	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE	CHARMES LA COTE	GIBEAUMEIX		
	3rd Bn.			Bn. "A"	VILLERS EN HAYE	MENILLOT	URUFFE
28th Inf.	Hq.,Hq.Co.				BRULEY	SAULXURES LES VANNES	
	Sup. Co.					BRULEY	SAULXURES LES VANNES
	1st Bn.		Bn. "D"	Bn. "C"	Bn. "C"	BRULEY	ALLAMBS
	2nd Bn.	TOUL	TOUL	PAGNEY-DER RIERE-BARINE	ALLAMPS		
	3rd Bn.			Bn. "E"	PAGNEY - DER RIERE-BARINE	SAULXURES LES VANNES	

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry.
Brigade Adjutant.

wng

BILLETING TABLE (To accompany F.O.#45)

UNIT		In staging area	In Vaucouleur* area
2nd Brigade Headquarters			VAUCOULEUR*
26th Infantry	Hdqrs. Hq. Co. Sup. Co.	MENILLOT	URUFFE
	1st Bn.	DOMGERMAIN	URUFFE
	2nd Bn.	CHARMES LA COTE	GIBEAUMEIX
	3rd Bn.	MONT LE VIGNOBLE	URUFFE
28th Infantry	Hdqrs. Hq. Co. Sup. Co. 1st Bn.	BRULEY	SAULXURES LES VANNES
	2nd Bn. 3rd Bn.	PAGNEY DERRIERE - BARINE	ALLAMPS
3rd M. G. Bn. Hdqrs.		CHARMES LA COTE	VAUCOULEUR*

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

Correct Spelling - * VAUCOULEURS - S.G.W.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 22 August, 1918.

O

229

Subject: Inspection.

1. Commencing at 7.00 A.M., August 23, a complete inspection of the 2nd Brigade Area will be made by Staff Officers of the 2nd Brigade to see that:

1. Everything is properly policed.
2. That complete dossiers, plans of defense, maps, etc., have been turned over to incoming commander.
3. That all property brought into the sector by the 2nd Brigade has been carried away.
4. That all Machine Gun Ammunition (Hotchkiss) has been carried away.
5. That all relieving commanders are asked if any neglects, oversights, defeciencies which can be corrected have come the their attention. If so, that steps are taken to correct same, and a report thereof be made to Brigade Headquarters at once.

2. The Area is apportioned for inspection as follows:

Battalion A.....	1st Lt. F.D.Shamburger, 3d. M.G.BN
Battalion B, including Hq..... 26th Inf.	1st Lt. H.W.Waltz, 3d M.G.Bn.
Battalion D.....	2nd Lt.C.W.Tharpe.
Battalion E.....	2nd.Lt.C.F.Taliaferro.
Camp DES ANTONISTES and JONC-... FONTAINE	Maj.C.A.Davis, Cdg.3d M.G.Bn.
GRISCOURT (excluding Brig.Hq.).	1st Lt.J.H.Arbuckle, D.W.R.C.
Brigade Headquarters.....	Capt.W.H.Woolworth, Brig. Adjt.

Each inspector will make a report to Brigade Headquarters by 10.00 A.M., same date.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

W.H.Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div
G-1 1st Div.
G-2 1st Div.
G-3 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
Each Inspector.
C.O. Bn.A
C.O. Bn.B
C.O. Bn.C
C.O. Bn.D
C.O. Bn.E
File
Diary.

0 [redacted]
230

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 23 August, 1918.

Addendum No. 1 to F.O. 45, c.s., these headquarters.

MAPS: COMMERCY 1/80:000
NANCY 1/80:000

1. Table V March and Relief Table for night 23-24 August for Relieved Units is amended as follows:

40 trucks will be spotted with the tail of the column at the NW exit of VILLEY ST. ETIENNE at 7:00 PM to transport One Battalion 360th Infantry to a point 2 km.E of GRISCOURT on the GRISCOURT-DIEULOUARD Highway.

ROUTE -- Initial Point - Main Highway - VILLERS EN HAYE-GRISCOURT-Detrucking point.

2. These trucks will await at detrucking point to entruck the 1st Bn. 28th Infantry which they will transport to ALLAMPS.

ROUTE -- DIEULOUARD - Outskirts of TOUL - Destination.

3. GUIDES --
Guides from the 1st Bn. 28th Infantry will meet relieving units at detrucking point 2 km. E of GRISCOURT.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf. (5)
C.O. 1st Bn. 28th Inf.in Bn.C (3)
C.O. Supply Train (5)
C.O. Bn. 360th Inf. at VILLEY ST. ETIENNE.
C.G. 90th Div.
C.G. 180th Brig.
C.O. 359th Inf.
C.O. 360th Inf.
File.
Diary.

- -

0
230

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 24 August, 1918.

Subject: Movement of 1st Bn. 28th Infantry.

1. The 2nd Brigade will be redistributed in accordance with attached billeting table.

2. The 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry with attached M.G. Co., will move from ALLAMPS to MONT L'ETROIL*.

3. The battalion field train will accompany units without distance.

O
230 (continued)

4. The usual billeting parties will proceed unit at once.

5. Report will be made to 2nd Brigade Headquarters when the movement is complete.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:

W. H. Woolworth,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-2, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf. (4)
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling:-

* MONT L'ETROIT.

S.G.W.

- -

I
18.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 28 August, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Distribution of Code "WABASH" - cancellation of Code "SUWANEE".

1. "SUWANEE" Codes are canceled upon receipt of this Memorandum and will be returned to these headquarters as soon as practicable.

2. "WABASH" Codes being sent to you will become effective at ZERO hour August 30th, 1918.

3. Distribution of the "WABASH" Code within the 2nd Brigade as follows:

C.G. 2nd Inf. Brigade,	Code No. 12.
C.O. 26th Infantry,Reg.	Code No. 13.
C.O. 1st Bn.	Code No. 14.
C.O. 2nd Bn.	Code No. 15.
C.O. 3rd Bn.	Code No. 16.
C.O. 28th Infantry,Reg.	Code No. 17.
C.O. 1st Bn.	Code No. 18.
C.O. 2nd Bn.	Code No. 19.
C.O. 3rd Bn.	Code No. 20.
C.O. 3rd Machine Gun Bn.	Code No. 21.

4. Enclosed collective receipt will be accomplished and returned to these headquarters at once.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

cdm

(Signed) C. W. Tharpe
C. W. Tharpe,
2nd Lieut. Infantry,
Brigade I.O.

I
19.

2nd Brigade Headquarters.
28 August, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Code Carnet Reduit "URBAIN" U U U.

1. Codes Carnet "URBAIN" are canceled upon receipt of this memorandum. They will be returned to these headquarters at the earliest moment practicable.

2. No other French Code will be issued to replace this Code for the time being.

3. Organizations having other French Codes which have not been turned in will do so at once.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

(Sgd) C.W.Tharpe
C. W. Tharpe,
2nd Lieut. Infantry,
Brigade I. O.

cdm

- -

O
233

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 30 August, 1918.

Memorandum.

Subject: MESSAGE CENTER - Courier Service.

1. previous orders relating to Courier Service within the Brigade are revoked and the following service established:

The Message Centers of the 26th Infantry, 28th Infantry, and 3rd Machine Gun Battalion will send couriers so as to reach the Brigade Message Center at -

12:15 P.M.
6:15 P.M.

promptly. Courier from Brigade Message Center to Division Message Center leaves promptly at -

12:25 P.M.
6:25 P.M.

2. Couriers from the various Message Centers will be held at Brigade Message Center until the return of Brigade Courier from the Division Message Center.

3. The efficiency of the service requires promptness in the forwarding of couriers from the Message Centers. They will not be sent before the hours specified except on URGENT business because of the long period of waiting at Brigade Message Center, and the unnecessary comsumption of gasoline and use of Motorcycles.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

(Sgd) M. S. Stevenson
M. S. Stevenson,
2nd Lieut. Infantry,
Operations.

cdm

O
233 (continued)

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
Message Center - Div.
Message Center - 26th Inf.
Message Center - 28th Inf.
Message Center - 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

- -

O
235

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 1 September, 1918.

Subject: Movement Night 1 - 2 Sept., 1918.

1. As per Table II, F.O. No. 34, Hq. 1st Division, 1 Sept., 1918, 26th Infantry will move by marching to bivouac in BOIS DE LONGOR and BOIS DE ST. GERMAIN, head of column to clear GIBEAUMEIX at 9:30 P.M., 1 Sept.,1918.

2. Machine Gun Cos. attached to 1st and 2nd Bns., 28th Infantry, will move by marching to bivouac in BOIS DE ST. GERMAIN. Companies to clear VANNES LE CHATTEL* by 9:30 P.M., 1 Sept., 1918, marching via road VANNES LE CHATTEL*URUFFE-GIBEAUMEIX-RIGNY LA SALLE-ST. GERMAIN.

3. Usual advance details will precede columns to choose suitable ground for bivouac and animals, and usual reports will be made to higher commanders on completion of movements.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

(Sgd) M. S. Stevenson
M.S. Stevenson,
1st Lieut., Inf.,
Operations Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. O. 26th Inf. (3)
C. O. 28th Inf. (3)
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling:-

* VANNES LE CHATEL.

sb

S.G. Wilder,
Maj., Inf., DOL.

X
18.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 2 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Concealment from aeroplane observation.

1. The following Memorandum No. 125, Hq. 1st Division, August 31, 1918, is published for the information and strict compliance by all concerned within this Brigade:

"1. Commanding Officers will publish to their commands clear, explicit, positive orders to the effect that, upon the approach of any aeroplane, whether friendly or hostile, all officers and men will immediately take cover and remain under cover until it is determined positively that the machine is friendly, or until all possible danger of hostile aerial observation is passed.

2. Commanding Officers will acquaint commanding officers transient troops that pass thru their area with these instructions and report immediately to this office any violation of the same.

3. It should be impressed upon all officers and men that concealment from hostile observation is a primary factor in the success of our arms.

By command of Major General Summerall:

H.K.LOUGHRY?
Major, F.A., U.S.A.,
Division Adjutant.

2. In all towns occupied by the troops of this Brigade the Commanding Officer will post a Sentinel during daylight hours whose express duty it will be to look for aeroplanes. On the approach of a plane, without waiting to determine whether it is friendly or hostile, he will sound the alarm by blowing on a bugle three short blasts, frequently repeated, as a signal for all to take cover. On determining that the plane is friendly, or on the passing of the plane if hostile, he will blow two long blasts on his bugle, frequently repeated, as a signal that the alarm is over.

3. The Sentinel will be provided with a pair of Field Glasses.

4. The Commanding Officer of the town will cause frequent inspections to be made to see that the Sentinel is alert and understands his orders, and will observe his troops during alarms to see that they obey this order. Failures will be promptly punished.

5. In towns where Brigade Headquarters is located with other troops of the Brigade, the immediate Commanding Officer, other than the Brigade Commander, will comply with this order.

6. The foregoing will be read to troops at at least two formations and more if necessary to insure a thorough understanding by all of the requirements of this order.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W.E. Seamon,
Camptain, Infantry,
Actg. Brigade Adjutant.

sb
Distribution to inc.Platoons.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 3 September, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

The words Cantonment, Camp or Bivouac, will be inserted after the word towns in par. 2 & 4, and the word "where" substituted for "in towns", par 5, Memorandum these headquarters dated Sept. 2, 1918, Subject: Concealment from Aeroplane Observation.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. E. Seamon,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

- -

X
26

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 5 September, 1918.

Memorandum to Commanding Officer 28th Infantry.

Referring to the order sent you this morning to get your regiment into billets, this movement will be made without regard to the Circulation Orders, except the troops will not be moved into BOUCQ until dusk.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. E. Seamon,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

- -

O
236

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 5 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Instruction in advancing through smoke.

REFERENCE: NANCY 1:80,000
COMMERCY 1:80,000.

1. A maneuver to instruct officers and troops in advancing thru smoke will take place at 2:00 P.M., September 6, 1918, starting on the FOUG - LAVEUVEVILLE* road just north of FOUG. One Battalion of the 26th Infantry, to be chosen by the Commanding Officer, 26th Infantry, will participate

O
236 (continued)

in the maneuver.

2. This maneuver will be attended by one officer from each rifle company and Machine Gun Company of this Brigade not participating in the maneuver, and by one officer from the Headquarters of each Battalion not participating in the maneuver.

3. One truck will be furnished by G-1, 1st Division, as transportaion for officers who are to attend this maneuver. It will report at Hq. 2nd Brigade in BOUCQ at 12;30 P.M. A staff officer from Hq. 2nd Brigade will accompany the truck and guide it to Hq. 28th Infantry, BOUCQ, the school house in TRONDES, the Mairie in LAY ST. REMY, the Mairie in FOUG, and to the "jumping off" position of the battalion. This truck will wait until the completion of the maneuver and transport officers to their station. Officers stationed in LAVEUVEVILLE* will not be furnished transportation to or from the maneuver.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

sb

M. S. Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Infantry,
Operations.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 2nd Brigade.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (5)
C.O. 28th Inf. (5)
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling:-

* LA NEUVEVILLE.

S.G.W.

- -

O
237

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 6 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Warning Notice No. 1.

1. The rear Battalion of each Regiment will move forward tonight into BOIS de la REINE.*

2. Usual advance details will precede columns to choose suitable ground for bivouac.

3. Orders will be issued later.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

cdm

(Sgd) M. S. Stevenson
M. S. Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Infantry,
Operations.

O
237 (continued)

Distribution:

C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.(2)
C.O. 28th Inf.(2)
C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling:-

* FORET de la REINE.

S.G.W.

- -

O
238

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 7 September, 1918.

1. (a) Troops of 2nd Brigade will effect relief and change station during night of 7-8 September, 1918, as per F.O. 35, Hq. 1st Division, 6 September, 1918.

(b) Head of column of 2nd Line Bn., 28th Inf., will clear BOUCQ at 9:00 P.M., 7 Sept., followed by 3rd Line Bn., 28th Inf.

(c) Head of column of battalions of 26th Inf., will clear LAY ST. REMY and FOUG, respectively, at 9:00 P.M., 7 Sept. Route to be LAY ST. REMY - TRONDES - 2nd Brigade road.

2. Transportation as follows:

(a) Rolling kitchens, water carts, and combat trains of battalions already in LE FAUX BOIS NAUGINSARD will remain there. Other transportation of these battalions will move to VERTUZEY, using 2nd Brigade road to road fork N.W. of Etang BRUNEHART*, then road running E - W along N. edge of Etang de la Mosee to its juncture with 1st Brigade road at road fork east of Etang de Gerard Sas, then 1st Brigade road to VERTUZEY. No 2nd Brigade transportation will move on 1st Brigade road until after 1:30 A.M., 8 Sept., 1918.

(b) Rolling kitchens, water carts, and combat trains of battalions and Hq. Cos. moving into Le FAUX BOIS NAUGINSARD tonight will move with their units and remain with them. Any other transportation necessary to move the units in will move thereafter to VERTUZEY by road given in para. 2 (a).

(c) Supply Cos. and other transportation not moving into Le FAUX BOIS NAUGINSARD will move to VERTUZEY by road PAGNY sur MEUSE- TROUSSEY - Station N.E. of hill 286 - VERTUZEY.

3. Prompt report will be made of the completion of movement into the areas designated, and the exact location of units reported to higher commanders.

4. Hq. 2nd Brigade and Hq. 3rd M.G.Bn. will be established at Camp Gerard Sas (present P.C. of 356th Inf.)at 9:00 P.M., 7 Sept. 1918.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

(sgd) M. S. Stevenson
2nd Lieut., Infantry,
Operations.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 2nd Brigade
C.O. 26th Inf.(2)
C.O. 28th Inf.(2)
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

Correct Spelling:-

* Etang BRUNEHAUT.

S.G.W.

X
31

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 7 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Rations & Forage.

1. Rations and forage for the 2nd Brigade will be trucked to VERTUZEY tonight and issued from that point. The 26th and 28th Infantry will each furnish one escort wagon to report at BOUCQ at 7:00 P.M., tonight, Brigade Headquarters, for purpose of moving baggage Brigade Headquarters to GERARD SAS.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. E. Seamen,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C.O. 26th Inf. (3)
C.O. 28th Inf. (3)
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

O
239

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 8 September, 1918.

Memorandum: To Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Reports.

1. All reports will be submitted to Operations, 2nd Brigade Headquarters.

2. The Written Daily Operations Report will be submitted to these headquarters not later than 12:00 noon daily. Plans for Infantry Patrols will be enclosed with the Operations Report of the previous day.

3. Form of the reports will cover the following headings:

1. Hostile situation at beginning of day.
2. Information received of enemy during day.
3. Hostile movements, changes and conduct during day including infantry, artillery and aeronautics.
4. Maps illustrating above.
(When changes occur of enemy units, a map will be submitted showing their new dispositions.)
5. Own situation at beginning of day.
6. Own changes, movements and action during day - infantry, artillery, aeronautics. (A rough sketch showing changes in own regimental and battalion disposition.)
7. Results of action, own and enemy, during day. Casualties, killed, wounded, gassed, accidentally wounded, evacuated for other causes.
8. Estimate of the situation.
9. Plans for future.

4. A telephonic report will be made not later than 6:30 A.M. by regiments of activity during night.

5. No telephonic afternoon report will be submitted.

6. In the case of unusual activity telephonic reports will be submitted immediately to Brigade Headquarters.

7. Above written reports to be submitted in triplicate.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

(Signed) M S Stevenson,
M.S. Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Infantry,
Operations.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 2nd Brigade.
C.O. 26th Inf. (2)
C.O. 28th Inf. (2)
File
Diary

O
240 [redacted]

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
8 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Initial Posts of Command.

1. During the coming operations on this front, the initial Post of Command of the 2nd Brigade will be established at point 7512 (Elev. 275.5 on BEAUMONT - SEICHPREY* road).

2. The initial Post of Command of the 26th Infantry will be established in the vicinity of 7222. The C.O. 26th Infantry will order reconnaissance necessary to chose the exact location of this P.C.

3. The initial Post of Command of the 28th Infantry will be established in the vicinity of 6422. The C.O. 28th Infantry will order reconnaissance necessary to chose the exact location of this P.C.

4. The exact location of places chosen for the establishment of the initial Posts of Command of the 26th and 28th Infantry will be reported to these headquarters before 5:00 P.M., 9 September, 1918, in order to facilitate the installation of communications.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

(Signed) M.S Stevenson
M.S. Stevenson,
2nd Lieut. Inf.,
Operations.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
File
Diary

Correct Spelling - *SEICHEPREY

S. G. W.

O
241

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 8 September, 1918,

Memorandum:

Subject: Support of Position I

1. In accordance with the provisions of G-3, 929, Hq. 1st Division, Defense of BEAUMONT Sector, the 3rd Bn., 26th Infantry, stationed at BEAUMONT, is available for counter attack or as support to the garrison of Position I.

2. Plans for counter attack on the positions of Position I, BEAUMONT Sector, will be prepared by the C.O. 3rd Bn., 26th Infantry, and a copy of the plans forwarded to these headquarters.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

(Signed) M S Stevenson
M.S. Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Inf.,
Operations.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd Bn., 26th Inf.
File
Diary

O
242

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 8 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Mounted Couriers.

1. The Commanding Officer, 26th and 28th Infantry, will each detail one mounted courier for duty between Brigade and Regimental P.C's. to report to these headquarters by noon 9 Sept., 1918.

2. They will bring with them one days grain rations for their animals.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

(Signed) M S Stevenson
M. S. Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Inf.,
Operations.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
File
Diary

O
243

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 9 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Amendment to O-240.

1. Paragraphs 2, 3, and 4 of "O-240, Hq. 2nd Brigade, 8 Sept., 1918" --Subject: Initial Posts of Command -- are cancelled and the requirements thereof will not be complied with. The following paragraphs are substituted.

2. The initial Post of Command of the 26th Infantry will be established in the vicinity of 7108. The C.O., 26th Infantry will order reconnaissance necessary to choose the exact location of this P.C.

3. The initial Post of Command of the 28th Infantry will be established in the vicinity of 6403. The C.O. 28th Infantry will order reconnaissance necessary to choose the exact location of this P.C.

4. The exact location of places chosen for the establishment of the initial Posts of Command of the 26th and 28th Infantry will be reported to these headquarters before 12.00 noon, 10 Sept., 1918, in order to facilitate the installation of communications.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
File
Diary

(Signed) M S Stevenson
M.S.Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Inf.,
Operations.

O
244

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 10 September, 1918.

Field Order)
)
No. 47)

Maps: 1:80,000 COMMERCY
1:20,000 sketch, furnished most interested parties.

1. The 2nd Brigade will participate in the attack of the 1st Division, as per F.O. 36, Hq. 1st Division.

2. (a) The Mission, Zone of Action, and Objectives are as given in F.O. 36, and attached maps.
(b) Compass bearing to the 3rd objective is 12 degrees east of magnetic north. Compass bearing from 3rd objective to 4th objective is one degree east of magnetic north.

3. (a) Formation and use of Infantry and Machine Guns as given in F.O. 36.

(b) 3rd Battalion 28th Infantry with attached Machine Gun Co., is 2nd Brigade Reserve, and will receive special instruction in Para. 8 this order.

(c) 1st Bn., 26th Infantry, with attached M.G. Co., is Division Reserve, and will receive orders direct from Hq. 1st Div.

(d) Artillery, Tanks, Engineers, Gas and Flame Troops, Aviation and Cavalry as given in F.O. 36.

4. POSTS OF COMMAND.

(a) Initial Post of Command of 2nd Brigade will be established at 10:00 P.M., 11 September, 1918, at coordinate 7512 (crossing of road and trench system 500 meters south of SEICHEPREY). After the capture of the 3rd Objective the P.C., 2nd Brigade, will be established in the Boyau 300 yards south east of the southeastern corner of "Quart en Reserve" (coordinate 6648). After capture of 4th Objective the P.C., 2nd Brigade, will be established in Trench de MOULIN, near coordinate 7060.

(b) Initial Post of Command of 26th Infantry will be established before 10:00 P.M., 11 September, 1918, in trench near coordinate 7108.

(c) Initial Post of Command of 28th Infantry will be established before 10:00 P.M., 11 September, 1918, in trench near coordinate 6503.

(d) Subsequent Posts of Command of the regiments will be reported to Hq. 2nd Brigade as soon as possible.

5. MOPPING UP.

Mopping up of captured ground will be excuted according to detailed plans worked out by Regimental and Assault Battalion commanders in conference, according to the following general plan for each regiment. Three groups of Moppers Up will be formed each under command of an officer.

First group, from support platoons of assault companies, will follow very closely the 1st line and will mop up rapidly the front and support trench of each objective.

The Second group, from support companies of assault Battalions, will follow closely the assaulting companies, mop up the dugouts of captured positions, assuring liaison with neighboring units in this respect.

The Third group, from support battalions, will follow the assault battalion and thoroughly mop up trenches, dugouts, M. G. emplacements, battery positions, covering all of the captured terrain and assuring liaison in this respect with neighboring units.

Each of these groups will complete their mission on the various objectives as rapidly as possible and will join their units immediately so as to be ready to advance to the next objective.

6. REPORTS.

(a) Completion of movement of 26th Infantry into jumping off position will be reported by sending the number 2626 to Hq. 2nd Brigade by every means possible.

(b) Completion of movement of 28th Infantry in "jumping off position" will be reported by sending the number 2828 to Hq. 2nd Brigade, by every means possible.

7. LIAISON.

(a) Technical liaison as per Plan of Liaison, annex to F.O. 36.

(b) Combat liaison will be maintained as follows:

1 - Between outer regiment of this Brigade and neighboring Division.

(a) Between front line Bns., one mixed platoon (one half platoon from each unit concerned) under command of an officer.

(b) Between second line Bn., one mixed platoon (one half platoon from each unit concerned) under command of an officer.

2 - Between inner regiment of this Brigade and neighboring Brigade of this Division.

(a) Between front line Bns one mixed half platoon (one squad from each unit concerned) under command of an officer from 2nd Brigade.

(b) Between second line Bns., one mixed half platoon (one squad from each unit concerned) under command of an officer from 1st Brigade.

3 - Between regiments of this Brigade:-

(a) Between front line Bns, one squad from each battalion concerned.

(b) Between second line Bns, one squad from each battalion concerned.

(c) Attention is called to Para. 3, b-2 of Plan of Employment of the Air Service, as follows:

"In case a delay of one (1) hour is ordered by the Corps in the time of attack, second phase, first day, this will be communicated to the infantry by one cartridge of 3 stars followed by one caterpillar, followed by one cartridge of 3 stars.

8. BRIGADE RESERVE.

(a) 3rd Bn., 28th Infantry, with attached M.G. Co., is at the disposition of the C.G. 2nd Brigade, as reserve. This Bn. will assemble north of the Bois CHANOT, as per map attached to F.O. 36, Hq. 1st Division. Starting at H hour, this Bn. will move forward by bounds, within the zone of action of the 28th Infantry, reassembling under cover of existing trench system, in area occupied previous to H hour by Front line Bn., 28th Infantry. Movement thereafter will be made as ordered by C.G. 2nd Brigade.

(b) An officer and liaison agents from the Brigade Reserve Bn. will report at Hq. 2nd Brigade when the Brigade Reserve Bn. is in its original assembly position north of Bois CHANOT.

9. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Platoon leaders must thoroughly understand the necessity of constantly pushing their unit forward, regardless of the action of neighboring units. If stopped by fire from machine guns or strong points, unit commanders will make every effort to progress by working to either flank calling for assistance from neighboring units when possible. The unit following immediately behind must be prepared to fill any gap that may result from such action. When the situation becomes normal again, unit commanders will reconstitute any reserves or supports that may have been called into action.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

sb

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 1st Brig. (2)
C.G. 2nd Brig. (2)
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (5)
C.O. 28th Inf. (5)

M.S.Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Inf.
Operations.

C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
Brigade on right (2)
File
Diary

O
245

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 10 September, 1918.

Subject: Wire Cutter Teams.

1. Teams of wire cutters will be organized in units of 3rd Line Battalions as well as in Assault and Support Battalions. Companies of these Reserve Battalions may be called upon at any time to go into front line positions and fulfill the mission of assault units.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

sb

(Signed) M S Stevenson
M.S.Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Inf.,
Operations.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf. (2)
C.O. 28th Inf. (2)
File
Diary

O
246

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 11 September, 1918.

Subject: Addendum to F.O. 47.

1. Immediately upon establishing P.C's. in accordance with paragraph 4 (b) and (c), F.O. 47, Hq. 2nd Brigade, Regimental Commanders will send two (2) runners to report to Brigade P.C. as runner liaison.

2. These runners must know the exact location of Regimental P.C's. at all time.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

(Signed) M S Stevenson
M.S.Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Inf.,
Operations.

sb

Distribution: Same as F.O. 47.

Hq. 2nd Brigade
13 Sept. 1918

1. This division will immediately occupy the line Etang de Champrez - west edge of Bois de Belle Oziere*- west edge of Bois de Nonsard - west edge of Bois de Vigneulles - Etang de Vigneulles. This line will be immediately organized for defense.

2. The 2nd Brigade will organize and hold the portion of the line as above defined that is bounded by the Etang de Vigneulles (inclusive) on the right and the NONSARD - VIGNEULLES road (exclusive). The interior limit between regiments is the line Hattonville - turn in the ST. BENOIT - VIGNEULLES road - Ruisseau de Naugipont.

The 26th Infantry will hold the right zone of the 2nd Brigade sector, the 28th Infantry the left zone of the 2nd Brigade Sector.

The main line of resistance in the 2nd Brigade Sector is the line Etang de Vigneulles (inclusive) north edge of Bois de Vigneulles - west edge of Bois de Vigneulles to where it crosses the Nonsard - Vigneulles road. It will be noted that this line is the main line of resistance. This line will be protected by usual outposts.

3. Liaison with the 42nd Division on the right will be established by the 26th Infantry If the gap between the units concerned is too great to be covered by mixed liaison posts it will be covered by a visiting patrol of no less than one platoon strength between the units.

Liaison with the 1st Brigade on the left will be established by the 28th Infantry by mixed posts and patrols where necessary.

Liaison between regiments of the 2nd Brigade will be established by mixed posts, and patrols where necessary, from both regiments.

4. Regiments will be disposed in depth in their zone. Front line Bns. will occupy the main line of resistance in their zone. Second line Bns. will be in support of Front line Bns. and at the disposal of their Regimental Commanders. 2nd line Bn. of 26th Infantry will be stationed in the Bois de Vigneulle*1, on the BARRAQUE road leading to the Sebastopol Farm. 2nd line Bn. of 28th Infantry will be stationed on southern bank of Ruisseau de Naugipot*2 in their Regimental Zone. 3rd line Bns. of both regiments will be held in Brigade reserve after the completion of the movement. 3rd line Bn. 26th Inf. will take position in the Bois de THIACOURT*3, their left on the northern bank of the Ruisseau de Naugipont facing northwest. 3rd line Bn. 28th Inf. will remain as at present disposed. One liaison officer and 2 runners from each 3rd line Bn. will report to these Hq. They must be aware of the disposition and P.Cs of their Bn.

5. Completion of the movement necessary to conform to the dispositions as given above will be reported to these Hq. with indication of new Regimental and Battalion P.C s.

6. P.C. of 2nd Brigade without change point 3811.

(SGD.) F. E. Bamford B G

Correct spelling * Bois de la Belle Oziere
*1 Bois de Vigneulles
*2 Ruisseau de Naugipont
*3 Bois de Thiaucourt.

S.G.W.

1st Inf.
P.C. 2nd Inf. Brig. 13 Sept 18. To CO 26
C O 28 Inf.

Movement will start at 3:15 A.M. 13 Sept.
2nd Brig. P.C. will move to Nonsard at 6 00 A.M. 13 Sept 1918.
The 42nd Div. will advance on the right with the 1st Div. The 26th Inf. will maintain combat liaison.

(SCD.) Bamford.

Prompt report of Position will be made to Brig. P.C.

Hq. 2nd Brigade
13 Sept. 1918.

To C.O., 28th Inf. -

It is imperative that reports as to the exact location of all the Bns. of your regiment be sent in at once to Brigade Hq. You will take the steps necessary to secure this information and to forward it to these Hq. before 11:00 A.M. Brigade P.C. is at Marie in NONSARD. All engineers with your regiment will be released and ordered to report to their regiment at ST. BAUSSANT. Order them accordingly.

F. E. BAMFORD, B.G.,
by M.S.Stevenson.

O
247

Hq. 2nd Brigade,
France, 15 Sept., 1918.

Field Orders)
)
No. 48)

Map: COMMERCY -- 1:80,000.

1. In conformance with F.O. 38, Hq. 1st Division, the 2nd Brigade will be regrouped in that portion of the BOIS BELLE OZIERE* north of the NONSARD-HEUDICOURT road and west of the main road running north and south through the BOIS BELLE OZIERE*. This road is approximately halfway between NONSARD and HEUDICOURT.

2. The 28th Infantry will remain in the area already specified in verbal orders to the C.O. 28th Infantry, and in addition the Bn. area in the northern part of the BOIS BELLE OZIERE*.

The 26th Infantry will occupy the balance of the area assigned to the 2nd Brigade.

3. Troops required to move will start their movement at 10:00 A.M., 15 Sept., 1918, and all movement of troops and transportation will be made under cover of woods.

4. A staff officer from 2nd Brigade Hq. will meet the troops of the 26th Infantry as they march south on the main road running north and south through the BOIS BELLE OZIERE*, and assign them to cantonments or areas.

5. Troops will be settled into cantonments so as to afford the maximum comfort to men and animals. All captured enemy cantonments will be immediately policed. Troops must vigorously be kept under cover and must be required to provide shelter against bombardment by artillery or avions, in the immediate vicinity of their bivouacs, provided such she lter does not exist in sufficient quantity.

6. Completion of movement into new areas will be reported to these H q., with indication of Regimental and Battalion P.C's.

7. Headquarters 2nd Brigade will remain as at present.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

M.S.Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Inf.,
Operations.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File
Diary

Correct spelling

* Bois de la Belle Oziere.

S.G.W.

X
38

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 16 September, 1918.

Memorandum to Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Runners.

1. Hereafter each regiment will keep two runners at Brigade Headquarters. Whenever the Regimental P.C. is moved, on reaching its new location three runners will at once be sent to Brigade Headquarters. Two of these men will remain there and the third man will conduct the two runners already with the Brigade back to Regimental P.C. This will give the Brigade two runners that know the location of the regimental P.C. and the Regiment two runners acquainted with the location of the Brigade P.C. This rule will be followed at all times hereafter regardless of how the Brigade is engaged in active operations or not.

2. The runners from the regiments at Brigade Headquarters will not be carried on detached service by their regiments. They do not constitute any part of the Brigade Headquarters Detachment. They are there only as a means of communication between Headquarters and their regiments.

3. Recent operations have shown that the regiments have not sufficiently organized and developed the runner service. This is a matter which should be taken up at once by regimental commanders and corrected. The Tables of Organization governs the number of runners that are available for use in the units of the regiment.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

M. S. Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Inf.,
Actg Brigade Adjt.

sb

O [redacted]
248

Headquarters 2nd Brigade.
France, 19 September, 1918.

Field Order)
)
No. 49.)

1. The 2nd Brigade will move as ordered in G-3, 981, Hq. 1st Division, except that the available space in the town of BOUCONVILLE is assigned to the 26th Infantry instead of the 28th Inf. Movement of units of 26th Infantry into BOUCONVILLE will be made by way of RAMBUCOURT, and the C.O., 26th Infantry, will be responsible that the billeting of his troops in the town does not interfere with the march of the 28th Infantry thru the town.

2. The usual precautions will be taken against enemy aeroplanes while troops are on the march, and, after arrival in billets and bivouacs, previous orders regarding the posting of aeroplane sentries will be put into effect. In each town or near each bivouac, machine guns will be emplaced to fire on enemy planes that fly sufficiently low.

3. Circulation will be kept down to that absolutely necessary, and the order regarding men wandering away from their organization will be strictly enforced.

4. Before vacating the area now occupied, organization commanders will see that camps and roads are policed, latrines filled and marked, and that the requirements of G.O. 4, these Hq., are complied with.

5. The location of Regimental and Battalion Hq. will be reported to Hq. 2nd Brigade, as soon as established. Regimental Commanders will notify these Hq. immediately on completion of the movement of their unit.

6. Hq. 2nd Brigade will close at its present location at 7:30 P.M., 19 September, 1918, and will open at BROUSSEY at the same time.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

(SGD:) M. S. Stevenson
M. S. Stevenson,
2nd Lieut., Inf.,
Operations.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 1st Div.
G-1, 1st Div.
C. O. 26th Inf. (5)
C. O. 28th Inf. (5)
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File
Diary.

O
249

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 19 September, 1918.

Subject: Annex to F.O.49.

1. The transportation of the troops of the 26th Infantry that go into le FAUX BOIS NAUGINSARD will move to its station by the road RAMBUCOURT-BROUSSEY-RAULECOURT-thence into the woods. This causes the use of the 28th Infantry road between BROUSSEY and RAULECOURT by the 26th Infantry. A Staff Officer from Hq.2nd Brigade, will be stationed at BROUSSEY to regulate the passage of units of the two regiments there, and to prevent congestion of roads in BROUSSEY and on the road between BROUSSEY and RAULECOURT. He is authorized to halt the passage of the 28th Infantry thru BROUSSEY to allow the passage of the 26th Infantry transportation, or vice versa.

2. The C.O.,28th Infantry will be held responsible that the streets in RAULECOURT are not congested with transportation of the 28th Inf., and that the transportation of the 26th Infantry is allowed to pass through the town promptly.

3. The transportation of the 26th Infantry that is to use the road from BROUSSEY toRAULECOURT will halt with its head at the entrance into BROUSSEY from RAMBUCOURT, and wait there until authorized to move by the officer from Brigade Hq. Thereafter it will move to RAULCOURT* and thru that town without delay.

4. The attention of the C.O.,26th Infantry is again called to the fact that the billeting of the troops of the 26th Infantry in the town of BOUCONVILLE must not be allowed to interfere with the passage of the troops of the 28th Infantry thru this town.

5. No machine guns emplaced as ordered in Para. 2,F.O. 49, Hq.2nd Brigade, will fire on enemy planes flying at a distance greater than 500 meters from the ground.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

SIGNED: M.S.STEVENSON,
M.S.STEVENSON,
2nd Lieut.,Inf.,
Operations.

sb
DISTRIBUTION:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
G-3,1st Div.
G-1,1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.(5)
C.O.28th Inf.(5)
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File
Diary

*Correct spelling:

RAULECOURT.

S.G.W.

O
250

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 19 September, 1918.

Subject: Designation of P.C.,2nd Brigade.

1. Hereafter, in Active Field Operations, the location of the Hq. of the 2nd Brigade will be designated by a blue flag, two feet square, flown in a conspicuous place at or near the Post of Command of the Brigade. Runners and liaison agents will be instructed accordingly.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

M.S.Stevenson,
2nd Lieut.,Inf.,
Operations.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
G-3,1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File
Diary.

- -

X
41

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 20 September, 1918.

Memorandum to Regimental Commanders.

1. Attention is invited to the report of the Division Sanitary Inspector headed "General Observations from Sept. 10th to 15th inclusive. Most of the irregularities reported are within the control of organization commanders.

2. Wagons going to the railhead for rations should be policed and care exercised in handling of the bread.

3. The question of drinking water is a serious one and should be given careful consideration. Men should have been provided with a 24 hours supply of chlorinated water in their canteens and definitely informed that it must last them 24 hours. Tubes of chlorinated lime should have been taken along and a supply of chlorinated water should have been assured by using some of the many receptcles found in the villages as water containers.

4. Steps will at once be taken to enforce water discipline.

5. The proper care of garbage pits and latrines must be enforced. This is clearly a question that can be controled at all times be organization commanders.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

O
253

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 21 September, 1918.

Field Order)
)
No. 50.)

Map Reference: 1:80,000 COMMERCY
1:80,000 BAR LE DUC

1. In accordance with F.O. 39,Hq.,1st Div.,the dismounted elements of the 2nd Inf.Brigade will move by trucks during the night of Sept. 21 - 22, 1918. Trucks will be spotted at 5:00 P.M., 21 September, 1918, on the BROUSSY*-GIRONVILLE road with head of truck train at road entrance to GIRONVILLE. Organizations of the 2nd Brigade will occupy trucks in the following order, from head to rear of train: Hq.2nd Brigade, 26th Inf.,28th Inf., Dismounted elements of the 1st T.M.Battery will occupy trucks at the rear of the train.

2. Movement to the entrucking points and formation for entrucking will be made as follows:

(a) The 26th Inf. will move thru BROUSSEY so that the tail of its column will clear BROUSSEY by 4:30 P.M. and form on BROUSSEY-GIRONVILLE road, head of column at entrance to GIRONVILLE.

(b) The 28th Inf. will follow the 26th Inf.,head of column passing through BROUSSEY at 4:40 P.M., and will form on the BROUSSEY-GIRONVILLE road 100 meters behind the tail of column of 26th Inf.

(c)Dismounted elements of 1st Trench Mortar Battery will move from its present location so as to form along the RAULECOURT-BROUSSEY road at 6:00 P.M. Head of column at BROUSSEY.

3. (a) Kitchens of organizations will be trucked according to Div.order. One officer will be detailed from each regiment to accompany rolling kitchens and rations of its organization.

(b) In addition to American Trucks for rations and kitchens, 4 French trucks for property are given to each regiment. If possible, these trucks will be ordered to report to Bn. stations to pick up M.G.'s and ammunition, Stokes Mortars and 37 m/m guns. Organizations will be prepared, however, to transport their guns and ammunition to the entrucking point.

4. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

(a) Advance details of one officer from each regiment, one officer per Bn., and one N.C.O. per Company will move at the head of each regimental column in the leading truck of the regimental train.

(b) All men will be furnished a lunch to carry for the evening meals as no hot meals will be possible until breakfast on Sept. 22nd.

(c) The strictest march discipline will be enforced on the march to the entrucking point, while waiting to entruck, and on the march from detrucking point to the next station of the troops. Steps will be taken to prevent straggling in column and wandering from bivouacs or billets.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
*Correct Samuel A. Fuller,
spelling: Captain, Infantry,
BROUSSEY S.G.W. Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.O.26th Inf. Major C.A.Davis, T.M.Battery File Diary
C.O.28th Inf. C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.

O
254

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 21 September, 1918.

Subject: Addendum to O-253, F.O.50 .

1. Regimental Commanders, on the completion of the loading of the trocps under their command, will report at the head of the truck column, at the entrance to GIRONVILLE, to the C.G. 2nd Brigade, in their automobiles, to accompany him ahead of the truck train to secure information as to the destination of the troops of their command.

2. All transportation of the 2nd Brigade is under the command of Captain Scott, 26th Infantry,for the movement to the area of SOUILLY. He will supervise and order the movement of the Brigade transportation of the various units of the 2nd Brigade in accordance with the orders he receives from Major Davis, who is appointed Divisional Transportation Officer for this move.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION - Same as F.O.50

O
255

2nd Brigade Headquarters
France, 23 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Movement of 2nd Infantry Brigade.

1. The 2nd Infantry Brigade will move tonight, in part, as follows:

Brigade Headquarters Detachment, 3rd Machine Gun Battalion and Headquarters.	DESTINATION:
Head of column at COURCELLES at 7.00 P.M. AMBLAINCOURT BEAUZEE Road West of the AIRE (River) to destination.	BULAINVILLE or NUBUCOURT*
28th Infantry: Regt.Headquarters,Headquarters Co.,Supply Co. and 2nd Battalion.	Regt.Hdqrs. NUBUCOURT*
ROUTE: Head of column start from COURCELLES at 7:30 P.M. AMBLAINCOURT.....8:25 P.M. BEAUZEE.....9:00 P.M. thence,road West of the AIRE (River) to NUBUCOURT*....10:00 P.M. and destination.	and troops in woods west of NUBUCOURT*.

1st & 3rd Battalion:
ROUTE: Head of column at ISSONCOURT,west of the main road at 7:30 P.M.
RIGNANCOURT*1
SELANCOURT*2
AMBLAINCOURT.....9:00 P.M.
thence, road East of the AIRE (River),
BEAUZEE.....9:35 P.M.
thence road West of the AIRE (River)
to NUBUCOURT*.....10:35 P.M.
and Destination.
Same as above.

NOTE: Main road NUBUCCURT*, FLEURY to be cleared from all elements at 11:00 P.M.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

Distribution:

C.O.28th Infantry.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.Hq.Detachment.
File.
Diary.

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

*Correct spelling: NUBECOURT
*1 " " : RIGNAUCOURT
*2 " " : SERAUCOURT

S.G.W.

O
256.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 23 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Movement of 2nd Infantry Brigade.

1. The 2nd Infantry Brigade will move tonight, in part, as follows:

26th Infantry:

Regt.Headquarters,Hq.Company,Supply Co,
1st Bn.,2nd Bn.,3rd Bn.....

ROUTE:
Head of column to clear NEAUVILLE* at
7:30 P.M.....
CHAUMONT.....9:00 P.M.
COURCELLES.....9:25 P.M.
AMBLAINCOURT...10:25 P.M.
BEAUZEE.....11:00 P.M.
thence, road West of the AIRE (River) ...12:00 P.M.)
to BULAINVILLE...12:15 P.M.
and destination.....

DESTINATION:
Regimental Headquarters, at.....BULAINVILLE
Troops.....In woods East of BULAINVILLE, between road BULAINVILLE-ST.ANDRE, and BEAUZEE-St.ANDRE.

Note: Main road BEAZEE*1 -NUBUCOURT*2-FLEURY, to be cleared by all elements at 1:30 A.M.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

cdm

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain, Infantry.
Actg. Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.O.26th Inf. (5)
File.
Diary.

*Correct spelling: NEUVILLE
*1 " " : BEAUZEE.
*2 " " : NUBECOURT.

S.G.W.

X
46

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 23 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Courier Service.

1. Courier to Division Message Center from Brigade Message Center will be as follows:

Leave Brigade	Arrive at Division
9:15A.M.	9:45 A.M.
12;00 Noon.	12:30 P.M.
5:00 P.M.	5:30 P.M.

2. Courier Service from Regiments to Brigade to connect with Division Courier Service will leave so as to arrive at Brigade Message Center on the following hours:

9:00 A.M.
11:45 A.M.
4:45 P.M.

3. It will be determined at the time of arrival whether or not Couriers will wait at Brigade for return of Division Courier.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

cdm

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain Infantry,
Actg Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File. Diary.

O
257.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 23 September, 1918.

FIELD ORDERS,)
No.51.)

Map Reference: 1:80,000, BAR LE DUC.

1. The 2nd Infantry Brigade will move tonight, 23 September, 1918, as per F.O. 40,Hq.1st Division, dated September 23,1918. For route and time of departure, see advance instructions given in Memorandum O/255,for Hq.2nd Brigade,3rd M.G.BN. and the 28th Infantry, and O/256, for movement of 26th Infantry, issued from Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade.

2. Organization Commanders are cautioned as to the importance of conforming troop movement to the schedule as shown in advance Instructions, since arrangements have been made with French authorities to keep route clear during certain periods of time when the troops will be marching thereon.

3. Upon arrival of all units, station reports will be furnished these headquarters at once, and runners exchanged at the same time.

4. Great importance is attached to the secrecy of the movement and stringent measures will be taken to prevent circulation during the daylight hours.

5. Each regiment will send a guide who will report to the Q.M. at HIEPPES* at 6 P.M., in order to direct trucks carrying rations to their new regimental destinations.

cdm By command of Brigadier General Bamford:
Distribution: SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
C.O.26th Inf. File. Captain,Infantry,
C.O.28th Inf. Diary. Actg.Brigade Adjutant.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.

*Correct spelling:HEIPPES. S.G.W.

X
48

Memorandum: 2nd Brigade,Headquarters,
France, 25, September,1918.

Subject: Secrecy of Movements.

1. Your attention is directed to telegrams quoted in Memorandum No.276,Hq.1st Division, September 24,1918, relative to concealment of troop movements.

2. The Brigade Commander directs that you redouble your efforts to reduce circulation to the minimum and that special measures be taken to enforce strict obedience to these orders.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

cdm

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain, 28th Infantry,
Actg.Brig Adjt.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf. (5)
C.O.28th Inf. (5)
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

O
258

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 26 September,1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: ASSEMBLY of troops.

1. Regimental Commanders will assemble at 2nd Brigade P.C. by 12 noon today to await orders.

2. You will have your troops assembled at their billets and ready for movement by 12 noon today. It is to be understood that all men will be held under cover awaiting orders to move.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

cd,

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

Distribution:

CO.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

- -

O
259

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 26 September,1918.

Memorandum to Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Assembly at Brigade P.C.

1. That part of Memorandum O/258, Hq.2nd Brigade,26 September,1918, and 1st Indorsement of G-3,1110, Hq.1st Division, 26 September,1918, as refers to Regimental Commanders assembling at Brigade P.C. at 12 Noon date, is revoked.

2. Troops will remain in position as specified in Memorandum 0/258, for the present.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Actg Brigade Adjt.

cdm

Distribution:

C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
File.
Diary.

0
260

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 26 September,1918.

Memorandum to Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Staff Officer on duty.

1. There will be an officer on duty at all times at Regimental Headquarters during the night 26-27 September,1918.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Samuel A.Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 26 September,1918.

6:30 P.M.

Memorandum to Regimental Commanders.

The troops may take off their packs and pitch their tents for the night.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

Hq.,2nd Brigade, Infantry,
26 Sept.,1918.

MEMORANDUM:

1. Code 'Wabash' is hereby cancelled. All copies are to be turned in to these headquarters as soon as practicable.

2. Code 'Mohawk' will becomeeffective at noon Sept.26th.

3. Receipts for code 'Mohawk' will be forwarded to this office at once.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

C.W.Tharpe,
2nd Lt.,Infantry,
Brigade Intelligence
Officer.

O
261

2nd Brigade Headquarters.
France, 27 September,1918.

Memorandum to Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Camp Fires:

1. Pursuant to instructions contained in Memorandum G - 3, 1015, Hq.1st Division, Am.E.F., 27 September,1918, in order to afford as much comfort as possible to units bivouacing woods, camp fires will be made during the day time.

2. Company Commanders will be held responsible that these fires are properly taken care of.

3. At nightfall, all fires will be extinguished.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

- -

O
262.

2nd Brigade Headquarters.
27 September,1918.

6:35 P.M.

Memorandum:

Subject: Warning Notice.

1. Following telephone message received from General Bamford at G-3,1st Division, at 6:35 P.M.

"Have Regimental Commanders get their property packed and ready to move at once."

2. Regimental Commanders will notify these headquarters by the quickest possible means immediately they are ready to move.

3. Further orders will be issued later as to movement.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Actg Brig.Adjt.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

O
263

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 27 September, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Movement of 2nd Infantry Brigade.-Warning Notice.No.2.

1. The 2nd Infantry Brigade will move tonight -- time and route to be furnished later..

2. Division and Brigade Headquarters will be established at BLERCOURT;26th Infantry in barracks in BLERCOURT, NIXEVILLE and woods, BOIS de SIVRAY, north of BLERCOURT;28th Infantry in the western part of the BOIS le VILLE: 3rd M.G. Bn., in barracks in BLERCOURT.

3. Advance parties will be sent out to billet the areas alloted.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary

- -

WARNING ORDER

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 29 September, 1918.

MOVE.

General Bamford notified Regiments that movement of Brigade would take place tonight:

Phoned Col. Erickson that Regt.must get ready to move... 2.00 P.M.
Phoned Lieut.Marshall, 28th Infantry,same.....2.05 P.M.

From: Division at 2.40 P.M.
To: Adjutant,2nd Brigade.

Brigade will be furnished with 2 American Trucks for Brigade Hqrs. 1 Truck per Regt. for Rations and Kitchens..

Notified 26th Infantry.....
Notified 28th Infantry.....

O
263

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 29 September,1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Location of Trucks for 2nd Infantry Brigade.

1. American Trucks will be furnished for the 2nd Brigade as expeditiously as possible. They will be located as follows:

All trucks for the 2nd Brigade Headquarters and M.G. Bn. in woods ½ Km. South-west of BLERCOURT.

26th Infantry:
12 Trucks will be located on the BLERCOURT-SIVRY road, parked in the Bois SIVRY.
1 Truck will be located at NIXEVILLE.

28th Infantry:
13 Trucks will report at NIXEVILLE.

2. Guides from each headquarters will be furnished to direct and guide these trucks to loading point.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.Hq.Det.2nd Brig.
File.

- -

O
265

Hq.2nd Brigade,
30 September 1918.
10 P.M.

Memorandum:

Subject: (a) Staking out of Line.

(b) Disposition Sketches.

1. Regimental Commanders will order their front line Bn., to stake out at 8:00 A.M., October 1st, the line held by their foremost elements.

2. Regimental Commanders will submit to Hq.2nd Brigade before noon, October 1st, a sketch of their zone showing accurately the disposition of their regiment. This sketch will include company positions, M.G. emplacements, Regimental and Battalion P.C.s and liaison post.

By command of General Bamford:

M.S.STEVENSON,A.D.C.

26th Inf.
28th Inf.

O
266

Hq.2nd Brigade,
30 September, 1918.
10 P.M.

Memorandum:

Subject: Circulation and Liaison.

1. All men of this command will keep concealed during daylight hours, and not needlessly expose themselves.

2. Attention is again called to the necessity for the establishment and maintenance of liaison with flanking units. The 26th Inf. is in contact with the 91st Divisicn on the right. The 28th Infantry is in contact with the 1st Brigage on the left.

By command of Gen.Bamford:

M.S.STEVENSON,A.D.C.

28th Inf.
26th Inf.

O
267

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
France, 1 October, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Distribution of Rations and Forage.

1. Distributing Point for Rations and Forage on October 1,1918, will be at point 232,1:80,000 Map, VERDUN, about 2 Km. East of CHEPPY on road running East and West past the Hospital. This Brigade will draw rations as follows:

Hq.2nd Brigade and 26th Infantry.....6:00 P.M.
28th Infantry and Machine Gun Bn.....8:00 P.M.

2. Regimental Commanders will see that defeciencies in Reserve Rations on the men are made up at once after rations have been drawn.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

cdm

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER
Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain, 28th Infantry,
Actg.Brig Adjt.

Distribution:

C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.C.3rd M.G.Bn.
Fiale.
Diary.

O
268

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade.
France, 1 October, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Gas Shelling.

1. Regimental Commanders will issue the necessary warning to their troops that the enemy is shelling along the entire front with phosgene and mustard gas.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

- -

O
269.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 3 October, 1918.

[redacted] &
PERSONAL.

9:10 P.M.

FIELD ORDER)

No. 52.)

Map reference:1:20.000 furnished to most interested parties with 1st Division, F.O. 47.

1. This brigade will participate in the attack as per Field Order No.47, Hq.1st Division, 2 October,1918.

2. ZONE OF ACTION AND OBJECTIVES -- See sketch furnished with Field Order 47.

3. DISTRIBUTION OF TROOPS -- as per Field Order 47.

4. ATTACK DISPOSITION:

(a) The present outpost line of the Brigade will be the jumping off line for the first line battalions. Troops now holding the outpost line will be relieved by two platoons of the support companies in their own Zones at 10:00 P.M., 3 October, 1918.

Regimental Commanders will direct Assault battalions to advance with proper intervals which is especially important in the first waves and must be adapted to the terrain over which they move.

First line battalions will be formed at H - 2 hours on the ESPERANCE ECLISFONTAINE road ready to move forward so as to pass the jumping off line at H hour.

(b) Support battalions will be formed on the CHARPENTRY-ECLISFONTAINE road at H - 2 hours and will follow assaulting battalions at 600 meters.

(c) BRIGADE RESERVE -- The 2nd Battalion of the 28th Infantry will be assembled under cover of the crest line COTE 218-COTE 234.

The two machine gun companies of the 3rd line battalion in Brigade Reserve will be formed behind the Brigade Infantry Reserve and follow its movements.

5. COMPASS BEARING:-- Three hundred forty (340) degrees Magnetic bearing.

6. MOPPING UP:-- Tanks will assist in mopping up the edge of woods, strong points, machine gun nests, when needed by the Infantry.

7. ARTILLERY:-- The Brigade will be supported by two battalions of the 7th Field Artillery and one battalion of the 6th Field Artillery from right to left. The Artillery will furnish one liaison officer to each regiment who will accompany the C.O. of each regiment during the operation. One officer will also report for same duty to each assault battalion commander, who will have under his control, the use of two 75 MM guns.

The schedule of barrage as per F.O.No.47.

8. BRIGADE RESERVE:--

(a) INFANTRY -- At H hour, will move forward to position immediately south of CHARPENTRY-ECLISFONTAINE road. When 2nd objective is taken, on orders from Brigade Headquarters it will move forward to position east of EXERMONT on the forward slope north of EXERMONT-GESNES road, and await orders. The Battalion will move forward within its regimental Zone. One Officer will report as liaison agent toBrigade Headquarters at H-2 hours. He will be accompanied by runners.

(b) MACHINE GUNS:-- The 3rd M.G.Bn.(less Companies B & D) under command of Major Davi.s will follow the Brigade Infantry Reserve Battalion up to the EXERMONT Ravine.

9. POST OF COMMAND:

INITIAL	1st Objective.	FINAL OBJECTIVE.
Brigade..VERY	SERIEUX Fme. La	NEUVILLE Le Comte.
26th Inf.Near COTE 191.	500 Meters N.of COTE 202,43.97	Le PETITE Bois* 20.25.
28th Inf.Near COTE 188.	Woods 33.93.	Woods 15.24.

10. LIAISON:--

(a) Technical as per F.O. 47.

(b) TACTICAL:-- The 26th Infantry with the Division on its right as follows:

1. ASSAULT COMPANY -- One mixed platoon under command of an officer from 26th Infantry.

2. SUPPORT COMPANY -- One mixed platoon under command of an officer from element on right.

3. SUPPORT BN. -- One mixed platoon from each right company of the 26th Infantry under command of senior officer.

The C.O.26th Infantry will have the right company of leading support battalion with one platoon of machine guns prepared at all times to cover right flank of the brigage during the advance, and to fill gaps with adjacent units.

Liaison between 1st and 2nd Brigade will be maintained as follows:

Assault Companies:-- Mixed half platoon under command of an officer from the 2nd Brigade.

Support Companies:-- Mixed half platoon under command of an officer from the 1st Brigade.

Support Battalions: - One squad from each battalion under command of senior N.C.O.

Between Regiments:-- One squad from each regiment, from the assault, support companies and 2nd line battalions.

11. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:-- On reaching final objective troops will promptly reorganize and be prepared to move forward. In addition they must not neglect to dig individual cover while maintaining their assault formation.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

cdm

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.G.1st Brig.
C.G.182nd Brig.
G-3,1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.(4)
C.O.28th Inf. (4)
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.Brig.Reserve (Inf.)
C.O.Brig.Reserve (M.G.)
File.
Diary.

*Correct spelling:
LE PETIT BOIS.
S.G.W.

CORRECTED LIST

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 3 October, 1918.

Memorandum:

Subject: Movement of 2nd Brigade Headquarters -- forward.

1st Echelon:
General Bamford.
Lieut. Stevenson.
Lieut. Tharpe.
Laupp.....2nd Brig. Foot Runner.
Rice.....2nd Brig. Foot Runner.(to relieve Runner
O'Connor.....2nd Brig. Foot Runner. at 182d Brig.)
.....26th Inf. Foot Runner.
Bennett.....28th Inf. Foot Runner.
1 Runner.....Brig. Reserve. Foot Runner-(Geiger-Co. A
Bush.....2nd Brig. Mounted Orderly M.G.Bn.)
to go forward and then return to Division
and relieve Rose. Go forward dismounted.
Beckman.....2nd Bn. 28th Inf (Reserve Inf.)

2nd Echelon:
Capt. Hendrickx.
Capt. Fuller.
Lieut. Pearce. 7th F.A. Laison Officer.
Lieut. Barrow.
Lieut. Reed.....182nd Brig. Liaison Officer
Lieut. Rathnell.Brig. Reserve. Liaison Officer (M.G.)
Capt. Sheppard..L/O-2nd Bn. 28th Inf. (Reserve Bn.)

Sergeant Major G.D.Mitchell.
Draftman Case.
3 M.D.S. Couriers.
2 Motorcyles with side cars.
4 Runners.....182nd Brigade.
1 Runner.....7th F.A.
.....26th Inf. Foot Runner.
O'Keefe.....28th Inf. Foot Runner.
Herwites.....3rd M.G.Bn. Foot Runner.
Waite.....2nd Bn. 28th Inf (Reserve Bn.) Runner
Halbock.....Co. A M.G.Bn. (Reserve M.G.) Runner

3rd Echelon.
Lieut. Taliafarro
Balance of men with horses, kitchens and Mess supplies.
Officers Rolls.

To be left behind with Rear Echelon:
Mr. Morin
1 Man.

2nd Brigade Headquarters.
France, 3 October, 1918.

Memorandum to Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Transportation.

The following telephone message received from G - 1, 1st Division is hereby published for your information and guidance:

1. Transportation of Infantry, Artillery and Engineer Regiments, mainly field trains, Kitchens and water carts, will not move from their present stations until directed by G - 1.

2. Liaison from transportation will report to G - 1, 1st Division, at CHEPPY.

Combat wagons, caissons and medical carts of organizations will move under direction of organization commanders. Will follow routes prescribed in Order No.___, Annex 11 to F.O. No. ___.

3. Approval for movement of elements of 1st Amn. Train will be first obtained from these headquarters (G-1)

By command of Major General Summerall:

P.E.Peabody,
Major, Infantry.

NOTE:- No time was given for compliance with par. 2 above.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain, 28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

cdm

0
270 [redacted]

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade.
France, 12 October, 1918.

FIELD ORDER)
)
No. 53.)

MAPS: 1:80.000 VERDUN & BAR le DUC.

1. The 2nd Infantry Brigade will move from its present area by marching as per Field Order No. 53, Hqrs. 1st Division, Oct. 12, 1918.

2. The 28th Infantry will follow the 26th Infantry on the march, care being taken to preserve at all times the proper distances between battalions as specified in F.O. 53.

3. The Commanding Officer, 3rd M.G.Bn. is placed in charge of the 2nd Infantry Brigade trains and will arrange all details of the movement. The C.O. Ambulance Co., No. 2, will report to Major Davis by 20 hours October 12th, for instructions and assignment to place in column.

4. Usual billeting parties will precede troops without delay to reconnoitre respective areas. One officer from each regiment will report at once to the Brigade Adjutant at 2nd Infantry Brigade Hqrs, who will assign regimental areas.

5. After arrival of troops in assigned areas, Regimental Commanders will submit to these headquarters without delay a sketch showing Regimental and Battalion P.C's (giving co-ordinates) together with location of troops.

6. Two runners from each regiment will be sent to Brigade Headquarters immediately upon establishing regimental P.C's, in new area.

7. Regimental Commanders will be held strictly responsible that road discipline is maintained throughout the march and that measures are taken to prevent straggling.

8. 2nd Brigade Headquarters Detachment is attached to the 28th Infantry for the movement and will be rationed with the 28th Infantry until further orders.

9. 2nd Infantry Brigade Headquarters will not move from its present location, No. 44, LES ISLETTES.

By Order of Colonel Barnhardt:

CDM

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain, 28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

Distribution:
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O. Amb. Co. No. 2.

O
271

2nd Infantry Brigade Headquarters.
France, 14 October, 1918.

FIELD ORDER)
)
No. 54.)

Map References: 1:80.000 BAR le DUC.

1. Pursuant to Field Order 54, Hq. 1st Division, October 14, 1918, the 2nd Infantry Brigade will proceed by marching to the VAVINCOURT area.

2. The movement that takes place on the 15th October, will begin at 8:30 hours. Order of march - 28th Infantry, 26th Infantry, 1st Regiment Engineers. Attention is called to remarks in F.O. 54, Hq. 1st Division, that head of column not to reach road forks leading to WALY AND BEAULIEU before 9:00 hours. Route of March - from present area to BEAULIEU, taking road leading south west thru woods; thence to BRIZ-EAUX - TRIAUCOURT and to the area in vicinity of VAUBECOURT.

3. Ambulance Co. No. 2, is attached to the 26th Infantry Supply Company for this movement. The C.O. Ambulance Co. No. 2, will report to the C.O. Supply Co., 26th Infantry, who will assign place in column.

4. Billeting Parties:- will report as follows: One party to report at Church at RARECOURT as per F.O. 54, Hq. 1st Division, one party to report at Church at VAUBECOURT at 10 hours, 15th Oct., 1918, to meet a Staff Officer from these headquarters who will assign area for night 15-16th October.

5. Attention is called to the attached Table I, showing assignments in the VAVINCOURT Area.

6. Two trucks will be furnished each regiment to haul packs of sick and gassed men. These trucks to be spotted at 7 hours, 15th October, at the juncture of the main road AUZEVILLE-RARECOURT, and the road running east and west which divides the 1st and 2nd Brigade Areas, and will be available for use of regiments until completion of movements 15-16 October.

7. Commanding Officers will submit to these headquarters without delay, after troops are in place, a sketch and Station List showing location of troops and P.C's. A Staff officer from each regiment (including 1st Engineers) will report to these headquarters at NAIVES devant Barrois* with this information.

8. Brigade Headquarters will clsoe at LES ISLETTES at 12:00 Noon 15th October, and will open same date, same hour at NAIVES devant BAR.

By order of Colonel Barnhardt:
(Sgd) Samuel A Fuller
Samuel A. Fuller
Captain, 28th Infantry.

Correct spelling *NAIVES devant BAR

S.G.W.

TABLE I - (To accompany Field Order 54)

ORGANIZATION	Towns.
2nd Infantry Brigade P.C.	NAIVES devant BAR
3rd M.G.Bn. Hq.	NAIVES devant BAR
Supply Co., 26th Infantry.	NAIVES devant BAR
Supply Co., 28th Infantry.	NAIVES devant BAR
26th Infantry P.C. Headquarters Company 1st Battalion	(VAVINCOURT (and (SARNEY
2nd Battalion, 26th Infantry	BEHONNE
3rd Battalion, 26th Infantry	HARGEVILLE.
28th Infantry P.C. Headquarters Company 1st Battalion	(ERIZE ST. DIZIER (and (LA VILLE
2nd Battalion, 28th Infantry	ROSIERES
3rd Battalion, 28th Infantry	RUMONT and le Petit Rumont.

By order of Colonel Barnhardt:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain, 28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

cdm

Distribution:

C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
Diary.

TABLE II - MOTOR ELEMENTS
(To accompany F.O. #54)

Serial No.	Date	Organization & Commander	From	To	Route	Remarks
1	Oct.16	Col. Lawton - Supply Train	Present bivouac area	LANGEVILLE*	FROIDOS-FLEURY-sur-AIRE-ROSNES-NAIVES devant BAR-LANGEVILLE*	All motor trains will be enroute
1	"	Sanitary Train	"	LOISEY	FROIDOS-FLEURY-sur-AIRE-ROSNES-RUMONT-ERIZE St.DIZIER-GERY-LOISEY	south of FROIDOS by 11.00 hours
1	"	Engineer Train	"	GENICOURT or LOUPPY le PETITE*1	FROIDOS-FLEURY-sur-AIRE-ERIZE le PETITE*2-MARATS-la-GRANDE-GENICOURT or LOUPPY le PETITE*1	
1	"	1st M.G.Bn.	C "	CONDE-en-BARROIS	FROIDOS-FLEURY-sur-AIRE-ERIZE le PETITE*2-MARATS-la-GRANDE-CONDE-en-BARROIS	

Distribution same as F. O. #54.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

J. N. Greely,
Chief of Staff.

Correct Spelling:- *Longeville
*1 Louppy-le-Petit
*2 Erize-la-Petite

S.G.W.

O
272

2nd Infantry Brigade Headquarters.
France, 14 October, 1918.

Subject: Annex to F.O. 54. - O/271.

1. The Commanding Officer of each regiment will assign an officer to take charge of trucks which are to carry equipment of sick men. He will guide trucks to assigned areas and be responsible that they are routed over suitable roads for travel.

By order of Colonel Barnhardt:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain, 28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Brigade.
C.G. 2nd Brigade.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O. 1st Engrs.
C.O. Amb. Co. No. 2.
File
Diary.

Headquarters 2nd. Infantry Brigade,
American E.F., France,
14, October, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Distribution of "Allegheny" Code.-
Cancellation of "MOHAWK" Code.

1. Code, "Allegheny", will go into effect at noon, October, 14th, 1918.

2. Code, "Mohawk", is cancelled at noon, October 14th, 1918.

3. Distribution of the "Allegheny" Code within the Second Brigade is as follows:-

C.O. 2nd Inf. Brigade	No.	300.
C.O. 26th Inf. Reg.	"	301.
C.O. 1st Battalion.	"	302.
C.O. 2nd Battalion.	"	303.
C.O. 3rd Battalion.	"	304.
C.O. 28th Inf. Reg.	"	305.
C.O. 1st Battalion.	"	306.
C.O. 2nd Battalion.	"	307.
C.O. 3rd Battalion.	"	308.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.	"	309.

The enclosed receipts will be accomplished and returned to these headquarters at once.

4. All copies of Code, "Mohawk", will be returned to this office without delay, as will also the following outstanding copies of Code, "Wabash",:

No. 14. issued to C.O. 1st Bn. 26th Inf.
No. 16, issued to C.O. 3rd Bn. 26th Inf.
No. 18. issued to C.O. 1st Bn. 28th Inf.
No. 19. issued to C.O. 2nd Bn. 28th Inf.
No. 20. issued to C.O. 3rd Bn. 28th Inf.
No. 21. issued to C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.

By order of Colonel Barnhardt:

(Signed) CW Tharpe
C.W. Tharpe,
Second Lieutenant, Infantry
Brigade Intelligence Officer.

O
273

2nd Infantry Brigade Headquarters,
France, 15 October, 1918.

FIELD ORDER)
)
No. 55.)

Map Reference: 1:80,000, BAR le DUC

1. Pursuant to Field Order No. 54, Hq. 1st Division, the 2nd Infantry Brigade will continue the march on October 16th, 1918, to its final destination.

2. ORDER of MARCH:-
28th Infantry,
26th Infantry(with attached Amb. Co. No. 2)
1st Regt. Engineers.

3. Field Trains will accompany their units.

4. ROUTE:- LISLE-en-BARROIS - GENICOURT - CONDE -en-BARROIS - HARGEVILLE - VAVINCOURT Area.

Upon arrival at GENICOURT Regiments and Battalions will proceed directly to their billets as provided for in Table I, attached to Field Order 54, Hq. 2nd Infantry Brigade, as amended by paragraph 5 and 6 herein, avoiding the BAR LE DUC - VERDUN highway.

5. Table I, accompaning Field Order 54, Hq. 2nd Infantry Brigade is amended as follows:- Regimental Commanders will designate places other than NAIVES devant BAR to billet their Supply Companies.

6. Owing to the fact that Spanish Influenza is reported at BEHONNE it will be necessary to designate a new location for the 2nd Battalion, 26th Infantry. As soon as the location is named by the Division, same will be transmitted. In the absence of further orders the 2nd Battalion, 26th Infantry will accompany the Regimental Column as rear Bn., and await orders at HARGEVILLE, if not previously received.

7. The 28th Infantry will clear VAUBECOURT at 8:00 hours.

8. The strictest march discipline will be maintained throughout the march.

By order of Colonel Barnhardt:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain, 28th Infantry,
Actg Brig Adjt.

Distribution:
Same as F.O. 54.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 16 October,1918.

Memorandum:

To: Commanding Officers,28th Infantry.
26th Infantry.
3rd M. G. Bn.

1. The following Courier Service will be established within the Brigade, commencing 12:00 NOON, date:

From Regiments to Brigade:-

11.45 A.M.
4.45 P.M.

From Brigade to Division.

12.15 P.M.
5.15 P.M.

2. Usual number of runners will be sent to Brigade Headquarters at once.

3. The above hours for couriers will be strictly adhered to at all times.

By order of Colonel Barnhardt.

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry.
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Infantry
C.O.28th Infantry
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 21 October, 1918.

Operations Memorandum No.1.

To: Commanding Officers, 26th and 28th Infantry.

1. The Commanding Geberal directs that all companies of your commands be equalized at once, basing upon present strength.

2. There will be a meeting for Regimental Commanders eaxh evening at 5.00 P.M. at Division Headquarters.

3. This conforming telephone conversation of the evening of October 20th, 1918.

By command of Brigadier General Barnhardt:

Distribution:
C.G.2nd Brigade.
C.O.26th Infantry.
C.O.28th Infantry.
Operations File.
cbn.

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Brigade Operations Officer.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 24 October, 1918.

Operations No. 5.

To: Commanding Officer: (26th Infantry.
(3rd M.G.Bn.
(28th Infantry.

Subject: Warning Message.

1. The First Brigade with attached elements will embus at 22.00 hours, October 25, for vicinity of RECICOURT. The 2nd Brigade and First Engineers will embus at 17.00 hours October, 26, for vicinity of RECICOURT.

2. Animal drawn transport will proceed by marching and will bivouac for the night in the general area of ST.ANDRE.

3. Advance party:- one officer from each regiment and separate organization will be assembled at the Churches at NAIVES devant BAR or SEIGNEULLES at 8.00 hours October 25 to proceed to the new area. Trucks will be at the above named places to transport these officers to new area.

4. Detailed orders will follow.

By command of Brigadier General Barnhardt.

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.,
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C.O.26th Infantry.
C.O.28th Infantry.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
Operations File.

cbn.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces.
France. 24 October, 1918.

Operations No.6.

Memorandum: Commanding Officer, (26th Infantry.
(28th Infantry.

Subject: Wire Cutting Teams.

1. One wire cutting team will be furnished each platoon from the First Engineers. In addition, two wire cutting teams per platoon will be organized and trained. These teams will be composed of one wire cutter, one axeman and one automatic rifleman.

By command of Brigadier General Barnhardt,

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.,
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C.G.2nd Brigade.
C.O.26th Infantry
C.O.28th Infantry.
Operations File.

cbn.

0
8

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 25 October, 1918.

FIELD ORDERS)
)
No.56.)

Maps: 1/80,000.(BAR-le-DUC
(VERDUN

1. This Brigade will move by bus to the area of PAROIS as specified in F.O.55,Hqrs.,1st Div.,24 Oct.1918; movement to start at 17 hours, 26 Oct.,1918.

2. Brigade Staff Officer with an officer from each regiment will proceed at 8:00 hours, 25 Oct.,1918, to the above area as provided in Memorandum, Hqrs.,1st Div.,24 Oct. He will designate regimental areas, arrangements being made by Regimental Commanders to guide troops from detrucking point to the respective billeting areas.

3. All horsed elements are placed under command of Captain Scott, 26th Infantry, who will arrange all details for this move in accordance with F.O. 55 Commanding Officers of trains, 28th Infantry, Hq.3rd M.G.Bn.,1st Engineers Trains and Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brig. will report to Captain Scott before 10 hours, 26 Oct., for instructions.

4. Report will be made to these Headquarters upon completion of movement, indicating location of troops and Regimental P.C.s Runners will be exchanged in accordance with Par.4, (b) and (c) F.O. 47, Hq. 2nd Inf.Brigade.

5. Brigade Headquarters will close at NAIVES-devant-BAR at 12:00 M., 26 Oct., and will open at RECICOURT same date and hour.

By command of Brigadier General MARSHALL:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain,28th Infantry,
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
26th Inf.....1.
Capt. Scott.....1.
28th Infantry.....1.
3d M.G.Bn.....1.
1st Engineers.....1.
G-3.....1.
War Diary.
File.

∅ cab

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 25 October, 1918.

Operations No.7.

Memorandum: Commanding Officer:(26th Infantry.
(28th Infantry.
(3rd M.G.Bn.

Subject: Stragglers.

1. In order to prevent the possibility of any straggling during future operations, the following plan will be put into effect by Regimental Commanders. The First Sergeants of the various companies under an officer from Headquarters Company will follow approximately 1200 meters in rear of the support Battalion. They will permit no soldier unless he has written authority to pass them, and will assemble all stragglers and send them back under proper guard to their organizations.

By command of Brigadier General Barnhardt:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C.G.2nd Brigade.
C.O.26th Infantry.
C.O.28th Infantry.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
Operations File.

cbn.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 26 October, 1918.

Operations No.9.

Memorandum:

To: Commanding Officer: (26th Infantry.
(28th Infantry.
(3rd M.G.Bn.
(1st Engineers.

Subject: Suspension of movement of elements of 2nd Brigade.

1. In accordance with Memo. 1136 - G -3, Headquarters First Division, the further movement of the First Division as prescribed in Field Order No.55, Headquarters First Division, is suspended.

2. The First Brigade will continue the movement and billet in BOIS de PAROIS and BOIS de REICICOURT*.

3. Division Post of Command will remain at CONDE en BARROIS.

4. The 2nd Brigade and all other elements which did not commence the movement on October 25, will remain in present billets until further orders.

5. The 2nd Infantry Brigade P.C. will remain at NAIVES devant BAR.

6. Field Order No.56, Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade is hereby suspended.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.,
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.2nd Brigade.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.1st Engineers,
Operations File

*Correct spelling:

BOIS de RECICOURT.

S.G.W.

cbn.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 28 October, 1918.

Operations No.11.

Memorandum:

Subject: Movement to Parois area.

1. The 2nd Brigade and 1st Engineers will move by truck to the area PAROIS in accordance with serials 7,8,9, and 10, Table 1, F.O.No.55, Hqs.,1st Division, at 7:00 hours, October 29, 1918. They will bivouac in the BOIS de PAROIS, area previously reconnoitered by officers of each organization.

2. The horsed elements of 2nd Infantry Brigade and attached elements of Engineers and 3rd M.G.Bn. will move in accordance with Serial 2, Table II, F.O. 55, on 28 October, at 17;00 hours and will continue in accordance with Serial 4, Table II, on October 29, at 17:00 hours. All horsed elements are placed under command of Capt. Scott, Supply Officer, 26th Infantry, who will arrange all details for this move in accordance with F.O. 55. The Commanding Officers of Trains, 28th Inf.,Hq.3rd M.G.Bn.,1st Engineers and Hq. 2nd Brigade will report to Capt. Scott immediately for instructions.

3. Prompt report of the location of troops and Regimental P.C.'s will be reported to these Headquarters, and Regimental Runners will be exchanged in accordance with Par. 4 (b) and (c), F.O.47, Hqs. 2nd Brigade. The location of 2nd Brigade will be announced later in separate memorandums.

4, Division Headquarters will close at CONDE eu BARROIS* at noon, October 28, and will open at VARRIERS en HESSE*Farm at same date and hour.

5. A Brigade Staff Officer will be at the detrucking point.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.,
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.2nd Brigade.
C.O.26th Inf. C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.28th Inf. C.O.1st Engrs.
Capt. Scott, 26th Inf. Capt. Lanham, 28th Inf.
Operations File.
S.G.W.

*Correct spelling:
VERRIERES EN HESSE. CONDE en BARROIS

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 28 Oct.,1918.

Memorandum:

Addendum to Operations No.11, Hqs. 2nd Brigade.

1. The Second Brigade P.C. at NAIVES DEVANT BAR will close at 10:00 A.M., Oct.29, and open at RECICOURT same date and same hour.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,U.S.A.,
Brigade Operations Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.1st Engrs.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, 30 October, 1918.

Memorandum:

To: Commanding Officers: 26th and 28th Infantry.

1. The regular courier service will be maintained as usual, couriers to be at these Headquarters not later than noon and 5.30 each day.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Major,Infantry,U.S.A.,
Brigade Adjutants.

Disr.

C.O.26th Infantry.
C.O.28th Infantry.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 31 October, 1918.

Operations No. 15

Field Order No. 57.

Map:-- 1/80,000 VERDUN

1. The Second Brigade will move from its present bivouacs in the BOIS de PAROIS to area BOIS EMONT in accordance with F.O. 56, Hq. 1st Div., A.E.F.

2. Order of March.

26th Infantry
28th Infantry

26th Infantry will clear cross roads 3½ Km. N.E. PAROIS at 17:15 hours.
28th Infantry will clear same point at 18:30 hours.

Route of March.

PAROIS-AVOCOURT road to AVOCOURT, VERY, EPINONVILLE, to area.

3. Brigade Train.

The horsed elements of 26th and 28th Inf. and 3d M.G. Bn. will move in accordance with Table II, F.O. 56, on Oct. 31.
All horsed elements are placed under the Command of Captain Scott, Supply Officer, 26th Infantry, who will arrange the details for this move. The Commanding Officers of Trains,28th, Hqrs. 3d M.G.Bn., and Hqrs. 2nd Infantry Brigade will report immediately to Capt. Scott for instrctions.

4. Particular attention is called to Paragraph 5, F.O.56.

5. Prompt report of the location of troops and Regimental P.C.s will be sent to these Headquarters and Regimental Runners changed in accordance with Par. 4, (b) and (c), F.O. 47, Hq. 2nd Infantry Brigade.

6. 2nd Brigade P.C. will close at RECICOURT 31, Oct.,1918, at 18:00 hours and open in IVOIRY same date and same hour.

By Command of Brigadier General MARSHALL:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C.G., 2nd Inf. Brig.
C.O., 26th Infantry.
C.O., 28th Infantry.
C.O., 3d M.G.Bn.
Capt. Scott.
Operations File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 31 October, 1918.

Operations No. 16.

Memorandum:

Subject: Changes in F. O. No. 57, Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade.

1. Change paragraph 2, under "Route of March" to read:

PAROIS - AVOCOURT road to AVOCOURT - VERY - CHARPENTRY - ECLISFONTAINE - to area.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U. S. A.,
Brigade Operations Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 3nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
Operations File.
Capt. Scott.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, November 1, 1918.

Operations No. 16-A-

Memorandum:

Map Reference: Verdun- 1:80,000, and Buzancy Special- 1:50,000

Subject: Advance Order for Move.

1.Rexonnoitering parties will be sent forward immediately to reconnoiter route of march for troops.
Troops will move November 1, 1918, at 17.00 hours from present bivouacs to Bois de Romagne east of 303 Meridian.

2.Order of March:
26th Infantry,
28th Infantry.

3.Route of March. Trail to road one half kilometer west of CIERGES, thence road to CESNES*, thence north east of hill 255 cross trails 215 through Bois de Gesnes to bivouac area.

4.Horsed elements will move at 19.30 hours.

5.It is absolutely essential that the reconnoitering parties mentioned in Paragraph one, are familiar with the route of march, especially the trail from Gesnes to bivouac area.

6.Detailed orders for move will issue later,

By command of Brigadier General Marshall,

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C.O. 26th Infantry,
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
Operations File.

cbm

Correct Spelling- *Gesnes

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 1 November 1918.

Memorandum:

To: Commanding Officer, 28th Infantry,

1. No information as yet of any discontinuation of the elert, A Brigade representative is now at Division Headquarters and will notify all concerned if any discontinuation of the elert is ordered, Until further instructions are received all troops will be ready to move at a moments notice,

2. Brigade train is now being located.

3, Regimental Runners from 28th Infantry have reported and two have been returned to you,

By command of Brigadier General Marshall.

Samuel W, Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
cbn Brigade Operations Officer.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 3 November, 1918.

Operations No. 17.

Memorandum:

Subject: Reconnoitering:

1. Regimental Commanders will send reconnoitering parties to ascertain Posts of Command, positions and roads between the present positions FOSSE and NOUART. These parties will leave at once.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall,

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution.

C.G. 2nd Brigade.
C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
Operations File.

cbn,

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 3 November, 1918.

Operations No. 18.

Memorandum:

Subject: Reconnoitering.

1. A reconnoitering party will be sent immediately to reconnoiter roads by which the Regiments will be able to move to BOIS DE LA FOLIE (4 kilometers east of BUZANCY.

2. The following route is suggested, present area, BAYONVILLE et CHENNERY, thence road running north to BUZANCY-NOUART road.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall,

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution.

C.G. 2nd Brigade.
C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
Operations File.

cbn,

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 3 November, 1918.

Operations No. 18-A.

Memorandum:

1. The sectors shown on the attached map will be reconnoitered by the respective regiments, preparatory to a movement tonight.

2. The troops will not be alerted for this move until further orders.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall,

Samuel A. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 4 November 1918.

Operations No, 19.

Field Orders,
No. 58.

1 1. The present line extends from south of VAUX, through BOIS de BELVAL, thence south of HALLES, (Two Battalions of the Second Division, were under orders to progress through the BOIS de BELVAL. At the present time no information of the progress.) Light machine gun resistance has been reported from wooded regions.

2. The 26th Infantry is assigned the mission of the "BEAUMONT Column," as specified in in Field Order No 60 Headquarters First Division. The troops will be in readiness to execute this mission at 5 .30 hours, but will not move from their positions in BOIS de la FOLIE without orders from these headquarters. The Regimental Commander, 26th Infantry will be joined by one company of Engineers, now located near Cote 313, (point 31.50). One Battalion of the 7th Field Artillery will join the Regiment when ir reaches FOSSE. The 28th Infantry will be alerted in its present position in BOIS de la FOLIE at 6.00 hours. a message Center will be established at road forks 34.56 .

LIAISON.
See Field Order 60 for points of establishment of liaison with First Corps' Particular attention will be paid to closest liaison with the rear elements of the Second Division, so as to avoid the closing up on these elements. The 26th Infantry will carry forward with the advance a telephone line, leaving one man from Signal Detachment, with whom the Brigade Signal Officer will make the necessary connections. Further instructions will issue prior to the advance.

POSTS OF COMMAND.
First Division------NOUART.
2nd Brigade--------FOSSE.
26th Infantry.------) road forks
28th Infantry-------) 34.56

By command of Brigadier General Marshall,

Samuel W, Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution.

C.O. 26th Infantry,
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
C.O. 1st Engineers.
C.O. 7th Field Artillery
C.G. 1st Division.
C.G. 2nd Infantry Brigade.
Operations File.
C.G. 1st Artillery Brigade.
cbn,

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 4 November, 1918.

Operations No, 20.

Memorandum:

1. The 26th Infantry will at once take up the positions as indicated on attached sketch. Two battalions in line, one in support.

2. The left front line battalion will have one company refused to protect the left flank.

3. Patrols for liaison will be sent to BOIS de VAUX DIEULET.

4. Post of Command 23rd Infantry--LA FORGE FARM.
Post of Command 9th Infantry--LA TUILERIE FARM.
Liaison will be established with these regiments.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall,

Samuel W, Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Division.
C.G. 2nd Infantry Brigade.
C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
Operations File.

cbn,

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brig.
9 Nov. 1918.

Operations

No 25.

Memo-

Subject:- Move Order.

(1) This Brigade moves in accordance with F.O. 64.

(2) (a) Order of March.
26th Inf.
28th Inf.

(b) Movement to begin at once.

(3) Advance billeting detail:
Advance billeting detail will report to Brigade Staff Officer at Chateau de Belval for instructions.

(4) Trains: See F.O. 64.

(5) Mounted messenger will report to these Headquarters (No. 34 La Besace) when last elements of regiment have moved out.

(6) Brigade will be established in Chateau de Belval.

By command of Brig. Gen. Marshall:
(SGD.) S. W. Marshall
Captain U.S.A.
Brig. Oper. Officer.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 15 November, 1918.

Operations No. 26

Field Order No. 59.

Map Reference: 1:80,000 VERDUN
1:80,000 METZ

1. This brigade will continue its march to the ABAUCOURT area in accordance with F.O. 67, Hq. 1st Division, Nov. 14, 1918.

2. Movement of foot troops to begin at 7:00 hours.

Order of March - 26th Inf., 28th Inf., 3rd M.G.Bn.

Route as prescribed in F.O. 67.

3. Capt- Scott, 26th Inf., is placed in charge of horse drawn transportation and will arrange all details for the move in accordance with F.O. 67. C.O. of trains, Hq. 2nd Brig., 3rd M.G.Bn., 28th Inf., will report to Capt. Scott before 7:00 hours, Nov. 15, for instructions.

4. A staff officer from these headquarters will precede the column to allot bivouac areas. Representatives from each regiment and 3rd M.G.Bn. will report to this officer on the VERDUN-ABAUCOURT road at cross roads south of FORT DE TAVANNES before 12:00 noon, Nov. 15.

5. C.O. 26th Inf., will designate one officer in charge of rolling kitchens of this brigade, who will comply with note in F.O. 67 and will report to the officer designated by the C.O. 1st Brigade.

6. Brigade P.C. will close at MONTZEVILLE at 12:00 noon Nov. 15, and will open at EIX same hour and date.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
Hq. 1st Div.
Operations File.

Operations No. 27.

Field Order No. 60;

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 16 November, 1918.

Map Reference: METZ 1:80,000.

1. The Second Brigade moves with 1st Division on COBLENTZ in compliance with F.O. 68, Hq. 1st Division.

2. Route of March (Change from F.O. 68).

Advance Guard (Major Yowell commanding)
MORANVILLE-WARCQ-ROUVRES-GONDRECOURT.

Main Body.
ABAUCOURT-ETAIN-ROUVRES-GONDRECOURT.

3. Order of March.

(a) Leading elements of advance guard will clear out post line DIEPPE-ABAUCOURT-GRIMANCOURT* at 5:30 hours.
(b) Head of main body in following order -
26th Infantry,
28th Infantry,
will clear cross roads N.E. of EIX at 5:00 hours.

4. Horsed elements.

As per Par. 4 (a) F.O. 68. The Brigade Train under command of Captain Slenn, Supply Officer, 28th Inf., in following order, 26th Inf., 28th Inf. will leave the left column of road forks just east of ETAIN and join their organizations.

5. Billeting & Bivouacs.

28th Infantry Area:-GONDRECOURT, AIX and 1 Km. north of ROUVRES - GONDRECOURT road, using all available shelter between ROUVRES and GONDRECOURT.
26th Infantry Area:- ROUVRES and 1 Km. south of ROUVRES-GONDRECOURT road using all available shelter between ROUVRES and GONDRECOURT.
Upon the halt for the night the column will be echeloned well in depth, and advantage taken of all available shelter for the men.

6. Prompt report will be made to these headquarters of location of all elements and guides posted to direct messengers to all P.C's.

7. Brigade P.C. will be established at 11:00 hours in ROUVRES.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

S.W. Marshall:
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.,
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
Capt. Slenn,
Operations File.

Correct Spelling- *Grimaucourt

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,

American E.F., France 16th Nov., 1918.

Memorandum: (C.O. 26th Infantry.
(C.O. 28th Infantry.
(C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.

Ordnance material will be drawn at the Division Dump near ABAUCOURT this afternoon.

Engineer material will be drawn at the Division P.C., LECABARET FARM this afternoon.

This will be the last chance to draw both classes of material.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel A. Fuller
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Operations No. 27.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 17 Nov., 1918.
12:00 hours.

MEMORANDUM:

Map:- 1:80,000 METZ

1. No further information of the enemy.

2. The 2nd Brigade will halt for the night and bivouac along the GONDRECOURT - ROUVRES road.

3. Outposts will be established for the night by 2nd Bn., 26th Infantry, at following locations:

Road fork 231 (1½ Km. southeast of GONDRECOURT.)
Crest of hill northeast of GONDRECOURT.
500 meters north of AIX on the AIX - AFFLEVILLE road.

(b) A mixed post of one company from each of the first line Divisions and ten troopers of the 2nd Cavalry will occupy OZERAILLES from 5:00 P.M. Nov. 17, to 6:00 A.M. Nov. 18. The 2nd Bn. 26th Infantry, will furnish the company from the 1st Division to occupy this post.

(c) The line of resistance will be west of railroad between DOMREMY - GONDRECOURT.

4. Field ranges will join their units at the halt.

5. P.C's.

Division - ETAIN.
1st Inf. Brigade - ETAIN.
2nd Inf. Brigade - ROUVRES, (East of ROUVRES on south side of ROUVRES - FLEVILLE road)"HAUPT VERBANDPLATZ CONSTANTIN* FERME"

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.,
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
Operations File.

NOTE:- Outposts will return to their organizations at 6:00 A.M., Nov. 18.

Correct Spelling- *Constantine

S.G.W.

Operations No. 28.

Field Order No. 62.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 17 November, 1918.

Map Reference: METZ - 1:80,000

1. The First Division continues the march on COBLENTZ November 18, in two columns. First Brigade comprises the right column, Second Brigade the left column.

2. Order of March.
Advance Guard: One Battalion 26th Infantry, to be designated by Regimental Commander, One Company Engineers.
Main Body: 26th Infantry, less one Battalion, 28th Infantry, 3rd Machine Gun Battalion.

3. Route of March: AIX, AFFLEVILLE, NORROY-LE-SEC, MAINVILLE, MAIRY, AUDRY*, SANCY.
Leading elements of the advance guard will clear outpost line DOMREMY-GONDRECOURT at 6:00 hours, 18 November (change from F.O. 69). Head of main body will clear AIX at 6:30 hours and follow route of advance guard given in Par. 3 (a).

4. Billeting Area.
26th Infantry and one company of Engrs attached-SANCY,AUDRY*, both inclusive and one half km. either side of road between, 28th Infantry-MAIRY, & MAINVILLE and one half km. either side of road between.
The 3rd M. G. Bn.- NORROY-LE-SEC and vicinity.
Second Brigade Headquarters-MAIRY.
All shelters will be taken advantage of in the above mentioned areas for the billeting of troops.

5. Rolling kitchens, ration carts, and water carts will accompany their battalions without distance.

6. Rations for Nov. 18th will be distributed in vicinity of regimental areas, exact location of point of distribution will be given on the 18th of November.

7. During the march all messages will be sent to Brigadier General Marshall at head of main body.

8. Brigade P.C. will be established at 11:00 hours in MAIRY, where disposition sketches of location of troops will be sent promptly upon arrival in billets.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.,
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
Operations File.

Correct Spelling- *Anderny

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American E.F., France 17th Nov., 1918.

Memorandum: To CO.26th Infantry.
CO.28th Infantry.
CO 3rd M.G.Bn.

1. Rolling kitchens, ration carts and water wagons will accompany their battalions on the march and will be so horsed that they will not delay the column.

2. C. O's 26th, 28th & 3rd M. G. Bn. will meet at 2nd Brigade Headquarters at 7:00 P.M. tonight, 17 Nov.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Copies:

C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.

Samuel A. Fuller,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 18 November, 1918.

Operations.

Memorandum:

To: Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Soldiers remaining in billeting areas.

1. The strictest measures will be taken to prevent soldiers of this Brigade from wandering, without permission from Battalion Commanders, to nearby towns.

2. Two roll calls will be held each day.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Distribution.

C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O. 3rd M.G. Battalion.
Operations File.

cbn.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 18 November, 1918.

Memorandum for Regimental Commanders.

1. Send at once to old Division P.C. at LE CABARET Farm to draw Engr property for your regiment.

2. This must be done at once as property is there ready to be taken away and will not be available after to-night.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.,
Brigade Operations Officer.

Copies:

C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.

sb

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 19 November, 1918.

Operations No. 28.

Field Order:

No. 61.

Maps: Metz- 1/80,000, Carte de France, et des Frontieres a 1/200,000, Longwy and Metz.

1. The 2nd Brigade moves by marching to Kayl, (KAYL) area on 20 November, 1918.

2. Route of March:
SANCY - BOULANGE - TRESSANGE - OTTANGE - RUMELANGE - TETTINGEN - KAYL - DUDELINGEN.

3. Order of March:
(a) Advance Guard: First Battalion 26th Infantry, (Captain Cornish Commanding), Advance elements of advance guard will clear SANCY at 7.00 hours.
(b) Main Body:
26th Infantry, (less one Battalion)
28th Infantry.
3rd M. G. Bn.
Hq. Det. 2nd Infantry Brigade.
(c) The main body will follow the advance guard at one kilometer. The head of the column of 28th Infantry will clear Mairy, (MAIRY), at 7;00 hours. The head of 3rd M.G.Bn. will clear NORROY le SEC at 6.30 hours. Battalion Trains will accompany their units without distance.

4. Billeting Areas:
26th Infantry.--------DUDELINGEN - KAYL - and immediate vicinity.

28th Infantry.--------TETTINGEN - RUMELANGE - and immediate vicinity.

3rd M. G. Battalion.--OTTANGE and vicinity.

2nd Brigade Headquarters-- RUMELANGE.

5. Supplies:
Rations for 21 November will be trucked to TETTINGEN These rations will be drawn at 13.00 hours.

6. Advance billeting details will march with the support of the advance guard.

7. The strictest march discipline will be maintained throughout the march.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall.

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Dist.
C.G. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brigade.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
Operations File
cbn

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 20th November 1918.

Operations No. 29

Field Order
No. 62

Maps: Dudenhoffen*) Ewringen)1/50,000.

1. The Second Brigade continues the march on COBLENTZ on November 21, 1918.

2. ROUTE OF MARCH: KAIL-BUDERSBERG-BURINGEN-BETTEMBURG-PEPPINGEN-KRAUTEM*1-WEILER-ZUM-THURM-HASSEL-SIREN-MEDINGEN.
(Note:- Route of march for 3rd M. G. Bn.-KAIL-BETTEMBURG-BERCHEM-ROSER*2)

3. ORDER OF MARCH:-
(a) Advance Guard:- One Battalion of 28th Infantry, (to be designated by C.O., 28th Infantry) with one company of 1st Engineers will be the Advance Guard. Advanced elements of Advanced Guard will clear a point one kilometer north of KAIL at 7:00 hours, 21 November 1918. Contact will be established by Advanced Guard at DALHEIM at 15:00 hours 21 November 1918.
(b) Main Body:-
26th Infantry (Lt. Col. Roosevelt, Commanding)
28th Infantry (less one Bn) Lt. Col. Hammond Comdg).
3rd M.G. Bn. (Captain Youill, Commanding)
All elements of this Brigade will move from present billets at 7:00 hours.
Battalion trains will accompany their units without distance.
Co. "F" 1st Engineers will join Advance Guard at point one kilometer north of KAIL at 7:00 hours.

4. BILLETING AREAS:-
26th Infantry:- Regimental Headquarters, -WEILER-ZUM-THURM
Billeting Area:- WEILER-ZUM-THURM-HASSEL and vicinity included.
28th Infantry:- Regimental Headquarters,- SIREN.
Billeting area:- MEDINGEN-SIREN- and vicinity included.
(Battalion comprising Advance Guard will billet in MEDINGEN.
3rd M.G.Bn:- Battalion Headquarters:- ROSER*2
Billeting Area:-Roser*2-BERCHEM-and vicinity included.
2nd Brigade Headquarters:- MEDINGEN.

5. Rations for all elements of this Brigade will be trucked to HASSEL, and drawn at 14 hours.

6. Brigade Staff Officers will accompany elements of Brigade to obtain station lists and report same to Brigade Headquarters.

7. The strictest march discipline will be maintained throughout the march.

Distr:
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O. Co. "F" 1st Eng.
File

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:
Samuel W. Marshall
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer

Correct Spelling:- *Diedenhofen
*1 Krauthem
*2 Roeser S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 20th Nov., 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Change in F.O. 62.

1. The following change is hereby made in billeting areas assigned in F.O. 62.

28th Infantry.
Regimental Headquarters - MEDINGEN
Billeting Area - OETRINGEN-MUTFURT-MEDINGEN and vicinity.

26th Infantry.
Regimental Headquarters - HASSEL
Billeting Area - SIREN-HASSEL-WEILER-SUM-THURM* and vicinity.

3rd M. G. Bn.
OETRINGEN.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel A. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distr:

C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
File

Correct Spelling:- *Weiler-zum-Thurm

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 21 November, 1918.

Operations No. 30

Field Order No. 63

Map Reference: EDRINGEN*)
SAARBURG)- 1:50,000

1. The Second Brigade will continue the march on COBLENTZ on November, 22, 1918.

2. Route of March: OCTRINGEN*1-KANACH- GOSTINGEN road.

3. Order of March:

(a) Advance Guard:- One battalion of the 28th Inf. (to be designated by the C. O. 28th Inf.) with one company of the 1st Engrs will compose the advance guard. Advanced elements of advance guard will clear a point one kilometer north west of OCTRINGEN on the OCTRINGEN*1-KANACH road at 7:00 hours, 22 Nov., 1918. Contact with the 3rd Division on the right will be established by the advance guard at the church in GREIWELDINGEN at 15:00 hours, 22 Nove., 1918.

(b) Main Body:
28th Infantry:- (less one battalion) Lt. Col. Hammond Commanding.
26th Infantry:- Lt. Col. Roosevelt Commanding.
3rd M. G. Bn.:- Capt. Youill Commanding.

All elements of this Brigade will move from present billets at 7:00 hours.

Battalion trains will accompany their units without distance.

One company of Engrs will join advance guard at point one Km. north west of OCTRINGEN*1 on the OCTRINGEN*1-KANACH road at 7:00 hours, 22 Nov., 1918.

4. Billeting areas:-
28th Infantry:- WORMELDINGEN, DREILORN*2, and vicinity.
Regimental Hqrs. - WORMELDINGEN.
26th Infantry:- EHNEN, GREIWELDINGEN and vicinity.
Regimental Hqrs. - EHNEN.
3rd M. G. Bn.:- LENNINGEN and vicinity.

5. Distributing point for rations on 22 Nov., at GOSTINGEN.

6. Advance billeting parties will march with the support of the advance guard. Brigade staff officers will accompany elements of Brigade to obtain station lists and report same to Brigade Hq.

7. General Instructions:
(a) The strictest march discipline will be maintained at all times on the march. Particular attention will be paid by all officers that the left of the road is open for the passage of vehicles at every point along the road.
(b) A safety zone of approximately 10 Km. will be maintained between our advance elements and rear elements of the enemy.

(c) Troops will not cross the Mosel River until further orders.

(d) Communication with the left column, 1st Brigade, will be maintained by patrols from this column.

8. Brigade Hqrs. will be established at GOSTINGEN.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall.

(Signed) Samuel A Fuller
Samuel A. Fuller,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O. 1st Engrs.
Hq. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
Operations File.

Correct Spelling:- * Ewringen
*1 Oetringen
*2 Dreiborn

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 21 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To: Commanding Officers? (26th Infantry.
(28th Infantry.
(3rd Machinr Gun Battalion.

1. For the reason that the First Brigade will necessarily pass through MUFURT* tomorrow A.M. November 22, 1918, all elements of the Brigade billeted south of MURFURT* will not enter the town, but take the road south east of MURFURT*, which leads to PLETRINGER HOF and thence to OCTRINGEN *1.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

*Correct spelling:
MUTFURT
*1 Correct spelling:
OETRINGEN.
S.G.W.

SIGNED: SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Samuel A. Fuller,
Major,Infantry,U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Operations No.31
Memorandum to C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France. 22 November, 1918.

1. Officer posts will be established at all bridge heads and ferries crossing the Mosel River within the Brigade Sector.

2. The orders for these posts are as follows:

No American or French officers or soldiers will be permitted, under any circumstances, to cross the river. This to apply to all individuals in the allied Armies.

3. Regimental Sectors.

28th Inf.:- MACHTUM (exclusive) to WORMELDINGEN (inclusive).
26th Inf.:- WORMELDINGEN (exclusive) to line running west from GRIEVELDINGEN* (inclusive).

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

*Correct spelling:
GREIWELDINGEN.
S.G.W.

Samuel A. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Hq.2nd Brigade.
American Expeditionsry Forces,
23 November 1918.

Memorandum: To Regimental Commanders.

1. The Commanding General directs that special care be exercised by all organizations in digging of latrines. In the first place there will be a sufficient number of latrunes dug, and in the second place they must be at least three feet deep. Thirdly all men will be compelled to use these latrines.

2. This is a metter of great importance and you will hold battalion and company commanders personally responsible that the above measures are complied with.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Major, Infantry
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 23 November,1918.

Memorandum to Commanding Officer -(26th Infantry
(28th Infantry
(3rd M.G.Bn.
(2d Brig.Hq.Det.

1. You will concentrate instruction in saluting, Par. 380 to 384 A.R., both inclusive, and see that every officer and enlisted man in your organization is carefully instructed in these matters.

2. Men must wear their outer clothing buttoned up. It is the duty of all officers to correct every breach of this order. Men who are met violating this order will be reported, by name, to their immediate commander, for discipline.

3. Special measures will be taken by the Brigade Commander in all cases of careless violation of road discipline, of the rules of saluting and military courtesy and of unbuttoned outer clothing, when these violations come under this notice. The officer of enlisted men violating these rules, and his immediate commander will both be made subject to disciplinary action.

F.C. MARSHALL,
Brigadier General, Comd'g.

sb

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 24 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To: Commanding Officer, 26th Infantry.

1. Contact with the 3rd Div., on our right will be established at the church in STADBREDIMNS* at 10:00 A.M. and 3: P.M. each day.

2. Personal of contact group will be one officer and three men.

3. Immediately after contact has been obtained with the 3rd Div., a report will be sent by telephone to these headquarters confirming same.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

(SGD) S.W.MARSHALL
S.W.Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

*Correct spelling:

STADTBREDIMUS.

S.G.W.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Luxembourg, 25th November 1918.

Memorandum: To C.O. 28th Infantry.

1. The Mayor of Wormeldingen has requested that the main room of the Town Hall of this town be cleared of soldiers from 9 to 11 each morning so that business can be transacted there by the Municipale Authorities.

2. You will see that this is complied with starting to-day, November 25th 1918.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

jfb.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Luxembourg, 26 November, 1918.

Memorandum::

To: Commanding Officer,- (26th Infantry.
(28th Infantry.
(3rd M.G.Bn.

Subject: Crossing of the MOSELLE River.

1. The following additional instructions will be complied with as regards the crossing of the MOSELLE River -

(a) Posts already established on bridges and ferries will take rigid steps to prevent American soldiers, French soldiers, and American Civilians from crossing to the German side.

(b) Any military person crossing from the German side will be arrested and handed over to the proper authorities.

(c) Local civilian population will be permitted to cross either way without interference.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W.G. Livesay,
Major,Infantry,U.S.A.,
Brigade Adjutant.

cbn.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 26 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To Commanding Officer -(26th Infantry
(28th Infantry
(3rd M.G.Bn.

Following extracts from telegrams received are quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Hq. IV Army Corps,
24 November, 1918.

'Commanding General, Communications has authority to send detachments his troops into area to take over guard depots, dumps and other material found in this area. He is also authorized to issue passes for representatives of armistice purpose of receipting to enemy officers for material transferred under terms of armistice and these passes will be honored by your command. "

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm.G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 26 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To Commanding Officer - (26th Infantry
(28th Infantry
(3rd M.G.Bn.

Subject: Matters discussed by General McGlachlen at Officers Meeting, 4:30 P.M., Nov. 25, 1918.

1. You will have a veterinary inspection of all your animals for mange, specifically, and, in general, for unsuitability for going on with the march.

Report on this inspection will reach these headquarters not later than 3:00 P.M., Nov. 27th, 1918.

2. The Corps and Division Commanders report excessive waste of food in this division. Considering the difficulty in obtaining rations it is hard to reconcile profligacy in the use of what we do manage to get. An officer will be present at all company messes, during meals. He will particularly enforce sanitary regulations, including the issue of chlorinated drinking water, he will inspect the food before it is issued, and will seek to prevent the waste referred to above.

3. Pits for burying empty cans will be dug deep enough so that the cans may be buried by at least one foot of earth. An officer will inspect the pit before it is used, and before it is covered. The second inspection is to verify the fact that cans have all ben flattened, and that when the pit is filled, the cans will not interfere with cultivation of the ground.

4. Prophylactic stations will be conveniently placed in all villages occupied by the brigade, and will be conspicuously marked so as to be easily found, day or night. These stations will be especially needed across the Moselle, where, we are informed, the German military authorities have evacuated numerous syphilitic prostitutes, expecting this to impair the efficiency of our military forces.

5. Battalion Commanders will inspect billets in hay barns, and will indicate safe places for lights therein. No cther lights will be permitted in such places.

6. Mess kits are to be kept clean and free from soot.

7. There must be a minimum of five hours training daily, five days in the week. This includes calesthenics and sports shared in by all the men, and exclusive of officers' schools or drills. Saturdays are for inspections.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

FCMOsb

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Operations No.33. France, 27 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To Commanding Officer - (26th Inf.
(28th Inf.
(3rd M.G.Bn.

1. There is a shortage of gasoline in the Division. In order to facilitate the saving of gasoline, mounted courier service will be established with these headquarters at once. Couriers to be at these headquarters not later than 10:30 A.M., and 3:30 P.M. each day.

2. Brigade courier service to Division will leave at 11:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. each day.

3. Mounted couriers will be used entirely for the transmission of messages from regiment to Brigade and Brigade to Regiment unless the case is especially urgent.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Distribution: Operations Officer.

C.G.1st Div. (3)
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 27 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM to Commanding Officer - (26th Inf.
(28th Inf.
(3rd M.G.Bn.

Subject: Subjects discussed by General McGlachlan at Officers' Meeting, Nov. 26, 1918.

1. It is probable that the present billets will be occupied until Dec. 1; possible that we may not move until Dec. 4th.

2. Officers who you especially wish to favor may visit the City of Luxembourg; if provided with a pass approved at Division Headquarters.

3. You will make immediate telephonic report to the Division Adjutant as to the status of your recommendations for Medals of Honor.

4. Lists for school candidates are to be submitted today, without fail, and telephonic report made to the Brigade Adjutant when there lists have reached Division Headquarters.

5. The Commanding General reports practically all wagons in the brigade to be dirty inside. They will be cleaned today. He also reports much harness of the ground. Harness must be cleaned thoroughly - much of it has noy yet been cleaned - today, and arrangements made to keep it off the ground. Every effort must be exhausted to get all animals under shelter.

6. The leather jerkins may be worn outside the blouse.
(a) At formations where all the men and officers can be so dressed.
(b) Out of ranks by individuals when clean and buttoned up throughout.

7. No reports of atrocities committed by German troops will be written home, by members of this command, that they have not personally verified; the greatest care must be exercised not to overstate matters of this sort.

8. Any French boys who have attached themselves to units of the brigade will be evacuated to France in the same manner as prisoners of war or refugees.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

FCM:

sb

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 27 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Address by the Brigade Commander.

1. The Brigade Commander will address the members of this Brigade tomorrow Nov. 28th, as follows:

28th Infantry:-
Supply Co., & 1st Bn. - WORMELDINGEN - 9:00 A.M.
Hq. Co., & 3rd Bn. - at AHN - 9:30 A.M.
2nd Bn., & M.G. Co., at NEIDERDOEN*- 10:00 A.M.

26th Infantry:-
Hq. Co., Supply Co., & 3rd Bn. at EHNEN - 10:40 A.M.
1st Bn., 2nd Bn., & M.G.Co. at GREWELDINGEN*1 - 11:15 A.M.

3rd M. G. Bn. at LENNINGEN - 11:45 A.M.

2. Troops will be massed in close formation in the immediate vicinity of their village. Brigade Hqrs. will be notified of the exact location of each formation.

3. Uniform: - Rifle, belts, overcoats and caps.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Distr:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.

Correct Spelling- *Niederdonwen
*1 Greiweldingen
S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 27 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To Intelligence Officer - (26th Inf.
(28th Inf.
(28th Inf.

1. Colorado Codes are obsolete and will be turned in to 2nd Brigade Headquarters as soon as practicable.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

M. W. Lanham,
Captain, Inf.,
Intelligence Officer.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 28 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Matters discussed by General McGlachlin at Officers' Meeting, Nov. 27, 1918.

To: Commanding Officer - (26th Inf.
(28th Inf.
(3rd M. G. Bn.

1. Alarm posts will be established at once and hereafter maintained in all stations of this brigade. There will be assembly points for each platoon. Battalion Commanders will designate the particular method to be employed in giving the alarm for their battalion. Alarm posts for company and battalion commanders will be designated by battalion commanders; for platoons by company commanders.

2. Concentrate on making immediate reports of shortages as required by Memo. 75, 1st Division, Nov. 27, 1918.

3. Platoon commanders will make nightly inspection of all billets of their commands. They will compel proper ventilation, posting extra sentinels if necessary. Company and battalion commanders will frequently check up this matter. Responsibility for ventilation of billets rests on platoon commanders.

4. Horses will in no case be tied to trees. Orders on this point are explicit; regimental commanders will be held responsible for preventive measures in this regard.

5. From and including this date all sentinel posts will be occupied by double sentinels. Many French soldiers on sentry duty in Metz and Colmar are reported to have been assasinated.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div. - (3)
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

FCM/sb

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Luxembourg, 28 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Exchange value of German Mark.

1. The value of the German mark is officially made by the French Finance Minister as 70 centimes.

2. This note will be published to all members of this command.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

M. W. Lanham,
Captain, Infantry,
Intelligence Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Div. - 3.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
File.

Operations No. 34,
Field Order No. 64.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Luxembourg, 30 November, 1918.

Map Reference: 1:50,000 SAARBURG.

1. The Second Brigade less 26th Inf., will continue the march to the Rhine in accordance with F.O. 77, Hq. 1st Division.

2. Order of March.
28th Infantry,
Hq. Detachment, 2nd Inf. Brigade,
3rd Machine Gun Bn.

3. Route of March.
As prescribed in F.O. 77.
The 3rd M.G. Bn. will leave the Center Column (rear) at TEMMELS and march via FELLERICH and TAWERN.

4. Billeting Areas.
Hqs. 2nd Inf. Brigade - CONEN.
26th Inf. -
Regimental Hqs. - CANZEM.
Billeting Area - WILTINGEN, CANZEM and HAM* (all Inclusive).
28th Inf. -
Regimental Hqs. - CONEN.
Billeting Area - COMNLINGEN*1, FILZEN, and CONEN (all inclusive)
3rd M. G. Bn. -
Battalion Hqs. - TAWERN.
Billeting Area - TAWERN and FELLERICH (all inclusive).

5. Rations and Supplies.
Rations for Dec. 1st will be trucked to CONEN.

6. Special Instructions.
(a) The 3rd Bn., 28th Inf., Major Lee, Commanding, assumes its mission as advance guard at CONZ, continuing on to COMMLINGEN, where it will outpost the town, patrol the COMMLINGEN-CONZ road and maintain connection with patrols of 26th Inf. midway between COMMLINGEN and WILTINGEN.
The 3rd Bn., 26th Inf., Major Fraser Commanding, will maintain communication with a patrol with 3rd Div. at church in SCHODEN at 3:00 P.M., outpost WILTINGEN and maintain connection with patrols of 28th Inf. midway between COMMLINGEN and WILTINGEN.
(b) All posts will be double sentry posts and at no time will sentries be more than 5 meters apart.
(c) For security on the march and while in billets special attention will be given the requirements specified in G-3, 1270.
(d) Battalion trains will accompany their units without distance.
(e) All elements will move from present billets at 8:00 A.M.

7. Messages will be sent to head of main body.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:
Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry.
Operations Officer.

Correct Spelling- * Hamm
*1 Commlingen

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Luxembourg, 30 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Subjects discussed by General McGlachlin at Officer's Meeting, Nov. 29, 1918.

To Commanding Officer - (26th Inf.
(28th Inf.
(3rd M.G. Bn.

1. All billets in towns occupied by this brigade will be marked with the number of men and horses now occupying them. Lists will be prepared, and left with the burgomeister or headman of the village, showing the locations of all billets.

2. Mounted men will ride in the column, never on the left side of it unless their duties require them to go forward or back.

3. Gas masks are part of the equipment of this brigade.

4. This paragraph will be read by platoon commanders to their platoons on assembling for the next forward movement.

"You are about to enter the territory of your enemies. You should be very proud to have this privilege. You represent the power and the dignity of the United States. You are the men who have made this triumphal entry possible. Your fellow citizens in the United States, your friends, your mothers, wives, sweethearts, expect you to represent them creditably, in the country of this prostrate, beaten nation, just as you have represented them splendidly in the battles that ended the war. You must not disappoint them. Be dignified, be proud, be soldierly, and you will represent your nation as you should."

F. C. Marshall,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,
Commanding.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Luxembourg, 30 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM to Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Memorandum No. 184, Hq. 1st Division, Nov. 28th, 1918.

1. Paragraph six of the above mentioned memorandum will be complied with today and report to these headquarters to the effect that it has been complied, will be made by 4:30 P.M., today, Nov. 30, 1918. This may be a telephonic report if organization commanders so desire.

2. While not officially announced it is very probable that the Division will move Dec. 1st.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

(Signed) W G Livesay
Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distr:

C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Operations No. 35.

Field Order No. 65.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 1 December, 1918.

Maps: LONGUY* 1:200,000
SAARBURG & TRIER 1:50,000.

Troops

(a) Advance Guard.
Co.E, 1st Engineers,
1 Bn., 26th Inf.
To be designated by
C.O., 26th Inf.,
1 Bn. 7th F.A.
To be designated
By C.O. 7th F.A.

(b) Main Body. In order of March:
Comdr. Brig. Gen. Marshall,
28th Inf.(less 2 Cos.)
26th Inf.(less 1 Bn.)
1st Engrs.(less 2 Cos.)
3rd M. G. Bn.
7th F.A. (less 1 Bn.)

(c) Right Flank Guard.
2 Cos. 28th Inf. to be designated from 3rd Bn., 28th Inf., by C. O., 28th Inf.

1. Enemy situation no change. 1st Division continues its advance. Divisions on flanks, no change.

2. The 2nd Brigade continues its march tomorrow, Dec. 2nd, to the Rhine in one column.

3. (a) Leading elements of the advance guard will clear CONZ at 8:00 hours and march via the CONZ-TRIER-PAULIN-KENN road.
(b) Main bodies will follow the advance guards at approximately 1 Km.
(c) The right flank guard will march from COMMLINGEN via NIEDER*1-KERNSCHEID-FILSCH-MERTSDORF*2 road.
(d) Communication with 3rd Division will be maintained by right flank guard by a patrol at the church in WALDRACH at 3:00 P.M. Usual signals for the location of the head of main body by aeroplanes.

4. (a) Battalion trains will accompany their Bns. Regimental trains will follow Regimental columns.
(b) The strictest road discipline will be observed throughout the march.
(c) Advance billeting parties will march with the support of the advance guard.
(d) Rations will be trucked to LONGUICH (Dec. 2nd).

5. Messages to head of main body.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div. - - 3
C.G. 2nd Brig.- - 1
C.O. 26th Inf.- - 1
C.O. 28th Inf.- - 1
C.O. 7th F.A. - - 1
C.O. 1st Engrs. - 1
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.- 1
C.O. 1st M.P.Co.- 1
File - - - - - - 1

* Longwy
Correct Spelling-*1 Nieder Mennig?
*2 Mertesdorf

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 1 December, 1918.

Operations No. 36

Field Orders No. 66.

Maps:- (LONGWAY* 1:200,000
(SAARBURG 1:50,000
(TRIER 1:50,000

1. Enemy situation no change. The 3rd Division is on our right, the 1st Brigade on our left.

2. This Brigade will hold the line LONGEN (exclusive)-RIOL - FELL and WALDRICH (exclusive).

3. (a) The 26th Infantry will occupy LONGUICH, FASTRAU and RIOL.
(b) The 28th Infantry will occupy MERTSDORF and FELL.
(c) The 3rd M. G. Bn. will occupy KIRSCH.
(d) One Bn. 7th F.A. will occupy KENN.

4. Field Trains will remain with their units.

5. Headquarters - 2nd Brigade - LONGUICH.
26th Infantry - RIOL.
28th Infantry - OBERFELL.
3rd M. G. Bn. - KIRSCH.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

(Signed) W G Livesay
Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
1st Engineers.

Correct Spelling- *Longwy.

S. G. W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 1 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Subjects discussed by General McGlachlin, Dec. 1, 1918, at 4:30 P.M., Officer's Meeting.

1. Enlisted men must not be permitted to go about singly.

2.There were a large number of stragglers in th Inf. today. The Corps Commander (Gen. Muir) is of the opinion that the step was too fast. More stragglers from this than from the other regiments of the division.

3. Did the senior line officer in each town ask the Burgomeister the questions referred to in Memo. No. 4, Hqs. 3rd Army, Nov. 28, 1918? Did he take all necessary steps and actions demanded by that memorandum?

4. All German soldiers in uniform are to be arrested and taken to Regimental Headquarters. If an examination shows that the man has been discharged by a competent order, he may be given a memorandum to that effect. This memorandum will insure him from further annoyance. If he has not been discharged he is to be treated as a prisoner of war.

5. Outpost sketches, roughly scale 1:50,000 will be submitted by each regiment as soon as the outpost positions are verified.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

FCM/sb

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 1 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM to Commanding Officer, 26th Inf.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. The C. O. 26th Inf. will detail an Acting Defense District Commander (to be an officer) and nine men, for the town of SCHWEICH, to act as police, guides and interpreters. This party will remain in the town from the hour it is occupied by American troops until relieved by the troops of the Zone of Communication. Five day's rations will be furnished the party by their Regimental Commander.

2. Co. "E", 1st Engineers will be rationed Dec. 2nd, with 26th Infantry. Strength - 200 men, 39 animals. Rations for this organization will be delivered with rations of 26th Infantry and designated as such.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

(Signed) W G Livesay
Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. Co. "E", 1st Engrs.
File

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 1 December, 1918.

DAILY SUMMARY OF INTELLIGENCE?

Our troops passed thru the following towns and the below mentioned information was obtained:

1. GREVENMACHER.

There was no material left by Germans in this town. Germans stationed there from Nov. 14th to Nov. 22nd. Town was occupied by 18th Inf. of the 1st Div. and inhabitants are very friendly towards Americans.

2. TEMMELS.

No material left by Germans.

Germans left this town on the 25th of November having arrived on the 11th of November. The 279th I. Landwehr Division passed thru and the 33rd Division (5th Army) Ferdedepot. Also Baustub troops of telegraphists and telephonists. Attitued of the population seemed to be unconcerned, some were friendly, others indefferent. Transportation and equipment of men reported to be in very good shape.

3. OBERBILLIG.

No material left by Germans.

Germans passed thru, stopping only on the 21st. The 669th Heavy Artillery stopped here for one night. This Artillery has 15 centimeter guns.

4. WASSERLIEGE*.

No material left by Germans in this town. Germans left this town on the 24th of Nov., 1918. The movement of troops began on the 17th and about 3000 troops passed thru up to 24th. Animals, wagons and equipment of men and clothes were reported to be in good condition and that troops were in high spirits. Population of town generally glad the war is ended and that Americans are coming. Seemed to be no objection to our presence.

In general the people of the towns thru which we passed seemed to hold themselves aloof and perhaps in fear of Americans. Some seemed to object to our presence and were very indifferent.

M. W. Lanham,
Captain, Infantry,
Intelligence Officer.

Correct Spelling - * Wasserliesch

S. G. W.

Operations No. 37.

Field Order No. 67.

Heqdquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 2 December, 1918.

Maps: LONGWY 1:200,000
SAARBURG 1:50,000

Troops

(a) Advance Guard, in order of march, Maj. Legg, 26th Inf., Commanding.

1st Bn., 26th Infantry,
Co. "E", 1st Engrs.
1 Bn., 7th F. A.,
To be designated by C. O., 7th F. A.

(b) Main Body, in order of march.
26th Inf. (less 1 Bn.)
28th Inf. (less 2 Cos.)
3rd M. G. Bn.
1st Engrs. (less 1 Co.)
7th F.A. (less 1 Bn.)
Horse Bn. Amm. Train,
Hq. Trains & Military Police,

(c) Right flank Guard.
1st Lt. Winters, 28th Inf.,
Commanding,
2 Cos., 28th Infamtry,
To be designated by C.O. 28th Inf.

1. Enemy situation no change. 1st Division continues its advance. Divisions on our flanks no change.

2. The 2nd Brig. continues its march tomorrow, 3rd Dec., toward the Rhine, in one column.

3. (a) The leading elements of the advance guard will clear the outpost line as follows and in the following order:
1st Bn., 26th Inf., - road forks 300 meters N.E. of RIOL at 8:00 A.M.
Co. "E", 1st Engrs - cross roads north of RIOL at 8:00 A.M.
1 Bn., 7th F.A. - Eastern exit LONGUICH at 8:00 A.M., and march via LONGUICH-MEHRING-EUSCH*-SEUSSER - ATLR*1 road.

(b) Main body will follow the advance guard at approximately 1 Km. and in accordance with following schedule.
26th Inf. (Head of column) will clear road forks north of RIOL at 9:00 A.M.
28th Inf. (Head of column) will clear eastern exit of LONGUICH at 9:15 A.M.
3rd M. G. Bn. (Head of Column) will clear eastern exit of LONGUICH at 9:45 A.M.
1st Engrs (Head of column) will clear eastern exit of LONGUICH at 10:00 A.M.
7th F.A. (Head of column) will clear eastern exit of LONGUICH at 10:45 A.M.
Horse Bn., Amm. Train)
Hq. Trns & Mil. Police)
Head of column will clear southern end of bridge SCHWEICH, at 10:45 A.M. These

elements to follow 7th F.A.

(c) The right flank guard will clear FELL at 8:00 A.M. and march via FELL-BUDLICH-HEIDENBURG road.

(d) The right flank guard will maintain communication with 3rd Div., by a patrol at the church in HEIDENBURG at 3:00 P.M. Usual signals for the location of the head of main body by aeroplanes.

4. (a) Bn. Field Trains will accompany their Battalions, Regimental trains will follow Regimental columns.

(b) Rations for 3rd Dec., will be trucked to NEUMAGEN.

(c) Special Instructions:- All elements not operating under IV Corps and 3rd Army and furnished with authority from same will be prohibited from passing advance guard. Motor transportation, excluding C.O's cars, will leave present stations at 12:00 noon.

5. Messages will be sent to head of main body.

Headquarters, 3rd Dec., 1918:

2nd Brigade - - - - - CLUSSERATH.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 7th F.A.
C. O. 1st M. P's
C. O. Co. "E", 1st Engrs.
File

Correct Spelling * ENSCH -
*1 CLÜSSERATH
- S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
MEMORANDUM: Germany, 2 December, 1918.

Subject: Change in Field Order No. 67

1. Reference Par. 3, sub Par. (b), to read:

26th Inf. (Head of column) will clear road forks north of RIOL at 8:45 A.M.
28th Inf. (Head of column) will clear eastern exit of LONGUICH at 9:00 A.M.
3rd M. G. Bn. (Head of column) will clear eastern exit of LONGUICH at 9:30 A.M.
1st Engrs (Head of column) will clear eastern exit of LONGUICH at 9:45 A.M.
7th F. A. (Head of column) will clear eastern exit of LONGUICH at 10:15 A.M.

2. Reference Par. 4, sub Par. (a), to read:

Field Trains will be formed in one column under command of Capt. Scott, Supply Officer, 26th Infantry, in rear of Field Artillery in following order: 26th Inf., 28th Inf., 3rd M. G. Bn., 1st Engrs., 7th F.A. Head of 26th Infantry Field Train will clear RIOL at 11:00 A.M.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
sb Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 1st Engrs. Co. "E".
C. O. 7th F. A.
File.

Operations No. 68. Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 2 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM

Subject: Headquarters.

Headquarters 28th Inf.-.NELIMAGEN*.

Headquarters 26th Inf.- NDR. - EMMEL.

Headquarters 3rd M. G. Bn. - RIEVERICH*1.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

sb

Correct Spelling - * NEUMAGEN -
*1 RIEVENICH - S.G.W.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
MEMORANDUM: Germany, 2 December, 1918.

1. On the march tomorrow, Dec. 3rd, 1918, all troops will hault at 10 minutes to the hour and march on the hour and march on the hour.

This rule will be strictly observed and troops will not close up before halting.

The column will halt from 12:30 P.M. to 1:00 P.M. so that the column may have luch. The column will march promptly at 1:00 P.M.

2. Acting Defense District Commanders and details as prescribed in Par. 3, G-1, Annex to F. O. No. 78, Hq. 1st Div., will be detailed as follows:

at CLUSSERATH by C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
at TRITTENHEIM by C. O. 28th Inf.
at NEUMANGEN by C. O. 28th Inf.
at MEHRING by C. O. 26th Inf.

Regiments have not been preparing detachment rosters as called for. These rosters will be prepared and forwarded to Brigade Headquarters without fail.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Operations No. 38.

Field Orders No. 68.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 3 December, 1918.

Map: LONGWY 1:200,000.

Troops.

(a) Advance Guard, Maj. Yuill Commanding.
2 Bns. 26th Infantry,
1 Co. Engineers,
1 Bn., 7th F. A.

(b) Main Body - In order of March.
26th Inf. (less 1 Bn.)
28th Inf. (less 2 Cos)
3rd M. G. Bn.
7th F. A. (less 1 Bn.)

(c) Right Flank Guard.
Lieut. Winters, 28th Inf., Commanding
28th Infantry, 2 Cos.
To be designated by
C. O. 28th Infantry.

1. Enemy and own supporting troops no change.

2. The 2nd Brigade continues the march to the Rhine in one column.

3. (a) The leading elements of advance guard will clear the eastern exit of NDR-EMMEL at 7:30 hours, and march via NDR-EMMEL-WINTRICH-FILZEN-DUSEMOND-BERNCASTEL road. (South bank of Moselle River).

(b) Main body will follow the advance guard at approximately 1 Km. as follows:
26th Inf. (Head of column) will clear eastern exit of NDR-EMMEL at 8:15 A.M.
28th Inf. (Head of column) will clear eastern exit of NDR-EMMEL at 9:00 A.M.
3rd M. G. Bn. (Head of column) will clear eastern exit of NDR EMMEL at 9:50 A.M.
7th F.A. as prescribed by C.O. 7th F.A.

(c) The right flank guard will clear HEIDENBURG at 7:30 hours and march to MONZELFELD via GONZERATH.

4. (a) Rations will be trucked to MULHEIM for the 2nd Brigade.

(b) Field trains will not march in advance of combat troops. Trains under Capt. Scott, now bivouaced in vicinity of CLAUSSEN* will march on main road to BERNCASTEL and hence to destination.

(c) Communication with 3rd Div. will be maintained by right flank guard with a patrol at the church in GORNHAUSEN at 3:00 P.M. Usual signals for the location of heads of main body will be given by aeroplanes upon request.

(d) Advance billeting

parties may preced the leading elements of the advance guards provided the party consists of one officer and 8 men.

(e) All units will halt 10 minutes before the hour and march on the hour. The column will halt from 12:30 to 1:00 for lunch. The time specified for these halts will be absolutely adhered to.

5. Messages will be sent to head of main body.

Headquarters -

2nd Brigade - - - WINTRICH.
26th Infantry - - MULHEIM.
28th Infantry - - DUSEMOND.
3rd M. G. Bn. - - WINTRICH.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 1st Engrs.
C. O. 7th F.A.
File

Correct Spelling -*CLAUSEN - S.G.W.

Operations No. 39

Field Order No. 69

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 3 December, 1918.
9:30 P.M.

Map: LONGWAY*1:200,000

1. Enemy and supporting troops, no change.

2. This Brigade will halt for the night December 4-5, and occupy with its foremost elements, the line BERNCASTEL - MONZELD*.

This line will not be crossed by troops or individuals of American or French Armies until further orders.

The 26th Infantry will outpost BERNCASTEL. The two companies of the 28th Infantry forming the right flank guard will outpost MONZFELD*.

A sketch showing the outpost line will be submitted to Brigade Headquarters by regiments at the earliest practicable moment.

3. (a) The 26th Infantry will occupy billets in BERNCASTEL - MULHEIM - VELDENZ. (NOTE: BERNCASTEL will not be occupied by more than one battalion).

(b) The 28th Infantry will occupy billets in DUSEMOND, FILZEN, and BURGEN.

(c) The 3rd Machine Gun Battalion will occupy WINTRICH.

(d) The battalion 7th Field Artillery in advance guard will occupy ANSEL.

4. Brigade Trains will join their units.

5. Headquarters:

2nd Brigade - - - - WINTRICH.
26th Infantry - - - MULHEIM.
28th Infantry - - - DUSEMOND.
3rd Machine Gun Bn. WINTRICH.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 7th F. A.
C. O. 1st Engrs.
File.

Correct spelling:- *LONGWY

Correct Spelling - *MONZELFELD -

S.G.W.

Operations No. 40.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 4 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Reports.

1. A daily situation report will be submitted to this office to cover the period from 4:00 P.M., to 4:00 P.M. This report will reach this office not later than 5:00 P.M. Forms of report:

1. ESTIMATE OF SITUATION.
2. OWN CHANGES AND MOVEMENTS DURING DAY.
3. INFORMATION OF NEIGHBORING UNITS.
4. WEATHER.
5. VISIBILITY.
6. DAY'S OPERATIONS.
7. RESULTS OF YOUR OPERATIONS.
8. REMARKS.

2. A sketch will be submitted daily while the regiment is on the march, of the outpost line occupied that day. This report will reach these headquarters not later then 5:00 P.M.

3. A complete station list of Regiments will be submitted to this office daily when changes exist. This report will reach these headquarters not later than 5:00 P.M.

4.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Operations No. 42.

Field Order No. 70.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 4 December, 1918.

Map: LONGWY 1:200,000.

Troops.

(a) Advance Guard, Major Youell Commanding.
2nd Bn., 26th Inf.,
Co. "E", 1st Engrs.,
1 Bn., 7th F.A.

(b) Main Body (in order of march).
26th Inf.,(less 1 Bn.)
28th Inf.,(less 2 Cos)
3rd M. G. Bn.
7th F. A.
1st Engrs.(less 1 Co.)

(c) Right Flank Guard, Lieut. Winters, 28th Inf., Commanding.
2 Cos. 28th Infantry,
To be designated by
C. O., 28th Infantry.

1. Enemy situation no change.

2. This brigade continues its march toward the Rhine in one column on 5th December.

3. (a) The leading elements of the Advance Guard will clear BERNCASTEL at 7:30 A.M., and march via river road on south bank of Mozelle*river.

(b) Main body will follow the Advance Guard at approximately 1 Km. in following order:

26th Inf. (Head of column) will clear northern exit of BERNCASTEL at 8:15 A.M.

28th Inf. (Head of column) will clear northern exit of BERNCASTEL at 9:00 A.M.

3rd M. G. Bn. (Head of column will clear northern exit of BERNCASTEL at 9:45 A.M.

1st Engrs (Head of Column) will clear TRITTENHEIM at 8:00 A.M.

7th F. A. (Head of column) will clear NEUMAGIN* at 7:30 A.M.

(c) Flank Guard.

26th Inf. will protect right flank of the Brigade.

(d) Communication with 3rd Div. will be maintained by a patrol of 26th Inf. at the church in RAVERSBEUREN at 3:00 P.M.

4. (a) Field trains will not march in advance of combat troops. Trains will be under command of Capt. Scott, 26th Inf., and adhere strictly to the river road.

(b) Advance billeting parties may precede the leading elements of the advance guard provided the party consists of one officer and 8 enlisted men.

(c) Hourly halts will be made 50 minutes after the

hour for 10 minutes. The column will halt at 12:30 P.M. until 1:00 P.M. for luch.

(d) Rations - See G-1 Order.

5. (a) Messages will be sent to head of main body.

(b) Headquarters:-

2nd Inf. Brigade - - - TRARBACH
26th Infantry - - - - TRABEN
28th Infantry - - - - CROV
3rd M. G. Bn. - - - - WOLF.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 1st Engrs.
C. O. 7th F. A.
File.

Correct spelling: MOSELLE
Correct Spelling - *NEUMAGEN -

S.G.W.

Operations No. 43.

Field Orders No. 71.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 4 December, 1918.

Maps: LONGWY 1:200,000.

1. Enemy and supporting troops no change.

2. This Brigade will halt for the night 5-6th December, and occupy with its foremost elements the line BENGEL - ENKIRCH.

3. (a) The 26th Infantry will occupy:

Advance Guard battalion and one company Engrs - ENKIRCH.
Remainder of Regiment - Area TRABEN - TRARBACH.

(b) The 28th Infantry will occupy area CROY* - KINHEIM (one Co. at BENGEL).

(c) The 3rd M. G. Bn. will occupy WOLF.

(d) The Bn., 7th F.A., in advance guard will occupy STARKENBURG.

4. Headquarters -

2nd Inf. Brigade - - - - - - - - TRARBACH
26th Infantry - - - - - - - - - TRABEN
28th Infantry - - - - - - - - - CROY*
3rd M. G. Bn. - - - - - - - - - WOLF

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 1st Engrs.
C. O. 7th F. A.
File

Correct Spelling - *CROV - S.G.W.

Operations No. 44

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 4 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Flank Guards.

1. The 2 Cos. of 28th Infantry now at MONZELFELD will march via BERNCASTEL hence over trail N.E. to TRARBACH where they will join their organization.

2. The 26th Infantry will outpost the line as follows:-

One platoon (under an officer) at trail junction near 390.

One platoon (under an officer) road junction 2 Km. S.E. of STARKENBURG on STARKENBURG-IRMENACH road.

3. Patrols will be sent north and north-east of ENKIRCH by advance guard.

4. Co. of 28th Infantry occupying BENGEL will outpost the 4 roads leading from that town.

5. The hospital in TRABEN marked Reserve Lezerett, will not be used by any troops of this command.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 4 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM to G-3, 1st Division.

1. In addition to the outposts shown on attached map, a post at eastern end of bridge at BERNCASTEL is maintained.

A visiting patrol patrols from MONZELFELD to BERNCASTEL.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

sb

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 4 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

1. The Commander of the 28th Infantry & 3rd M.G.Bn. will detail for each of the following towns:

URZIG)	3rd Machine Gun Battalion.
KINHEIM)	
CROV)	
TRABEN)	28th Infantry.
TRARBACH)	
ENKIRCH)	

A Acting Defense District Commander and detail of nine men. The usual orders pretaining to A. D. D. C. will prevail.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm.G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 4 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Composition of a Combat Train.

1. The composition of a combat train as prescribed by the Army General Staff College, A.E.F., as follows:

(a) Rolling kitchens,
(b) Water Carts,
(c) Medical Cart,
(d) Combat Wagons, tools, ammunition.

In actual fight only (c) and (d) follow their units.

2. Hereafter on the march the rolling kitchens and water carts will accompany the troops. NOTE: This does not include ration carts.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

(SGD) Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 4 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Correction in Memorandum re composition of combat trains.

1. Ration carts will be included in the combat train.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
December 4, 1918.
Germany.

INTELLIGENCE REPORT FOR DECEMBER 3rd and 4th.

We were unable to identify any units of the German army. In two towns the inhabitants said the army had removed their shoulder straps and the few who came this way did not stop. They were consequently unable to identify them. It appears that owing to the bridge situation most of the troops used the old Roman roads west of the Moselle.
The last troops in this vicinity departed November 22, marching in the direction of Coblentz.

The inhabitants appear to be very glad the war is over. They are also glad it is the Americans rather than the French or English who are taking charge of this section. Instances of hostility toward the American occupation are very rare. The inhabitants on the contrary are disposed to want to entertain the troops.

There are conflicting reports as to the condition of the Boche horses. Some are doubtless in good condition and others are in very poor shape.

No material has been found or reported during this period.

It is reported that all troops living this side of the Rhine have been demobilized because of the fear of a revolution. Several trains passing us today seemed to be well filled with soldiers.

M.W. Lanham,
Captain Infantry,
Acting Brigade Int.Officer.

P.S. It was impossible to communicate with you last evening owing to the fact that our troops arrived in billets too late to make up a report and that the riders did not "function" in the dark.

Operations No.45

Field Order No.72.

Map: LONGWY 1:200,000

Troops.

(a) Advance Guard, Major Youell, Commanding.
2nd Bn., 26th Inf.,
Co. "E", 1st Engrs.,
1 Bn., 7th F.A.

(b) Main body (In order of March).

26th Inf. (less 1 Bn.)
28th Inf. (less 2 Cos)

3rd M.G.Bn.
1st Engrs. (less 1 Co)
7th F.A. (less 1 Bn.)

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 5 December, 1918.
10:30 P.M.

1. Enemy situation no change.

2. This Brigade continues the march to the Rhine, Dec. 6th, 1918.

3.(a) Leading elements of the Advance Guard will pass its present outpost line at 7:30 A.M.
Route: Hill 102-TILLIG*-MORITZHEIM.
The artillery will march via main road to BOELLAY*1 and follow left bank of river to destination.
The one company Engrs attached to advance Guard will precede the artillery and march same route as the artillery.
(b) The 26th Inf. will follow the Advance Guard artillery at approximately 1 Km. and will clear (Head of column) TRARBACH at 7:30 A.M.
The 3rd M.G.Bn. will follow the 26th Infantry.
The 28th Inf. will clear (Head of column)CROV at 7:30 A.M. and march via BENGEL to destination. The leading Battalion of the 28th Inf. will assume the mission of advance guard at BULLAY.
1st Engrs (less 1 Company) tail of column will clear the bridge at WEHLEN at 7:00 A.M. and march via left bank of river to TRABEN, thence right bank of river to destination.
7th F.A. will march from present billets at 7:30 A.M. and follow the 1st Engrs.
(c) Communication with the 3rd Division will be established by the 26th Inf. at the church in HESWEILER at 3:00 P.M.
Usual signals for the locations of heads of main body will be given aeroplanes upon request.

4.(a) Field Trains will march in rear of combat troops.
The 26th Inf. & 3rd M.G.Bn. trains, under command of Capt. Scott, will follow the 26th Inf. troops.
28th Inf. trains will follow 28th Inf. foot troops.

(b) The usual rules for billeting parties and hourly halts will govern.

Rations: will be trucked to ZELL.

5. Messages to Head of Main Body.

Headquarters:

2nd Brigade - - - - - BULLAY.
26th Infantry - - - - MERL
28th Infantry - - - - ALDEGUND

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.1st Engrs.
C.O.7th F.A.
File.

Correct spelling: *TELLIG.
*1 BULLAY.

S.G.W.

- -

Operations No.46.

Field Order No.73.

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 5 December, 1918.

1. Enemy and supporting troops no change.

2. This Bfigade will halt for the night 6-7th Dèc., and occupy the line HESWEILER - SENHEIM.

3. (a) The 26th Infantry will occupy:

Bn.forming advance guard:
1 company - SENHEIM.
1 company,)
Bn.P.C.) - GRENDERICH.
2 Cos.- - - MORITZHEIM.
One Battalion - - BULLAY
Remainder of Regiment - MERL.

(b) The 28th Infantry will occupy:
NEHREN - ELLER - ALDEGUND.

(c) 3rd M.G.Bn. ZELL.

(d) Company of Engrs with advance guard, SENHALS.

(e) Bn. advance guard field artillery- EDIGER.

C. O's of troops occupying ELLER - EDIGER - NEHREN - SENHEIM - GRENDERICH - MORITZHEIM will outpost all roads leading from towns.

4. Headquarters:

2nd Brigade - - - - - - - BULLAY
26th Infantry - - - - - - MERL
28th Infantry - - - - - - ALDEGUND

Bycommand of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:

C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.1st Engrs.
C.O.7th F.A.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 5 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

1. The Commander of the 26th Infantry & 3rd M.G. Bn. will detail for each of the following towns:

MERL)
BRIEDEL) - - - - - - - - 26th Inf.

PUNDERICH)
ZELL) - - - - - - - - 3rd M.G. Bn.

An Acting Defense District Commander and detail of nine men. The usual orders pretaining to A. D. D. C. will prevail.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File

Operations No.47.

Field Order No. 74.

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 6 December, 1918.

Map: COCHEM 1:50,000.

1. Enemy and own supporting troops no change.

2. The Second Brigade continues the march toward the Rhine. 3rd M.G.Bn. will march via ZELL-BLANKEN-RATH-MITTL. STRIMMIG.

3. (a) Movements will be made in accordance with F.O. 89, Hq.1st Division.
(b) Billeting Areas:-
26th Inf. - MTTL . STRIMMIG-LIESENICH.
28th Inf. - BEILSTEIN-TAUKEL* BRUTTIG.

4. (a) Field Trains of 26th Inf. will march via ZELL-BLANKENRATH-MTTL.STRIMMIG.
(b) Rations will be trucked :-
28th & 3rd M.G.Bn. - BEILSTEIN.
26th Infantry - MTTL. STRIMMIG.

5. Headquarters -

2nd Inf.Brigade - BULLAY
3rd M.G.Bn. - ALT STRIMMIG.
26th Inf. - - LIESNICH*.1
28th Inf. - - FANKEL.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.C.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

Correct spelling:

* FANKEL.
*1 LIESENICH.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 7 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Meeting of Officers.

1. All officers, 26th Inf and 3rd M.G.Bn. will be assembled at MITTEL STRIMMIG, at 11:00 A.M., Dec. 8th, (unless there is a move), and of the 28th Inf. at FAUKE* at 2:00 P.M., the same day.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

Correct spelling:

* FANKEL.

S.G.W.

Operations No.48.

Field Order Nol 75.

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 8 December, 1918.

Maps: COCHEM - BOPPARD 1:50,000.

(a) Advance Party.
1 Co.(to be designated by Commander of Support).
2 Machine Guns.

(b) Support.
Major J. Ware(Commanding).
1 Co.,1st Engineers.
2nd Bn.,28th Inf.
(less 1 Co.)
Regimental M.G.Company
(less 2 Guns)

(c) Reserve.
Lt.Col.Hammond(Commanding)
28th Inf.(less 1 Bn.and
Regimental M.G.Co.)
6th F.A. (less 1 Bn.)
Detachment 2nd F.Signal Bn.

1. Enemy withdrawing across Rhine. On our right and left respectively, 3rd and 32nd Divisions are moving abreast of us. First Division resumes advance to the Rhine 9 Dec. 1918.

2. The Advance Guard will march on BURGEN. Upon arrival it will immediately outpost the position there.

3. (a) The advance party will pass present outpost line at 8:00 A.M. and march via TREIS-BURGEN road.

(b) The Support will follow the advance party at 500 meters.

(c) The Reserve will follow the Support at 1 Km.

4. (a) Field trains will follow the 28th Inf. clearing TREIS ahead of 6th F.A.

(b) Rations will be trucked as per G - 1 Memorandum 220.

5. Messages will be sent to head of Reserve.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.C. 28th Inf.
C.O.1st Engrs.
C.O.6th F.A.
File.

ADDENDUM:-

Headquarters night of Dec. 9-10th, as follows:

2nd Inf.Brigade - - - - MACHEN*
26th Inf. - - - - - - - GONDERSHAUSEN
28th Inf. - - - - - - - BURGEN
3rd M.G.Bn. - - - - - - MACHEN*

Correct spelling: MACKEN.

S. G. W.

Operations No.49.

Field Order No.76.

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 8 December,1918.

Map: COCHEM - BOPPARD 1:50,000.

1. Information of the enemy and supporting troops no change.

2. This Brigade will halt for the night Dec.9-10th,and occupy the line BURGEN - LIESENFIELD.

3. (a) The 26th Inf. will ocupy BEULIEN*-MEMMEUTH*1-GONDERSHAUSEN-LIESENFIELD*2.
(b) The 28th Infantry will occupy BURGEN-MORSHAUGEN*3.
(c) 3rd M.G.Bn. will occupy MACHEN*4.

4. (a) Field trains will join their units.

5. Headquarters:-

2nd Inf.Brigade - - - - - MACHEN*4.
26th Infantry - - - - - - GONDERSHAUSEN
28th Infantry - - - - - - BURGEN
3rd Machine Gun Bn. - - - MACHEN*4.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

Correct spelling:*BEULICH
" " " :*1 MERMUTH
" " " :*2 LIESENFELD
" " " :*3 MORSHAUSEN
" " " :*4 MACKEN.

S. G. W.

Operations No.50.

Field Order No.77.

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 9 December,1918.

Maps: BOPPARD)
COBLENZ) - 1:50,000

1. Enemy has completed withdrawal across the Rhine. First Division marches tomorrow. Third Division on right, 32nd Division on left.

2. Second Infantry Brigade will march 10 Dec. toward BOPPARD.

3. (a) Movement will be made in accordance with March Table issued with G-3, 1318, Field Order No.92.

(b) This brigade will halt for the night and occupy with its foremost elements the line BOPPARD-WALDESCH (inclusive)-WINNIGEN (exclusive).

(c) 26th Infantry will occupy:
BOPPARD with two Bns.
BUCHOLZ*, KIRTZENBURG*1, HAISENBACH*2, NEY with one Co. each.

28th Infantry will occupy:
WALDESCH with one Bn.
Remainder of Regiment DIEBLICH, DIEBLICHERBERG.

3rd M.G. will occupy NEDERFELL*3.

(d) The line WINNINGEN (exclusive)- WALDESCH-BOPPARD will be outposted.

(x) Communication with 3rd Div. will be maintained by a patrol at the church in BOPPARD at 3:00 P.M. The 26th Inf. will accomplish this mission.

Usual signals for location of heads of main bodies will be given aeroplanes upon request.

4. (a) Field trains will follow in rear of their organizations.

(b) Rations will be trucked to distributing points in accordance with G-1, Annex to F.O.No.92.

5. Headquarters:

2nd Inf. Brigade - - - - - BOPPARD
26th Infantry - -- - - - - BOPPARD
28th Infantry - -- - - - - DIEBLICH
3rd M.G.Bn. - -- - - - - NIEDERFELL.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

Correct spelling: * BUCHHOLZ
*1 KRATZENBURG
*2 HALSENBACH
*3 NIEDERFELL.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 9 December,1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Comments on March Dec. 9th.

1. The th Infantry.
(a) The Hdqrs. Ford truck was allowed to precede the Advance Guard.
(b) Packs were not uniform, helmets were carried every way conceivable.

2. The th Infantry.
(a) Wagon train preceded the Advance Guard and combat troops at TRIES.*
(b) Helmets will be carried tied on the top of the pack. This will be universal throughout the Brigade.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28thInf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn,
File.

Corrects spelling: TREIS.
S.G.W.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 9 December, 1918.

From: Commanding General, 2nd Infantry Brigade.

To: Commanding Officer,28th Infantry.

Subject:Conduct of the March, 9 Dec.,1918.

1. The appearance and road discipline of the troops of your organization on the march, 9 Dec.,1918, was most worthy of commendation. It showed the result of the efforts of the officers and the cooperation of the men. Proper distances were taken and maintained by both foot troops and horse drawn transportation.
2. It was noted however that the packs are not being rolled in a uniform manner and that some of the helments were not as clean as might be expected and were not uniformly placed on the pack.

(SIGNED: F. C. MARSHALL,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,
Commanding.

sb

Operations No.51.

Field Order No. 78.
Maps:-(COCHEM - 1:50,000
(BOPPARD- 1:50,000
(COBLENZ- 1:50,000

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 10 December, 1918.

1. Enemy and supporting troops no change.

2. The 2nd Brigade continues the march tomorrow to the RHINE.

3. (a) Movement will be made in accordance with march table accompanying F.O.No.93,Hq.1st Div.,10th Dec.,1918.

(b) This Brigade will halt for the night and occupy the line BOPPARD (inclusive) left bank of Rhine - COBLENZ (exclusive) as follows:

26th Inf.Hdqrs., & 1 Bn.,		BOPPARD
1 Bn.,		BUCHOLZ*
1 Bn.,	2 companies	NEIDERSDAY*1
	2 companies	OBERSDAY*2
28th Inf.Hdqrs.		RHENS
1 Bn.,		RHENS
1 Bn.,		WALDESCH
1 Bn.,		KAPELLEN
3rd M. G. Bn.,		BREY

(x) Communication with the 3rd Div. will be maintained at the church in BOPPARD at 3:00 P.M. by a patrol from 26th Inf. at the church.

4. Field trains will accompany their units.

5. The Brigade Headquarters will not move.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div., - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

Correct spelling: * BUCHHOLZ
" " : *1 NIEDERSPAY
" " : *2 OBERSPAY.

S. G. W.

Operations No.52.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Boppard,Germany, 11 December,1918.

MEMORANDUM: To C.O. 26th & 28th Infantry

Subject: Outposts.

1. The line BOPPARD (inclusive) left bank of RHINE to COBLENZ (Excl) will be held by a continuous line of outposts and connecting patrols.

An officer's post will be placed at all ferries and bridges.

The 26th Infantry will outpost the line BOPPARD (inclusive) to NIEDERSPAY (inclusive).

The 3rd M.G.Bn. will outpost BREY and connect with the 26th Inf. on the right and the 28th Inf. on the left.

The 28th Inf. will outpost RHENS (inclusive) to OBERWERTH (inclusive). OBERWERTH will be occupied by one company 28th Inf.

2. A sketch showing outposts and route of connecting patrols will be submitted to these headquarters by 4:00 P.M., today, Dec. 11th.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

Note: Officers and men of this Brigade will not enter COBLENZ.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 11 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Warning Order.

1. This Division will move to COBLENTZ tomorrow Dec. 12, 1918. Movement will probably be at 6:00 or 7:00 A.M.

2. The orders were received at Division Headquarters at 10:30 P.M. It takes 1½ hours for courier to reach these headquarters. Orders will therefore be late.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 11 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Instructions for Alerts.

1. Previous instructions have already been issued for Commanding Officers to designate alert positions in each village. In case of alert the following rules will govern:

(a) The Sentinels on post will give the alarm.
(b) The Burgomaster will be notified of the alert and will be instructed to keep all civilians off the streets.
(c) Troops will be assembled by platoons with rifles, belts and helmets.
(d) No unnecessary noise such as shouting, etc., will be permitted among the soldiers.

2. Sentinels while on post will wear helmets at all times.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 11 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Troops in BOPPARD.

1. The troops billeted in BOPPARD will be well grouped in a central place so they can be turned out for an alert on short notice.

2. The Burgomaster will be consulted in regard to billets so that he may know exactly which billets are occupied. This to expedite the billeting of other troops in the town.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 11 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM: To Regts 26th Inf. & 28th Inf.

1. In conformance with orders from Commanding General, 1st Division, the automobiles now assigned to Commanding Officers of Regiments will be transferred to Hdqrs 2nd Brigade and with the automobile now at Brigade Hdqrs will be pooled at Brigade Hdqrs. for the use of all officers of the Brigade at the discretion of the Commanding General, 2nd Brigade.

2. This transfer will be made upon receipt of this memorandum and automobile with driver will be sent to report to Brigade Adjutant, 2nd Brigade.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
File.

Operations No. 52.

Field Order No. 79.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 12 December, 1918.
2:30 A.M.

Maps: COBLENTZ - 1:50,000
BOPPARD - 1:50,000

1. The enemy has completed its withdrawal across the RHINE.

2. The 2nd Brigade will be concentrated in COBLENTZ today Dec. 12th, 1918.

3. Movement will be made in accordance with following table:

(a) 28th Inf. and 1 Co. Engrs from present area to 2nd Brigade area in COBLENTZ. ROUTE:- KAPELLEN - COBLENTZ. Column will clear KAPELLEN at 9:00 A.M.

(b) 3rd M.G. Bn. from present billets to 2nd Brigade area in COBLENTZ. Same route. To follow 28th Inf. Head of column to be at KAPELLEN at 9:00 A.M.

(c) 26th Inf. from present area to 2nd Brigade area in COBLENTZ. To follow 3rd M.G. Bn. Head of column to be at KAPELLEN at 9:30 A.M.

(x) Regimental billeting officers will report to Capt. Marshall, 2nd Brigade Operations Officer at the Hotel BELLEVUE, opposite the north bridge (COBLENTZ) at 7:00 A.M.

(y) The C.O. 28th Inf. will detail one officer and twelve men from the company at OBERWERTH to act as guides for 2nd Brigade. They will be held in readiness at the Company P.C. at OBERWERTH after 7:30 A.M. until called for or until the company moves out.

4. Field trains will accompany their units.

5. Headquarters:

COBLENTZ - to be determined by billeting party.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Operations No. 53.

Field Order No. 80.

Map: COBLENTZ 1:50,000.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 12 December, 1918.
11:00 P.M.

Troops.

(a) Advance Guard, Major Ware, Commanding.
2nd Bn., 28th Inf.
1 Co., 1st Engrs.
1 Bn., 7th F.A.(to be designated by C.O.7th F.A.)
Det. 2nd F. Signal Bn.

(b) Main Body (In order of March).
28th Inf.(less 1 Bn.)
26th Inf.
3rd M.G. Bn.
7th F.A.(less 1 Bn.)

1. No further information of the enemy. The 1st Div. continues to advance. French Division on our right, 32nd Div. on our left.

2. The Second Brigade will cross the Rhine 13 Dec. The advance will be in one column.

3. (a) The leading element of advance guard will march in accordance with F.O. 95, Par. 3-b, Hq. 1st Div.

(b) Main body will follow the advance guard at approximately 1 km.

(c) Liaison will be established on 13th Dec. with the French on our right by a mounted patrol, furnished from Hqs. Troop, 1st Div., at WINDEN.

(x) Helmets will be worn. Men not equipped with helmets will be grouped in rear squad of each company.

4. (a) Field trains after refilling at COBLENTZ will follow in rear of the combat troops of their respective columns.

5. (a) Messages will be sent to head of main body.

(b) Headquarters:-
2nd Inf. Brigade --- HILLSCHEID
26th Infantry - - - KADENBACH
28th Infantry - - - HORRESSEN
3rd M. G. Bn. - - - SIMMERN.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 1st Engrs.
C. O. 7th F. A.
File

Operations No. 54.

Field Order No. 81.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 12 December, 1918.

Map: COBLENTZ 1:50,000.

1. No further information of the enemy. A French division is on our right, the 1st Brigade on our left.

2. This Brigade will halt for the night and outpost the line DERNBACH-WELSCHNEUDORF (both inclusive) with contact with French at WINDEN.

3. (a) The 28th Inf. (less 1 Bn.) and one company Engrs will occupy DERNBACH, ELGENDORF. 1 Bn. 28th Inf. will occupy HORRESSEN, NDR. ELBERT, OBR, ELBERT and WELSCHNEUDORF.

(b) The 28th Inf. will occupy HILLSCHEID, SIMMERN, KADENBACH and NEUHAUSEL.

(c) The 3rd M.G. Bn. will occupy SIMMERN.

(d) I Bn. 7th F.A. will occupy NDR. ELBERT.

4. Headquarters:-

2nd Inf. Brigade - - - - Same as F. O. 80.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 1st Engrs.
C. O. 7th F. A.
File

Operations No. 55

Field Order No. 82.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 13 December, 1918.

Maps: - COBLENTZ - 1:50,000

1. The enemy has completed his withdrawal in accordance with the terms of the armistice. Supporting troops, no change.

2. This Brigade will take up a defensive position with organization in depth.

3. The 28th Inf. will occupy the northern sector of the brigade as follows:-

Hqs., Hqs. Co., Supply Co., Regimental M.G. Co. (less 1 section) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ELGENDORF.
1 Battalion - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - HILLSCHEID
1 Battalion - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - DERNBACH
1 Battalion (less 2 Cos.), and 1 section M.G. Co. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -(HERSCHBACH
(WALLMEROD
2 Companies - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ESCHELBACH.

The 26th Inf. will occupy the southern sector of the brigade as follows:-

Hq., Hq. Co., Supply Co., Regimental M.G. Co. (less 1 Section) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - HOLLER
1 Battalion - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - KADENBACH
1 Battalion - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ONTERSHAUSEN*
1 Battalion (less 2 Cos.) and 1 Section Regimental M.G. Co. - - - - - - - - -(HUNDSANGEN
(MALMENICH*1
2 Companies - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - STALHOLCH*2

The 3rd Machine Gun Battalion - - - - HORRESSEN

(b) Route of march (for units west of KADENBACH):

Battalion now at NEUHAUSEL will clear cross roads 334, one Km. N.W. of KADENBACH at 7:30 A.M.

Battalion now at HILLSCHEID will clear cross roads 334, one Km. N.W. of KADENBACH at 8:00 A.M.

3rd M.G. Battalion will clear cross roads 334, one Km. N.W. of KADENBACH at 8:30 A.M.

All elements of 2nd Brig. Headquarters Detachment will leave present billets at 8:30 A.M.

2nd Bn., 28th Inf. be assembled at OBR. ELBERT at 7:45 A.M. It will move from OBR. ELBERT at 8:00 A.M. and march via cross roads 410 - hill 376 - 413 - hill 360 (2 Km. N.E. of HILLSCHEID) - HILLSCHEID.

All remaining elements will leave present areas at 8:00 A.M.

1 Bn., 7th F.A., now located at NDR. ELBERT will not move from that place.

4. (a) Field trains will accompany their units.
(b) Ration distribution to issue later.

5. Headquarters:-

2nd Inf. Brigade - - - - - - - - - - MONTHBAUR*3

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf. - 2
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 7th F.A. - thru 28th Inf., (to be sent to Bn.)
File.

Correct spelling *UNTERSHAUSEN
*1MALMENEICH
*2STAHLHOFEN
*3MONTABAUR.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forcex,
Germany, 13 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Change in F. O. No. 82.

1. 26th Infantry:
Hqs., Hqs. Co., Supply Co., Regimental M.G. Co. (less 1 Section) will occupy HEILBERSCHEID instead of HOLLER.

28th Infantry:
Hqs., Hqs. Co., Supply Co., Regimental M.G. Co. (less 1 Section) will occupy HEILIGENROTH.

3rd M. G. Bn will occupy GR. HOLBACH.

2. The 26th Inf. will establish liaison with the French Division on our right by a patrol at EPPERROD* on December 14, at 3:00 P.M.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall.
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
File.

Correct spelling *EPPENROD.
S.G.W.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 15 Dec., 1918.

MEMORANDUM to Regimental Intelligence Officers.

1. State on this paper what, if any, outposts on the Rhine left by you when this Brigade moved from Coblentz, have not yet been relieved.

M. W. Lanham,
Captain, Infantry,
Intelligence Officer.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 15 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To Regimental Commanders & 3rd M.G.Bn.

1. The Brigade Commander will inspect the animals, harness, and vehicles of the brigade, from time to time as opportunity offers, after the 17th inst. Vehicles must be clean: they must have sound wagon covers, or show requisitions for them; Broken ammunition boxes must be salvaged. Harness to be cleaned.

Especial efforts will be made to get the horses and mules properly groomed, manes and tails properly trimmed and plucked. Men having to care for animals will devote their entire time to them and their equipment when not on duty connected with supply.

2. Immediate attention, of the most thorough and efficient sort, will be paid to matters of sanitation. Regimental surgeons are responsible for sanitary conditions in their areas. Their responsibility for bad sanitation ceases when they have reported bad conditions, in writing, to their commanding officers. They are advised that the brigade commander will not consider verbal reports on these conditions as relieving them of this responsibility.

All are reminded that we are to live in our present areas for a greater or less period; these areas must be made sanitary and kept so.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O .26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

FCM/sb

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 15 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To Regimental Commanders & 3rd M.G.Bn.

Subject: 4:30 Meeting.

1. Commencing today, (December 15th,) Regimental and 3rd M.G.Battalion Commanders, will attend the daily 4:30 P.M. daily meetings at Division Headquarters.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Distribution:

C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 15 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To Commanding Officer, 26th Inf, 28th Inf., & 3rd M.G.Bn.

Subject: Police of Towns.

1. All towns now occupied by troops of this brigade will be thoroughly policed. The Commanding Officer in each town will requisition civilian labor, thru the Burgomaster, to do this policing. After the town is thoroughly policed the Commanding Officer of the town will be responsible for its continued clean and sanitary condition.

2. The daily 4:30 meeting at Division Headquarters will not be held today or hereafter until further notice.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 16 December, 1918.

Memorandum to Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Daily 4:30 Meeting.

1. There will be a daily 4:30 meeting at Division Headquarters for Brigade and Regimental Commanders.

2. The memorandum issued yesterday was a mistake. No meeting was held yesterday on account of it being Sunday.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 17 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM to Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Report of Inspector General, 3rd Army.

1. The following extracts from the report of the Inspector General, 3rd Army, are published for the information of all concerned. Corrective measures for all deficiencies will be taken at once.

E X T R A C T

x x x

HEADQUARTERS THIRD ARMY, AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
Office of Inspector General.

12 Dec., 1918.

MEMORANDUM for Inspector General, 3rd Army.

1st Division:

s s s

Although the march discipline of the th Infantry was excellent the general appearance of the regiment was bad. This appearance is far worst than that of any other regiment observed in the last two weeks. The mixed uniforms and ununiform packs and equipment; the covering of rolling kitchens with overcoats, shelter halves, tables, milk cans, kettles and other articles picked up by the cooks, looked very bad. This organization needs a show down inspection, and a thorough inspection to the end, that each man may learn how to prepare and carry his clothing and equipment. The 26th Infantry on the other hand presented a most creditable appearance.

The greatest needs of the 2nd Brigade are wide width marching shoes, socks and oversea caps and a few overcoats. They are also in need of wagon covers, as the ones now being carried are a disgrace to the American Army. General complaint is made as to the irregularity of the ration supply. The full rations are not being received. The jam and butter components have not been received. Beef is issued very irregularly and often 100 % issues of the Company rations are not being made.

Majority of discrepancies noted above were reported to the Commander of the 2nd Brigade.

x x x

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

sb

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 17 December, 1918.

Memorandum to Commanding Officer, 28th Infantry.

Subject: Report of Inspector General, 3rd Army.

1. The following extract from the report of the Inspector General, 3rd Army, is published for the information of all concerned. Corrective measures for all deficiencies will be taken at once.

E X T R A C T

x x x

HEADQUARTERS THIRD ARMY, AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,
Office of Inspector General.

12 Dec., 1918.

MEMORANDUM for Inspector General, Third Army.

1st DIVISION:

28th Inf. Observed marching into Coblenz. Majority of the men wore overcoats. Various types of headgear was being worn, including the new issue of helmet, and the old issue of helmet; also, several types of oversea caps where being worn. Several Company Commanders reported there was a shortage of oversea caps in the organization. It was estimated that about 1/5 of the men carried French canteens in addition to the American canteens.

A number of the men wore leather jerkins turned inside out on the outside of their coats. This mixture of uniforms and equipment prevented a good appearance being presented by this command. March discipline excellent; no stragglers. Animals in the Field Train, clean and in good condition.

Machine Gun Company, : A number of men wore tin cups on the outside of their packs. Packs were not uniformed made in the entire regiment. A number of men carried but one blanket in pack, others carried blankets looped over their pack; in some cases slickers were looped on top of packs.

x x x x
x x x x

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

SIGNED: Wm. G. Livesay,
Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany. 17 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: REMINDER.

1. Regimental Commanders are reminded that lists of undesirable officers and men are to be in to Division by 12:00 noon, tomorrow, Dec. 18, 1918.
If there are no undesirables a statement to that effect will be sent in.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm.G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 18 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To Commanders of Outposts.

1. All released prisoners of war seeking to enter the Neutral Zone from Germany will be held at the frontier outposts until the arrival of the next patrol. The Commander of the Patrol will turn back all Russians; he will conduct other Allied prisoners of his Commanding Officer who will make the prescribed disposition of them.

2. Russians are not to be tolerated in any way, but returned to the Germans to care for if found in the outpost sectors. They will not be fed or cared for in any way except to immediately get rid of them.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

SIGNED: WM. G. LIVESAY,
Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

To Commanders of Outposts.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 18 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To Commanding Officers of Towns.

1. Burgomeister to daily make report of strangers in villages. This to be a routine matter.

2. Cafes to be marked - so as to prevent joint use by soldiers and civilians.

3. Except across the frontier at the Neutral Zone, circulation of civilians, night or day, is not to be interfered with unless there is reason to suspect improper use of the privilege.

4. Burgomeisters will be required to plainly mark, with properly placed signs, all cross roads in their jurisdiction. This to be finished by December 21st.

5. Officers and soldiers will be prohibited from purchasing bread, cereals or fats.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

sb

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.O! of towns.

Operations No.57.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 19 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Outpost Instructions.

1. The following instructions will be given all outposts:

" I am Sentinel Post. No. ____. Outguard No.___.Support No.____. ___th Infantry. The outguard is at _____, which is there (pointing).

There is no other outguard within sight of my post. Or: Outguard No._____(describing it) is there(pointing to it).

The Neutral Zone is in that (pointing) direction.

I am to prevent any members of the Allied forces, except officers with proper authority, from entering the Neutral Zone, or any German soldiers or officers from entering the Bridgehead area. I am to arrest and hold all returning Allied Prisoners of War, turning them over to the next patrol that visits my post.

I am not to interfere with ordinary civilian traffic within the Bridgehead area. Civilians will not be permitted to enter the Neutral Zone without a proper pass stamped by G-2, of the Army or in case of local pass, G-2, 1st Division. *

Civilians will not be permitted to enter the bridgehead area with a pass stamped by the burgomeister of their village. *

SIGNED:
By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

SIGNED: SAMUEL W. MARSHALL,
Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O. Support No. 1.
C.O. Support No. 2.
File.

* Interlined in handwriting of Captain Marshall.

S. G. W.

Operations No.58.

Field Orders No. 83.

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 19 December, 1918.
Time 9:15 A.M.

Maps: LIMBURG 1:50,000
EMHEITSBLATT Nr. 41d.

(a) Supports.

No.1 - Maj.Legge Commanding.
1st Bn.,26th Inf.(less 2 Cos.)
M.G. Co. 26th Inf.

No.2 - Maj.Lee Commanding.
3rd Bn.28th Inf. (less 2 Cos.)
M.G.Co. 28th Inf.

1. No hostile troops in Neutral Zone. No large bodies reported in immediate vicinity.

2. To establish an outpost line along the general line MALMENEICH (excl.) - HUNDSANGEN(incl) -MOLSBERG (incl) - SLAZ*(excl), with line of resistance along the heights approximately three kilometers to the west of that line.

3. (a) Support areas are divided by the line STEINEFRENZ (incl) to Support No.1,MOLSBERG(incl) to Support No.2.

(b) The outpost will be held in each regimental sector by one battalion of Infantry (less two companies). Outguards will be furnished from each front line company reinforced when necessary by one section of machine guns.

The line of resistance of the outpost will be held by the remainder of the outpost line.

4. Messages will be sent in:

Support No. 1 to PUTSCHBACH,
Support No. 2 to WALLMEROD.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.Support No.1.
C.O.Support No.2.
File.

Correct spelling: * SALZ

S. G. W.

Operations No.59

MEMORANDUM:

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 19 December, 1918.

Subject: Outguards.

1. Outguards will consist of pickets, sentry squads and cossack posts and will be posted along the main rods and the tactical points between these roads.

2. C.O.Support No. 1 will make the necessary arrangements for establishing connection with the French on the right, and Support No.2 on the left.

3. C.O.Support No.2 will make the necessary arrangements for establishing connection with Support No.1 on the right and the 1st Brigade on the left.

The outpost at MALMENEICH will be withdrawn upon the arrival of the French at that place.

3. Accurate location of all pickets, sentry squads and cossack posts will be sent at once to these headquarters.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.Support No.1.
C.O.Support No.2.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 20 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

1. Previously given instructions regarding posting of sentinels over all kitchens in the Brigade are reissued. The purpose of the sentinels is to protect the Company rations from being stolen and to prevent civilians from loafing in the vicinity of the company kitchens. Commanding Officers in each town will give necessary orders to put these instructions in to effect.

2. Store rooms for rations will be requisitioned near all company kitchens. These store rooms will be locked at night and will in addtion be in charge of the kitchen sentinel.

3. Not enough attention is being paid to the sanitary surroundings or neatness of the company kitchens. Commanding officers of towns will make a daily inspection of all kitchens in their towns.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Distribution:

C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 21 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM: For Officers, Second Brigade.

Subject: Military Situation.

1. We are now occupying a bridgehead sector in the COBLENZ area, during an armistice. The war is not over; the Germans are our enemies, and their Army, far from being disorganized or out of hand, is reported to be in excellent discipline, thoroughly well organized and equipped.

2. Until the terms of peace are O. K. this brigade must be in position such that it can quickly be posted so as to aid in the defence of the bridges at COBLENZ. They must be held until the divisions on the west bank of the Rhine can be brought across.

3. The dispositions of the brigade are roughly, a line of outpost resisting positions, approximately three kilometers back from the neutral zone, and a line of observing posts - outguards - along the limits of that zone.

4. These outguards are so placed as to observe all avenues of approach from the neutral zone, and the supports of the outposts are billeted so they may quickly reach the selected line of outpost resistance.

5. This last line must be held until the main body of the brigade can be assembled on its selected line of resistance. The outpost troops then will retire, fighting stubbornly, to this line of resistance. They will not allow themselves to become so involved in this fighting, however, as not to be able to withdraw successfully, and their line of withdrawal must be so chosen that it will mask the fire of the troops on the line of resistance. At the same time, the outpost troops must avoid leading enemy troops to weak spots in this line. The selevtion of the successive retiring positions of the outpost must be worked out by the support commanders, jointly with the regimental commanders, and the result submitted to the Commanding General of the Brigade for his approval.

6. Until the treaty of peace is formally signed, and its conditions fully complied with, or until the armistice is broken, or, by common consent terminated, all must bear constantly in mind the fact that a state of war exists, that the enemy is strong and resourceful and utterly unscrupulous, and that he gains his ends as much by treachery as by force. When the armistice ends, or when it is apparent that its conditions are not respected by our enemy, then these outpost positions - outguards and line of resistance, - must be fully occupied, and the same keen vigilance observed as when we were actively fighting him in France.

F. C. Marshall,
Brigadier General, U. S. A.,
Commanding.

FCM/sb

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 21 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To Commanding Officers - 26th Inf., 28th Inf., 3rd M. G. Bn.

1. You will check up the matter of absentees from drills and instruction. All combatent members of your command should be receiving five hours drill daily, all non-combatents at least that amount of instruction.

2. You will reduce the number of sentinel posts in your areas to the lowest practicable. All kitchens and ration

storehouses must be guarded; sentries in village streets will be posted only when order and proper circulation can be obtained in no other way. All posts will be double sentinel posts, and one sentinel of each pair will be relieved each hour.

3. Security and good order will be maintained at night by patrols, rather than by fixed posts. You will cause the burgomeisters in your areas to feel they are responsible for the good behavior of civilians at all times. Especially will you cause the Burgomeisters to prevent all gatherings of civilians except in the churches for religious purposes only. They will see that officers and enlisted men, or bodies of troops are not made objects of gaping curiosity by civilians, and especially by children. The troops are in this area for war purposes, not to entertain the enemy people.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

FACM/sb

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.G. 1st Div. - 3
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 23 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM to Commanding Officer, 28th Infantry.

1. A guard consisting of 1 Sgt., 2 Cpls., 14 men will be detailed for guard at 2nd Brigade Headquarters. They will be billeted and rationed with 2nd Brigade Detachment.

2. These men will be neatly dressed and be armed with a rifle.

3. This detail will report Dec. 24th not later than 12:00 noon, and be on duty one week, at the expiration of which time it will be relieved by a detail from the 26th Infantry.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 26 December, 1918.

From: Chief of Staff, 2nd Inf. Brigade.

To: Commanding Officer, th Infantry.

Subject: Kitchen Store Rooms.

1. On Dec. 20th a memorandum was sent you as follows:

"1. Previously given instructions regarding posting of sentinels over all kitchens in the Brigade are reissued. The purpose of the sentinels is to protect the Company rations from being stolen and to prevent civilians from loafing in the vicinity of the company kitchens. Commanding Officers in each town will give necessary orders to put these instructions in to effect.

2. Store rooms for rations will be requistioned near all company kitchens. These store rooms will be locked at night and will in addition be in charge of the kitchen sentinel.

3. Not enough attention is being paid to the sanitary surroundings or neatness of the company kitchens. Commanding officers of towns will make a daily inspection of all kitchens in their towns."

2. Paragraph 2 of this memorandum is explicit and mandatory. It was not intended that its execution should be left to company or battalion commanders at their discretion. There are rooms near all kitchens; no matter what the present use of these rooms, one of them is to be requisitioned for each company; it is to be used as a storeroom for rations, where they can be kept until issued to the cooks, for each meal, and these store rooms, the kitchens and surrounding areas are to be kept neat and orderly.

3. You will inform all your battalion commanders, and town commanders, particularly the commander of your 2nd Battalion, at that when orders are issued from these headquarters in mandatory form, excuses or apologies, or, as in his case, simple neglect to obey because obedience is not particularly convenient, will not protect delinquents from drastic disciplinary measures. The essence of discipline does not lie in obedience when obedience is easy, but obedience when performance is demanded.

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

FCM/sb

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 26 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

To all Town Commanders.

1. In all your dealings with civilians in your area you will act through the senior civil official resident in your area and only through him. You will, for military purposes, treat your area as an exclusive jurisdiction, over which this senior official, under your authority, as far as the civilian population is concerned, has complete control and for whom he will assume responsibility.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

FCM/sb

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 30 December, 1918.

MEMORANDUM: To Support Commanders.

Subject: Change in Outpost Instructions.

1. Strike out the last paragraph of Operations No. 57, Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade, 19 Dec., 1918, and substitute the following:

"I will allow no civilians to pass my post going east, unless provided by a pass signed by a Burgomaster and stamped by an officer of a Provost Post.
I will allow civilians to pass my post going west during daytime.
I am not to interfere with ordinary civilian traffic within the Bridgehead area."

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

(Signed) W G Livesay
Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. Support No. 1.
C.O. Support No. 2.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 1 January, 1919.

From: Brigade Adjutant, 2nd Inf. Brigade.

To: Commanding Officer, 28th Infantry.

Subject: French Decorations.

1. In this connection the following allotment of French decorations has been made to the officers and men of your command:

Legion of Honor - -	each regiment - -	1,
Medaille Militaire-	each regiment - -	2,
	M. G. Bn. - - - - -	1,
Croix de Guerre - -	each regiment (any grade)	- 12,
	M. G. Bn. " "	- 4,
Medal of Honor (any grade)	each regiment - - - -	1,
	M. G. Bn. - - - - - -	1,

2. Attention is invited to Memorandum No. 262, Hq. 1st Division. In making recommendations this memorandum will be strictly followed.

3. All recommendations must be in this office by 4:00 P.M., Jan. 2nd, 1919. No recommendation will be accepted or considered after the above time and date.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

(Signed) W G Livesay
Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
sb Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 2 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

To: Commanding Officer, (26th Infantry.
(28th Infantry.
(3rd M. G. Bn.

Subject: Courier Service.

1. The following courier service will become effective in this Brigade January 2, 1919.

2. Brigade Couriers will leave Brigade Headquarters at 9:00 A.M. and 3:30 P.M. each day, with mail for organizations of this brigade.

3. Couriers will receive mail from the headquarters of the various organizations of the Brigade upon arrival at their Headquarters but will not wait for mail, if not ready, unless the case is especially urgent.

4. Urgent communications will be delivered by special courier whenever necessary.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.G. 2nd Brig.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 4 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

1. A staff officer of the Operations Section of the 3rd Army and 3rd Corps will ride to the outpost zone of the 1st Division on Monday, January 6th, 1919.

2. It is requested that they be accompanied by an officer of the G-3 Section of the Division over the Division front and that arrangements be made to have representatives of the regiments and brigade accompany them while crossing the regimental and brigade zones.

3. Party will leave from Hdr. Erbach* at 9:300 A.M., Monday, Jan. 6th, 1919. These officers will be Capt. Montgomery, G-3, 3rd Army, and Capt. Chaffee, G-3, 3rd Corps. Have representatives from 26th Inf. meet these officers at Ndr. Erbach at 9:30 A.M,,Monday, Jan. 6th, 1919, and accompany them thru the zone of the 26th Inf. and also from the 28th Inf. will meet them on boundary line between 26th and 28th Inf. and accompany them to the brigade boundary.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File

Correct spelling * Ndr. Erbach.

S.G.W.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 5 January 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Inspection of Outposts, Jan. 6, 1919.

1. With reference to Inspection of Outposts by Officers from 3rd Army and 3rd Corps, Jan. 6, 1919. Careful attention should be paid to the Line of Observation and Line of Resistance of Outposts. The support should be in circuit as to posts, they will be on outpost line of resistance and be thoroughly acquainted as to how to proceed to their station and what to do after their arrival.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 6 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

To all Officers in charge of civilian affairs.

1. Report will be made to these headquarters by Thursday, Jan. 9, 1919, of all motor trucks, motor cars, and motorcycles, found in possession of civilians in the 2nd Brigade Area. The following extract from letter of the Chief of Staff, 3rd Army Corps, dated 3rd January, 1919, is quoted for your information and compliance:

"1. The following letter, from Hdqrs. Third Army, is quoted for your information and compliance insofar as the area of your division is concerned:

'1. It appears, upon investigation, that the Germany Army sold a number of motor trucks to the civilians in the occupied territory just prior to their retirement. A decision has been rendered that bills of sale in these cases are utterly worthless, and that the property in question belongs to the American Army.

2. Arrangements should be made at once for taking over, inspecting, and reporting on all motor trucks in your area, whether in the possession of civilians or municipalities, under the pretense of legitimate purchase or whether abandoned along the road-side. In rendering reports on this class of material, the conditions under which the material was found should be carefully stated. Also show that the motor transport in question was not formally turned over under the terms of the armistice.

3. It is desired that detailed reports be submitted daily, by telegraph or courier, with the information requested in paragraph 2, and also number and location of trucks taken over each day.

By command of Major General Dickman:

MALLN CRAIG,
Chief of Staff.'

2. Motor cars and motorcycles, found under the same conditions as stated above, will be taken over likewise.

3. The Corps Commander directs that you collect the vehicles so taken into parks at convenient places where they will be properly guarded and held until further disposition is indicated. . . . . The officers which you detail on this work will communicate direct with the Chief Motor Transport Officer of the Third Corps regarding details and any difficulties encountered."

2. Motor trucks, motor cars and motorcycles found in the possession of civilians or municipal authorities, or abandoned along the road-side, will be turned over to the Motor Transport Officer, First Division at MONTABAUR and report will be made to that Officer accompanying the vehicles turned over and covering the points indicated in the letter quoted.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
In charge of Civilian
Affairs.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 9 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM: To Support Commanders.

Subject : Shipments across the Outpost Line.

1. No shipment, by civilians, will be made across the Outpost Line from West to East. Support Commanders will use their own judgement about minor shipments of wood, manure, etc., in the immediate vicinity of the outposts.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 9 January, 1919.

FIELD ORDERS)
)
No. 1.)

Maps - (Coblenz - 1:50,000
(Limburg - 1:50,000
(Dillenburg - 1:50,000
(Altenkirchen - 1:50,000.

Plan of Action for 2nd Inf. Brigade in occupying the right of 1st Division Sector of the Coblenz Bridgehead.

1. (a) The enemy is east of a neutral zone 10 kilometers in depth surrounding the Coblentz bridgehead. This bridgehead includes the country lying between the Rhine River and the circumference of a circle whose center is the Pfaffendorf bridge at Coblenz and whose radius is 30 kilometers.

(b) A British Army occupies a bridgehead at Cologne; a French Army occupies a bridgehead at Mayenne* and the southern sector of the Coblenz bridgehead, its 48th D.I. on its left; the 4th Army Corps is on the west bank of the Rhine River between Rolandsec*1 and Rhens; the 3rd Army Corps occupies the northern sector of the Coblenz bridgehead with the 1st, 32nd, and 2nd Divisions in that order from right to left.

2. This Brigade will occupy, organize and defend the Montabaur (right subsector) in accordance with the mission of the Division and be ready at all times to take up the offensive.

3. Subsector Boundaries.

Front limit - MALMENEICH (exclusive) - HUNDSAUGEN*2 (inclusive) - MOLSBERG (inclusive) - SALZ (exclusive).

Right limit - ARZBUCH*3 (inclusive) - WILSCHNEUDORF*4 (inclusive) - HUBINGEN (inclusive) - HORBACH (inclusive) - STAHLHOFEN (inclusive) - ETTERSDORF (inclusive) - EPPENROD (exclusive) - GORGESHAUSEN (inclusive) - HAMBACH (exclusive) - Hill 142 (exclusive) - NDR. ERBACH (inclusive) - MALMENEICH (exclusive).

Left limit - HERSCHBACH - MEUDT - BODEN - STAUDT - ESCHELBACH - HILLSCHEID (all inclusive).

Rear limit - ARZBACH - EITELBORN - NEUHAUSEL - HILLSCHEID.

The 26th Infantry will be on the right, 28th Infantry on the left.

Boundaries between regiments - NEUHAUSEL - KADENBACH - HOLLER - WEROTH - Hill 388 (all inclusive for right sector).

4. The Second Brigade subsector will be divided in depth into:-

(a) Outpost consisting of a series of strong points whose rear elements will be on the outpost line of Resistance.

The Outpost line of resistance passes thru eastern edge of NDR. ERBACH - Hill 345 - road forks 1½ N.E. of WEROTH - Hill 319 - eastern edge of HERSCHBACH.

Main line of Resistance -
Hill 268 - 332 - eastern edge of GIROD - Hill 315 - 299 - eastern edge of NENTERSHAUSEN - Hill 325.
3rd line - Reserve Line -
ESTHELBACH*5 - MONTABAUR road - eastern edge MONTABAUR - western edge of HOLLER - UNTERSHAUSEN - DAUBACH.

(b) Disposition and Function of troops in each regimental sector.

(1) One battalion (less 2 Cos.) and one Machine Gun Company in the Outpost line to provide outguards and outpost supports.

The outguards will cover all avenues of approach and tactical points between, maintaining continuous observation. Contact between adjacent outguards to be made by frequent patrols. One platoon of machine guns will be detailed with the outguard.

The supports and remaining machine guns will be prepared to take positions previously selected along outpost line of resistance.

The outposts will engage the enemy so as to permit troops to form on Line of Main Resistance.

Outpost troops will not be withdrawn except by order of the Division Commander.

Main line of Resistance.
28th Infantry Subsector:
The regiment (less 1 Bn. and outposts) plus 2 Cos. of 3rd M.G. Bn. will occupy two strong points in vicinity of DAHLEN and Hills 320 and 318.
26th Infantry Subsector:
The regiment (less 1 Bn. and outposts) plus 2 Cos of 3rd M.G. Bn. will occupy a series of strong points at Hills 315 - 299 - 340 and 325.

One Bn. of 28th Infantry will be Division Reserve. It will be assembled at HEILIGENROTH where it will await orders.
One Bn. of 26th Inf. will be in Brigade Reserve. It will assemble in defilade behind hill 343 (S.W. of NOMBORN), and await orders.
One Company of 26th Infantry stationed at MONTABAUR will form and await orders.
There will be deep eschelonment in all zones. All positions will be carefully reconnoitered, well defined and made familiar to the troops who are to occupy them. The routes which units take to their positions will be marked with suitable signs.

Urgency of Work.
Marking out of firing trenches at the line of resistance of all positions.
Marking out wire belts of the lines of resistance of all positions.
Construction of wire obstacles.
Note: No construction of obstacles, wire or trenches will be undertaken until further orders.

5. Conduct in case of Attack.
(a) Surprise Attack.- In case of surprise attack all troops in the Outpost Zone will fight to the end on the ground occupied. Troops in rear of the outpost zone billeted forward of the Line of Principal Resistance will be gradually and carefully withdrawn to that zone.

(b) Expected Attack.-

1. Conduct of the troops in the Outpost Zone -

In case of expected attack all troops will be alerted, the barrage zone will be evacuated for billeting purposes, civilian population will be evacuated from all villages in front of the Reserve Zone. Outpost troops will fight on the ground occupied and will not be withdrawn except under orders of the Division Commander.

II. Conduct of the troops on the Zone of Principal Resistance.

Garrisons of the Zone of Principal Resistance will be alerted and immediately marched by pre-determined and reconnoitered routes to their positions for the defense of that zone. Work will be immediately commenced to strengthen and improve the position. Liaison will be established and artillery will be emplaced. The Line of Principal Resistance will be held.

III. Conduct of Brigade Reserve.

Brigade Reserves will be alerted and marched to position previously selected and held in readiness.

6. General Instructions.

(a) Roads and trails leading to the assembly points for reserve battalions and to the main line of resistance will be thoroughly reconnoitered and marked with suitable signs. Troops billeted in the vicinity of the reserve line must be brought up in the shortest space of time to assembly positions already reconnoitered and marked, in rear of the main line of resistance.

(b) Transmission of the Alert.

1. On the order "Take alert positions for defense", which will be transmitted to Brigade and separate units by telephone, wireless and courier, units will take their defensive positions and make every preparation for an active defense.

2. On the order "Take alert positions for the advance", the outpost position will be garrisoned, all transportation mobilized and preparations made for the advance guards to cross the line of outposts upon receipt of further orders.

3. Separate unit commanders will take the necessary steps to secure the prompt tramission of the alert to all units in their areas.

7. For use of Divisional Artillery, see Annex 1, F.O. 100, Hq. 1st Div.
For use of Machine Guns, see - - - - Annex 2, F.O. 100, Hq. 1st Div.
For Plan of Liaison, see - - - - - - - Annex 3, F.O. 100, Hq. 1st Div.
For plan of use of Engineers, see - Annex 4, F.O. 100, Hq. 1st Div.
For plan of Communication, Supply and Evacuation, see - - - - - - - - - Annex 5, F.O. 100, Hq. 1st Div.
For plan of advance, see - - - - - - Annex 6, F.O. 100, Hq. 1st Div.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Correct spelling * MAYENCE
*1 ROLANDSECK
*2 HUNDSANGEN
*3 ARZBACH
*4 WELSCHNEUDORF
*5 ESCHELBACH.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 10 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Presentation of Decorations.

1. A ceremony of presentation as prescribed in Bulletin 25, G.H.Q., A.E.F., 1918, will be conducted at 10:00 A.M., Saturday, 11th January, 1919, at which time French decorations will be awarded to the following organization, officers and men of the 1st Division:

28th U.S. Infantry (the Colors will be decorated)
Colonel (Now Brigadier General) Frank Parker, 18th Infantry,
Lieut. Colonel Theodore Roosevelt, 26th Infantry,
Lieut. C. Ridgley, 26th Infantry,
Sgt. Robert Blalock, Co. "D", 26th Infantry,
Pvt. Sant. Collova, Co. "D", 26th Infantry,
Pvt. Jos. Cloutier, Co. "B", 28th Infantry,
Pvt. Dewey Holphen, Supply Co., 28th Infantry,
Pvt. Edmond Castille, Co. "G", 28th Infantry,
Pvt. Waldo Emerson Canfield, 1st Engrs.,
Pvt. Leon Louis Smith, 1st Engrs.,
Pvt. Leo Ernest DuBois, G-2, 1st Div. Hq.

2. The ceremony will take place on Hill 277, south of the MONTABAUR - HOLBACK* road. The Bands and three Bns. of each regiment, 3rd M.G. Bn. less carts, will be paraded for the presentation and will be in place at 9:30 A.M. The Adjutants of each regiment will report to the Adjutant 2nd Brigade at Hill 277 at 9:00 A.M. for additional instructions. At the completion of the ceremony troops will march direct to their billets.

3. Uniform: Rifle, Belt and Helmets.

4. Persons to be decorated will report to Adjutant, 2nd Inf. Brigade at Hill 277 at 9:30 A.M.

5. Organizations will submit by 6:00 P.M. the number of men that will be present to be decorated.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct spelling * HOLBACH.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 11 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Leaves to 3rd Corps Recreation Area.

1. Pass tickets for THIRD CORPS RECREATION CENTER for three days herewith. Tickets must be completed with the name of the holder as well as his organization on both the ticket and the stub attached.

2. Men will be sent from organizations as follows:

26th Inf. - 70 men,
28th Inf. - 70 men,
3rd M.G. Bn. - 23 men.

3. Trucks will report as follows at 7:00 A.M. :

To Major Legg, 26th Inf. - PUTCHBACH*, 3 trucks,
To Major Lee, 28th Inf. - WALLMEROD, 3 trucks.

Men from company, M.G. Bn., at DAHLEN will report at WALLMEROD.

Men from M.G. Bn. at other stations will await at Cross roads south of Kline Holbach*1 (main Limburg road) for trucks from 26th Inf.

All trucks will assemble on main Limburg road at the eastern exit of Montabaur.

Note: Men must be on hand at 7:00 A.M., trucks will not wait.

By commanc of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Correct spelling * PUTSCHBACH
*1 KLEIN HOLBACH.

S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 12 January, 1919.

Operations No. 4.

Memorandum:

To: Commanding Officer: 26th Infantry.
28th Infantry.

1. Relief Order No. 1., these Headquarters, dated January 12th, 1919, is hereby revoked.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Operations Officer.

Dist.
C. G. 1st Div. - 3
C. O. 26th Infantry.
C. O. 28th Infantry.
C. O. Co. H, 26th Infantry.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 15 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

To Commanding Officers 26th Inf., 28th Inf., 3rd M.G. Bn.

Subject: Road Signs.

1. Commanding Officers of all towns will take immediate steps to see that the necessary signs are posted at all cross roads within the areas of this jurisdiction.

2. Where cross roads occur midway between towns the town to which they are nearest will be considered as the town that will be responsible for the posting of the sign.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 16 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

1. The following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

ADVANCE GENERAL HEADQUARTERS
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES

Officer in charge of Civil Affairs in Occupied Territory

Treves, Germany, Dec. 16, 1918.

Orders)
No. 2)

1. The following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned: The German Employment Bureau has submitted the following statement of maximum wages now being paid in Treves for civilian labor:

Scrubwoman and laundress	3.00	marks per day with board.
Scrubwoman and laundress	4.50	marks per day without board.
Scrubwoman and laundress	.50	marks per hour without board.
Common labor	4.15 to 5.15	marks per day with board.
Common labor	6.00 to 7.00	marks per day without board.
Common labor	.60 to 9.70	marks per day without board.
Tailor	9.00	marks per day with board.
Tailor	11.00	marks per day without board.
Tailor	1.10	marks per hour without board.
Pressing uniforms	5.00 to 6.00	marks.
Cleaning and pressing uniforms	8.00 to 10.00	marks.

A working day is 10 hours.

2. Officers, soldiers and organizations attached to the American Expeditionary Forces in the Treves area are hereby forbidden to pay wages to German civilians in excess of the scale set forth above.

3. German civilian labor shall in all cases be secured through the German Employment Bureau, 95 Bruckenstrasse, Treves.

4. A proper and equitable adjustment of labor and prices will be made through the Director of this Bureau, under the supervision of the Officer in charge of Civil Affairs.

By command of General Pershing:

JAMES W. McANDREW.
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:
ROBERT C. DAVIS?
Adjutant General.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 191January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Instruction for Burgomeisters.

1. Upon the entrance of an officer into a room in which civilians are present the civilians will rise and remain standing until the departure of the officer or until the officer indicates that they may be seated.

2. Failure to comply with this order will result in trial and if proven guilty the offender will be punished by a fine or confinement, or both.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
In charge of Civil
Affairs, Subdivision No. 2.

1.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brig.,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 19 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Comments by Brigade Commander on Manouver Problem, 26th Infantry, 16 Jan., 1919.

1. The remarks of the Division Commander in par. 1, Memo. on "Notes on the maneuver problem, 26th Infantry, 16 Jan., 1919" dated Jan. 17, 1919, admit of no discussion. Machine guns must always be used in pairs.

2. Par. 11, 12 & 13, cover points that, of all others, troops on outpost duty should be fully trained in. Unless commanders of the scattered small units in the front line are fully informed of the situation on all sides of them, they cannot function in the team, but must be reduced to independent action. This extremely jeopardizes the success of whatever operation is undertaken.

3. Officers and platoon commanders will be frequently tested as to their ability to clearly explain, in proper sequence, what they desire their commands to do.

4. The irregularities noted in par. 2 to 10, inclusive should receive immediate attention by interested commanders.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

FCM/sb

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

5.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 21 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

To all Town Commanders.

1. You will at once send out police parties of civilians to police the margins of the metalled roads in your area, as shown in the section of the 1:50,000 map handed you by me on the 20th instant.

2. These parties will collect all rubbish, of human origin, remove and dispose of it so that it is not visible from the metalled roads; the work is to be completed within twenty four hours after the receipt of this order.

3. You will return this paper, with your certificate that the work has been done, with your morning report, the day next after the completion of the work.

4. You will designate a suitable dump for all non-burnable refuse in a place not in view from the metalled roads, for each village in your area; and you will in future so arrange that this dump, and no other, is used by the village concerned.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
In charge of Civil
Affairs, Subdivision No.2.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 21 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

1. The following is quoted for your information and guidance:

"The French Mission has been organized to make a tour of observation of several days in the Rhenish Provinces, including the Zone occupied by the American Armies. In accordance with instructions from G.H.Q., every facility will be extended the members of this Mission for carrying out the purposes of their trip.

By command of Major General Hines:"

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Acting Brig. Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

8.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 22 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

To: Regimental and M.G.Bn. Commanders.

1. The following is quoted for your information and guidance:

" 40 h c rn 35 ob

Metz Jan 20th

C.O. 2nd Brigade First Divn.

Suggest all officers going on leave be advised to not take 8:00 train for Metz account new ruling which does not allow one to descend at Metz.

Peubner.

22 55 pm"

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Acting Brig. Adjt.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 25 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM: To all Town Commanders.

Subject: Election Results.

1. The Brigade Commander desires that you ascertain from the Burgomeister the following data:

(a) No. of voters in the town or village.
(b) No. of votes cast.
(c) No. of votes cast for each party.

2. Mak necessary entries on this communication and return immediately to this office.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
In charge of Civil
Affairs Subdivision No.2.

No.of voters in villages		
No. of Votes cast		
Parties		

0

Operations No.5.

Relief Order No.1.

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 31 January, 1919.

1. Outpost Bns. will be relieved by another Bn. of the same regiment, Relieving Bns. will be designated by C.O. 26th and 28th Infantry.

2. Relief will take place Feb. 1, 1919, and be completed by 4:00 P.M., Feb. 1, 1919. Machine Gun companies now on outpost will not be relieved.

3. Preliminary reconnoissance will be made 31 Jan.1919.

4. Upon completion of reliefs report will be made to these headquarters of the new station of troops.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf.Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 1 February,1919.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Use of Regimental Car.

1. In view of the present temporary lack of suitable and serviceable transportation within this brigade and to allow the driver to devote the prescribed number of hours work on his car, the regimental car will be available as follows:

From 7:30 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. (on alternate days for each regiment). Mondays and Thursdays will be exceptions to these hours when the conference with the Division Commander will necessitate a later return of the car. Unless exceptional circumstances demand otherwise, Sunday will be devoted to a thorough overhauling of the car.

The present Dodge now being used by this Brigade is the last available car on hand at present. The utmost care in its use and handling will be exercised at all times.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
Chauffeur Goddard.
File.

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Acting Brigade Adjt.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 1 February, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Umpires.

1. Five officers to act as umpires of a maneuver to be held by 32nd Division will report to these headquarters at 1:00 P.M., 2nd February, 1919.

2. Organizations will furnish the officers, in accordance with the following roster:

26th Infantry - 1 Major and 1 Captain,
28th Infantry - 1 Major and 1 Captain,
3rd M.G.Bn. - 1 Captain.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Samuel W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 1 February, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

To: All Officers, 2nd Inf. Brigade.

Subject: Inspections.

1. In my inspection of the Brigade I find, what is perhaps a very human fault, that most officers when a defect or deficiency is pointed out at once rush to their own defence. It is rare indeed where I find an officer who recognizes the justice of a report and admits promptly responsibility for the fault or neglect.

2. In my service as an officer, one man stands out uniquely in my memory, General W. S. Edgerly, who, whenever an inspector pointed out something wrong with his command, at once replied: "Yes sir, I am responsible for that." He would permit no one to think that his subordinates or his men were ever wrong; he drilled and disciplined them intensely, but he protected them from all outside criticism. His men were devoted to him, and all officers respected him most highly

3. You must remember that an inspector visits you to learn the results of your training. He does not want to know why you have failed (he usually knows that without your telling him); he particularly does not want to hear you passing the responsibility for mistakes committed by your men to them while he is inspecting them. Let him find out what you have taught them, and, if you are wise, you will be very alert to catch his criticism of your work, and profit by it.

4. It is not to be expected that fault cannot be found with you; the best officers fail to cover every point in training. Good officers should welcome criticism, because it gives them something to work on. Praise or commendation have their uses, and should be freely given, when deserved, but you learn nothing from compliments; it is by pointing out deficiencies to you that you progress. Good officers should welcome it.

5. It is in the little elemental things of training that you are most deficient. Thorough grounding in the school of the soldier makes the rest easy; without this your platoons and companies are bound to look and act in a ragged, unsatisfactory way. It is in the minutiae of your men's equipment that there is most to criticize - the adjustment of the equipment on the individuals and the lack of uniformity of adjustment throughout the company.

F. C. Marshall,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,

FCM/sb.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 13 February, 1919.

MEMORANDUM: To Adjutant 26th, 28th & 3rd M.G.Bn.

1. There will be an Adjutant's Meeting at G-1, 1st Division at 2:00 P.M., Friday, Feb. 14, 1919.
All Adjutants, Regimental and Personnel, will attend.

By order of Colonel Knudson:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
26th Inf.
28th Inf.
3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 25 February, 1919.

MEMORANDUM: No.13.

Subject: Interior Guards - Saluting - War Diaries.

1. It has been observed by the Brigade Commander that in many villages too many interior guards are being used. This will be corrected at once, only such guards as are necessary to guard kitchens, store rooms, and other government property, will be posted. Guards will also be instructed to regulate traffic.

This memorandum does not refer to the outpost line.

2. A great many helpers on four line teams do not salute when passing an officer. Steps will be taken to remedy this at once.

3. War Diaries for month of February will be brought up to date and be in these headquarters by 6:00 P.M., March 2nd.

By commend of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 26 February, 1919.

From: Adjutant, 2nd Infantry Brigade.

To: C. O. Support Battalions, Outpost.

Subject: Passes for laborers.

1. You will cause your subordinates to investigate closely, into the question of passing farmers and foresters who live on this side of the Neutral Zone, and whose land lies in that zone, and adjacent to the line.

2. You are authorized to grant passes to all genuine laborers, male or female, that investigation shows beyond a doubt are entitled to this privilege, to go to their work, and return to their homes, during daylight hours only.

3. You will explain to the inhabitants using these passes that it is a local privilege only, and that abuse of its privileges will cause the stopping of permission to pass altogether.

4. The agent of the Molsberg Estate, Mr. Schmidt, will be given a daylight pass to enable him to supervise the working of that estate.

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
sb Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 26 February, 1919.

Memorandum to Commanding Officer, _____.

1. For the purpose of handling Class "A" leaves, G.O. 14, G.H.Q., AEF., c.s., the unites of the Division will be grouped as follows:

Group No. 2.

2nd Inf. Bgd Hq. 28th Infantry.
26th Infantry. 3rd M.G. Bn.
1st Sanitary Train.

2. An officer from the 26th Infantry will be detailed in charge of leave party. His name will be telephoned

to Brigade Headquarters at once. He will report to the Brigade Adjutant for detailed instructions. (Report may be made by telephone if desired.)

3. Your allotment for February 28, 1919 is the number of leave cards enclosed.

4. Communicate at once the names of the men detailed to the officer in charge of the detail, who will make arrangements for transportation, through G-1, and will prepare a list, in duplicate, of the entire party, which will be handed to the officer in charge of the Corps leave party at the debussing point.

5. Two days travel rations will be carried by each man and provisions of G.O. 14. G.H.Q. A.E.F. c.s. and memoranda No. 98 and 121 with any further instructions issued will be adherred to.

6. Allotements to this Division is 67 Class "A" and 45 Class "B", "C", "D" and "E" men on week days and on Sundays 112 Class "A" only.

7. Men going under Classes "B", "C", and "D" and "E" leaves are as per schedule now in operation and not additional.

8. All men will be inspected by an officer before departure, men will not be allowed to go on leave unless the requirements of all existing orders are fully filled.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall.

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Dist.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O. 1st San Train.
C.O. Hq. Det 2nd Bgd.
File.

Civil District, Subdiv. No. 2,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 3 March, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

All town commanders will cause a most vigorous campaign to be made against flies in their towns.

Civilians will be required to keep all their premises clean and sanitary. They will be instructed that the only way to get rid of the fly pest is by killing the flies, one by one, and that the only way to keep their premises clean of flies is by the most consistent cleanliness.

After March 15th manure will not be kept in the villages, but will be daily taken to the fields.

Brigade inspectors will be constantly visiting all the villages in the area, for the purpose of keeping the District Commander advised of the sanitary situation, both as regards troops and civilians.

The presence of flies in an appreciable number in any village will be cause for severe disciplinary measures against town commanders.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Inferior Provost
Court.

Distribution:

C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
All Town Commanders.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 10, March,1919.

Memorandum to Regimental Intelligence Officers.

1. Herewith 4 copies of the "Hu ron"Code for distribution in accordance with appended Distribution List. This Code will become effective on March 10,1919,at01:00 hour,after which time the copies of "Seneca"Code for which you are responsible should be burned and certificate made to that effect (G.O. 0.172,Par.27,G.H.Q.,A.E.F.,1918.),giving serial number of the books destroyed. Certificate of the destruction of copies of the "Seneca"Code should reach this office not later than March 11, 1919, in order that a proper certificate may be made to G-2, 1st Division.

2. Request that enclosed receipt be signed and returned to this office with above mentioned certificate.

By Direction of Brigadier General Marshall:

SIGNED: GEORGE J. FORSTER,
1st Lt.,Infantry,
Acting Brigade Intelligence Officer.

The following is the distribution of the "Huron"Code.

UNIT	CODE NUMBER	UNIT	CODE NUMBER
C.O.2nd Inf.Brig.	84	C.O.2nd Bn.	87
C.O.26th Inf.Reg.	85	C.O.3rd Bn.	88
C.O.1st Bn.	86	C.O.28th Inf.Reg.	89
		C.O.1st Bn.	90
		C.O.2nd Bn.	91
		C.O.3rd Bn.	92
		C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.	93

GEORGE J. FORSTER,
1st Lt. Infantry,
Acting Brigade Intelligence Officer.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 12 March, 1919.

Memorandum No. 42.

Subject: Leaves.

1. Your allotment for Class A leaves for March 15th is the number enclosed herewith.

2. Communicate at once the names of the men detailed and number going, to the Adjutant 2nd Inf. Brigade. Lists will be in duplicate.

3. Men from 26th Infantry, 28th Infantry, and 3rd M. G. Bn. will report to officer in charge of party at Montabaur, and will leave the area on the 7:08 A.M. train. Men from the Sanitary Train will report to the Officer in charge of the group at Coblenz at 12:00 noon.

Organization leave officers will make arrangments for transportation to Montabaur (Sanitary Train to Coblenz).

4. Men will be inspected by an officer before departure from unit and instructed not to scatter or wander about without permission from the officer in charge of the group.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
Lt. Coleman, Div. Leave Officer,
C. O. 1st Sanitary Train.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 12 March, 1919.

Memorandum No. 40.

To: Town Commanders.

Subject: Road Discipline - Removal of Manure.

1. Civilians using the roads will rigidly adhere to the rule that they are to use only the right half of the road. The roads must be kept open for motor traffic, and slow moving vehicles must keep in their proper places on the road at all times.

Town commanders will instruct their burgomeisters to call the attention of their people to this regulation, and will cause offenders to be brought to trial before the inferior court.

2. If, because of lack of transportation, difficulty is experienced in having the manure removed from your town by March 15, as ordered in Memorandum dated March 3, an extension of time may be granted to the civilians.

Every effort should be made however, to have the manure removed as soon as possible and once removed it should be taken to the fields daily.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
All Town Commanders.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 13, March, 1919.

Memorandum No. 46.

1. Division Review:

The 28th Inf. will be on the right instead of the 26th Inf.

Bn. Commanders staff will be mounted and consist of Bn. Commander, Adjutant and two orderlies.

No gas masks will be worn.

Overcoats will be worn --- pistol belts will be worn outside.

Full field equipment will be carried.

The front of the formation will be six paces in rear of the ditch running along the line.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 13 March, 1919.

Memorandum No. 48.

Subject: Division Review.

1. In pursuance with instructions received from G-3, Hq. 1st Division, the following will be complied with:

(a) Combat trains will attend review empty.
(b) There will be a holiday on Saturday, 15 March; all duty including inspections suspended.
(c) Troops will stand at ease during decoration ceremony at review.

(d) No gloves will be worn by dismounted troops at review.
(e) The outpost battalions will send two companies only to the review.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 13 March, 1919.

Memorandum No. 49.

Subject: Reveille on Sundays and Holidays.

1. The following telephonic message is quoted for your guidance and information:

"Hq. 1st Division, 13 March, 1919. Sundays and Holidays reveille will be dispensed with throughout the Division and breakfast on those days will be made at least an half hour later than usual. A breakfast running thru a period of an hour or an hour and a half is advised. Signed: McGlachlin."

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany. 16, March, 1919.

Memorandum to Regimental Commanders.

Subject: War Diaries.

1. War Diaries written up in the monthly book form, will be made up to include battalions and collected at Brigade Headquarters office not later than the 4th of every month.

2. Regimental Commanders will be held responsible that these diaries are forwarded to Brigade Headquarters office on time.

3. Where maps and reports are to be included in the diary, more care will be taken in attaching these papers so as to preserve neatness. Papers that are attached to the diary will be folded in in such a manner as not to protrude from the book.

4. Instructions given in Par. 35, F.S.R. for making out war diaries will be complied with.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

WILLIAM G. LIVESAY,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Germany, 17 March, 1919.

Memorandum No. 57.

To: Commanding Officers, 26th, 28th Infantry, and 3rd M. G. Bn.

1. There will be organized a series of baseball tournaments within the Brigade as follows:

(a) Inter Battalion: A series of three games between all companies, the winners of the series to be presented with a penant. From the Company teams, a team to represent the Battalion will be selected by a baseball committee, composed of the baseball representatives of the companies and the Battalion baseball representative.

(b) Inter Regimental: A series of three games between all Battalions, (for this purpose the Headquarters Co., Supply Co., and the Machine Gun Co., will be considered as constituting a Battalion), the winners of the series to be given a penant. A Regimental team will be selected by the Regimental and Battalion baseball representatives, to represent the Regiment.

(c) Inter Brigade: A series of games to be played, until one team has won three games, to determine the Brigade Championship. A cup to be given to the winning Regiment.

2. Captain Samuel W. Marshall, Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade is appointed Brigade baseball representative, and will arrange all details for the series.

3. The first games will be scheduled for the afternoon of March 22, 1919.

4. Suitable grounds will be selected near each station, and set apart for athletic and drill purposes.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall.

Dist:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

C.G. 2nd Bgd.
Div. Athletic Officer.
C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Germany, 20 March 1919.

Memorandum No. 66.

Subject: Leaves.

1. Organization commanders are not complying with existing orders regarding men going on leave. Men report with passes improperly made out, without required equipment and rations. In many instances the men do not know what is required, it therefore works an injustice on the man concerned. Company commanders will be held directly responsible that all men going on leave are properly

equipped and instructed.

2. The commanding Officer 26th Infantry will detail an officer to accompany the Class "A" leave party to Coblenz. This officer should be taken from one of the companies billeted near Montabaur. This officer will be releived after a two weeks period by an officer of the 28th Infantry. The name of the officer detailed will be reported to these Headquarters without delay.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. O. 26th Infantry.
C. O. 28th Infantry.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 1st Sanitary Train.
Lt. Coleman, Div. leave Officer.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 20 March, 1919.

Memorandum No. 69.

To: Town Commanders.

Subject: Removal of Evergreens from Dumps.

1. All evergreens used during the winter for covering manure piles, dumps etc., will be removed at once. Nothing is to be hidden from view during the coming summer months. Town commanders will make a careful check to see that these orders are carried out to the letter.

Dist: By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
All Town Commanders.
File.
cbn

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 21 March 1919.

Memorandum No. 72

Subject: Organization of 2nd Infantry Brigade, Staff.

General F. C. Marshall	Commanding General.
1st Lt. R. M. Eichelsdoerfer,	A.D.C. directly responsible to Commanding General.
Major W. G. Livesay,	Chief of Staff. Brigade Adjutant. Brigade Administration. Operations.
Captain S. W. Marshall,	Assistant to the Adjutant. Actg. Adjutant during absence of Brigade Adjutant.
1st Lt. G. J. Forester,(Att)	Civil Affairs. G-2 Section.
2nd Lt. C. C. Brotherton,(Att)	C. O. Brigade Hq. Det. Brigade, Supply Officer. Police, and movement of Brig. Hq. Mess Officer.

Memo No. 72, 21 March 1919. Cont.

1st Lt. D. L. Hutchison,	Brigade Inspector. Brigade Leave Officer. Various details.
2nd Lt. E. J. Kelley, (Att)	Brigade Signal Officer.
1st Lt. A. M. Weston, (Att)	Actg. Liaison Officer.

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 21 March 1919.

Memorandum No. 73.

Subject: Rifle competition.

1. There will be a Brigade competition held Monday, 31 March between one platoon of the 26th Infantry and one platoon of the 28th Infantry over a known distance range, regulation course. The winner of this competition will represent the Brigade in the Division meet which will probably be held Tuesday 1st April.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Distribution:-

C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
File.

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 21 March 1919.

Memorandum No. 74.

Subject: Assignment of Trucks.

1. There will be two (2) trucks assigned to each Regiment.

2. These trucks will be used for transporting the band and entertainment purposes. Under no circumstances will they be used for any other purpose. Commanding Officers

will be held strictly responsible for the movements of these trucks.

3. The bands will visit at least one station per day of units of their respective organizations.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 22 March 1919.

From: Chairman Horse Show Committee.

To: C.O. 28th Infantry.

Subject: Care of Entries for 3rd Army Horse Show.

1. The Division Commander is desirous that every opportunity be given to the winner of places in the Corps and Divisional Horse Show to present a good appearance at the Third Army show. It is necessary that every detail be carefully gone over, neatness, shoeing, fit of harness, etc.

2. Drivers and helpers on teams calling for two drivers, may be excused from all duties which conflict with the care of their animals.

F. C. Marshall,
Brigadier General,
Chairman Horse Show Committee.

Distribution:
C.O. 16th Infantry.
C.O. 18th Infantry.
C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O. 6th Field Art.
C.O. 7th Field Art.
C.O. 1st Engrs.
C.O. 2nd Field Sig. Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 24 March 1919.

Memorandum No. 77.

To: Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Care of Animals.

1. Attention of all concerned is directed to paragraph No 1067, A.R. in regard to Hoof branding. This is not being complied with in this brigade. If not supplied with the proper branding irons requisitions will at once be made.

2. Road discipline throughout the Brigade is very poor; men do not salute; animals are trotted; German civilians are allowed to ride and in many cases drivers do not know the laws of the road. The personal appearance of the drivers and helpers is below the standard.

3. Horseshoers are too free with the use of the knife in shoeing, the rasp should be used more.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Distribution:
C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 25 March, 1919.

Memorandum No. 78.

To: All Town Commanders.

Subject: German Road Discipline.

1. On March 12, Memorandum, these headquarters was sent to you calling attention to the poor road discipline of the German teams. No apparent effort has been made to correct this; if effort has been made, it has been unsuccessful. You will take this matter up at once with the Burgermeister of your town and give it your most serious attention, making such inspections as are necessary to insure the carrying out of these instructions.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Distribution.
C.G. 2nd Bgd.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
All Town Commanders.
File.
cbn

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 27 March, 1919.

MEMORANDUM No. 82.

To: Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Details for rifle competition.

1. Details for the rifle competition will be detailed as follows:

1 Captain in charge of pit from 28th Infantry.
5 Officers in the pit from each regiment.
10 N.C.O's in the pit from each regiment.
20 Privates in the pit from each regiment
10 N.C.O's as scorers from each regiment.
5 Officers as scorers from each regiment.

2. All remaining details will be furnished by the 28th Infantry.

3. The course will be fired on the 28th Infantry range. Each regiment will furnish its own ammunition and score cards. The platoon will consist of 58 men and the entire platoon will fire.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall.

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Inf., U.S.A.,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution.

C.O. 26th Infantry
C.O. 28th Infantry
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 29 March 1919.

Memorandum No.84.

To: Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Brigade Rifle Competition.

1. The Brigade Rifle Competition scheduled for March 31st is postponed until April 2, 1919.

2. The same arrangements as were made for March 31st will govern.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry, U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Distrubution.
C.G. 2nd Brigade,
C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 31 March, 1919.

Memorandum No.86.

To: Regimental Commenders.

Subject: Track Competitions.

1. The field day for track competitions is postponed one week owing to weather conditions. This applies to field days in regiments and other organizations as to the division field day.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry, U. S. A.,
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
File.

[redacted]

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 8 April, 1919.

From: Commanding General, 2nd Infantry Brigade.

To: (Commanding Officer,
(Commanding Officer,
(Commanding Officer,

Subject: Failure to comply with Memorandum G-3, 267, 1st Division.

1. About 8:30 A.M. today I ordered the troops of the brigade to be assembled at their alarm positions, and to be tested in the instruction given and arrangements made for complying with the First Division Memorandum, G-3, 267, April 4, 1919.

2. I then went in my automobile to Girod, Steinfrenz*, Bérod, Wallmerod and Herschbach. I found that with the exception of Lieutenant Church, at Herschbach, absolutely no steps had been taken to comply with the provisions of the memorandum referred to; in two cases the memorandum itself could not be found.

3. You will personally satisfy yourself without delay, that the spirit of this memorandum is complied with by every unit commander under your command; you will have the alarm sounded frequently, until you are prepared "to insure the vigilance and efficiency of the alarm system at all times."

4. You are reminded that the warning contained in the memorandum above referred to is serious, that the danger is believed to be imminent, that such complete indifference to the orders of the Corps and Division Commanders as was shown in the towns of your command this morning is a serious reflection on your organization, and indicates a condition that cannot be tolerated.

5. I am reminded by my inspection this morning of the unpreparedness that existed in Columbus, New Mexico, a few years ago and of the disaster that followed. No chances should be taken in the face of warnings like that contained in the memorandum of April 4th, that we are in no danger here.

Correct spelling:
* STEINEFRENZ.
S. G. W.

SIGNED: F. C. MARSHALL,
F. C. Marshall,
Brigadier General, U. S. A.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 14 April, 1919.

Memorandum No.96.

To: Regimental Commanders.

1. Early attention is directed to paragraph 111, Administrative Bulletin 99, Headquarters 1st Division, 25 March, 1919.

2. Report will be made t these Headquarters without delay as to what steps are being taken to comply with this order.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Infantry.
C.O.28th Infantry.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Operations No.7.

Field Orders No.2.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 16 April, 1919.

Maps - 1:50,000 (ALTENKERCHEN*
(DELLENBURG*1
(COBLENZ
(LIMBURG

1. The redistribution of troops of this Brigade will be made on "D" day in accordance with F.O: 101, and G - 3 Memorandum No.261, Headquarters 1st Division as amended.

2. (a) The relief of the 16th Infantry outpost sector which is to be taken over by 28th Infantry will be completed on "D" day at 6:30 A.M.

(b) The outposts of the outpost battalion 28th Infantry (WALLMEROD -- BILKHEIM) to be relieved by 26th Infantry will remain in place until relieved by 26th Infantry, when they will move to new station.

(c) Movement of one company from the following stations will be delayed until "D" plus 4 days:

BODEN
RUPPACK*2
HEILIGENROTH

Movement of troops of 26th Infantry to occupy these towns will be deferred correspondingly.

(d) All other units will march to their new stations by the most direct route, clearing present stations at 8:00 A. M.

3. Report by telephone will be made to these Headquarters upon completion of the relief of the outposts of the 16th Infantry.

4. Regimental Commanders will arrange all details for change of station paying particular attention to avoid any blocking of roads.

5. Billeting assignments attached.

6. "D" Day is 18th April, 1919.

F. C. Marshall,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,
Commanding.

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Correct spelling:
* ALTENKIRCHEN
*1 DILLENBURG
*2 RUPPACH

S. G. W.

Distribution:
C.G.1st Div. - 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

BILLETING AREAS:

TWENTY EIGHTH INFANTRY:

OUTPOST BATTALION

Bilkheim, Herschbach, Oberahr, Ettinghausen, Ehringhausen, Hahn, Elbringen*, Mahren.

SUPPORT BATTALION

Niederahn*1, Boden, Moselheim*2, Bannberscheid.

RESERVE BATTALION

Dernbach.

TWENTY SIXTH INFANTRY:

OUTPOST BATTALION

Wallmerod, Molsberg, Rundsaugen*3, Malmeneich, Ndr.Erbach.

SUPPORT BATTALION

Weroth, Oberhausen, Putschbach, Gorgehausen*4.

RESERVE BATTALION

Goldhausen, Ruppach, Heiligenroth.

3RD MACHINE GUN BATTALION

Zehnhausen, Dahlen, Berod, Steinefrenz, Girod.

Correct spelling: * ELBINGEN
*1 NIEDERAHR
*2 MOSCHHEIM
*3 HUNDSANGEN
*4 GORGESHAUSEN.

S. G. W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 17 April, 1919.

Memorandum.

To: Commanding Officers 26th and 28th Infantry.

Subject: Conference with Chief of Staff.

1. One Field Officer from each regiment will report to Chief of Staff at 11:00 A.M. Sunday, April 20, 1919.

2. The officer selected will be the one that has had the most experience of those available, in attacking machine gun nests.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germanym 18 April, 1918.

Memorandum:

To: Commanding Officers Mehren and Malmenich*

1. Captain Padgett, 2nd Cavalry, will establish a squad of eight troopers in your town for patrol purposes.

2. See that they have rations and forage with your command.

F. C. Marshall,
Brigadier General, USA
Commanding.

Correct spelling:
MALMENEICH
S.G.W.

- -

Operations No.8.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 19 April, 1919.

Memorandum: To Commanding Officers 26th, 28th Infantry 3rd M.G.Bn. and Troop "C" 2nd Cavalry.

Subject: Cavalry Patrols.

1. The line of outposts of this brigade extends from Nd. ERBACH to ELBINGEN both inclusive. For purposes of patroling there will be three sectors, namely: ELLRINGEN* (incl) to HERSCHBACH (excl); HERSCHBACH (excl) to HUNDSANGEN (incl) to ND. ERBACH. Eight troopers will be detached from troop now stationed at WALLMEROD and billeted in MAHREN. They will patrol the northern sector. Eight troopers will be stationed in MALMENEICH. They will patrol the Southern sector. The middle sector will be patroled by troopers stationed in WALLMEROD.

2. Patrols will be made over the best available paths near the Bridge-head limits. All patrols will consist of at least two troopers. No Cavalry patrols will be made during the night. Patrols will begin at daybreak and continue during the day-light hours. There will be no fixed hours for patrols. All patrols will locate the machine gun observation posts and work in conjunction with them. Particular attention will be paid to the woods between SALZ and HERSCHBACH and between MALMENEICH and ND.ERBACH. Patrols will not enter the neutral zone, except at direction of theDivision Commander.

3. Eight troopers stationed at MAHREN will be under the direct orders of Commanding Officer outpost Battalion 28th Infantry. Remainder of cavalry will be under direct orders of Commanding Officer outpost battalion 26th Infantry.

4. Troopers stationed in MAHREN and MALMENEICH will be rationed and foraged with the infantry organizations located in these towns.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
C.O.1st Div. 3
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.Outpost Bn.26th Inf.
C.O.Outpost Bn.28th Inf.
C.O.Troop C 2nd Cavalry (located at Walmerod)

Correct spelling: ELBINGEN

S. G. W.

- -

Operations No.9.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany 19 April,1919.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Outpost Instructions.

1. The following instructions will be given all outposts

(a) "I am Sentinel Post No.___ Outguard No.____ Support No.____, ____th Infantry. The outguard is at____which is there (pointing).

(b) There is no other outguard within sight of my post. Or: Outguard No.____(describing it) is there (pointing to it)

(c) The Neutral Zone is in that (pointing) direction.

(d) I am to prevent any members of the Allied forces, except officers with proper authority, from entering the Neutral Zone, or any German soldiers or officers from entering the Bridgehead area. I am to arrest and hold all returning Allied Prisoners of War, turning them over to the next patrol that visits my post.

(e) I am not to interfere with ordinary civilian traffic, within the Bridgehead Area. Civilians will not be permitted to enter the Neutral zone without proper pass stamped by G-2 of the Army or in case of local pass G-2, 1st Division. Civilians will not be permitted to enter the Bridgehead Area with a pass stamped by the Burgomeister of their village.

2. All released prisoners of war seeking to enter the Neutral Zone from Germany will be held at the frontier outposts until the arrival of the next patrol. The Commander of the Patrol will turn back all Russians; he will conduct other Allied prisoners to his Commanding Officer who will make the prescribed disposition of them.

3. Russians are not to be tolerated in any way, but returned to the Germans to care for if found in the outpost sectors. They will not be fed nor cared for in any way except to immediately get rid of them.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

S. W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

C.G.1st Div.
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.Troop C 2nd Cav.
C.O.Support No.1.
C.O.Support No.2.
File.

- -

Operations No.11.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 22 April,1919.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Correction in outpost instructions.

1. Change Operations Memorandum No.9, Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade, 19 April, 1919 as follows:

Sub paragraph (d) change last clause of first sentence (line 3) to read: German military officers and soldiers bearing proper authority are permitted to enter the Bridge area.

Sub paragraph (e) fifth line strike out the word "NOT".

Distribution:

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

S. W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,Operations Officer.

C.G.1st Div. 3.
C.G.2nd Brig.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O.Troop C 2nd Cav.,
C.O.Support No.1.
C.O.Support No.2.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 24 April, 1919.

Memorandum No. 103.

Subject: Organization of a Composite Infamtry Company.

1. In compliance with G-3 Memorandum No. 326, 23 April, 1919, Captain Edward S. Johnson is designated as Company Commander. Other officers will be detailed as follows:

FROM TWENTY SIXTH INFANTRY:

2 First Lieutenants.
1 Second Lieutenant.

FROM TWENTY EIGHTH INFANTRY:

1 First Lieutenant.
1 Second Lieutenant.

Enlisted men will be detailed as follows:

FROM TWENTY SIXTH INFANTRY:

1 First Sergeant.
1 Supply Sergeant.
2 Cooks.
2 Mechanics.
2 Complete platoons, one squad selected from each company

FROM TWENTY EIGHTH INFANTRY:

1 Mess Sergeant.
2 Cooks.
2 Mechanics
Remainder of Headquarters Group
2 Complete platoons, one squad selected from each company.

2. These detachments will report to Captain Johnson at Heilberscheid on April 26th not later than 10:00 A. M. Captain Johnson will make all arrangements for billeting, messing, etc. at Heilberscheid.

3. Particular attention will be paid to the size and appearance of the men.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany 30 April, 1919.

Memorandum No. 105.

To: Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Riot Alerts.

1. When the Riot Alert is sounded all men will assemble at once with rifle and ammunition. Packs will not be rolled, they will be left in the billets. When the Riot Alert is sounded all men will be turned out including those marked sick in quarters.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

William G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade, Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 3 May, 1919.

Memorandum No. 107.

To: Commanding Officer, 26th Infantry.

Subject: Garrison of unoccupied towns.

1. It has been observed that ungarrisoned German towns have been the scenes of disturbances between the German population and American Soldiers.

2. To comply with orders from Headquarters 1st Division dated 3 May, 1919 the Commanding Officer, 26th Infantry will garrison each of the following towns with at

least one Sergeant and 1 squad.

BLADERHEIM*
RECKENTHAL
ETTERSDORF
WIRZENBORN

an officer will be in charge of all four towns and will be provided with a horse and an orderly. This officer can choose his permanent location and billet from one of the four towns named above.

3. It is suggested that this garrison be used in the nature of Military Police.

4. If there is any remaining towns not garrisoned by American soldiers in the brigade area they will be garrisoned in a like manner by the Commanding Officer concerned, 26th Infantry, 28th Infantry, or 3rd Machine Gun Battalion.

5. The Commanding Officer 26th Infantry will make a verbal report to these headquarters when the provisions of this order have been fully carried out.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

*Correct Spelling - BLADERNHEIM -
S.G.W.

- -

[redacted]

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
Montabaur, Germany, 4 May, 1919.

MEMORANDUM: To Commanding Officer, 26th Infty, 28th Infty & 3rd M. G. Bn.

1. The Brigade Commander is not in the confidence of the higher command to the extent of knowing what may be the plan of action in case the German delegates refuse to sign the treaty of peace. It may be assumed, however, that such definite action will be at once followed by an advance into Germany, and for this contingency we should be prepared.

2. All animals should be at once shod, unless they have been in the last four weeks, wagons should be gone over carefully to see that all spare parts and equipment are in good condition and in proper places. Reserve rations will be inspected and all items that are not in perfect condition surveyed and replaced. Ammunition will be checked and broken bandoliers issued for target practice.

3. Special efforts should be made to get replacements of men and officers. The companies will include in their schedules of training at least two hours marching dialy, when this can be done without conflicting with division orders.

4. A most critical inspection of shoes and clothing should be made, and deficiencies immediately made up.

5. Finally, every precatuionary measure that can be taken in advance of information on the subject should be taken to prepare your commands for an advance into Germany, fully equipped, and at the shortest possible notice.

By Command og Brigadier General MARSHALL:

(Signed) W. G. LIVESAY,
Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry, Brig.
Adj.

Distribution:

C.O. 26th Infty.
C.O. 28th Infty.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

OPERATIONS NO. 13.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade.
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 11 May, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

To: Commanding Officers, 26th Infantry, 28th Infantry, and 3rd Machine Gun Battalion.

Subject: Combat Liaison patrols with adjoining Divisions.

1. Upon notification that an alert has been called in either division on our flanks, combat liaison patrols will be at once sent to their designated places to carry out the plan of liaison as described in this memorandum.

2. (a) In case of an alert, it has been agreed that the right infantry regiment send a squad to HILL 322, south of GORGESHAUSEN where it will be in liaison with the left French battalion on outpost, and a platoon to HIRCHBERG*, as a reserve. Couriers are to be sent from the left French regiment to the combat headquarters of our right infantry regiment and from our right infantry regiment to the French battalion headquarters at HIRCHBERG*.

(b) In case of an alert, it has been agreed that a composite combat patrol of one rifle company and two machine gun sections be formed in ROSBACH*1 under command of a captain from the outpost of our left infantry regiment and another of equal size in BRUCHROCHDORF*2 under command of a captain from the 2nd Division.

(c) A commanding officer, two infantry platoons and one machine gun section will be designated from the outpost of our left infantry regiment to join an equal force which will report in ROSBACH*1 from the outpost of the 2nd Division to form the ROSBACH*1 patrol.

(d) Two infantry platoons from our left infantry regiment and one machine gun section from the 2nd Machine Gun Battalion will be designated to report to BRUCHRACHDORF*2 to join an equal force there to form the BRUCHRACHDORF*2 patrol.

3. The Commanding Officer, 26th Infantry will designate the patrols to assure the fulfilment of sub paragraph (a) paragraph 2 of this memorandum.

By Order of Colonel Brown:

(Signed) W. G. Livesay,

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry
Operations Officer

Correct Spelling - * HIRSCHBERG -
*1 ROSSBACH -
*2 BRÜCKRACHDORF - S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 12 May, 1919.

Memorandum: No. 110.

To: Regimental Commanders.

1. In the alert to be held this week all troops except those required for necessary guard will participate. All combat transportation will be turned out. Field trains will not be turned out.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

[redacted]

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 12 May, 1919.

OPERATIONS No. 14.

FIELD ORDERS No. 3.

MAPS: French 1/200,000
German 1/100,000

1. (a) The enemy is east of the neutral zone, ten kilometers in depth, surrounding the COBLENZ bridgehead. No enemy forces of appreciable strength are reported opposite our front. It is not believed that the enemy has undertaken any measures for defense or provided for resistance on our front.

(b) A French Army occupies the bridgehead at MAYENCE, and the southern sector of the COBLENZ bridgehead.

A British Army occupies the bridgehead at COLOGNE.

The Third American Army occupies, with the Third Army Corps, the Northern sector of the COBLENZ bridgehead (30 kilometers radius described about the PRAFFENDORF* bridge at COBLENZ) The Fourth and Seventh Army Corps are disposed in depth West of the Rhine.

(c) I. The 2nd Brigade occupies the right of the MONTABAUR Sector of the COBLENZ bridgehead with the 1st Brigade on its left and the 17th French Infantry Division on its right.

II. LIMITS OF SECOND BRIGADE SECTOR.

Front Boundary - Perimeter of COBLENZ bridgehead lying between MALMENEICH (incl) and ELBINGEN (incl)

Right Boundary - The South boundary of the Kreise of MONTABAUR and WESTERBURG, viz: STAHLOFEN*1 (incl) ETTERSDORF (incl) EPPENROD (excl) - GORGESHAUSEN (incl) - HAMBACH (excl) - HILL 142 (excl) NDR ERBACH (incl).

Left Boundary - WIRGES (excl) - LEUTROD*2 (excl) - ETTINGHAUSEN (incl) - HILL 258 (excl)

Rear Boundary - STAHLOFEN* (incl) - NDR ELBERT (excl) MONTABAUR (excl) - ERSCHELBACH*3 (excl) DERNBACH (incl).

Limits of Infantry Regimental Sectors.-
Boundary between regiments:- HEILGENROTH - ZEHNHAUSEN - BEROD - WALLMEROD (all inclusive for 26th Infantry)

2. (a) MISSION OF THE BRIGADE.
To be ready to advance in the general direction of SALZ - FUSSINGEN - KATZENFURT; to organize, occupy and defend the Right Brigade Sector of the Division area; to prevent an enemy attack from the Southeast, East of Northeast; to maintain liaison with the 17th French Infantry Division on its right.

(b) LINE OF RESISTANCE

In case of attack, the following line of resistance will be held:

LANGE ISSEL (South of NENTERSHAUSEN) - Northern and Western outskirts of NENTERSHAUSEN - WELLERSTEIN HILL - GIROD - HILL 356, Northeast of GOLDHAUSEN - Northern and Eastern edge of woods one kilometer Southwest of MEUDT - Southern edge of NIEDERAHR - HILL 420, east of LEUTEROD.

(c) URGENCY OF WORK

I. Marking out firing trenches and the lines of resistance of all positions and reconnaissance of Artillery positions.

II. Marking out wire belts and the lines of resistance of all positions.

III. Construction of wire obstacles.

IV. Construction of trenches and Artillery positions.

3. (a) DEFENSIVE ORGANIZATION OF BRIGADE ZONE

The 1st Position is divided into an Outpost Zone, Barrage Zone, Zone of Principal Resistance and the Reserve Zone, as shown on map herewith.

I. OUTPOST ZONE

The Outpost Zone consists of a series of strong points whose rear elements are on the general line: NIEDER ERBACH - OBER ERBACH - Ridge one kilometer East of OBERHAUSEN - WEROTH - BEROD - HERSCHBACH - South - ETTINGHAUSEN.

This zone will be organized in depth, all avenues of approach will be covered. The detachments covering main avenues of approach will include Machine Guns. In case of attack, troops in the Outpost Zone will hold the enemy so as to permit troops in the Zone of Principal Resistance to be assembled ready to move forward. Outpost troops will withdraw only on orders from the Division Commander.

II. ZONE OF PRINCIPAL RESISTANCE.-

The Zone of Principal Resistance is a zone of a depth of 1200 to 1500 meters, whose rear elements are on a line of resistance specified in paragraph 2 (b), above, and which will consist of a series of mutually supporting strong points organized in depth. It will be garrisoned by the fulk of the Infantry and Machine Guns. Its front will be covered by the fire of all available artillery.

III. RESERVE ZONE.-

The line of resistance of the Reserve Zone will be STAHLHOFEN - NIEDER ELBERT - MONTABAUR - DERNBACH.

IV. BARRAGE ZONE

Barrage Zone will lie between forward elements of the Zone of Principal Resistance and the line of resistance of the Outpost Zone, specified in paragraph 3 (a) I, above.

The forward elements of the Zone of Principal Resistance will not be placed forward of the line: Eastern edge of GORGESHAUSEN - Eastern edge of woods one-half kilometer West of PUTSBACH*4 - HILL 320 - The STEINEFRENZ - ZEHNHAUSEN - MEUDT - OBERAHR - SAINERHOLZ - EWIGHAUSEN - MAXSAIN - RUCKERROTH - road, - Southern edge of MARIENHAUSEN.

V. All positions will be echelonned in depth.

(b) DISTRIBUTION OF TROOPS.

The 26th Infantry less one battalion will occupy the right of the Brigade Sector.

The 28th Infantry less one battalion will occupy the left of the Brigade Sector.

Brigade Reserve - One Battalion 26th Infantry.

Division Reserve - One Battalion 28th Infantry.

(c) INFANTRY AND MACHINE GUNS.

Outpost Zone - The Commanding Officer 26th Infantry will assign one battalion to the 26th Infantry outpost zone.

The Commanding Officer 28th Infantry will assign one battalion less one company to the 28th Infantry outpost zone.

The Commanding Officer 3rd Machine Gun Battalion will assign one machine gun company to each regimental Outpost Zone.

Zone of Principal Resistance. - One battalion of Infantry and two companies of Machine Guns will be assigned by commanders to the Zone of Principal Resistance in each regimental sector.

Reserve Zone. - Positions in readiness for all elements of Division Reserves will be:

MONTABAUR - Reserve battalion from right brigade.
1st Engineers (less 1 bn.).
DERNBACH - 1st Machine Gun Battalion.
RANSBACH - Reserve battalion from left brigade.
1 battalion, 1st Engineers.

(d) CONDUCT IN CASE OF ATTACK.

Surprise Attack - In case of surprise attack, all troops in the Outpost Zone will fight to the end on the ground occupied.

Counter Attacks - In case of small enemy penetration in the Outpost Zone, local units will counter

attack automatically. In case of a general hostile offensive the outpost, by fighting in place will break up and disorganize the enemy's attack and force him to disclose the bulk of his forces.

Expected Attack.

I. Conduct of the troops in the Zone of the Outpost. In case of an expected attack all troops will be alerted. The Barrage Zone will be evacuated for billeting purposes. Civilian population will be evacuated to the rear from all villages in front of the Reserve Zone. Such changes will be made in advance of the present perimeter, as may give best opportunity for observation and defense. Outpost troops will fight on the ground occupied and will not be withdrawn except under orders of Division Commander. Mounted, motor and foot patrols will be sent out to gain and to maintain contact.

II. Conduct of the troops in the Zone of Principal Resistance.

Garrisons in the Zone of Principal Resistancd will be alerted and marched by predetermined and reconnoitered routes to their positions for the defense of that zone. Work will be begun immediately to strengthen and improve positions. Liaison will be established and Artillery will be emplaced. The Zone of Principal Resistance will be held.

(e) GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Upon receipt of the order "Take alert positions for defense" all organizations will take up defensive positions and make every preparation for active defense.

Upon receipt of the order "Take alert positions for advance", outpost positions will be garrisoned and preparations made for advance guards to pass through the line of outposts. For Plan of Advance, see Annex No. 2.

Alert will be transmitted by telephone and messenger.

4. (a) In case of attack or alert for advance, transportation will be mobilized.

(b) For Plan of Communication, Supply and Evacuation, see Annex No. 7.

5. LIAISON.

(a) Battle headquarters 26th Infantry - NOMBORN; 28th Infantry - BODEN.

(b) In case of advance Brigade Headquarters will move initially to WALMEROD. In case of attack, Brigade Headquarters will remain in MONTABAUR.

(c) For Plan of Liaison, see Annex No. 3.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Correct Spelling -
* PFAFFENDORF -
*1 STAHLHOFEN -
*2 LEUTEROD -
*3 ESCHELBACH -
*4 PUTSCHBACH - S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 14 May, 1919.

OPERATIONS: No. 15.

ANNEX NO. 1, Field Order No. 3.

PLAN OF ADVANCE

1. In case the Brigade is ordered to advance, the following general prescriptions will govern.

2. (a) The alert for advance will be transmitted as prescribed in F. O. No. 3, Paragraph 3 (e).
(b) The Outpost Battalion will take alert positions to cover the assembly of rear elements.
(c) The First Brigade will support out left during the advance, the Third Division our right.

3. (a) The probable sector of advance of the 2nd Brigade will be:-

Right Boundary:-
ELLAR - DAUBHAUSEN - LOHRA, all inclusive.

Left Boundary:-
HIRSCHBACH* (incl.) - GIRKENROTH (excl.)

Boundary between regiments:-
THALHEIM - HOLSBERG, both inclusive for 26th Infantry.

(b) At end of first day's advance, elements of the Brigade will establish outposts on the line, WESTERBURG (incl.) - WALLMEROD*1 (incl.) ZENHEIM*2 (incl.) This line will be extended on both flanks by the troops on our flanks.
(c) Civilian circulation through the outpost will be stopped.
(d) All troops will be well echeloned in depth and prepared to change to combat formation. The advance will be made in two columns as follows:- 26th Infantry on the right; 28th Infantry on the left. Troops garrisoning the outpost line will take up their alert positions prepared to protect the advance of the battalions on the line of main resistance. Battalions on line of main resistance will pass through the Outpost Battalions.

MOVEMENTS OF BATTALIONS:-

28th Infantry Support Battalion.
(a) The Support Battalion will assemble at MEUDT and march via EISEN - HERSCHBACH - SALZ - DORNDORF*3 and outpost the line specified in Paragraph 3 (c) 1½ kilometer either side of DORNDORF, establishing liaison with 16th Infantry on the left and 26th Infantry on the right.

(f) Outpost Battalion:- When last elements of Support Battalion have cleared the Outpost Zone, the Outpost Battalion will assemble in woods west of SALZ and await orders.

26th Infantry Support Battalion.

(g) The Support Battalion will assemble at PUTSBACH*4 and march via OBERHAUSEN - road fork 1 kilometer east of WEROTH - THALHEIM, and outpost the line specified in Paragraph 3 (c) establishing liaison with 28th Infantry on left and with 3rd Division on the right at NDR. ZEMHEIM*2.

(h) Outpost Battalion:- The Outpost Battalion will assemble at the cross roads 1 kilometer N. W. of HUNDSANGEN and march on WEROTH - THALHEIM. road to road forks 2 kilometers of HUNDSANGEN and there await orders.

(i) The Brigade Reserve Battalion will march to PUTSBACH*4 and there await orders.

4. (a) Transportation will assemble as follows: Trains of 26th Infantry will assemble on the NENTERSHAUSEN - WEROTH road with head column 2 kilometers west of OBR ERBACH.

Transportation of 28th Infantry will assemble on MEUDT - ZEHNHAUSEN with head of column at road forks 316.

(b) Headquarters 3rd Machine Gun Battalion will move with Brigade Headquarters.

5. (a) Headquarters.-

Brigade Headquarters will move at H plus 1 hour to WALLMEROD.

Regimental Commanders will report their forward Headquarters to these Headquarters at H hour.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution.

C. G. 1st Div. 3
C. G. 1st Bgd 1
C. G. 2nd Bgd 1
C. O. 26th Inf. 1
C. O. 28th Inf. 1
C. O. 3 M.G.B. 1
C. O. 7 F. A. 1
File 2

Correct Spelling - * HERSCHBACH -
*1 WILLMENROD -
*2 ZEUZHEIM -
*3 DORNDORF -
*4 PÜTSCHBACH -

- S.G.W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 15 May, 1919.

Memorandum No. 115.

Subject: Brigade Review.

1. (a) A Brigade review for the presentation of decorations will be held on the H. A. SMITH FIELD on Friday, May 16, 1919 at 11:00 A. M.

(b) Troops will be reviewed by Major General Charles P. Summerall.

2. Organizations will participate as follows:

Twenty Sixth Infantry less three companies, Hq. Company and Supply Company.
Twenty Eighth Infantry less three companies, Hq. Company and Supply Company.
Third Machine Gun Battalion less two companies and Supply Detachment.
The regimental machine gun companies will report to the Commanding Officer, 3rd Machine Gun Battalion and form with that battalion.

3. (a) Regiments will be assembled and march by the shortest route to their respective places on the reviewing field. The Brigade will be formed in line of regiments (in line of battalions) from right to left in the following order:

Twenty Sixth Infantry.
Seventh Field Artillery Band.
Twenty Eighth Infantry.
Third Machine Gun Battalion.

(b) Battalions will be formed in line of companies with intervals of seven paces (Companies in columns of platoons)

(c) Troops will wear overseas caps. Those equipped as infantry will carry equipment "H", others will carry as much of equipment "H" as they carry on the person. Gloves will be worn by mounted personnel only. Mounted officers and enlisted men will carry pistols. One cooked meal will be carried by troops who cannot return to billets before meal time. Overcoats will not be worn. Company flags will be carried as heretofore in division reviews.

(d) After each organization has taken its place in line the ceremony will proceed as heretofore in all division reviews. Reference G-3 No. 282 memorandum.

4. (a) Regiments will consist of one battalion of four companies and one battalion of five companies.

(b) Company headquarters detachments and Medical Corps detachments will march in the file closers.

(c) After marching in review troops will return to their billets.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

(Signed) W. G. LIVESAY,

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

Div. Adjt's Office.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
C. O. 7th F. A.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 16 May, 1919.

Memorandum: No. 116.

To: Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Detail of Infantry Officers to Artillery.

1. In compliance with instructions from Headquarters 1st Division each regiment will send three captains or lieutenants to report to the Commanding General, 1st Field Artillery Brigade, for attachment to field artillery regiments.

2. These officers will report on May 26, 1919.

3. Names of officers to be attached to artillery regiments will be submitted to these Headquarters not later than May 20, 1919.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Distribution:
C. G. 1st F.A.Bgd.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 19 May, 1919.

Memorandum: No.117.

To: Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Passes to Weisbaden*.

1. Pursuant to instructions contained in Administrative Bulletin No.135, Headquarters 1st Division, the following schedule for officers to visit Weisbaden* will be adhered to.

	Hq.2nd. Brigade	26th Inf.	28th Inf.	3rd M.G.Bn.
Monday	- - -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 20 May, 1919.

Memorandum No.118.

To: Regimental Commanders.

Subject: Preparation for movement.

1. Movements of troops toward embarkation points from 3rd army area have been suspended. The reason or purpose is unknown.

2. In order that no time may be lost in preparation for eventualities and that there may be no interference with scheduled morning instruction, the afternoon of Tuesday, 20 May, will be devoted to a thorough preparation under the immediate personal supervision of the officers to whom this order is addressed, of all troops, for ready movement, completely outfitted for the field, in arms, equipment, clothing, ammunition, supplies, rolling kitchens, (will be put on wheels) and other transport.

The following day, Wednesday, 21 May, if not taken over by superior authority, will be devoted to a maneuver problem, which will be communicated later. The object of this problem will be to practice troops in taking, from their assembly point, their places in column, in readiness for an advance.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.,
C.O.28th Inf.,
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 28 May, 1919.

Memorandum No.121.

1. (a) Decorations will be conferred on members of this Brigade at 11:00 A.M. 29 May, 1919, on the H.A.Smith Field.

2. (a) A composite battalion of two companies from each regiment will be formed for the ceremony.

(b) Major L.S.Frazier, 26th Infantry, will command the composite battalion, he will furnish his own staff.

(c) The battalion will be formed in line with regular interval at 10:30 A.M.

(d) The officers and men to be decorated will be formed in single rank 15 paces in front of the center of the line, under the supervision of the Brigade Adjutant.

(e) The band will form on the right of the line. The right of the line will be indicated by a stake.

(f) Troops will wear overseas caps. Overcoats will not be worn. Equipment "H" will be carried.
(g) Colors and necessary guard will furnished by both regiments. The 26th Infantry will furnish the band.
(h) Persons to be decorated will report to the Brigade Adjutant on the field at 10:00 A.M.

3. After the battalion has been formed the ceremony will proceed as prescribed in Bulletin No.25, G.H.Q. May 9, 1918.

By order of Colonel Brown:

Distribution:
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

OPERATIONS NO. 16

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 28 May,1919.

Memorandum:

Subject: Relief of Infantry Company.

1. The company of the 18th Infantry now on duty in Montabaur will be relieved by Company "A" 28th Infantry.

2. Commanding Officer, 28th Infantry will arrange all the details of the relief.

3. Relief to be completed by 3:00 P.M. May 28,1919.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Distribution:
C.G.1st Brigade.
C.O.28th Inf.
C.O.Co.A,28th Inf.
G - 3, 1st Div. 3
File.

S.W.Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

[redacted]

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany 29, May 1919.

Memorandum No.122.

To: Regimental Commanders.

1. There is a well founded rumor that demobilized German soldiers have been ordered to regoin their units in unoccupied Germany.

2. Under instructions 3rd Army The Commanding General directs that patrols be tightened up to prevent egress of German demobilized soldiers.

By order of Colonel Brown:

U R G E N T

W.G.Livesay,
Major,Infantry,Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany 2 June, 1919.

OPERATIONS NO. 17.

FIELD ORDERS

NO. 4.

Maps (1/50 German
(1/300,000 XVIII Army Corps (German)
(1/600,000 N.W.Germany

Troops

(a) ADVANCE GUARD:
C.O.26th Inf.Commanding
4 Armored Motor Cars.
26th Inf.(less 1 Bn.)
One Co.1st Engineers
One Bn.7th Field Art'y.
1st M.G.Bn.
1/2 Ambulance Co.
1 Bn.18th Infantry.

(b) MAIN BODY:
In order of March-Col. Huguet Commanding.
One Bn.26th Inf.(less Horse transport)
One Bn. 7th F.A.
28th Infantry(less horse transport)
One Bn.1st Eng.(less horse transport,less 1 Co.
3rd M.G.Bn.(less horse transport)
2nd Field Signal Bn. (less detachments and horse transport)
Two Ambulance Co's(less 1/2 Company)
Two Field Hospitals
1st Amm.Train (less 1/2 Motor Bn.and Horsed Bn.
1st Eng.Train,Motor
1st Military Police Co.

1.(a) The enemy has refused to sign the Treaty of Peace. The armistice has ben renounced by the Allies and associated Powers, effective at H hour on D Day.

D Day and H hour will be announced from these headquarters.

(b) Organized hostile units are reported in WESTERBURG WETZLAR-GIESSEN-SIEGEN-ALTENKIRCHEN - and HACHENBURG. No organized resistance may be expected, but we may meet stubborn resistance by detachments of a battalion or less. The civil population will probably be passive.

(c) The 1st Division resumes its advance into Germany in two columns.

(d) The 2nd Division will follow the 1st Division using all axial roads of the 1st Division and the French Cavalry Division on our left. The 2nd Division has been ordered to relieve outposts now held by 28th Infantry before 18 hours on D minus 1 day.

(e) The 17th French Division advances on our right, its left column on the MUNSTER WEILMUSNTER*-WEILMUNSTER- KRAFTSOLMS-GR. LINDENICH*- LAUGACH*2 road.

(f) The First Brigade advances on our left via OBERSAIN-LANGENHAHM*3-HOHN-RENNEROD-HOHENROTH-HERBORN NDR.CHELD*4-EISSENHAUSEN*5-ECKELSHAUSEN-GOSSFELDEN-WETTER road.

2. The 2nd Brigade will advance in one column on D day and seize the line HALLEMBERG*6, FRANKENBERG,KIRCHAIN*7, before H plus 24 hours.

3.(a) Leading element of the advance guard will clear the outpost line of observation at H hour, moving on KIRCHAIN via the GORGESHAUSEN,LIMBURG,WEIDBURG,*8, WETTLAR*9, GIESSEN,MARBURG road. Maintain contact with French troops on our right.

(b) Main body will follow the advance guard at 2 kilometers.

(c) Guards with three days rations will be left by commands of main body in their present areas and along the route of march as follows:

I. At all important towns and road crossings.

II. On all public works and utilities such as, railroad and highway bridges, tunnels, railroad stations, telegraph offices and telephone centrals. Particular attention will be paid to the MONTABAUR,LIMBURG,WEITZLAR*9,MARBURG railroad and its branches extending to HERBORN,KIRCHAIN*7,and to the prompt seizure of railway yards at LIMBURG,GEISSEN** and MARBURG. No personnel or rolling stock to move toward unoccupied Germany.

III. All military stores, storehouses, barracks and headquarters.

IV. Left boundary for purpose of establishing guards: MONTABAUR,GREIGENSTEIN**1, MARBURG, all inclusive.

When these guards are relieved by the 2nd Division, they will move forward along the line of march and rejoin their commands.

(d) The leading element of the main body (1st Bn. 26th Infantry plus Regimental M.G.Co.) will move at H hour via HUNDSANGEN,HADAMAR, FOULBACH**2, ALBACH**3 road and join main body at road junction 1 kilometer east of AHLBACH.

(e) Motor patrols and armored motor cars will precede the advance guards.

(f) No troops will advance beyond the present outpost until H hour on D day without orders from these headquarters.

(g) Machine gun mounts, to deliver fire from motor trucks will be improvised.

(h) Outposts stand relieved when advance guards cross the line of observation.

(i) Armed resistance of enemy troops will be promptly overcome. Any opposition by the civilian population to our advance, or the occupancy of the country will be suppressed and the offenders severely dealt with. The inhabitants will be required to continue their civil pursuits. Government and public utilities officials will be required to continue their duties.

(j) Distances of 50 meters will be maintained between trucks. All elements of column will be well echeloned in depth, and all available motor-cycles, side cars, and small trucks, used to maintain liaison with advance elements of the column.

4.(a) The following troops and material will entruck on the following basis:

I. Infantry Regiments (less horse transport, machine gun carts, and 37 mm carts)

Allowance will be made in 3rd M.G.Bn. to carry guns and strip boxes on the trucks with personnel.

II. One battalion 1st Engineers as prescribed by C.O. 1st Engineers.

III. 7th Field Artillery as prescribed by C.O.7th F. A.

IV. Rolling kitchens; one for each company, two for each F. A. Bn.

V. Combat ammunition; two trucks for each infantry battalion, (three trucks for each battery, two trucks for each machine gun battalion.

VI. Rations: one truck for each battalion, balance of rations with rolling kitchens.
VII. Baggage: one truck for each regimental, battalion and separate battalion headquarters.

(b) Rolling kitchens will march with horse transport as follows:

I. One rolling kitchen for each headquarters company.

II. One rolling kitchen for each supply company.

III. Artillery rolling kitchens(less two with firing batteries of each Field Artillery battalion.

(c) I. Each rifleman will carry one bandolier of ammunition and 100 rounds in the belt.

II. One day fire for each 75 mm gun will be carried boxed on the trucks assigned to carry artillery combat ammunition and guns.

III. Full field allowance of ammunition and pyrotechnics for all other weapons will be carried.

IV. Additional ammunition for machine guns mounted on motor cars may be carried if it does not exceed the authorized load for the car.

(d) Rations will be carried as follows:

I. All units will carry the rations and forage prescribed by paragraph 302, F.S.R.

II. In addition - for those troops which are to be moved by trucks, except motorized trains, armored cars and 1st M. G.Bn.- Two full days field rations (for D plus 1 and D plus 2) will be placed on the trucks carrying rolling kitchens and the one ration truck to be supplies each battalion. No additional rations will be furnished these troops until D plus 2 day. The above field rations will be furnished by Division Q.M. on or before D minus 1 day.

III. Trucks carrying kitchens and rations must take along containers for water. (lister bag -1per company- and hypochloride tubes).

(e) Field Trains (horsed elements)

The Brigade Train will be under the command of Captain Davidson, Supply Officer, 28th Infantry who will report to Colonel Stewart, commanding rear columns for instruction.

The Brigade Train will be formed by H hour on the NENTERSHAUSEN,NDR.ERBACH road with head of column 200 meters east of NENTERSHAUSEN in the following order.

26th Infantry
One Company,1st Engineers
7th Field Artillery
28th Infantry
One battalion 1st Engineers (less one Co.)
3rd Machine Gun Battalion.
2nd Field Signal Battalion
1st Ammunition Train,Horsed Battalion
1st Military Police Company,
One battalion 18th Infantry.

5. (a) Axis of Liaison - along road of advance.

(b) Headquarters -

1st Division - MONTABAUR.
MARBURG on D day.

2nd Brigade - MONTABAUR
On D day (to be announced later)

(c) Messages to be sent to head of main body.

OFFICIAL:

R. A. Brown,
Colonel, Cavalry,
Commanding.

S. W. Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 1st Division ----------3
C.G.1st Brigade ----------1
C.G.2nd Brigade ----------2
C.O.26th Infantry ----------6
C.O.28th Infantry ----------6
C.O.18th Infantry ----------2
C.O.7th Field Art'y ----------3
C.O.1st Engineers ----------2
Division Surgeon----------3
Commander of Trains----------3
C.O.1st M.G.Bn.----------2
Division Signal Officer--------1
C.O.2nd Field Sig.Bn.----------1
C.O.1st Military Police--------1
File----------1

Correct spelling:

* WEILMUNSTER
*1 GR. LINDEN-LICH
*2 LAUBACH
*3 LANGENHAHN
*4 NDR. SCHELD
*5 EISENHAUSEN
*6 HALLENBURG
*7 KIRCHHAIN
*8 WEILBURG
*9 WETZLAR
** GIESSEN
**1 GREIFENSTEIN
**2 FAULBACH
**3 AHLBACH

S.G.W.

O-17

CORRECTED COPY
FIELD ORDERS)
No. 4.)

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade.
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 7th June, 1919.

Maps (1/50 German
(1/300,000XVIII Army Corps (German)
(1/600,000 N.W.Germany.

TROOPS

(a) ADVANCE GUARD:

C.O.26th Infantry Commanding.
3 Armored Motor Cars.
26th Inf.(less 1 BN)
One Co.1st Engineers
One Bn.7th Field Art'y.
1st M.G.Bn.
1/2 Ambulance Co.
1 Bn.18th Inf.(less 2 Cos)

MAIN BODY:

In order of March-Colonel Huguet Commanding.
One Bn.26th Inf.(less horse transport)
One Bn.7th F.A.
28th Inf.(less horse Transport)
One Bn.1st Eng.(less horse transport and one company)
3rd M.G.Bn.(less horse transport)
2nd Field Signal Bn.(less detachments and horse transport)
Two ambulance Co's(less 1/2 company)
Two Field Hospitals.
1st Amm.Train(less 1/2 Motor Bn.and Horse Bn.)
1st Eng.Train,Motor
1st Military Police Co.

1.(a) The enemy has refused to sign the Treaty of Peace. The armistice has been renounced by the Allies and associated Powers, effective at H hour on D day.

D day and H hour will be announced from these headquarters.

(b)Organized hostil units are reported in WESTERBURG - LIMBURG-WETZLAR-GIESSEN-SIEGEN-ALTENKIRCHEN and HADENBURG. No organized resistance may be expected, but we may meet stubborn resistance by detachments of a battalion or less. The civil population will probably be passive.

(c) The 1st Division resumes its advance into Germany in two Columns.

(d) The 2nd Division will follow the 1st Division using all roads between the axial roads of the 1st Division and the French Cavalry Division. The 2nd Division has been ordered to relieve outposts now held by the 28th Infantry before 18 hours on D minus 1 day.

(e) The 17th French Division advances on our right, its left column on the MUNSTER-WEILMUNSTER-KRAFTSOLMS-GR. LINDENLICH - LAUBACH road.

(f) The First Brigade advances on our left via OBER-SAIN-LANGENHAHN-HOHN-RENNEROD-HOHENROTH-HERBORN-NDR.SCHELD-EISENHAUSEN-ECKELSHAUSEN-GOSS-FELDEN-WETTER road.

2. The 2nd Infantry Brigade will advance in one column on D day and seize the line RAUSCHENBERG (excl) - KIRCHAIN*-HOMBERG (incl) and connect on the right with the 17th French Division.

3.(a) Leading elements of the advance guard will clear the outpost line of observation at H hour,moving on KIRCHAIN* via the GORGESHAUSEN, LIMBERG*, WEILBURG, WETZLAR, GIESSEN, MARBURG road. Maintaining contact with French troops on our right.

(b) Main body will follow the advance guard at two kilometers.

(c) Guards with three days rations will be left by commands of main body in their present areas and along the route of march as follows:

I. at LIMBURG-WEILBURG-WETZLAR-GIESSEN-MARBURG and all important road crossings.

II. On all public works and utilities such as, railroad and highway bridges, tunnels, rialroad stations, telegraph offices and telephone centrals.

Particular attention will be paid to the MONTABAUR-LIMBURG -WETZLAR-MARBURG railroad and its branches extending to HERBORN,KIRCHAIN* and to the prompt seizure of railway yards at LIMBURG,GIESSEN and MARBURG. No personnel or rolling stock to move toward unoccupied Germany.

III. All military stores, storehouses, barracks and headquarters.

IV. Left boundary for purpose of establishing guards: MONTABAUR,GREIFENSTEIN,MARBURG, all inclusive.

When these guards are relieved by the 2nd Division, they will move forward along the line of march and rejoin their commands.

(d) The leading element of the main body (3rd Bn.26th. Infantry plus Regimental M.G.Co.) will move at H hour via HUNDSANGEN HADAMAR-FOULBACH*2. - AHLBACH and join the main body at road junction 1 kilometer east of AHLBACH.

(e) A wrecking train under the command of C.O.1st Engrs. will run to MARBURG via LIMBURG and GIESSEN on D day keeping in rear of the truck column.

Two companies of the battalionI8th Inf.assigned to right column will go on this train. Guards from these companies will be left at all important points along the route.

A list showing the important points and the estimated guard for same along the route will be furnished the C.O.Infantry troops on the train by the C.O.right column.

(f) Motor, patrols and armored motor cars will precede the advance guards.

(g) No troops will advance beyond the present outpost line until H hour on D day without orders from these headquarters.

(h) Machine gun mounts, to deliver fire from motor trucks will be improvised.

(i) Out posts stand relieved when advance guard cross the line of observation.

(j) Armed resistance of enemy troops will be promptly overcome. Any opposition by the civilian population to our advance or the occupancy of the country will be suppressed and the offenders severely dealt with. The inhabitants will be required to continue their civil pursuits. Government and public officials will be required to continue their duties.

(k) All elements of the column will be well echeloned in depth, and all available motor-cycles, side cars, and small trucks, used to maintain liaison with advance elements of the column.

4. (a) Troops and material will be entrucked on the following basis:

I. Infantry regiments (less horse transport, machine gun carts, and 37 mm carts).

Allowance will be made in 3rd M.G.Bn. to carry guns and strip boxes on the trucks with personnel.

II. One battalion 1st Engineers as prescribed by C.O. 1st Engineers.

III. 7th Field Artillery as prescribed by C.O.7th F.A.

IV. Rolling kitchens; one for each company; two for each Field Artillery Battalion.

V. Combat ammunition; two trucks for each Infantry battalion three trucks for each battery, two trucks for each machine gun Bn.

VI. Rations: one truck for each battalion, balance of rations with rolling kitchens.

VII. Baggage: one truck for each regimental, battalion and separate battalion headquarters.

(b) Rolling kitchens will march with horse transport as follows:

I. One rolling kitchen for each headquarters company.

II. One rolling kitchen for each supply company.

III. Artillery rolling kitchens (less two with firing batteries of each field Artillery Battalion.)

(c) I. Each rifleman will carry one bandolier of ammunition and 100 rounds in the belt.

II. One day fire for each 75mm gun will be carried boxed on the trucks assigned to carry artillery combat ammunition and guns.

III. Full field allowance of ammunition and pyrotechnics for all weapons will be carried.

IV. Additional ammunition for machine guns mounted on motor cars may be carried if it does not exceed the authorized load of the car.

(d) Rations will be carried as follows:

I. All units will carry the rations and forage prescribed by paragraph 302, F.S.R.

II. In addition- for those troops which are to be moved by trucks, except motorized trains, armored cars and 1st M.G.Bn.- Two full days field rations (for D plus 1 and D plus 2) will be placed on the trucks carrying rolling kitchens and the one truck to be supplied each battalion. No additional rations will be furnished these troops until D plus 2 days. The above field rations will be furnished by the Division Q.M. on or before D minus 1 day.

III. Trucks carrying kitchens and rations must take along containers for water (lister-bag 1 per company and hypochloride tubes).

(e) Field trains (horsed elements)

The Brigade Train will be under the command of Captain Davidson, Supply Officer 28th Infantry who will report to Colonel Stewart, Commanding rear columns for instructions.

The Brigade Train will follow in rear of the trains of the left column.

5. (a) Axis of liaison - along road of advance.

(b) Headquarters.-

1st Division - MONTABAUR
MARBURG on D day.

2nd Brigade - MONTABAUR.
On D day(to be announced later)

(c) Messages to be sent to head of main body.

F. E. Bamford,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,
Commanding.

OFFICIAL:

S. W. Marshall,
Captain, Infantry
Operations Officer.

DISTRIBUTION;
C.G.1st Division--------3
C.G.1st Brigade---------1
C.G.2nd Brigade---------2
C.O.28th Infantry-------8
C.O.28th Infantry-------6
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.---------1
C.O.18th Infantry-------2
C.O.7th F.A.------------
C.G.1st F.A.Brig.-------
C.O.14th Balloon Co.----
C.O.1st Am.Train--------
C.O.6th F.A.------------
Division Surgeon--------3
Commander of Trains ----3
C.O.1st M.G.Bn.---------2
Division Signal Officer-1
C.O.2nd Field Signal Bn.1
C.O.1st Military Policel
File.

Correct spelling: *KIRCHHAIN
*1 LIMBURG
*2 FAULBACH

S.G.W.

O-18

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 8th June,1919.

FIELD ORDERS
NO.5.

(MEUDT
Maps (WESTERBURG 1/20,000

1. If the enemy refuses to sign the Peace Treaty the Armistice will be renounced by the Allies and the Associated Powers, effective at H hour on D day.

2. The 2nd Brigade plus attached units will assemble in the area bounded as follows:
OBERHAUSEN-RUPPACH-GOLDHAUSEN-MONTABAUR-NOMBORN-NENTERSHAUSEN-GORGESHAUSEN-NDR.ERBACH-MALMENEICH all inclusive.

(b) Troops will be assemlbed in the assembly areas for billeting, bivouacing and entrucking as shown on the attached map. All roads in the area are available for assembling.

(c) Commanding Officer 26th. Infantry will arrange for the billeting and bivouacing, within the regimental area assigned, of:

One Company 1st. Engineers.
One Battalion 7th. Field Artillery.

Commanding Officer 28th. Infantry will arrange for the billeting and bivouacing, within the regimental area assigned, of:

One Battalion 7th. Field Artillery.

(d) Outposts will be withdrawn after the advance guards have passed the line of observation.

3. (a) On D minus 3 day.

26th. Infantry willmove to concentrating area. Movement to be completed by 6.00 P.M.

One Battalion of Engineers will move to coneentrating area. Movement to be completed by 6.00 P.M.

(b) On D minus 2 day.

One battalion 18th. Infantry to move to concentrating areas. Movement to bein at 8.00 A.M.

7th. Field Artillery to move to concentrating area. Movement to be completed by 6.00 P.M.

1st. and 3rd. M.G.Bns. to move to concentrating areas. Movement to be completed by 6.00 P.M.

2nd Field Signal Bn. to concentrate in GR. HOLBACH.

28th. Infantry to move to concentrating area, Movement to be completed by 6.00 P.M.

(c) All remaining units of the right and rear columns will concentrate as shown on the attached map on D minuslday.

Trucks for forward movement will be placed as shown on attached map before 8.00 P.M. on D minus one day.

(d) French Cavalry Brigade will march to the VIELBACH-MOGENDORF - SIERSHAHN - WIRGES area on D minus two day. First Division troops occupying this area will move to their respective places in the assembly area during the morning.

4. (a) Horsed transports of the right column and elements of rear column will assemble in the concentrating areas as follows:

5th F.A. and 14th. Balloon co., on GR. HOLBACH-MONTABAUR road, head of column 100 meters west of road junction south of GR. HOLBACH.

Horse Bn.1st Am.Tr.(less Wagon Co.) on GR.HOLBACH-RUPPACH road, head of column at junction of GR.HOLBACH-RUPPACH road GR.HOLBACH-MONTABAUR road.

Headquarters troop (mounted personnel) on trail running north and south, south of the NENTERSHAUSEN-MONTABAUR road;midway between GR. HOLBACH and KL. HOLBACH.

Horse transport 1si. Infantry Brigade (less 1 bn. 18th Inf.) on GR. HOLBACH-RUPPACH-GOLDHAUSEN road with head of column 50 metters north of GR.HOLBACH.

Horse Transport 6th F.A. on HEILIGENROTH-BODEN road, head of column at junction of HEILIGENROTH-BODEN road with GR.HOLBACH-MONTABAUR road.

Horse transport one battalion 1st Engineers on HEILIGENROTH-GOLDHAUSEN road,head of column at northern exit of HEILBERSCHEID.

Horse transport one battalion 18th Infantry on the NOMBORN-HEILIGENROTH road,head of column at road forks 700 meters east of NOMBORN.

Horse transport 2nd Infantry Brigade on the NENTERSHAUSEN-NDR.ERBACH road head of column 100 meters east of NENTERSHAUSEN, in the following order:

26th Infantry,
28th Infantry,
3rd Machine Gun Battalion.
Hq.Det.2nd Inf.Brigade.

Horse transport 1st F.A.Brigade(less 5th F.A. and 6th F.A.) on NENTERSHAUSEN-HEILBERSCHEID-MONTABAUR road,head of column 600 meters west of NENTERSHAUSEN.

Horse transport 1st Engineers (less 1 Bn) on NENTERSHAUSEN-HEILBERSCHEID road,head of column at NENTERSHAUSEN.

Horse transport 1st Engineer Train on HEILIGENROTH-GOLDHAUSEN road.(rear of Engineer Bn. Train).

Horse transport 2nd Field Signal Battalion on KL. HOLBACH - GIROD road, head of column at road forks 500 meters south-west of KL. HOLBACH.

Wagon Co.1st Ammunition Train on trail in immediate vicinity of GR. HOLBACH.

(b) Horsed elements will move into the assembly area with organizations and remain with them until D minus one day. All trains (except 5th F.A. and 14th Balloon Co.) will be in position indicated in Par. 4 (a) by 6:00 p.m. on D minus one day.

5th Field Artillery and 14th Balloon Co., will move to assigned position on D minus one day. Movement to be completed by 6:00 p.m.

5. Headquarters:

1st Division - - - - - - - - - MONTABAUR
2nd Inf.Brigade.- - - - - - - - MONTABARU*
26th Infantry - - - - - - - - NENTERSHAUSEN
28th Infantry - - - - - - - - PUTSCHBACH.
3rd M.G. Bn. - - - - - - - - GIROD.

OFFICIAL:

S.W.Marshall,
Captain,Infantry,
Operations Officer.

Distribution:
Same as F.O.No.4.

F. E. BAMFORD,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,
C o m m a n d i n g .

Correct spelling: * MONTABAUR.

S. G. W.

OPERATIONS No. 19.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 11 June, 1919.

Memorandum:

Subject: Review.

1. A review for the conferring of Italian decorations will be held on the H. A. SMITH Field on Thursday, 12 June, 1919, at 11:00 A.M.

2. Troops will be reviewed by the Commanding General First Division. Troops will be commanded by Commanding General 2nd Infantry Brigade.

3. (a) The following organizations will participate, and will be formed from right to left in the following order, at 10:30 A.M.

1st Engineer Band.
Provisional Battalion from 1st Infantry Brigade.
Provisional Battalion from 2nd Infantry Brigade.
The 28th Infantry will furnish the colors.

(b) Companies will consist of five squads per platoon, four platoons per company.
Automatic rifles will be carried slung over the right shoulder.
(c) Battalions will be formed in line of columns with intervals of seven paces (Companies in column of platoons).

(d) Persons to be decorated will assemble on the right of the line and between the music and the first company. They will report on the field to the Brigade Adjutant, 2nd Infantry Brigade at 10:00 a.m.
(e) The right of the line will be indicated by a flag. Two flags will be placed near the reviewing stand to mark the place where the command "RIGHT" in "EYES RIGHT" and the command "FRONT" will be given by company commanders.
(f) Troops will wear overseas caps and will carry equipment H; mounted officers and enlisted men will carry pistols.
Officers and men to be decorated will wear sidearms only.
(g) Troops will be formed under the supervision of the adjutant 2nd Infantry Brigade.
(h) The line of persons to be decorated will be formed under the supervision of the Adjutant 2nd Infantry Brigade.

4.(a) As the Commanding General 2nd Infantry Brigade approaches, the troops will be brought to attention by the signal "ATTENTION" sounded on the bugle, directed by the adjutant.
(b) When the provisional regiment has been formed and the Brigade Commander has taken his post the adjutant will salute him and report, "Sir, the regiment is formed".

5.(a) The reviewing officer may ride around, if so the band will play during the ride around.

(b) After the reviewing officer has completed his ride around the troops will be brought to attention by the signal "ATTENTION" sounded on the bugle directed by the adjutant.

6. After the reviewing officer has taken his post the company will proceed as prescribed in Bulletin No.25,G.H.Q., May 9, 1919.

7. (a) Upon completion of this ceremony the command will be marched in review by the direction of the Brigade Commander.

(b) At the command "forward" companies will close columns.

(c) At the command "MARCH" the leading battalion will execute "SQUADS RIGHT" and upon arrival at the turning point indicated by a flag, will execute "SQUADS LEFT" and upon arrival at the second turning point, indicated by a flag,will execute "SQUADS LEFT" and pass in review. The remaining battalion will execute the same movement on the same ground as the leading battalion.

(c) Battalions will not double time after passing in review.

8. After passing in review troops will be marched direct to their billets.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

DISTRIBUTION:
G-3,1st Div.....1.
C.G.1st Brigade.....3.
C.O.26th Inf.....1.
C.O.28th Inf.....1.
C.O.1st Engrs.....1.
File.....1.

Wm.G.Livesay,
Major,Infantry, Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 14 June 1919.

MEMORANDUM: To Regimental Commanders.

SUBJECT: Enrollment in the First Division Society.

1. The following organizations of the 2nd Infantry Brigade have attained 100 % enrollment to the First Division Society:

Headquarters Detachment, 2nd Infantry Brigade.
Company "E",26th Infantry.
Company "K",26th Infantry.
Company "H",28th Infantry.
Company "I",28th Infantry.
Med.Det.3rd Machine Gun Battalion.

2. It is requested that Regimental Commanders appoint an officer in each battalion to assemble the men in companies who have not attained 75% or more, and explain to them the intentions of the society and the desirability of being a member.

It is unnecessary to call attention to the importance of this officer being a man, thoroughly competent and deeply interested in the Society.

3. The Group representive of the 2nd Infantry Brigade Group is very desireous to obtain 100% enrollment of all officers and men entitled to membership.

4. "Only such members of the Division whose services have been honest and faithful and can be so certified that unit commander shall be eligible in this Society.

Welfare workers, Y.M.C.A.,Red Cross, Salvation Army, Knights of Columbus and other Societies who have had representatives with the First Division and whose serviees have been honest and faithful will be honorary members.

Upon the proposal of the unit with which such members have worked they may be elected to full membership. Proposal will be accompanied by a statement of the service performed by the welfare worker in question which must be certified to and will be passed upon by the Board of Directors."

WM. G. LIVESAY,
Major, Infantry,
Group Representative.
2nd Infantry Brigade Group.

DISTRIBUTION:
26th Infantry.
28th Infantry.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur,Germany, 17 June,1919.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: Organization of Brigade Staff.

1. Brigadier General F. E. Bamford - Commanding.

Major Wm.G. Livesay,-Brigade Adjutant	(Chief of Staff. (Operations Officer. (Messages (Maps (War Diary (Training
Capt.George J.Forster,-Asst.to Adj.	(Assistant to and (understudy to Brigade (Adjutant. (Message Center (Routine Orders (Administration.
1st Lieut. M.R. Nippell,-	(Personal A.D.C. to (Brigade Commander. (Brigade Intelligence Officer. (Inspector of one reg- (iment in the Brigade.

1st Lieut.L.R.VanAlstine,-	(A.D.C.to Brigade Commander (Inspector of one regiment. (and Machine Gun Battalion (Assistant (operations) (to Brigade Adjutant. (Mess Officer,Officers (Mess.
2nd Lieut. Ruben Jenkins,-	(Commanding Officer Hqrs. (Detachment;Brigade Supply Officer; Police and (movement of Brigade (Headquarters.

ATTACHED.

1st Lieut.John R.White, - Signal Corps (Liaison)

1st Lieut.Percy R.Pierce,- Artillery (Liaison.)

2. The Brigade Adjutant assists the Commanding General in supervision and coordination of the command and is charged with all matters pertaining to operations and training.

The Assistant Adjutant is an understudy to the Brigade Adjutant. He will take the place of the Brigade Adjutant in an emergency. He is responsible for the administrative work of the Brigade.

The Intelligence Officer is charged with the collection, collation, and publicationof all military information, the securing, publishing and distribution of maps and the direction of the personnel engaged in intelligence work.

The regimental inspectors will make a thorough weekly inspection of the regiment to which assigned. Particular attention will be paid to kitchens; the fly proofing of bread and meat boxes; the police of the kitchen; and the cleanliness of the cooks and kitchen police. Latrines and billets will be carefully inspected, Written report of result of the inspection will be made to the Adjutant.

The Detachment Commander is charged with the supply, discipline, with all records, shelter, police and billets for the Brigade Headquarters Detachment.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. G. Livesay,
Major Infantry
Brigade Adjutant.

Montabaur, Germany, American E. F.
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
18th June, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: Movement of Brigade Detachment.

1. If the Brigade moves forward the Headquarters Detachment will execute the movement as outlined below.

2. Equipment and property.

Officers will carry field baggage only, leaving trunks etc., behind.

The individual soldier will carry his personal equipment only.

All baggage and equipment in excess of this will be stored in the room now used as the Adjutant's Office in the Hotel Schlemmer. The work of collecting and storing this property must be completed by the evening of D minus two days.

3. The detachment will move forward in two echelons as follows:

FIRST ECHELON:

Cadallac Car - General Bamford, Major Livesay, Lieut. Nippell.

Ford Touring Car - Capt. Forester, Lieut. Van Alstine,

Ford Truck - Sergt. Major, Pvt. LeBlanc, Typewriter, Adjutant's Field Desk, Officers mess.

Three Side Cars, - Pvt. Boutwell, Pvt. Dowl,

One Solo - Sgt. Preston.

One Large Truck - Lieut. Jenkens.
Officers Baggage, Office records and material, Detachment mess and rations.
Following men:

Sgt. Ezykowski.		Pvts.	Kraus
Pvts.	Neff		Rice
	Dubay		Rose
	Glasgow		Blanchard
	Ruffalo		Laib
	Shay		Dean.

One Large Truck - Lieut. White and signal detachment.

REAR ECHELON:

Wagon and mounted orderlies; material and supplies in store room any other odd material not taken on truck.

4. Private Meyers will remain behind as guard for property left in dump. He will be provided with three days rations.

Wm. G. Livesay.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany 19 June, 1919.

MEMORANDUM: To Commanding Officer Advance Guard and Wrecking Train Commander.

1. The Advance Guard Commander is charged with guarding all public works and utilities such as highway bridges, telegraph offices, and telephone centrals (except those on the MONTABAUR-MARBURG railway) and all military stores and store houses; barracks and headquarters in the Zone of Advance of the Right Column. In addition he will promptly seize water towers, stations and Railway Yards at LIMBURG, WEILBURG, WETZLAR, GIESSEN, and MARBURG.

The boundary line between right and left column for this purpose is MONTABAUR, GREIFENSTEIN, MARBURG, all inclusive to right column.

2. The commanding officer of troops on the train to proceed along the MONTABAUR-MARBURG railway is charged with guarding all public works and utilities such as bridges, tunnels, water towers, railway yards, telegraph offices, and telephone centrals along the line of the railway except those specified in the preceeding paragraph.

A list of important points on the railway is attached. The underscored points must be guarded and all others that in the judgement of the Commanding Officer need protection.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. G. Livesay,
Major Infantry
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 19th June, 1919.

FIELD ORDER)
)
NO. 6.)

1. Changing order of march MAIN BODY, F.O.No.4, these headquarters 7th June, 1919.

MAIN BODY
In order of March -
Colonel Huguet Commanding.
One.Bn.26th Inf.(less horse transport)
7th Machine Gun Bn.
One Bn. 7th F. A.
28th Inf. (less horse transport)
One.Bn.1st Eng.(less horse transport and one company)
3rd M.G.Bn.(less horse transport)
2nd Field Signal Bn.(less detachments and horse transport)
Two Ambulance Co's.(less 1/2 company)
Two Field Hospitals.
1st Amm.Train(less 1/2 Motor Bn. and horse bn.)
1st Military Police Co.

(a) 7th Machine Gun Battalion will follow one battalion 26th Infantry which will join the main column at road junction one kilometer east of AHLBACH. The 7th Machine Gun Battalion will lead the main body to AHLBACH and there await the arrival of the battalion 26th Infantry.

2. Changing Par. 4. (e) Field Order No.5, these headquarters 8th June, 1919; Horsed transport elements will remain with their unit until orders are received to move forward. They will then pass to the command of the commander of the rear column for concentration to move forward.

3. In event of a forward movement from the concentration area, the leading elements of the column will proceed at the following rate on D day.

(a) H hour cross outpost line of observation.
(b) H plus 2 hours - clear WALDHSN.
(c) H plus 4 hours - clear ALBHSN*.
(d) H plus 6 hours - clear LOLLAR.
(e) H plus 8 hours - clear GR. SEELHEIM.

This rate will not be exceeded.

OFFICIAL:

W. G. Livesay,
Major Infantry
Brigade Adjutant.

F. E. BAMFORD,
Brigadier General,
Commanding.

DISTRIBUTION:

Same as Field Order No.4.

Correct spelling:
* ALBSHSN (ALBSHAUSEN)
S.G.W.

Advance Guard,2nd Brigade,
Nentershausen, Germany,
19 June 1919.

Memorandum.

To all organizations of Advance Guard,2nd Brigade.

Pursuant to instructions from the Division Commander special precaution will be taken to prevent any soldier from crossing the bridgehead boundary without authority - This includes the territory occupied by French Troops to our south-

To this end soldier will not be permitted to leave camp when off duty and wander around the country and through the woods.

C.O.2nd Bn.,26th Inf.,will establish a guard on the main road to Limburg with patrols extending on both sides of the road and prevent all soldier's going in this direction who may tryto cross the bridgehead boundary in violation of this order.

C.O.1st Bn.,26th Inf.,will establish similar guard on the roads toward Eppenrod and will send an Officers patrol to Eppenrod at irregular hours to arrest all American Soldier's who may be in Eppenrod in violation of this order.

SIGNED: R. A. BROWN,
Colonel, 26th Infantry,
Commanding.

RAB/mm

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Force
Germany, 20 June, 1919.

O. No. 19

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Battalion Review.

1. A review for the conferring of decorations will be held on Monday, 23 June, 1919 at 2:30 P.M. Review will be held in the field just north of the junction of the NOMBORN (north) road with the MONTABAUR-NENTERSHAUSEN road, one and one-half kilometers north-west of NENTERSHAUSEN.

2. Troops will be reviewed by the Division Commander. Troops will be commanded by the Commanding General 2nd Infantry Brigade.

3.(a) A composite battalion (two companies from each regiment) will be formed from the 2nd Brigade for the ceremony. The colors and band will be furnished by the Commanding Officer 26th Infantry.

(b) Companies will consist of five squads per platoon, four platoons per company. Automatic rifles will be carried, slung over the right shoulder.

(c) Equipment H will be worn. Officers and men to be decorated will wear side-arms only.

(d) The formation will be in line from right to left as follows:

Band, 26th Infantry
Officers and men to be decorated
Two companies 26th Infantry
Colors 26th Infantry
Two companies 28th Infantry.

Companies will pass in review in column of platoons.

(e) The right of the line will be indicated by a white flag. Flags will be placed near the reviewing stand to mark the place where "RIGHT" in "EYES RIGHT" and the command "FRONT" will be given.

(f) Troops will be reported to the Brigade Adjutant 2nd Infantry Brigade, on the field, at 1:30 P.M.

Officers and men to be decorated will report to the Brigade Adjutant 2nd Infantry Brigade at 2:00 P.M.

4. After the reviewing officer has taken his post the ceremony will proceed as prescribed in Bul. No.25, G.H.Q., May 9, 1919.

By command of Brigadier-General F.A. Bamford:

W. G. LIVESAY,
Major Infantry
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 20 June, 1919.

[redacted]

MEMORANDUM: To Advance Guard Commander.

1. One truck loaded to capacity with sand will precede the advance party, and be the leading truck in the column.

2. This truck load of sand will be provided by the C.O. First Engineers and reported to the Commanding Officer Advance Guard. One truck will report to the C.O.1st Engineers at NOMBORN about 5:30 P.M. today for this purpose.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

SIGNED: W. G. LIVESAY,
W. G. Livesay,
Major Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

G-3,1st Div.
C.O.26th Inf.
C.O.1st Engrs.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 20 June, 1919.

MEMORANDUM: To Officer in charge of French Armoured Cars.

1. The Commanding General directs that you have three of the armoured cars now stationed at Montabaur, report to Brigadier General Parker, First Infantry Brigade, at NIEDERHR* not later than 11:30 A.M.this date.

By Direction of Brigadier General Bamford:

George J. Forster,
Captain Infantry,
Ass't to Brigade Adjutant.

Correct spelling:
* NIEDERAHR.

S.G.W.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Force,
Germany, 21st June, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: Precautions against mined Bridges.

1. The Commanding Officer Advance Guard will be charged with the proper execution of the provisions of G-3,memorandum No.430, June 21, 1919 (copy attached).

2. Wagon sheets have been requisitioned from the Division Q.M. and will be furnished before noon 22 June,1919. The Commanding Officer 1st Engineers will be charged with the painting of these sheets.

By command of Brigadier General BAMFORD:

SIGNED: W.G.LIVESAY,
Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:
C.O.1st Engineers,
C.O.26th Infantry,
WWAR Diary
Adjutant.
File.

[redacted].

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany 22 June, 1919.

FIELD ORDERS.

NO. 7.

1. The 28th Infantry will push forward one battalion and one machine gun company to carry out the mission prescribed in F.O.No.111, Headquarters 1st Division, 22 June, 1919.

2. The following day, at H hour, this detachment will be assembled and entrucked on the MALMENICH* - ELZ road and move via ELZ - OFFHEIM road and join the main body at the road junction one kilometer east of OFFHEIM.

3. Upon being relieved from the present outpost line, the 3rd Battalion 26th Infantry will be concentrated in its regimental area.

4. All necessary arrangements for the execution of this mission will be made, but no movement will be made until further orders from these Headquarters.

OFFICIAL:

F. E. Bamford,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,
Commanding.

W.G.Livesay,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct spelling: * MALMENEICH.
S. G. W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 23 June,1919.

MEMORANDUM: To C.O.Advance Guard, C.O.28th Infantry and C.O. 3rd Machine Gun Battalion.

1. The following instructions received from G-2,1st Division.

(A) There are being sent to you under separate cover a supply of proclamations, one of which is to be posted in railway stations, manufacturing establishments, telephone and telegraph offices; the other in public squares, etc., of every town which troops of this command enter or pass through. There should be a liberal distributions made of these proclamations along the route we follow in order that the population may be properly warned of the consequences of any infraction of the instructions contained therein.

(B) Under no circumstances shall the civilian population be shown these proclamations before the advance starts.

By direction of Major General McGlachlin:

W. R. Scott,
Lieut.Colonel,Infantry,
A. C. of S., G-2.

2. The Commanding Officer Advance Guard will be charged with carrying out the instructions laid down in the foregoing memorandum.

3. These notices will also be posted in all towns which may be occupied by our troops in the new area.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. G. Livesay,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
C.O.26th Infantry
C.O.28th Infantry
C.O.3rd M.G.Bn.
File.
War Diary.

[redacted].

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany 24, June, 1919.

FIELD ORDERS)
)
No.8.)

1. All troops will remain in place until further orders.

F. E. Bamford,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,
Commanding.

OFFICIAL:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany 25 June,1919.

FIELD ORDER)
)
No. 8.)

MAP. - COBLENZ - 1/50,000.

1. The enemy has promised to sign the Peace Treaty.

2. Pending the actual signing of the Peace Terms the concentration area of the right column will be extended in the area bounded by WALLMEROD (incl) - GOLDHAUSEN (incl) - ESCHELBACH (incl) - ELGENDORF (incl) - HORRESSEN (incl) - NDR. ELBERT (incl) - UNTERSHAUSEN (excl) - GORGESHAUSEN (incl) - MALMENICH* (incl) and MOLSBERG (incl).

3. Billeting and bivouac areas are assigned as follows:

1st Machine Gun Battalion - - - - - - - - - - - - ELGENDORF.

26th Infantry - - - HUNDSANGEN - MALMENICH*- OBERHAUSEN - OBR.ERBACH - PUTSCHBACH-NENTERSHAUSEN - and GORGESHAUSEN.

1st Battalion 18th Infantry (less Companies "A" and "B") NDR. ERBACH.

Companies "A" and "B" 18th Infantry - - - - - - - - ESCHELBACH.

7th Machine Gun Battalion- - - - - - - - - - HEILBERSCHEID.

28th Infantry - - - WALLMEROD - MOLSBERG - BEROD - STEINEFRENZ & WEROTH.

1st Engineers - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -NOMBORN

3rd Machine Gun Battalion - - - - - - - - - GIROD and KL. HOLBACH.

2nd Field Signal Battalion - - - - - - - - -GR.HOLBACH.

1st Sanitary Train (less Field Hospital No.2.)--HEILIGENROTH.

1st Ammunition Train - - - - -GOLDHAUSEN and RUPPACH.

1st Military Police Company - - - - - - -Present Station.

4. The 28th Infantry will outpost the line WALLMEROD (incl) - to the WEROTH -THALHEIM road (incl) The 26th Infantry will outpost from the WEROTH - THALHEIM road (excl) to GORGESHAUSEN (incl).

5. Organizations will move by truck via the most direct route to their new areas. All movements will be completed by 6:00 P.M. 26th June,1919. Report will be made by each unit to these Headquarters upon completion of the movement. Trucks will remain with organizations until further orders.

6. The present bivouacs will be inspected by a field officer before the departure of each unit. The inspecting officer will send a statement to these Headquarters, before 6:00 P.M. 26th June to the effect that he has inspected the vacated area and that it has been thoroughly policed.

7. Brigade Headquarters - - - - - - - No change.

OFFICIAL

F.E.Bamford,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,
Commanding.

Wm.G.Livesay,
Major Infantry
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct spelling:* MALMENEICH.

S. G. W.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany 26, June,1919.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: Damage to Fields.

1. Attention is directed to Memorandum No.255, Hq.1st Div., 24 June,1919 - Subject, Damage to Fields.

2. The Commanding Officers of elements in this Brigade will comply with that Memorandum and report to these Headquarters not later than 48 hours after the withdrawal of the troops, whether or not any damage was done to the Fields and that the necessary papers were executed where any damage was done.

By Direction of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. G. Livesay,
Major,Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany 26 June, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

1. Field Order No. 8 will not be acted on until further orders.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. G. Livesay,
Major Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabatr, Germany, 27 June, 1919.

FIELD ORDERS)
)
NC. 9.)

1. The extension of the concentration area as prescribed in Field Order No. 8, these Headquarters 25 June,1919 will be carried into effect on 28th June 1919.

2. All movements will commence at 8:00 A.M. The 7th Machine Gun Battalion will remain in present bivouacs pending orders to return to 3rd Division.

3. Report will be made to these headquarters upon completion of the movement.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W.G.Livesay,
Major Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany 29 June 1919.

FIELD ORDERS)
)
NO. 10)

1. The Peace Treaty has been signed. Operations under Field Order No. 4, these Headquarters, 7th June 1919 cease.

2. Regiments will return to their permanent station areas as occupied on 17 June, except troops at ELGENDORF, STAUDT is available for billeting by the 28th Infantry. Regimental Commanders will effect such coneentration within their areas as will facilitate training, supply and subsequent withdrawal.

3. The 3rd Machine Gun Battalion will be relieved from outpost duty by Regimental Machine Gun Companies and by concentrated at GIROD - STEINEFRENZ and WEROTH.

4. All guards on the outpost line in the Brigade Area now held by the 2nd Division and 1st Brigade will be relieved by the 26th and 28th Infantry in their respective areas before noon 29th June, 1919. All outpost will be continued.

5. Movement will be completed by 6:00 P.M.

6. Station list will be submitted to these Headquarters on immediate completion of the move.

F. E. Bamford,
Brigadier General U.S.A.
Commanding.

OFFICIAL

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 29 June, 1919.

MEMORANDUM: To Commanding Officer 26th Infantry and 1st M. G. Bn.

1. The 1st Machine Gun Battalion will remain at its present station untill 30 June, 1919.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. G. Livesay,
Major Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 29 June, 1919.

MEMORANDUM: No. 123.

1. All units of the Right Column are released from Command of the Commanding General, Right Column. They will return to former stations at once.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, July 2, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: Assembly for Division Picture.

1. The Division will assemble on 3 July, 1919 for the purpose of taking a Division Picture.

2. The personnel (less perimeter guard, interior guards and those whose duties are of such a nature as to make their attendance impracticable) of all organizations will participate.

3. (a) The picture will be taken on the field north of MONTABAUR.

(b) The Second Infantry Brigade will assemble as indicated on sketch furnished with G-3 Memorandum, 30 June 1919.

(c) The Brigade will be formed (facing north), in a column of regiments; Regiments in a line of masses (Battalions in Line of Masses) in the following order from front to rear:

26th Infantry.
28th Infantry.
Interval between Battalions 10 paces.

Distance between regiments 20 paces.

The 3rd Machine Gun Battalion will assemble on left of 26th Infantry in the prescribed formation for Battalions.

A white flag will designate the point of rest of the right of the 26th Infantry and another will show the direction of the line.

(d) All elements of the Brigade will be in position not later than 8:30 A.M.

(e) The following roads have been assigned to this Brigade:

All roads in Brigade area except the WIRGES - STAUDT road. The 28th Infantry at DERNBACH will use unimproved road to ESCHELBACH.

(f) Trucks have been ordered to report to organizations as designated by them.

(g) Troops moving by truck will detruck and entruck as designated by G-3 Memo. 30 June, 1919. The first element of the Brigade to arrive at detrucking point will stop lead truck at intersection of Allie Strasse and Bahnhof Strasse, at Sawmill in Montabaur.

(h) Troops will be marched to and from the assembly point via the MONTABAUR - STAUDT road and turn West as soon as having passed through tunnel under the MONTABAUR - GOLDHAUSEN railroad.

4. (a) All troops will wear coats and overseas caps, except as noted below, without arms.

(b) The 2nd Infantry Brigade will carry helmets. these helmets will be used for making a design on the ground to be included in the picture. Each man will mark his helmet with his name so he can recover it.

(c) A cold lunch will be carried.

By Command of Brigadier General BAMFORD:

George J. Forster,
Captain, Infantry,
Ass't to Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRUBITION:

C. O. 28th Infantry.
C. O. 26th Infantry.
C. O. 3rd Machine Gun Bn.
War Diary.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 2 July, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: Assembly for Division Picture Postponed.

1. The assembly for the Division Picture as ordered in G-3 Memorandum dated June 30, and Memorandum these Headquarters July 2, 1919, has been postponed until MONDAY June 7, 1919, hour and place the same.

2. The instructions laid down in Memorandum these Headquarters will be complied with unless further orders are given.

By Command of Brigadier General BAMFORD:

George J. Forster,
Captain, Infantry,
Ass't to Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. O. 26th Infantry.
C. O. 28th Infantry.
CO. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 3 July, 1919.

OPERATIONS NO. 20.

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT: Relief of Infantry Guard Companies.

1. Company "A" of the 28th Infantry and one platoon of Company "D" 28th Infantry now on duty in Montabaur, will be relieved by Companies from the 26th Infantry.

2. Commanding Officer 26th Infantry will arrange all the details of the relief.

3. Relief to be completed by 3:00 P.M. July 5, 1919. These Headquarters will be notified when relief is completed.

By Command of Brigadier General BAMFORD:

DISTRIBUTION:
C.O. 28th Infantry
C.O.26th Infantry
G-3, First Division
File.

George J. Forster,
Captain, Infantry,
Ass't to Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 3 July, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

1. Par. 4 (b), G-3 Memorandum No. 458, Hq. 1st Division dated 30 June, 1919 and Par 4 (b) Memorandum Hq. 2nd Infantry Brigade dated 2 July, 1919, which reads "The 2nd Infantry Brigade will carry helmets, etc." is hereby rescinded.

By Command of Brigadier General BAMFORD:

George J. Forster,
Captain Infantry,
Ass't to Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

C. O. 28th Infantry.
C. O. 26th Infantry
C. O. 3rd Machine Gun Battalion.
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Forces in Germany,
Montabaur, Germany, 18 July, 1919.

FIELD ORDERS)
)
NO. 11.)

MAPS: 1/100,000 SIEGEN & COBLENZ.

1. The area of the 1st Division has been extended to include the entire American Sector of the Coblenz Bridgehead.

2. The re-distribution and movements of units of the 2nd Infantry Brigade will be effected in accordance with Field Orders, No. 115, Headquarters 1st Division, American Forces in Germany, 17 July, 1919 and annexs thereto.

3. Advance parties from organizations designated to move will be sent to all towns to be occupied at once, to make billeting arrangements. All property, utilities, installations and stores left by outgoing organizations will be taken over. Billeting officers will arrange to quarter troops in American barracks where feasible.

4. The Regimental and separate organization commanders will be responsible for the condition of all towns evacuated by units of their respective commands as regards sanitation and police. Report will be made to these Headquarters by regimental and separate organization commanders for towns evacuated by their commands.

5. Regimental and separate organization commanders will submit following reports to these Headquarters:

(a) Completion of move by elements of their commands - by telephone as soon as completed.
(b) Complete station reports.
(c) Location of all Headquarters down to include Battalion.

6. Transportation will be moved under the direction of Regimental Commanders, in not less than Battalion trains by the most direct route. All wagon trains will be under the direct supervision of an officer and strick road dicipline will be observed.

7. Transportation will be furnished by G-1, as indicated, by direct arrangements with regimental and separate organization commanders.

8. See Annex No. 1 to Field Order No. 115, Headquarters 1st Division for instructions covering perimeter Guards.

9. See Annex No. 2 to Field Order No. 115, Headquarters 1st Division for details of Adminstration, Evacuation and supply.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Forces In Germany,
Newwied, Germany, 31 July, 1919.

MEMORANDUM.

1. The following courier service schedule will apply in the 2nd Infantry Brigade until further orders:

LEAVES BRIGADE FOR DIVISION:	LEAVES DIVISION FOR BRIGADE:	LEAVES BRIGADE HQRS. FOR REGIMENTS:
9:45 A. M.	10:00 A. M.	10:30 A. M.
3:45 P. M.	4:00 P. M.	4:15 P. M.
6:45 P. M.	7:00 P. M.	- - - - - -

By Order of Colonel BROWN:

R. C. Smith,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

26th Inf. ..... 1.
28th Inf. ..... 1.
3d M. G. Bn. ..... 1.
Files.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Forces in Germany,
Neuwied, Germany, 7 August, 1919.

OPERATIONS MEMORANDUM:)
)
No. 22)

1. In order to make supply of outpost Companies possible by motor transportation the outpost Companies, 28th Infantry will be assembled as follows:

1 Company ARIENDORF
1 Company WALDBREITBACH

2. The Commanding Officer, 28th Infantry will organize a system of patrols to cover the present outpost line and make liaison with the outpost of the 26th Infantry at EPGERT.

3. The Commanding Officer, 28th Infantry will submit sketch to these Headquarters by 6 P.M. 9 August showing routes of patrols and frequency of rounds.

By order of Colonel Brown:

Ralph C. Smith,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

26th Infantry
28th Infantry
G-3, 1st Division
File
War Diary

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Forces in Germany,
Neuwied, Germany, 13 August, 1919.

FIELD ORDERS)
(
No. 12)

1. This Brigade will move by rail to BREST. The entrainment will commence 15 August, 1919, and end 21 August, 1919. Details of the march to entrainment points and the entrainment are given in F.O. No. 119, Hq. 1st Div., 12 Aug., 1919.

2. Regimental Commanders and the Commanding Officer, 3d M. G. Bn. will submit the following report in triplicate, 2 copies to G-3 represenative at entraining point and 1 copy to these Headquarters upon arrival in BREST:

(a) Date and hour at which each town occupied by elements of their command is cleared by our troops with designation of outgoing organization and name of the Commanding Officer of the town.

(b) Designation of incoming organizations, if any, and the towns to which they come.

3. Receipts for property and administration details will be as prescribed in F.O. No. 119, Hq. 1st Div.

4. Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade will close at NEUWIED 12:00 noon, 18 Aug., 1919.

By order of Colonel BROWN:

Ralph C. Smith,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade, Adjutant.

Distribution:

26th Infantry
28th Infantry
3d M. G. Bn.
G-3, 1st Division.
File
War Diary.

COMBINED ARMS RESEARCH LIBRARY
FORT LEAVENWORTH, KS
3 1695 00271 4244

DATE DUE

GAYLORD PRINTED IN U.S.A.

THE GENERAL SERVICE SCHOOLS
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

1. Books, pamphlets, and periodicals must be charged at the record desk (signature on book-loan card) before being taken from the Library.

2. Any item drawn from the Library must be returned within one month.

Exceptions to this regulation are as follows:

(1) Material issued to classes as a whole.

(2) Material issued to instructors for professional use.

(3) New books which are in demand must be returned within one week.

(4) Books required for faculty use are subject to recall at any time.

(5) All persons having library material in their possession will return same before leaving the post permanently.

(6) Books loaned outside the Schools must be returned within two weeks.

3. Reference books and current periodicals will not be removed from the Library.

1008—G. S. Schs., Fort Leavenworth—3-31-29—5M

LIBRARY
COMMAND
AND
GENERAL
STAFF
SCHOOL

75